VOLUME-9766

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-1-2-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	45
	President Roosevelt	Cuba	16
	Caronia	"	25
	Blairadam	"	1
	Domino	"	1
	Frednes	"	1
	Zacapa	Jamaica	7
	Roussillon	Bordeaux	18
	Lempira	Honduras	2
	Limerick	Liverpool	2
	Innoko	Antwerp	3
	Gallier	"	2
	Harold Walker	D.W.Indies	3
	Flora	Haiti	3
	Eberstein	Copenhagen	4
	Plane N.C. 8028	St Hubert Canada	2
	Gulfpoint	Venezuela	2
	City of Flint	Hull	2
	City of Bath	Manchester	3
	Cecil County	Venezuela	2
	Bulysses	D.W.Indies	2
2	Victolite	Mamonal	2
	E.T Bedford	"	1
	Ausonia	London	30
	England Maru	Hamburg	2
	Levant Arrow	Cristobal	2
	Plane N.C 8028	Canada	1
	Munorleans	Santos	3
	Sorvard	Genoa	2
	Mayari	Jamaica	2

9766

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9766

FEB 1-2-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 4 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Pearsall

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 2-1-29

NE

Cards Punched 2/7/29 HE
Clerk
Cards Verified 2/11/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Form ... surgeon ... the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
... surgeon ... the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX											
		S. I.											
	10				IV	33	V						V7
	76	1				IV				V			41
	V9	3			1	V				6			64
	6V	4			13	70	V		1	8			16V

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 24	33	V7
2nd Cabin V6	IV	41
Steerage 39	V	64
Total 9V	70	16V

SS Rotterdam

9766

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ROTTERDAM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 23rd January, 1929.

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 417845	VAN DEN BOSCH.	JOHANNES.	67.	2.	M.	M.	Retired Naval Officer.	yes.	Dutch. English. French. German.	yes.	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Scheveningen.	N.I. No.258.	Amsterdam. Dec 31/28	28th Dec.1928.	Holland.	Boge Vanneche, Beurn.
2	TRANSIT 417844	WILSON.	John.	45.	3.	M.	M.	Treasurer.	yes.	English.	yes.	England.	English.	England.	Co.Durham.	N.I. No.155.	London. Dec 31/28	16th Jan.1929.	England.	London.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

For wife see Man.7, line 6.

Berthaume Wf. 11 05 a.m.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 19 29.

2

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in the labor market or otherwise employing his capital, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, and if dead, when and where died	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Jhr.van den Bosch,Henri, Statenlaan,The Hague.	Hol-land.	Hooge Vaunche, Baarn,	no.	Self.	yes.	yes.	1928.	N.Y. & Wash.	(Family) P.J.van Outerm,Oachland, 5759,Shaften Ave	yes.	60 days 3 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	8	fair.	grey.	brn.	None.
2	(Father) J.H.Wilson,5,Westminster Bridge Road,London.	Eng-land.	London.	no.	National Union of Seamen.	yes.	yes.	1923. six mnths.	N.Y.	National Hotel Washington D.C. Andres Fureseth, American Federation of Labor Bldg.Wash.	yes.	6 weeks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5	10	do.	brn.	hazel.	do.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Case 29 Doc

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

MASTER OXXXXX

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

U.S. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

H O Pearsall

Asst Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 23RD, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4178246 (2)	DE GEOFROY	ANTOINE	55		M	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH, GERMAN, ENGLISH.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CHINA 03-44	PEKIN	NON IMM. N. 45	LAUSANNE	DEC. 21 1928	SWITZERLAND 36	LAUSANNE
2	TRANSIT	DO	LOUIS	21		M	S	STUDENT	DO	FRENCH, ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	FRANCE 03-11	PARIS	NON IMM. N. 46	DO	DO	DO 36	DO
3	TRANSIT	ROY	GUY	39		M	M	CLERK	DO	ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN.	DO	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND 02-36	BOURGMOTIER	NON IMM. N. 1707	PARIS	DEC. 28 1928	FRANCE 11	PARIS
4	TRANSIT	SCHAERRER	THEODORE	45		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GENEVA	NON IMM. N. 1708	DO	DO	DO 11	DO
5	TRANSIT	WIDMER	MAX LEO	24		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LUCERNE	NON IMM. N. 1725	GENEVA	DO	SWITZERLAND 36	GENEVA
6	TRANSIT	KEEN	PHILIP F.	30		M	S	CASHIER	DO	ENGLISH FRENCH	DO	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 02-15	LONDON	NON IMM. N. 57	JERUSALEM	JAN. 7 1929	PALESTINA. 59	JERUSALEM
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Business Dept. 11 a.m.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of ~~this manifest shall be actual or intended~~ residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is printed on alienation, or qualification for care and support of the alien, supported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER.MR.GEORGE DE GOEFROY.8 AVE. DES TILLEULS. LAUSANNE.SWITZERKAND.	Switzerland	Lausanne	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1928	WASHINGTON D.C.	AUNT.MISS.JANE RIGGS.1617 1ST.STREET.N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	6 days ~~THREE~~ MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GRE.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER. DO	do	do	NO	DO	DO	NO			GRAND.AUNT. DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
3	WIFE.MRS.GUY ROY.11 RUE DES VALLEES.COLOMBES.FRANCE.	France	Paris	YES	AMERICAN EXPRESS SEE COL 23	DO	YES	1927-1928	NEW YORK. N.Y.	C-O.AMERICAN EXPRESS CO.65 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	EIGHT DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	FAI.	BLU.	DO
4	WIFE.MRS.T.SCHAERRER.20 RUE DES VOLONTAIRES.PARIS.	do	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	1926-1928	NEW YORK. N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
5	FRIEND.MR.SCHUBIGER.C-O.AMERICAN EXPRESS CO.GENEVA. SAITZERLAND.	Swotzerland	Geneva	DO	DO	DO	DO	1928	NEW YORK. N.Y.	DO	DO	~~TEN~~ DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	3	DO	FAI.	GRE.	DO
6	FRIEND.MR.J.ANCOC.87 AVE. DE WAGRAM.PARIS.FRANCE.	Palestina	Jerusalem	DO	DO	DO	DO	1906-1908	NEW YORK.NY	DO	DO	EIGHT DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.KROL MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Krol

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

M C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Parnell
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON-QUOTA.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. "ROTTERDAM", Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 2nd, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sundström	Richard F.	19		m	s	student	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	119	Stockholm, Sweden	1/9/29	Sweden	Stockholm
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Buchmeachtsch 10 4E a.m.

3

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1920.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had former physical or mental disease	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. A.R.G. Sundström, ~~Mass.~~ Boston Engelbrektsgatan, 21, Stockholm, Sweden.	Sweden	Stockholm	no	father	yes	yes	1926-1928	Boston Mass.	232 Beaconstr. Boston, Mass Mass. Institute of Technology.	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

MASTER (Officer.) XXXX

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

H. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", ROTTERD.M, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Surveyor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANTS

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 22nd, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	Bernhard	Harmen	49		m	m	ship's builder	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	27	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/12/29	Holland	Amsterdam
~~2~~		~~van den Bosch~~	~~Johannes A.L.~~	~~67~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~The Hague~~	~~258~~	~~do~~	~~12/28/28~~	~~do~~	~~Buurn~~
		~~Vide Man. No. 1 Line No. 8.~~																		
3	IN TRANSIT	Boon	Jacques	51		m	m	clerk	do	do	do	do	do	D.E.I.	Padang	354	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/11/29	do	The Hague
4		Holleman	Frederik W	35		m	m	mechanical engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Holland	Vught	268	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/8/29	do	Arnhem
5	DIPLOMAT	Jaeger	Frans M.	51		m	m	professor	do	do	do	do	do	do	The Hague	223	do	11/24/28	do	Haren
6	DIPLOMAT	do	Maria A.M.	49		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vlissingen	224	do	do	do	do
7		Lubberhuizen	Dina A	32		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oosterum	271	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/9/29	do	Arnhem
8		van der Mey	Johannes	49		m	m	bulb-grower	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sassenheim	360	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/17/29	do	Lisse
9		Bonkenburg	Anne J.E.	28		m	m	traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bennebroek	270	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/9/29	do	Bennebroek
10		Schilthuis	Jan J.	36		m	m	chemical engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Groningen	264	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/3/29	do	Arnhem
11		do	Maria S.	30		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stolwijk	265	do	do	do	do
12	IN TRANSIT	Winkelman	Dirk A.	34		m	m	cashier asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Delft	338	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/4/29	do	Rotterdam
13	IN TRANSIT	Hübner	Theodor	45		m	s	clerk	do	German	do	Czecho-Slovakia	German	Czecho-Slovakia	Friedland	504	Vienna, Austria	1/5/29	Austria	Morzg n/Salzburg
14		VandenBergh	Joseph	45		m	m	manufacturer	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oss	282	Amsterdam, Holl.	01/15/29	Holland	Nijmegen
15		do	Frits J.	19		m	s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nijmegen	281	do	do	do	do
16	U.S.	Boada	Joaquin	64		m	m	Spanish Consul at Boston, Mass.												
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Cancelled: Line 2 van den Bosch, Johannes A.L. Embarked at Southampton; see man. 8, line 1. The Purser:

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—888

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess a calling, or possess a trade (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife.Mrs.H.Bernhard, Nieuwendam near Amsterdam,Holl	Holl.	Nieuwendam	no	self	yes	no	–	– –	fr.Mr.P.F.Jahncke,814 Howard Ave. New Orleans, La.	yes	60days 2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	bro.	none
2	[illegible]	do	Baarn	no	do	do	yes	Oct, Dec, 1928	Washington D.C.	cousin.Mr.F.J.Outeren 3254 Shuffler Ave.Oakland,Cal.	do	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Wife.Mrs.J.Boon, Schuytstr. 254, The Hague, Holl.	do	The Hague	no	do	do	no	–	– –	c/o Shell Co. California	do	60days 2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
4	Mother:Mrs.M.Holleman, Stadhouderslaan 8, Den Haag.	do	Arnhem	no	do	do	no	–	– –	C.O. LOCKWOOD GREENE 100 E. 42ND STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	do	6 4months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blo.	blue	do
5	son.Mr.Ir.H.E.Jaeger,Chantier Naval Cockerill & Sons,Hoboken,Belg.	do	Haren	no	do	do	yes	Oct. 1910 Apr. 1911	Washington D.C.	c/o Prof.Dr.L.M.Dennis George Fisher Baker Lab. Ithaca,N.Y.	do	5months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	grey	do	do
6	do	do	do	no	husband	do	no	–	– –	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	blo.	blue	do
7	father.Mr.Broekhuizen, Oostrum near Dokkum.Hold.	do	Arnhem	no	self	do	no	–	– –	husband.Mr.J.W.Lubberhuizen 26 E.35th Str.New York,N.Y.	do	4months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	blo.	grey	do
8	wife.Mr.J.VanderMey Heerenweg 11,Lisse,Holl.	do	Lisse	–	do	do	yes	sev.times since all 1900 over Jan.		c/o Messrs Copex Co.Inc. Broadstr.111,New York, N.Y.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no,	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blo	blue	do
9	wife.Mrs.A.J.E.Bonkenburg Bennebroek, Holl.	do	Bennebroek	–	do	do	do	May 1927 Oct. Nov.	New York N.Y.	Buss.rel. Intern.Forwarding Co.,6 State Str., New York,N.Y.	do	do One year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	–	do	do	do	do
10	father.Mr.P.W.Schilthuis Mecklenburglaan 20,Rotterdam,Holl.	do	Arnhem	–	do	do	do	1917	do	brother.Mr.W.C.Schilthuis Comp.Cont.Produce Exchange,New York,N.Y.	do	8months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	blo.	do	do
11	futher-i-l: do	do	do	–	husband	do	no	–	– –	brother-i-Law.	do	do One year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
12	Wife.Mrs.D.A.Winkelman 62C JERUZALEMSTR. ROTTERDAM	do	Rotterdam	–	self	do	yes	1927	New York N.Y.	c/o American Exp.Co. New York,N.Y.	do	8 days 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	blo.	do	do
13	mother: Mrs.E.Hübner,61 Morzg near Salzburg,Austria.	D.E.I.	Balikpapan	no	do	do	no	–	– –	c/oMr.Panthaleon Baron van Eck, Shell Union Co.New York,N.Y.	no	7weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	grey blo.	grey blue	do
14	Brother:Mr. S.van den Bergh, Heemraadssingel 107, Rotterdam.	Holl.	Nijmegen	–	do	do	no	–	– –	acq: Mr W.C.Duncan.25 Broadway,New York,N.Y.	yes	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	bla.	bro.	do
15	-do-	do	do	–	do	do	yes	July-Aug. 1927	all over	do	do	6 mos 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	bro.	bro.	mother spot behind ear.
16										Westminster Hotel Paris 11e																	
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

File # 39128/765

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.Krol *Master, of the* S.S. "Rotterdam" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W.Krol

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first *day of* February *, 19* 29

at New York, N.Y.

W.F.Randall

Immigration Officer.

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

U S Pearsall

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO BE ENTER

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Birkhäuser ✓	Max	30	✓	m	s	Geologist ✓		German ✓	yes	Switzerl.	German	08-36 Switzerl.	Basle	43411 ✓ -434125	Washington,D.C. ✓	11/13/28 ✓	U.S.A. 99	Bakersfield Cal.
2																				
3																	Berkhäuser 10 yrs.			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, *19* 29.

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See note at foot of this question) (Full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, Mr. M. Birchhäuser, Dornacherstr. Basle, Switzerl.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes	1928	1925 Bakersfield, Cal.	c/o Shell Co. of Cal. Higgins Bldg, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bro.	bro.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

V E Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bryan	Camille	52		F	M			County Court Of New Brunswick. JUNE 8 1927	125 West Street.New York.N.Y.
2	Butzer	Frederic	56		M	M			Supreme Court of New York. May22 1900	Home. Weehawken.N.J. 56 KINGS - WOOD ROAD.
3	-do-	Ramsy	37		F	M	New York.N.Y.	Nov. 24 1891		-do-
4	Sullivan	Steven	26		M	S	-do-	Oct. 19 1902		-do-
5	O'Neal	Emmet	40		F	Wid	St. Louis.Missouri	Mar. 16 1888		1115 S. 30th.Str.,Birmingham.Ala.
6	Farnsworth	Helen	28		F	Div.	Montclair.N.J.	Nov, 8 1901		9 Park Ave.Terrace. Bronxville.N.Y.
7	Rappaport	Irving	21		M	S	New York.N.Y.	May, 17 1907		895 West End Ave., New York.N.Y.
8	Stewart	Elwin K.	68		M	M	Newport,Ky.,	Feb, 26 1860		240 West 104th., New York.N.Y.
9	Wells	Thomas B.	53		M	M	Painesville,O.,	Apr, 5 1875		29 Washington Square,New York.N.Y.
10	-do-	Harriet S.	55		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	Apr. 14 1873		-do-
11	Russell	Mc Ellen	43		F	M	Chicago.Ill.,	July. 8 1885		Father.Mr.W.C.Russell.New Hall. Kew Gardens.New York.
12	-do-	WILLIAM C.	46		M	M	New Britain.Conn.,	Aug. 12 1882		-do-
13	Mc Neir	Louise	21		F	S	New York.N.Y.	Dec. 30 1907		-do-
14	Lederer	Emanuel	44		M	M			Court of New York.N.Y. July. 28 1920	10 E. 32nd.Str.,New York.N.Y.
15	-do-	Blanche	29		F	M			Court of New York.N.Y.Sep. 5 1907	-do-
16	Thompson	William STUART	39		M	M	New York.N.Y.	Jan. 25 1890		19 W. 44th.Str.,New York.N.Y.
17	-do-	MURIEL GLADYS	39		F	M	-do-	Nov. 1 1889		-do-
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

10 a.m. 2-1-29.

~~2-1-29.~~

D. H. Warner, Insp.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 12

14

S. S. ROTTERDAM Sailing from Rotterdam, January 22nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hepburn	Emily E.	63	✓	f	wid	New York, N.Y.	Sept.7th 1865		620 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Keeman	Edmond T.	32	✓	m	s	do	Sept.10th 1896		957 Elmore Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Koehler	Arnold W.	26	✓	m	m	do	MARCH 27 1902		875 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	do	Eleanor	23	✓	f	m	do	APRIL 25 1905		do
5	Mygatt	Katherine	27	✓	f	m	do	March 20th 1901		344 W.72nd Str. New York, N.Y.
6	Schwarz	Ida	64	✓	f	s	Baltimore, Md.	July 27th 1864		Hotel Commodore, E.42nd Str. New York, N.Y.
7	Bernhard	Johan H.	45	✓	m	m			Civil District Court New Orleans, La. June 22nd 1921	924 Moss Str. New Orleans, La.
8	~~van den Bosch~~ Vide Man. No. 3 Line 2.	Frances	31		f	m	Washington, D.C.	Nov.16th 1897		~~c/o Mr. W.R. Kennedy Graybar Bldg. New York, N.Y.~~
9	Herrscher	Edmond E.	38	✓	m	m	San Francisco, Cal.	June 3rd 1890		Russ Bldg. Montgomery Street, San Francisco, Cal.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

10 am. 2-1-29.
D. Warner, Insp.

Cancelled: Line 8 van den Bosch, Frances. Embarked at Southampton; see man.7, line 6. The Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMM & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 12032

7

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 26th January, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Richard.	19		M.	S.	22rd July,190[illegible].		N.Y. Hotel Brevoort,E.8th St. & 5th Av., N.Y.
2	[illegible]	[illegible].	[illegible]		M.	M.	20th Dec.,1878.	Columbus, Ohio.	1014,Howard Av.,Grosse Pointe Parkwood,Mich.
3	[illegible]	Mary.	27		F.	M.	[illegible]	Hannibal, Missouri.	do.
4	[illegible]	James.	55		M.	M.	6th Sept,1873.	Brooklyn, New York.	61, Polar St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	[illegible]	Carlotta.	48		F.	M.	1st May,1880.	Brooklyn, New York.	do.
6	VAN DEN BOSCH. For husband see Man.8, line 1.	Frances.	31		F.	M.	[illegible]th,Nov,1897.	Washington. D.C.	C/o W.A.Kennedy, Grayton Bldg., N.Y.
7	[illegible]AY.	Walter.	60		M.	S	4th Mar.1868.	Alcista, Maine.	1,Orchard Circle,Belmont,Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

104 m. 2-1-29.
D. H. Warner, Inspr.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM . Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929

14—480A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Bishop	Jeanne Claire	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	Switzerland	Geneva	Non Quota N. 634	Paris	Jan. 21. 1929	France	Courbevoie Paris
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. 6 LINE 1.							French. English. Italian.										
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

06-36 4.06 17 11

Mar Flentje Inspector 21/29 12m

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

15

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 19 29.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in anarchy, or the unlawful destruction of property, or in the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father.Mr.Henri Huchet, 38 Avenue Marceau, Courbevoie.Paris.	Mich.	Detroit	-	HUSBAND	Yes	I920-I92I.Palo Alto.Washington D.C.			[illegible] Boyburn Avenue.	No Always		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Dar.Bro.	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—1251

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

M C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—451

Form 8008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

PERMITS TO RE ENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAN DIJK	JACOB	52	M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH (1.36)	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SOMMELS DIJK	411168	WASHINGTON, D.C.	AUG. 17TH 28. U.S.A.		MILWAUKEE WISC.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-27.
Insp. 7/12/29-1000

410002

99

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

17

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States													Height			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief (See Note)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE, A. VAN DIJK, DIRKSLAND, Z. H., HOLLAND,	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF		MORE YES 1923/28 MILWAUKEE, WISC		BROTHER, M. VAN DIJK, 1365 38TH STREET, MILWAUKEE, WISC	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BREV BRN	BRN	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—426

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

M.E.Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Made whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

18

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3.
EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22 ND, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RENNER	ROSA M.	34	M	F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRONINGEN	3640	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 7TH 28.	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		AUFMUTH	GENOFEVA	20	M	F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	STOFFELS N. KEMPTEN	3603	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 26TH 28	DO	WASSENAAR
3		FARRENKOPF	HILDA	25	M	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HETTIGEN BEUERN	804	DO	DEC. 12TH 28.	DO	AMSTERDAM
4		DIEKERS	CAECILIA	21	M	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KEVELINGHOVEN	799	DO	NOV. 30TH 28.	DO	DO
5		VEENSTRA	ANNE	24	M	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WARGA	766	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 15TH 28.	DO	WARGA
6		NAPJUS	SCHELKE	20	M	M	S	FARMHAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OOSTERWIERUM	153	DO	OCT. 24TH 28.	DO	GROUW
7		BLEEKER	PIETER	24	M	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OENKERK	218	DO	DEC. 6TH 28.	DO	RIJPERKERK
8		ANEMA	EPKE	28	M	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WELSRIJP	237	DO	DEC. 13TH 28.	DO	FRANEKER
9		HEYDT	WILHELMINA J.	23	M	F	S	WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	THE HAGUE	1434	DO	DEC. 18TH 28.	DO	THE HAGUE
10		HOFMANN	LUDWIG CH.	26	M	M	S	ASS. PROFESSOR COL. UNIV.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	NQ 1394	DO	JAN. 4TH 29.	DO	ROTTERDAM
11		HOEDEMAKER	MAURITS J.H.	23	M	M	M	CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HEBREW	SCHEVENINGEN	758	DO	NOV. 5TH 1928.	DO	AMSTERDAM
12		CHRISTIAN	ANNA P.	25	M	F	S	WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DUTCH	SNEEK	803	DO	DEC. 21ST 28.	DO	SNEEK
13		BLITZ	ROSALIE	33	M	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	795	DO	DEC. 10TH 28.	DO	AMSTERDAM
14		VAN STEENWIJK	CORNELIS H.	31	M	M	S	ADVERTISING ARTIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	THE HAGUE	823	DO	JAN. 4TH 29.	DO	HAARLEM
15		NUSSBAUM	JOSEF	22	M	M	S	HAIRDRESSER	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TROISDORF	20475	COLOGNE	OCT. 16TH 28.	GERMANY	TROISDORF
16		HEMPEL	ELFRIEDE	25	M	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	WITHOUT	POLISH	POLAND	HOHENSALZA	150	DO	NOV. 30TH 28.	DO	SUNEN I/W.
17	UNDER 16	HEMPEL	ERICH	9	M	M	S	WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		151	DO	DEC. 3RD 28.	DO	DO
18	UNDER 16	HEMPEL	BRUNO	7	M	M	S	DO	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	BRAMBAUER	152	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		DE JONG	SOPHIA	24	M	F	S	SERVANT GIRL	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NIEUWE TONGE	1416	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 23RD 28.	HOLLAND	NIEUWE TONGE
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming pursuant to any previous agreement to work for any person or company in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, L. RENNER, KIRCHSTR. 28, GROENINGEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. M. SCHUERGER 315 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER, K. AUFMUTH, BUCHEN BERG, GERMANY.	DO	DO	1	DO	50	NO			FRIEND, LEO HOUSE, 330 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
3	FATHER, J. FARRENKOPF, HETTIGENBEUERN, GERMANY.	DO	DO	1	DO	100	NO			SISTER, E. FARRENKOPF, 398 E. 152ND STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
4	FATHER, P. DIEKERS, MUEHLESTR. 50, WEVELINGHOVEN, GERMANY.	WISC.	MILLWAUKEE	YES	SEE COL. 23	200	NO			AUNT, E. GLATZ 1249 18TH STR., MILLWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
5	FATHER, F. VEENSTRA, KLEINE BUREN, WARGA, FR., HOLLAND	WASH.	MONTESANO	DO	SELF	100	NO			BROTHER, I. L. J. PIERCE, BOX 11, MONTESANO, WASH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
6	MOTHER, E. NAPJUS, 10 FRANS HALSSTR. HUIZUM, FR. HOLLAND	MONT.	GREAT FALLS	DO	DO	30	NO			FATHER, G. NAPJUS, BOX 699, GREAT FALLS, MONT.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
7	FATHER, O. BLEEKER, OENKERK, FR., HOLLAND.	DO	CONRAD	NO	DO	100	NO			ACQ., E. BROERSDER, CONRAD, MONT.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
8	FATHER, P. ANEMA, HARLINGER VAART 12, FRANEKER, HOLLAND	CAL.	ARTESIA	YES	DO	100	NO			ACQ., J. POST, RJ, BOX 52, ARTESIA, CAL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
9	FATHER, W. P. HEYDT, 75 SCHEL DESTRAAT, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND	PA.	SHAMOKIN	NO	DO	$25	NO			UNCLE, J. HEYDT, N. VINE STR. 115, SHAMOKIN, PA.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	GREY	DO
10	MOTHER, H. L. HOFMANN, 139 BERGSINGEL, ROTTERDAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	DO	MORE	NO			COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
11	MOTHER, H. SMIT, TUGELAWEG 18 AMSTERDAM, O. HOLLAND	DO	DO	1	DO	500	NO			UNCLE, L. STERN, 464 RIVER SIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
12	FATHER, K. A. CHRISTIAN, 24 GROOTZAND, SNEEK, HOLLAND.	MICH.	MUSKEGON	NO	DO	1000	NO			UNCLE, D. ALKEMA, 157 DIANA AVE., MUSKEGON, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLD	GREY	DO
13	FATHER, S. BLITZ, 31 WEESPER STR., AMSTERDAM, C. HOLLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	SEE COL. 23	100	NO			FUTURE HUSBAND, L. GROEN, 251 WEST 87TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
14	FATHER, H. B. P. VAN STEENWIJK 48 VELSERSTRAAT, HAARLEM.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	DO	500	NO			BROTHER, H. W. VAN STEENWIJK, Y.M.C.A. BUILDING ROOM 527, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
15	FATHER, J. NUSSBAUM, 8 WEIN GARTENWEG, TROISDORF, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	1	SELF	$50	NO			SISTER, E. RUDDSON, 541 WEST 204TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BLK	BRN	DO
16	ACQ., M. FISCHER, 17 ALFRED PLATZ, BRAMBAUER, GERMANY.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SEE COL. 23	MORE	NO			HUSBAND, S. HEMPEL, 3985 17TH STREET, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	4	DO	BLK	BRN	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	NO			FATHER,	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	1	DO	BLD	BRN	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	NO			DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
19	FATHER, J. DE JONG, 369 ZUID DIJK, NIEUWE TONGE, HOLLAND.	DO	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			FUTURE HUSBAND, P. VAN ECK, CLANCY AVE., N.E. 922 F., GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO						
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL MASTER (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Krol

MASTER ~~OR XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

A.C.Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4.
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	BEUKERS	MARIA TH.	45		F	S	WITHOUT	YES	DUTCH 1-3617	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	266	AMSTERDAM	JAN. 4TH 29.	HOLLAND	AMERONGEN
2		DAVIDOVSKAJA	SOPHIE	43		F	M	DOCTOR	DO	ENGLISH 1-3617	DO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHARKOFF	52	RIGA	JAN. 7TH 29.	RUSSIA	MOSCOW
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29. 21

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN, MR. M. A. J. JANSEN, 5 BETUWESTR., ARNHEIM, HOLLAND	NETHERLANDS	DEN HAAG	YES	SELF	MORE THAN $200.	YES	1913/1913	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BROTHER, M. C. F. BEUKERS 4527 WALNUTSTR., PHILADELPHIA, PA	YES	~~1 YEAR~~ 6 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE
											Temporary admission extended until 7/15/29. File No. 9214/467																
2	HUSBAND MR. S. DAVIDOVSKAJA BAKE SORODSKOJ PER. 17, MOSCOW RUSSIA	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	/	SEE COL. 23	/	NO			BROTHER, J. DAVIS, 783 GROTE STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	GREY	DO
											Temporary admission extended until 5/15/30. File No. 9214/467																
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *of the* S.S. "VOLENDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Krol

MASTER Office

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", ROTTERDAM (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W E Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4251

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOTHA	ESTHER W.	25		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	S. AFRICA	BLOEMFONTEIN	44	CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA	DEC. 6TH 28.	S. AFRICA	BLOEMFONTEIN
2		PINELES	RIWKE	60		F	W	WITHOUT	NO	GOING TO DAUGHTER	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PEKIW	760	RIGA	JAN. 9TH 29.	RUSSIA	STAZAJA SINJAWA
3		KOGAN	ZIPA	48		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	NO	GOING TO HUSBAND	NO	RUSSIA	DO	DO	CZASCHNIKI	412	DO	JAN. 3RD 29.	DO	CZASCHNIKI
4		KOGAN	HIENA	16		F	S	WITHOUT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	413	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		VINAVERE	CHLEMA	50		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	POLAND	WARSAW	1170	DO	JAN. 16TH 29.	DO	LENINGRAD
6		MOLDAWSKY (Polish)	DAVID	17		M	S	SCHOLAR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	RUSSIA	PERWOMAISK	434	DO	DO	DO	NIKOLAV
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 19 29.

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he speak the English language or some other language? (Write answer.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in the United States or elsewhere before the war	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
										Intended Husband called 8 yrs. to be married														
1	ACQ., K. A. CHRISTIAN GROOT ZAND 24, SNEEK, HOLLAND.	MICH.	MUSKEGON	NO	SELF	MORE NO				FUTURE HUSBAND, K. A. H. CHRISTIAN 157 DIANA AVE., MUSKEGON, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	NO RELATIVES.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	/	SEE COL. 23	/	NO			DAUGHTER, J. SINGER [redacted] MORE AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO	10? DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DOK	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	SON, N. KOGAN, SOVJETSKAJA, CZASCHNIKI, WITIBSKI JOKRUG B. S. S. R., RUSSIA	N.Y.	DO	/	DO	/	NO			HUSBAND, D. KOHEN, 302 OSBORN STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BRN	BRN	DEAF
4	BROTHER, DO	DO	DO	/	DO	/	NO			FATHER, DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, S. VINAVERE, WARSAW, POLAND.	DO	DO	/	DO	/	NO			SON, N. WINAVER, 1419 AVENUE J., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
6	NO RELATIVES.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	DO	$ 5.	NO			FATHER, B. P. MOLDAWSKY 15315 PARKSIDE AVE., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLK	BRN	DO
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL *(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.Krol

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W.T. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 22nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929. 26

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leibacher	Walter	65		m	s	PP 496944	Common Pleas Court of Cuyahoga Cy., Cleveland, O., 1 April 1899.	Home: 1731 Amherst Street, Cleveland, O.
2	Sigler	Harry S.	51		m	m	PP 760	Febr. 27th 1923. Supreme Court of Queens Cy., Long Island City, N.Y.	1420 Ave. L., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sigler	Tina	39		f	m	" "	Citizen by husband's papers	do do
4	Bolomey	Henri A.	44		m	m	PP 735	County Court of La Salle Cy., Wibstead, Conn., Oct. 4th 1920.	567 N. Mainstr., Torrington, Conn.
5	Bolomey	Ida M.	46		f	m	"	Citizen by husband's papers	do do
6	Bolomey	René	16		m	s	Serena, Ill., July 2nd 1912.		do do
7	Bolomey	Alfred	14		m	s	Monroe, Conn., Dec. 22nd 1914.		do do
8	Bolomey	Violette	12		f	s	Benox, Mass., March 7th 1916.		do do
9	Bolomey	Roger	10		m	s	Torrington, Conn., Oct. 19th 1918.		do do
10							Mrs. Hawes Inspector 9 am		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							14		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st. 1929.

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bishop	Frank	26	✓	M	M	Almont.Mich., Sep. 20 1902		541 Seyburn Ave., Detroit. Mich.,
	FOR WIFE SEE MAN.7 LINE 1.								
2	Marsh	Antoinette	14	✓	F	S	Cincinnati,O., Mar. 8 1914		1309 Marshall Lane, Austin. Tex.
3	Johns	Susan	60	✓	F	M	Cleveland.O., April 3 1868		-do-
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

May I Levy Inspector 9 am

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—5748

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY 1[illegible], 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

V Pearsall

Dep Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA				
1		ECKENROTH	ARTHUR	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	1-3639 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	20254	COLOGNE, GERMANY	10/10/28.	GERMANY	COLOGNE
2		TIMMER	JAN A.	27		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	1-3645 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LIENDEN	236	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/13/28.	HOLLAND	LIENDEN
3		PARIMUCHA	MARIA	21		F	M	HOUSEW.	NO	TO HUSBAND	NO	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK.	CZ. SLOV	BLAZOV	2493	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	1/19/29.	CZ. SLOV.	BLAZOV
4	UNDER 16	DO.	ANNA	2		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	2494	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		LINDEN	WILLI	24		M	S	FILER	YES	1-3639 GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAAN, RHLD.	20031	COLOGNE, GERMANY	10/2/28	GERMANY	HAAN, RHLD.
6		MAAS	SIVERYN J.	31		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	1-3645 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	786	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/6/28	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
7		DO.	CATHARINA J.	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	787	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8	UNDER 16	DO.	SIVERYN P.	5		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	788	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9	UNDER 16	DO.	ANTJE D.		7	F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	789	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
10		VAN HEMERT	JOHANNES P.E.	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	1-3645 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	765	DO.	11/15/28	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
11		WARINGA	ABELE	42		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH "	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OLDEBOORN	219	DO.	12/7/28	HOLLAND	OLDEBOORN
12		DO.	ANNA	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TYNJE	220	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13	UNDER 16	DO.	BERNARD	14		M	S	NONE	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OLDEBOORN	221	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14	UNDER 16	DO.	ARTJE	12		F	S	DO.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	222	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15	UNDER 16	DO.	JAN	3		M	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	TYNJE	223	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		~~SAENGER~~ DID NOT SAIL	WILHELM	25		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SARSTEDT	38768	BREMEN, GERMANY	1/12/29.	GERMANY	HARSUM
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 11:45 am. 2-1-29.
D. D. Warner, Insp.

16

CANCELLED LINE 16 SAENGER WILHELM. DID NOT SAIL. THE PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

AMERICA LINE.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came temporarily (including possible to the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are he (or she or children, if under 16 years of age) supported by labor? (Yes or no.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																		
1	MOTHER, MARIA ECKENROTH, RICHARD WAGNERSTR. 11, COLOGNE.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	MORE $462	NO			FRIEND, ANTON CUP, 3530 GRANDY AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER, PETER TIMMER, ZANDKUIL 164, LIENDEN, HOLL.	N.Y.	CASTLETON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. PIET STAM, HUDSON BOX 246, CASTLETON N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
3	SISTER, ANNA KALY, BLAZOV, BREZOVICA CZ. SLOV.	OHIO	CAMPBELL TO YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	YES	SELF	$20	NO			HUSBAND, JOSEPH PARIMUCHA, 31 PALMEN AVE. CAMPBELL OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	MISSING NAIL R. RING FINGER BY ACC.	5	7	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
4	AUNT DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	MOTHER	-	NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	-	-	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
5	PARENTS, LINDEN, HAAN, RHLD., JUELICHERLAND	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	25	NO			AUNT, SOFHIE COX, 76 ARCH STR. PATERSON, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
6	FATHER, S. MAAS, MARCOPOLOSTR. 279, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	$300 MORE	NO			BR. I. L. P. LOUWINGER, 59E 99TH PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
7	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	GR. FATHER, DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	FATHER	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	-	-	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
9	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	-	NO			DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	-	-	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	FATHER, J. V. HEMERT, SAXENBURGERSTR. 30, AMSTERDAM	MO.	KIRKWOOD TO ST. LOUIS, MO.	YES	SELF	$100 MORE	NO			UNCLE, C. K. BRANDT, 615 E. JEFFERSON AVE., KIRKWOOD, MO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
11	FATHER, B. WARINGA, OLDEBOORN GEM. UTENGERADEEL, HOLLAND	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	20	NO			BR. I. L. G. BYLSMA, 726 CROFTON STR. GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DESCENSUS INCOMPLETUS R. SIDE.	5	8	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
12	FATHER I. L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	-	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
14	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	2	DO.	RED.	GREY	DO.
15	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	-	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	-	-	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	~~FATHER, ARNOLD SAENGER, HARSUM, GERMANY.~~	~~MD.~~	~~HAMILTON~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~MORE~~	~~NO~~			~~FRIEND, FRITZ LUCKEN, WALNUT AVE. 305, HAMILTON MD.~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~YES~~	~~IN PRISON 3 MOS~~ NO	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~DO.~~	~~BRO.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~DO.~~
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Krol

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W E Parnell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—699

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLD FOR AMER

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		SIMKIN	ELIA	19		M	S	H&TMAKER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	TOGAR	QUOTA 1912	RIGA, LADVIA	1/9/29	RUSSIA	TULA
ST AMITTED		ROSSINN	FEIGA	59		F	WD	HOUSEW.	NO	DAUGHTER	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	WOSNESSENSK	Q 763	DO.	1/16/29.	DO.	NIKOLAEW
ST AMITTED		ASSENHEIMER	FRED	61		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO.	GERMAN	POLAND	ROSHYSTSH	Q 1226	DO.	1/16/29.	DO.	BALUSCHA
ST AMITTED		DO.	MATHILDE	61		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	NO	WITH HUSBAND	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 1227	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

La Diana. Insp. 2/1/29 - 2 15 Pm.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

RICA LINE.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29

Arriving at Port of New York, Nay., February 1st, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (in primary or subdivision of people to which he belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Latin, Teutonic, Hebrew, Slavic, Mongolian, Hamitic, Negro, Polynesian, Indian, Japanese, Malay, East Indian, Other (specify))	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, GRISCHA SIMKIN, PETROWSKAJA N8, TULA, RUSSIA	N.Y.	FLUSHING	NO	SELF	$10	NO			FATHER, JOINA SIMKIN, 126 NORTH 19 STR., FLUSHING, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	GREY	NONE
2	SON, GRISCHA ROSSIN, RYBNAJA 58, NIKOLAEW RUSSIA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SEE COL. 23	$6	NO			DAUGHTER, ESTER TANSKY, 2652 NORTH 27TH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
3	SON, WILHELM ASSENHEIMER, UL. SAIZOWA 4, ODESSA, RUSSIA,	IND.	WHITING	YES	DO.	$33	NO			SON, ERNST ASSENHEIMER, 438 SHERIDAN AVE. WHITING IND.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med Cert 7210 Penalty

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL MASTER ; of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM" , from ROTTERDAM ; do
(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

MASTER ~~OR OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY , 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W Pennell

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—939

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										3-1617						PERMITS				
1		SCHISCHKIN	WILLIAM	59		M	S	STEVEDOR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	GORODOK	401693	WASHINGTON, D.C.	7/11/28	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO
2		VAN BRUGGEN	KLAAS	46		M	S	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SLOOTEREN	401920 439079 441238	DO.	11/23/28	MICH.	FREMONT
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

ERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, had been previously deported with cause for	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NO RELATIVES	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	25	YES	1908/1928 S.FRANCISCO		HOME,736 MONTGAMERY STR. SAN FRANCISCO,CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER,J.BOS,ZUIDWOLDE,GRON HOLLAND	MICH.	FREMONT	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1911/1928 FREMONT,MICH.		HOME,FREMONT,MICH.R.R.3	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BERNIA INSANE	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

U.S. Pownall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. "ESTEDDIN", SAILING SURGEON, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY 1[illegible], 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

U.S. Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-O-L-L-A-N-D-A-M

List 6 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																PERMITS				
1		ZOLDAN	BERTA	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	WITHCUT	SLOVAK	CZ. SLOV.	KRAL. HRADEC	355066 352920	WASHINGTON D.C.	4/5/28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO ILL.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO. 5 LINE 1																		
2		SCHULER	JOSEPH	44		M	M	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITSERL.	SCHWYZ	357735 358044	DO	4/11/28	DO	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
3		STEIGER	MARIE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ERMATINGEN	363645 363933	DO	4/21/28	DO	PETERLUNNA CAL.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO. 5 LINE 3																		
4		VAN NIEUWENHUIZEN	ANTJE	52		F	M	DO	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AALSMEER	437593 439470	DO	11/20/28	DO	EDGERTON, MINN.
5		KROON	DIRK	36		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WILNIS	438473 438469	DO	11/21/28	DO	LISMORE, MINN.
6		KUIPER	HENDRIK	72		M	WID.	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NIEUW SCHOONDA	421620 422961	DO	10/1/28	DO	RIDGEWOOD N.J.
7		GRIEP	ADRIANA	49		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	S GRAVEN POLDER	406083 405074	DO	7/30/28	DO	GR. RAPIDS, MICH
8		EGGINK	HERMANUS Henderikus	24		M	S	FARMER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAREN, GELD.	436931 437837	DO	11/19/28	DO	SANBORN, IOWA
9		WILLEMSEN	HENDRIK	44		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EDE, GELD.	431476 432175	DO	11/3/28	DO	LESTER, IOWA
10		ERKELENS	NICOLAAS Johannes	27		M	S	TILER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	AMSTERDAM	433895 435542	DO	11/9/28	DO	PATERSON N.J.
11		HUIZENGA	GARRIT	27		M	M	ICEDEALER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZOUTKAMP	421592 422389	DO	9/29/28	DO	CHICAGO ILL.
		FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN 5 LINE 14-15																		
12		DO	MARGARETHA Margje	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WARFHUIZEN	421484 422388	DO	DO	DO	DO
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—259

MERICA LINE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929.

33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in full the circumstances on line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	BRO.I.L.JOSEPH HUBAK,PRAGUE VINOHRADY,HAVLICKOVA 639	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1913/1928 CHICAGO ILLS.		HOME,BLUE ISLAND AVE 1642 CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2	BROTHER,D.SCHULER, WIRT Z.REH, SCHWYZ,SWITZ.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1924/1928 SAN FRANCISCO		HOME, 814 TRAETH AVENUE SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO
3	PARENTS,JAK. BLATTNER HORN, THURGAU, SWITZERLAND	DO	PETERLUNNA	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1921/1928 ORLAND, CAL.		HOME,LINUS STEIGER PETERLUNNA, CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
4	FATHER, J. DE BOER, AALSMEER HOLLAND	MINN	EDGERTON, MINN. NO		SELF	DO	YES	1903/1928 EDGERTON		HOME,J.VAN NIEUWENHUIZEN, ROAD 1 BOX 23, EDGERTON, MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	BRO.	DO
5	FATHER DIRK KROON EMMALAAN 5, DOORN, HOLLAND	DO	LISMORE	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1913/1928 LISMORE, MINN		HOME, LISMORE, MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	BLUE	DO
6	SISTER IN L. JOH.KUIPER NIEUWOLDA, HOLLAND	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1906/1928 RIDGEWOOD N.J.		HOME,SON I.L.T.B.WINTERS, RIDGEWOOD N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	-	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
7	BRO.I.L. DIRK TOORENAAR ABBEKINDEREN C 72, KLOETINGE HOELAND	MICH	GR.RAPIDS	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1916/1928 GR.RAPIDS		ADD. REV.J.U.WIELHOUWER 4040 TURNER AVE,GR.RAPIDS	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO
8	FATHER,J.EGGINK, BARCHUM, GELD. HOLLAND	IOWA	SANBORN	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1924/1928 SANBORN, IA.		HOME, MR.C.VAN HEUVELEN, SANBORN, IA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO	BLO.	GREY	STIFF LEFT RINGFINGER
9	PARENTS,R.WILLEMSEN, BROUWERSTR.4, EDE, G., HOLLAND	DO	LESTER	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1912/1928 LESTER, IOWA		HOME, LESTER, IOWA	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	-	DO	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
10	FATHER,J.ERKELENS, DIEMER BRUG, WILHELMINASTR.10, HOLL.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	DO	YES	1922/1928 PATERSON N.J.		HOME 329 N.10TH.STR. PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO
11	FATHER,L.HUIZENGA, ZOUTKAMP HOLLAND	ILLS.	CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	SELF	DO.	YES	1922/1928 CHICAGO ILLS.		HOME, 7155 SO.SANGAMONSTR CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
12	FATHER I.L.DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER *of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 32 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. Pearsall
Im Insp in C

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND AMERICA

List 7 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 416616	MICKO	VACLAV	26		M	S	ELECTRIC	YES	1-3639 GERMAN	YES	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK	CZ. SLOVAK. POLAND		3(2) bus.	PRAGUE, CZ. SL.	1/17/29	CZ. SLOV.	PREROV
2	VL-168803	VAN GELDEREN	ZWAANTINA M.	23		F	S	NURSE	YES	1-3645 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	3(2) bus.	AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	12/10/28	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
3		TROMP	CORNELIS	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DUTCH EAST INDIES	DJOGJACARTA	3(2) bus.	AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	1/15/29	DO	DEVENTER
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NON IMMIGRANT

Complete 11:30 con. 2-1-29.
D. J. Maner, Insp.

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—999

LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

35

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Not entitled future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he read or write some language? (Not applicable to persons under 16 years of age, unless otherwise required by law)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive and if here previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the kinding pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										Visit privileges for State of Penn.																	
1	FATHER, F.MICKO,HUSEWAC 740, PREROV, CZ. SLOV.	CZ.SL.	PREROV	Yes	SELF	40	NO	-	-	UNCLE J.DOBRAVA 355 E.73RD.STR., NEW YORK	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER C.VAN GELDEREN VAN BREESTR.173, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NO	SELF	MORE $1000.	NO	-	-	FRIEND MRS.J.HOLWERDA, 149 HALEDON AVE,PATERSON,N.J.	YES	8 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BLK	GREY	DO
3	FATHER P.M. TROMP BORGELE 78, DEVENTER, HOLLAND	DO	DEVENTER	NO	SELF	DO	YES	AUG. SEPT. 1918 S.FRANCISO & NEW YORK.		ACQ.L.A.H.PETERS,1470 ENCLID STR.WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	12 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DO	BRO.	GREEN	DO
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Yes. to Holland Society.

(Temporary admission extended until 2/1/31 File No. 99168/803

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

A C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. K. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 22ND, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																EXAMINED IN EUROPE				
1		KIERS	FENNA H.	36	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-36 DUTCH	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DIEVER, DR.	NON QUOTA 20142 ✓	4-a. ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	1/4/29	HOLLAND	LONNEKER O.
2		KOOPMAN	WILLEMKE	34 ✓		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OPEINDE	NQ148	ROTTERDAM HOLLAND	1/22/29	HOLLAND	OPEINDE
3		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN 5 LINE 8																		
4		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN 5 LINE 10																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-27

Complete 11:50 a.m. 2-1-29.
D. Kramer, Inspr.

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—259

ICA LINE

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929.

37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Due to physical or mental defect of the kind enumerated in the law, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, H. KROES, TWEKKELER WEG H 181, LONNEKER, HOLLAND	IOWA	HULI	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, JOHN KIERS, HULI, IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	Dir. to husband YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER IN L. I. KOOPMAN, C/O R. BRON, BEESTERZWAAG, HOLLAND	WASH.	SNOHOMISH	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, J. KIERS, SNOHOMISH WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	Dir. to husband YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL MASTER *; of the* S.S. "ROTTERDAM" *, from* ROTTERDAM *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Krol

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this first *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W T Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.DOWLING, Surgeon of the S.S."ROTTERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE NEW YORK STATE REGENTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. ROTTERDAM. Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Apesteguy	Pierre	26	✓	M	M	Writer	Yes	1-3639 French English	Yes	France	French	02-11 France	Biarritz	Non Imm. 20	3(2) Bordeaux	Jan. 8 1929	11 France	Paris
2														Complete		11:50	am. 2-1-29.			
3																	D.Warner Insp.			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 14th, 1920.

39

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Polygamist	Anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Apesteguy.Le Houga. (Gers) France	~~Texas~~ France	Houston	Yes	Self	$250 More	No.			Friend.Mrs. Read.312 Pierce Ave..Houston.Tex.	Yes	Four Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bla.	Bla.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.KROL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.Krol

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of FEBRUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

W Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

(Printed in England 14—814) TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "ROTTERDAM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th January, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	IOCHEAD.	Jewell.	40.		F.	S.	Sept.16th,1888. Terrell, Texas.		College of Industrial Arts, Denton, Texas.
2	PHILLIPS.	John.	46.		M.	M.	Oct. 8th, 1882. Kenesan, Nebraska.		113, Crozier Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—614)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Howard	Stanley E.	40		M	M		Citizen by parentage.	7 College Road.Princeton.N.J.
2	-do-	Helen S.	38		F	M	Oak Park.Ill. Nov. 26 1890		-do-
3	-do-	Esther C.	12		F	S	Springfield.Mass. Aug. 18 1916		-do-
4	-do-	Marshall C.	9		M	S	Princeton.N.J. Oct. 10 1919		-do-
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sat Sailing Sup 10.30 am

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 23rd., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929.

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stewart	Blanche M.	35	✓	F	M	Germany 10 yrs A. R. Liberty Insp 10. 30 am	By Marriage June. 14 1919	1129 W. Huisache Ave., San Antonio. Tex.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-614)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

43

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, January 22nd., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zoldan for wife see Man.6	Joseph line 1	47		m	m	2728635	District Court of Chicago Ills. January 17th. 1928	1642 Blue Island Ave. Chicago Ills
2	Kup	Anton	46		m	s		Detroit Mich., February 6th.1928	Bricklayer Union,2 Detroit Mich.
3	Steiger for mother see man.	Lily No.6, line 3	3		f	s	Orland, Cal. 7/11 1925		Home: Peterlunna, Cal.
4	Sierink	Henry	43		m	m	279596	District Court of Boston, Mass. July 16th. 1928	Home: 890 Eastern Ave, Malden, Mass.
5	Kaufman	Maurice	49		m	m	1765553	City Court of Brooklyn County, Brooklyn N.Y. 10/14 1914	Home: Riverside Drive 838, New York City
6	Rutten	Frank	43		m	m		District Court of Iowa County, Sac City, Iowa, 5/20.1925	Home: Breda, Iowa
7	Kramer	Peter	66		m	m		Muskegon County, Muskegon, Mich. 9/4 1896	Home: R.R. 3,Coopersfield, Mich
8	Kiers for wife see Man.	John No. 8 line 1	45		m	m		District Court of Sioux County,Iowa, Orange City, Iowa, Sept.2nd. 1912	Home: Hull, Iowa
9	Van Heuvelen	Cozyn	47		m	m	211352	Circuit Court of Brookings County, Brookings, S.Dac. Sept.30th.1924	Home: Sanborn, Iowa.
10	Koopman for wife see Man 8	Jeen line 2.	43		m	m	243671	Everett Countyof SnohomishCounty, Snohomish Washington Dec.9th 1926	Home: Snohomish Washington R.T.D. 3.
11	Wynekes	Hendrik	48		m	m		Supreme Court of Queens County, Long Island Cy. N.Y. December 19th 1918	Home: 43-27 So.158 street Flushing L.S.
12	van der Winkel	Cornelis	43		m	m		Common Pleas Court of Bergen County held at Hackensack N.J. Oct.6th 1927.	Home: Garden City N.Y. Auston Rd.
13	Do.	Gertrude	40		f	m		Do. Do.	Do. Do.
14	Huizenga for parents see Man. 6 Line 11/12	Geertruida	2		f	s	Chicago Ills. March 16th 1926.		Home with parents:7155 Sangamon str. Chicago Ills.
15	Do.	Geertje	6/12		f	s	Do. Do. June 1st 1928.		Do. Do.
16	Sonneveldt for parents see Man. 6 Line 11/12	Arnold	48		m	s	100377 J.B. Hubley Insp 10.30 am	Circuit Court of Kent County, at Gr. Rapids Mich. September 17th 1927.	Home: 1128 Powers Ave Grand Rapids Mich.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 15–614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

S. S. ROTTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 22nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 1, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Magi	Martin	43		M	M		Superior Court of San Francisco Cal. June 5th 1914.	481 Wales Avenue, Bronx N.Y.
2	Wanders	Martinus	30		M	S	1984 885 A J Tilley. Lyr 10.30 am	District Court of Marion County, Knoxville Iowa. Dec. 7th 1926.	Home: Route II, Pella Iowa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROTTERDAM HOLL AMER. arrived FEB. 1, 1923, 192, M., from

3 45

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
19	1	SIMKIN Ella	2:10	2	1		1 TO CALL	Flushing L.I. Father, Jona, 126 No. 19 St;	John	2/1	3PM			

T. D. ROTTERDAM
2/1/23

ROTTERDAM 2/1/23

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—617

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

February - Danielson No. F. 46

S. S. ROTTERDAM HOLL AMER arrived FEB. 1, 1929, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45f 1	DAVIDOVSKAJA Sophie 2cab	4	2	RUS HEB	DOUBT VIS	1:45	KLEIN																		
59f 2	ROSSINA Feiga	2	2	RUS HEB	UN-RD LPC	2:00	DIANA																		
61m 3	ASSENHEIMER Fred	2	3/4	RUS GER	LPC PH D UN-RD	2:15	DIANA																		
61f	Mathilda																								

2/1 12 WS — 2/1 29 WS 4m Bond (6) 99140/107
2/1 4 WS 24 affe
2/2 129 WS — 2/4 10 SC 12:30 — 66.

4

ROTTERDAM 2/1/29

610 — 1 U.S.

2 — 1 Rotterdam

Form. 666.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓W.Korenhof	34	Holland			
✓C.Visser	28	Holland	Transferred from S.S. Rotterdam.		
✓P.Dourlein	18	Holland			
✓A.Plomp	17	Holland			
✓A.Jehle	37	U.S.A.			
✓L.post	29	U.S.A.			
✓M.E.Klugh	45	U.S.A.			
✓A.Meozzi	49	U.S.A.			
~~R.Daghe~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~U.S.A.~~			
✓K.Krawinkel	26	Germany			
✓R.E.F.Crespin	38	Belgium			
✓J.P.M.Le Lan	18	France			
✓J.Le Bartz	19	France			
✓F.H.Purchell	41	Holland			
✓G.L.Weekhout	24	Holland			

RECEIVED FEB 1929 RECORD DIVISION

FEB. 9 28 RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.,
February 7th 1929.

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S.S. "ROTTERDAM" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 510 — Number of seamen deserted 8
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 — Total crew this date 512

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Februari 1st 1929, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail February 7th 1929, for Rotterdam via Mediterranean Cruise via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 47

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓Anton Diell	24	Germany	January 16th 1929, Rotterdam.
✓Jakob Knopa	18	Germany	- do -
✓Karl Engel	24	Germany	- do -
✓Arend Hoogzand	24	Holland	- do -
✓Leendert Vis	23	Holland	- do -
✓Gustav Veit	20	Germany	- do -
✓Heinrich Reinke	30	Germany	- do -
✓Konrad Bitzer	34	Germany	- do -

14—1618

19	Smit	Willem			38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
20	Spanjer	Cane			40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-
21	Loos	Gerrit J.			49	Sailor	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
22	de Waard	Gerrit			25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-
23	Oosterling	Dirk			25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-
24	de Jong	Dirk			14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
25	Roomer	Gerardus J.			15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
26	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus			14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-
27	Rosbergen	Gerardus			11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
28	Noordraver	Cornelis			5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
29	Slootboom	Jan K.			30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
30	v.d.Houten	Aart			30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-

Line
Purser
Local Agents
8000. 8-28. 66128.
3788

Line 4th officer H. Lietz, cancelled. Did not sail The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred to S.S. [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Eduard Vonk	19	Holland	January 10th, Rotterdam
✓ Joh.C.Kruiskamp	16	Holland	- do -
✓ Adr.Vermaat	30	Holland	- do -
✓ Nnd Holst	2o	"	"

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. Sent to Ellis Island.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	20	Holland	[illegible]

14—1618

18	Vogelsinger	Charles W.	✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
19	Smit	Willem	✓		38	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
20	Spanjer	Oene	✓		40	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-
21	Loos	Gerrit J.	✓		49	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
22	de Waard	Gerrit	✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-
23	Oosterling	Dirk	✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-
24	de Jong	Dirk	✓		14	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
25	Roomer	Gerardus J.	✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
26	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus	✓		14	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-
27	Rosbergen	Gerardus	✓		11	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
28	Noordraver	Cornelis	✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
29	Slogtboom	Jan K.	✓		30	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
30	v.d.Houten	Aart	✓		30	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

6000. 8-'20. 6819.

Line 4th officer H. Lietz, cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ROTTERDAM

FEB 9 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred to S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓Eduard Vonk	19	Holland	January 10th, Rotterdam
✓Joh.C.Kruiskamp	16	Holland	- do -
✓Adr.Vermaat	30	Holland	- do -
✓N.v.d.Holst	20	"	"

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. Sent to Ellis Island.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	20	Holland	Jan 10th 1929 Rotterdam

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of N.Y. Feb 1 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Rotterdam

Holland Amer Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920,~~ and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~deliver to~~ / detain on board / ~~remove to~~ Aboard (By order of Comsl.)

†(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether cabin passenger, member of the crew; if latter, whether seaman, fireman, etc.)
KETIL BJORN	Mess. 23 N. Herad

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

C.P. Buurman
Immigrant Inspector.

†When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—960 (OVER)

14—1618

18	[illegible]	Charles W.	✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
19	Smit	Willem	✓		38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
20	Spanjer	Oene	✓		40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-
21	Loos	Gerrit J.	✓		49	Sailor	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
22	de Waard	Gerrit	✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-
23	Oosterling	Dirk	✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	32.-
24	de Jong	Dirk	✓		14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
25	Roomer	Gerardus J.	✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
26	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus	✓		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-
27	Rosbergen	Gerardus	✓		11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
28	Noordraver	Cornelis	✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
29	Sloetboom	Jan K.	✓		30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
30	v.d.Houten	Aart	✓		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-

Line

Owners

Gal Agents

5000. 2-'28. 68119.

5788

Line 7. 4th officer H. Lutz, cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ROTTERDAM

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred to S.S. "RIJN" AMSTERDAM

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓Eduard Vonk	19	Holland	January 10th, Rotterdam
✓Joh.C.Kruiskamp	16	Holland	- do -
✓Adr.Vermeat	30	Holland	- do -
✓Nvd.Holst	20	"	"

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. Sent to Ellis Island.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	20	Holland	January 10th, Rotterdam

14—1618

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 15. That • • • *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees:* • • • *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner provided in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1929

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

• • • That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, • • • shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or diseases may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. • • •

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. • • •

14—6000 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

18	Oeglinger	Charles W.			15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
19	Smit	Willem			38	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
20	Spanjer	Oene			40	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-
21	Loos	Gerrit J.			49	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
22	de Waard	Gerrit			25	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-
23	Oosterling	Dirk			25	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-
24	de Jong	Dirk			14	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
25	Roomer	Gerardus J.			15	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-
26	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus			14	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-
27	Rosbergen	Gerardus			11	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
28	Noordraver	Cornelis			5	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
29	Slootboom	Jan K.			30	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
30	v.d.Houten	Aart			30	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-

Line

Owners

Gen'l Agents

5000. 8-'28. 66119.

3783

Line 7. 4th officer H. Lietz, cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew. 510 - 1 M. S.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y. February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE 1	Krol	Watze		38	Master	16-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	56	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	85.-	
F.PE 2	Stuut	Theunis		19	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	79.-	
3	v.Voorthuyzen	Petrus J.		14½	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	98.-	
F.PE 4	Bentum	Jan M.		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	91.-	
5	Blokland	Henricus F.T.W.v.		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2"	95.-	
6	Faber	Marinus J.		8	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
7	Lietz	Hendrik		7½	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 8	v.Zuylen	Roelof W.		17	Marconist	16-1-'29	R'dam	No	Yes	41	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	86.-	
9	Mulder	Andries H.K.		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
10	v.Poepele	Cornelis J.		26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
11	Politiek	Wytse		26	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	81.-	
F.PE 12	Bal	Arie		23	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
13	Kristalyn	Bartel J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
14	v.d.Hoeven	Jan W.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
15	Schoonbeek	Cornelis		47	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
16	v.Dyk	Cornelis		22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
17	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.		30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
18	Foblinger	Charles W.		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
19	Smit	Willem		38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
20	Spanjer	Oene		40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
21	Loos	Gerrit J.		49	Sailor	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
22	de Waard	Gerrit		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-	
23	Oosterling	Dirk		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
24	de Jong	Dirk		14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
25	Roomer	Gerardus J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
26	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
27	Rosbergen	Gerardus		11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	Noordraver	Cornelis		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
29	Slootboom	Jan K.		30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
30	v.d.Houten	Aart		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	

FEB 1 - 1929

Line
Owners
Gal Agents
8000. 8-'28. 66119.
5782

Line 1, 4th officer H. Lietz, cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Kolk, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Kolk
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	Sex	Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				years												
1	de Boer	Rienst		6	Sailor	16-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	—
2	Huygen	Antoon		13	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
3	de Jong	Cornelis		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
4	Duvalois	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
5	v.d.Lugt	Tiene		14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
6	Veldhoven	Hendrik K.		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
7	Brons	Johannes		18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
F.P 8	Engelsman	Tonius		1m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
9	Louwerse	Johannes H.		7m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'-	36.-	
10	v.d.Meulen	Peter		40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
11	Schutter	Pieter		15	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'-	84.-	
12	Zonneveld	Cornelis		14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
13	Weymans	Wilhelmus H.		7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Talmon	Adrianus		5	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
15	v.Dorp	Cornelis		7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
16	Tolner	Klaas J.		9	4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
17	Bouman	Pieter		4½	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
18	v.Til	Tienes		4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
PE 19	Hoebee	Jacobus		1½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 20	Conélly	William D.E.R.		2m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	Gr.Britt.	British	5'9"	67.-	
21	Wigmore	David		5½	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	75.-	
F.PE 22	Schalkwyk	Hendrikus		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Glansdorp	Cornelis H.		41	Foreman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
24	Dykhuizen	Gerrit		17	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
25	Bosmans	Arnoldus C.		14	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-	
26	v.d.Stoep	Jacob		14	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 27	Domerghi	Leendert		16	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
28	Bolte	Fransiscus		31	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
29	Blomsteel	Willem		40	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
30	Rodoe	Adrianus		32	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	

Bouman 17

Line
Owners
Local Agents
3788 T. - 8000. 8-28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
3788 T. - 8000. 8-28. 66119.
Immigrant Inspector.
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cosignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Huson	jacob		24	Oiler	16-1-29 m	R'dam	No.	Yes	46b	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
2	v.d.Lee	Marinus		30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
3	v.d.Weteringen	Marinus H.		15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
4	v.Oorschot	Bastiaan A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
5	Jaspers	Wilhelmus J.		26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
6	Scheffers	Hendrikus C.		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
7	v.Wyk	Dirk		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	90.-	
8	v.d.Groef	Jan		18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
9	Mugteren	Aart		25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
10	Ronteltap	Marinus A.		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
11	Lam	Andries		26	Plumber	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
12	Disser	Adam		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
13	Versloot	Willem		9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Bonnet	Daniel		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
15	de Groot	Leendert		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
16	Michaud	Dirk		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
17	Heykoop	Jan		12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Dirks	Pieter J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
19	Wolff	Albertus A.		13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	95.-	
20	Heuvelman	Jacob		8½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
21	Houniet	Cornelis		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
22	Step	Jan		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
23	van Dipten	Cornelis		3½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	de Jong	Fransiscus		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
25	Kruisifix	Jan A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	~~Luns~~	~~Johannes~~		~~13~~	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
27	v.d.Waal	Johannes		25	fireman	16-1-29.	R'dam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Hollend	5'5"	62.-	
28	v.Rinther	Cornelis		6½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
29	Biemans	Adrianus		19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
30	Roozen	Arnoldus		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line 26, fireman Johannes Luns, cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5788 T. - 8000. 8-28. 65116.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S. S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Emmerik	Johannes H.		7	Fireman	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	34	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
2	~~v.d.Pogaert~~	~~Jan B.H.~~		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		~~5'8"~~	80.-	
F.PE 3	Jansen	Hendrik C.		10	fireman	16-1-'29	R'dam	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80.-	
4	van Grondel	Jan		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
5	Verhoeven	Johannes		34	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	Floris	Johannes M.		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
7	Andriessen	Albertus		25	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
8	Dingemans	Wilhelmus		24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
9	Boekelman	Hendrikus		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
10	Kerlen	Joseph		9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
11	Jansen	Johannes		14	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	v.d.Knaap	Willem		12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F.PE 13	de Ruyter	Willem		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 14	v.Lieshout	Martinus H.		9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 15	Hoppe	Eduard A.C.		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'8"	82.-	
F.PE 16	Fuhrmann	Joseph		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	76.-	
F.PE 17	v.Dyke	Marinus M.		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 18	v.Hoorn	Pieter M.		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
PE 19	Thyse	Jacobus		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
F.PE 20	Reherman	Thomas		24	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
PE 21	Kaho	Dirk H.		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
F.PE 22	Karoll	Oswald		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Estland	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 23	Kievit	Marinus		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
24	Braams	Wilhelmus Th.		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
25	v.Vugt	Frans		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
26	v.Essen	Guillaume G.		19	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6'2"	88.-	
27	v.Bergem	Dirk Th		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
28	v.d.Pluym	Johannes A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
29	Luif	Hendrik		14	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
30	Heesen	Johannes		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	

Line 2, fireman J.B.H. v.d. Bogaert, cancelled, did not sail

The Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 6000. 8-'28. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S. S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cosignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v.Deutekom	Gerrit D.M.		12	Trimmer	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	57.-	
2	Lameree	Martinus		38	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
3	Visser	Cornelis		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
4	v.Geel	Jan H.		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
5	~~Murre~~	~~Johannes M.~~		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
6	Garnier	Frans		15	Trimmer	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Holland	5'-	63.-	
7	v.Aalst	Gerrit		4½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
8	Dirks	Wouter		16	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
9	Kastelein	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
10	v.d.Polder	Willem		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
11	Rietdyk	Jan J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
12	Kuhne	Frederik		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
13	Visser	Jan		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
14	v.Breugel	Antonius		9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
F.PR 15	Keyl	Salomon		7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F.PR 16	Vos	Frederik		14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	56.-	
F.PR 17	Kool	Jan F.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-	
F.PR 18	Matla	Marinus H.		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
First 19	Blok	Frans J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PR 20	Luttje	Jacob L.		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PR 21	~~de Ruiter~~	~~Pieter~~		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F.PR 22	Kleingeld	Arie		5	Trimmer	16-1-'29	R'dam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
F.PR 23	Nowr	Stephan		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Roumanian		5'7"	62.-	
F.PR 24	~~Bemond~~	~~Barend J.~~		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71.-	
F.PR 25	de Jager	Pieter Th.		2m.	Trimmer	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
F.PR 26	de Knegt	Jan W.		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
27	v.Velsen	Marinus M.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
28	Verschoor	Johan		½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
29	v.d.Bel	Willem F.		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
30	Rodenberg	Christianus A.		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	

Line 5. Trimmer J. M. Murre, cancelled. Did not sail.
" 21, " B. de Ruiter, " " " " " "
" 24, " B. J. Bemond, " " " " " The Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5788 T. - 8000. 8-'28. 60110.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of Februari, 1929.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 46110.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				years												
1	v.Splunter	Cornelis		4	Trimmer	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
2	Braams	Herman		1m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
3	v.Haren	Adrianus		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 4	Koetsier	Johannes P.		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
5	Feteris	Lambertus		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
First 6	Poolen	Jacob		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
F.PE 7	Dowling	Martin		28	Clerk	"	"	"	"	56	"	American	American	5'9"	90.-	
F.PE 8	Ziessen	Menno K.		25	Purser	"	"	"	"	42	2	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE 9	Otto	Johan G.		32	Provisionamaster	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	112.-	
10	Verschuur	Barthelomeus		8	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
F.PE 11	Tamboer	Albert		1	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
F.PE 12	Schildkamp	Gerrit		2	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 13	Sobering	Reint		25	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
14	v.Witzenburg	Joost A.		8	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	88.-	
15	Walg	Jacob		13	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
F.PE 16	Cornelis	Geert		10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
F.PE 17	Heydelaar	Pieter H.		12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
18	Rockmann	Ludwig		35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	German	German	5'6"	80.-	
19	v.d'Riet	Adrianus J.		34	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	69.-	
F.PE 20	de Winter	Jacob L.		7½	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
21	Serruys	Emile G.H.J.M.		7m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
F.PE 22	Bras	Isaac P.		13	Barber	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
First 23	Elzenaar	Johannes		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
First 24	Eenhoorn	Willem P.		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
25	Groenenboom	Wouter		13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	Mooiman	Willem		2½	Printer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	Kik	Jacob		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 28	Blom	Cornelis P.		0	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	Physical weakness
29	Overhand	Pieter G.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
~~F.PE 30~~	~~van Kan~~	~~Francisous P.M.~~		~~10~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~33~~	"	"	"	~~5'9"~~	~~65.-~~	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Buchman Hy

Immigrant Inspector.

Line 30, Storeservant F.P.M. v Kan, cancelled. Did not sail
The Purser.
p/Green

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 3000. 8-'28. 65119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

55

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Willemars	Hendrikus J.		10	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	100.-	
	2	Weekhout	Henri L.		12	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	80;-	
F.PE	3	Drost	Arend		43	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'10"	93.-	
	4	den Uyl	Maarten		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	105.-	
	5	Keve	Lodewyk C.		30	Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.PE	6	v.Oyen	Fransiscus L.		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
F.PE	7	Naaktgeboren	Cornelis		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	8	v.d.Winkel	Hendrik C.		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
F.PE	9	Schaeffer	Theodorus J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
	10	Bremer	Jan A.		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
F.PE	11	v.d.Hoek	Hendrikus J.J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
	12	Bogaarts	Johannes		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	13	v.Cameren	Gerrit		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	14	Beckers	Joseph		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	
	15	Sitton	Cornelis H.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	16	Ouweneel	Jan E.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	17	Krug	Johan J.H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	18	Remmelzwaal	Jan H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
	19	v.d.Kley	Matthys H.Th.		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	20	Snelleman	Willem		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	21	Kocke	Simon P.J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	22	v.Dyk	Pieter F.		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	23	Kuipers	Adriaan		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
	24	~~Dalkman~~	~~Emile~~		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	25	Koring	Albertus		2	Steward	16-1-'29	Rdam	No	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
	26	Unruh	Otto		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE	27	Vink	Johannes A.A.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
	28	Sichterman	Jacob		19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
F.PE	29	Timmer	Rene A.P.		23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-	
F.PE	30	de Vries	Evert		26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	

Dalkman left

Line 24, Steward E. Dalkman cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5733 T. - 2000 3-'29. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Spykerman	Gerrit		39	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	58	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
2	v.Munnen	Theodorus P.		4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
3	v.Sprang	Willem		11	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	77.-	
F.PE 4	Kits	Willem H.		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
5	Wristers	Jan H.		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
6	Leurs	Jacob C.		19	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
7	Jentzema	Rene J.		11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
8	Drieskens	Johannes J.B.		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
9	v.d.Graaff	Johannes		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
10	Bachem	Wilhelm G.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'2"	55.-	
11	Bool	Cornelis A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
12	v.d.Craats	Hendrik		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
13	v.Veen	Joseph		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 14	Kritzner	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Yougo	Slovanian	5'5"	59.-	
15	Hackl	Louis		4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	65.-	
16	Braunius	Nicolaas		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 17	Kammerer	Matthias		18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	German	5'7"	64.-	
F.PE 18	v.d.Velden	Gerard		38	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68½	
F.PE 19	v.Asten	Martinus A.A.		16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 20	v.d.Zyden	Arnoldus		21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
F.PE 21	Weenink	Hermanus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
22	Velberg	Pieter		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
23	Ermeis	Johannes		5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
First 24	Suraelen	Jean B.H.		20	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	70.-	
25	Stahl	Ernest		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'10"	65.-	
26	v.d.Meulen	Jan H.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
First 27	Wildenberg	Johannes Th.		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
First 28	Okkerse	Martinus H.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
~~First 29~~	~~Smit~~	~~Johannes~~		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	Cancelled
F.PE 30	Ramperti	Jacob A.		8m.	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	

Line 29. Steward J. Smit, cancelled, did not sail.
The Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE 1	de Graaf	Pieter G.		7	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	55.-	
2	v.Os	Adrianus		8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
First 3	Oomen	Adrianus L.		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 4	v.Kwawegen	George		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
5	Lay	Petrus J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE 6	Westers	Jacob		36	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
7	Zwaan	Gerard		25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
8	Seelt	Adrianus		26	"	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE 9	Mokkenstorm	Jan		17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'7"	68.-	
F.PE 10	Oldenburger	Egbert		24	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
F.PE 11	Wietzema	Sietse		26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
12	v.d.Neut	Joseph		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
13	Troost	Arie		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
14	Das	Cornelis		18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
F.PE 15	Futselaar	Harmen J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	68.-	
16	Pfersich	Willem		36	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
17	de Klerk	Johannes P.		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
18	Plug	Hendrik		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
19	Vis	Engel L.		18½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
20	de Wolff	Jan A.		39	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	65.-	Line was inadvertently Cancelled - Discharged
not cancelled	Smits	Johannes T.		19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Doesburg	Wouter		11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-	79.-	
23	Beugelink	Hendrik J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	581-	
24	Fransen	Bernardus C.		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	73½	
F.PE 25	Cys	Cornelis		17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
F.PE 26	Schwagly	Victor F.		21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
F.PE 27	v.Oosten	Adrianus		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE 28	Bons	Teunis		7½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
29	Versluys	Dammes		25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE 30	Aanstoots	Johannes C.		28	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

3788 T. - 5000. 8-28. 66119.

Boatswain

Immigrant Inspector.

Line 20. Steward J.A. de Wolff, cancelled. Did not sail.
The Purser.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE 1	Swiers	Johannes A.		6	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	95.-	
F.PE 2	v.d.Wel	Gerardus J.M.		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
3	v.d.Laan	Johan S.		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
4	Smits	Hendrikus F.A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	v.d.Poel	Cornelis A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
6	v.Evelingen	Marinus P.		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
F.PE 7	Coppoolse	Louis		17	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
8	Witermark	Theodorus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
9	v.Elk	Leendert A.		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
10	Bauer	Cornelis F/		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
11	de Ries	Angelus J.M.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
First 12	Vrolyk	Fransiscus W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
F.PE 13	Peine	Alfred		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 14	de Graaf	Leendert W.		11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.-	
15	v.Hilten	Johan W.		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
16	Lievense	Simon		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
F.PE 17	van Vliet	Cornelis Ph.		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
F.PE 18	Byl	Mels M.A.		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
19	Rutteman	Benjamin G.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	Benner	Anton P.J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
21	v.d.Beek	George C.C.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
F.PE 22	Kohler	Frits		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	v.d.Merwe	Arie		7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
F.PE 24	Boos	Johan		2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'6"	79.-	
F.P.E. 25	Krygsman	Johannes		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
26	de Kort	Gerrit J.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
27	Tinkhof	Gerardus W.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	Beutler	Christiaan M.		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 29	v.d.Heuvel	Hendrik		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	60.-	
F.PE 30	de Visser	Hendrikus W.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	64.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Rutteman M

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27GR T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

11.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE 1	Marquard	Arend		10m	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	59.-	
F.PE 2	Boger	Albertus J.W.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
3	Dykhuizen	Albert		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
4	Harte	Willem J.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
5	Dumoulin	Antonius C.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	43.-	
6	Stocker	Antonius J.M.J.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
First 7	van Daal	Petrus J.		0q	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
8	Visser	Gilles		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	
9	Siermans	Lambertus A.		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
10	Middendorp	Jan		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	50.-	
11	v.d.Will	Johan H.		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	43.-	
12	Stolk	Cornelis		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	44.-	
F.PE 13	Bon	Cornelis C.		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
14	v.d.Boogert	Petrus J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	54.-	
15	v.Alphen	Gerardus J.		5m.	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	55.-	
16	Timofei	Gregorie E.		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Roumanian		5'5"	50.-	
17	Lang	Maurits		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	45.-	
18	Verschoor	Reinier W.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	66.-	
19	Oele	Iman		9	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
20	Vermeer	Frederik H.		9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
PE 21	Jordaans	Cornelis Th.		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
22	v.Arendonk	Johannes		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
23	Bootsma	Albertus		4½	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
24	Veltman	Johannes J.		5½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
25	Krul	Nicolaas		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
26	Roodbol	Jan B.		10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
27	Teyl	Pieter		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
28	v.Dyk	Theodoor		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
29	Kuitert	Jan V.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
30	Baan	Johannes J.C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

Line 14, P.J. v.d. Boogert, cancelled. Did not sail.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

5788 T. - 5000. 3-'28. 65119.

Immigrant Inspector.

The Purser.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Vermaat	Adrianus		2	Steward 3rd.cl.	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	30	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
2	Groll	~~Hans~~ August		4	Laundry~~man~~ att.	"	"	"	"	43	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	70.-	
3	Bykerk	Johannes J.		9m.	"	"	"	"	2 "	33	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	65.-	
4	v.d.Zeeuw	Jozina W.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	female	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
F.PE 5	Bykerk	Klazina A.		1	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
F.PE 6	Putters	Johanna L.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 7	Abbring	Janna		7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
F.PE 8	Hofman	Mathilda		8½	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
9	Bouma	Johanna H.		9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
10	Degens	Clasina H.		7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	Barink	Johanna		4½	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
F.PE 12	Duinker	Jacoba		4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
13	Pronk	Jannetje		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE 14	Verkaaik	Elisabeth		3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
15	Nieuwkoop v.Dalen	Maartje		5	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
16	Norbart	Elisabeth		14	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
First 17	v.d.Graaf de Wit	Leentje		0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
F.PE 18	Schnuch	Carola C.		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 19	Coenraad	Carel		3	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	41	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	68.-	
20	Ligteringe	Cornelis A.B.		20	Musician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 21	v.Emmenès	Willem		3½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
First 22	Oxener	Jacobus T.		0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
First 23	Teeboom	Levie		0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 24	Born	Johan C.		25	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
F.PE 25	v.d.Want	Marinus J.		8	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE 26	v.Venrooy	Geertrudus		9	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
F.PE 27	Cove	Cornelis		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	95.-	
F.PE 28	Jaspers	Gerardus W.B.		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
F.PE 29	Leynse	Janus		9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 30	Brugman	Pieter		4½	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Brugman

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8708 T. - 8000. 8-'28. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

13

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.P.	1	Kraan	Adrianus B.		5	Cook	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
	2	Ensingk	Wilhelmus J.M.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	3	v.Dyk	Matthys		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
	4	Klekamp	Theodorus		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.P.	5	Ritz	Herman		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	65.-	
	6	Muller	Jozef		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	5'7"	78.-	
First	7	Gross	Herman E.L.		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'8"	80.-	
F.P.	8	Bryner	Hugo		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	62.-	
F.P.	9	Kiesel	Frits		2m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'9"	62.-	
First	10	Glassen	Jozef		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	97.-	
F.P.	11	Bitzer ✓ 249/641	Konrad		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
	12	Nicola	Gerardus C.		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.-	
	13	Engel	Karel		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	64.-	
F.P.	14	Langeweg	Adriaan		½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62.-	
	15	Schwerdtfeger	Albert		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	French	French	5'9"	78.-	
F.P.	16	Schnetz	Johannes G.		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	78.-	
	17	Oranje	Jan W.		11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	18	Wolff	Bernard K.		8½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
F.P.	19	Houthof	Gerrit		11m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
	20	Vis	Leendert		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
F.P.	21	Blom	Johan T.		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
	22	Monster	Willem L.		9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	67.-	
	23	Heusdans	Johannes		5½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F.P.	24	Hoogzand	Arend		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	25	Los	Arnold		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
	26	v.Beyeren	Willem J.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	Bronchitis
	27	Middelbosch	Lambert		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
F.P.	28	Kuypers	Johannes		3	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
	29	Peters	Cornelis		28	Baker	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6'2"	118.-	
	30	Reygersveer	Antoon		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	

Bronchitis

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14.

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N. Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Haan	Philippus		9m.	Baker	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
F.PE 2	Kraat	Karel		5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 3	v.d.Berg	Pieter		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
F.PE 4	Miener	Gerard P.		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
5	Lipjes	Lourens		2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
6	Barendrecht	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
7	v.d.Born	Dirk		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE 8	v.d.Maas	Marinus J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 9	Beugelsdyk	Nicolaas G.		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
F.PE 10	Vonk	Eduard		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	Infected wounds elbow + wrist-
F.PE 11	v.Wessem	Gerardus G.		32	Ass.Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	72.-	
12	Verbeek	Marten		9	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
First 13	Vellinga	Sjoerd		0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	88.-	
F.PE 14	Smit	Cornelis P.J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
15	Bunnig	Willem H.		m6m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F.PE 16	de Cook	Joseph J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 17	Wallisch	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'0"	76.-	
First 18	Eichler	Alfred		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	69.-	
F.PE 19	de Kleyn	Martin B.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE 20	Garthoff	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Luxembourg		5'7"	70.-	
FIRST 21	Wichmann	Karl		0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'9"	70.-	
F.PE 22	Muhlbauer	Josef		7m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE 23	Huttner	Heinrich		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
24	Jansen	Hendrikus		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
25	Steenbakkers	Andries K.		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 26	Verhagen	Jacobus		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F.PE 27	Wischmeyer	Josef		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	60.-	
First 28	Nieswandt	Eduard		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6"	64.-	
F.PE 29	Kluge	Willy		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	59.-	
First 30	Parsch	Egon		0 1mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

STEM T. - 6000. 8-'28. 68110.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

15

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE 1	Schulenkamp	Bernard		2	Steward	16-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	male	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
First 2	Pfarrer	Herbert		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
First 3	Diehl	Anton		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First 4	Knops 613/2845	Jacob		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
First 5	Nellemose	Niels F.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	55.-	
F.PE 6	v.d.Pool	Johan L.A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.-	
First 7	Vogel	Leonhard		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	62.-	
8	v.d.Water	Herman J.L.		8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	
9	de Waard	Andries C.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE 10	Servaas	Jacob J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
11	v.Wyngaarden	Dirk		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	85.-	
First 12	Hilpert	Adolf		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'7"	60.-	
First 13	Vogel	George		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
F.PE 14	Jol	Jan G.L.		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.-	
15	Kruiskamp	Johannes C.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	53.-	Oedema of right leg.
First 16	Hendrik Kok	Hendrik		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	61.-	
17	de Graaf	Christiaan J.W.		7	" 3rd.cl.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
F.PE 18	St. Jeunehomme	Eugene		8m.	Polish Interpr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	68.-	
First 19	Mekers	Pieter		0	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE 20	Lagaay	Pieter		22	Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
PE 21	de Ruiter	Cosevinus G.A.		6½	4th. Off.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
F.PE 22	de Haan	Bote		8	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
23	Bebelaar	Jan		6	Marconist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
24	v.Noortwyk	Frederik G.		10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	87.-	
FiPe 25	de Waard	Bastiaan A.		0	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First 26	Nooyen	Joseph F.M.		0	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
First 27	v.d.Steen	Adam M.		0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	54.-	
28	Bolsius	Jan G.J.H.		30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11"	105.-	
29	v.'t Hoff	Johannes		18	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
30	Geudeke	Arie		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5722 T. - 8005. 8-28. 68110.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hoftyzer	Johannes		10	3rd. Engineer	21-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	90.-	
2	Verhagen	Arie		8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
3	Calame	Antonie J.F.		19	Electrician	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
4	Ehrisman	Johannes P.		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F.PE 5	Bakker	Martinus Th.		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
F.PE 6	Rolnadus	Jacobus C.		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
F.PE 7	v.Arkel	Jan W.C.		9	Nurse	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	93.-	
F.PE 8	Hertogs	Martinus A.		2	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
First 9	van Vugt	Marinus J.		0	Asp. "	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
F.PE 10	v.Loon	Johannes		9	Printer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
F.PE 11	Bakker	Dirk		8	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
12	Eikenbroek	Hendrikus M.J.		52	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
13	Glimmerveen	Jacob		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F.PE 14	Hammerl	Bruno		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	Austrian	6'-	78.-	
F.PE 15	v.Witzenburg	Christiaan		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	77.-	
First 16	Reinke	Heinrich		0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'7"	68.-	
F.PE 17	~~Poppe~~	~~Niels R.~~		~~1½~~	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 18	Struyk	Jan J..		10	Steward	21-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85.-	
F.PE 19	v.d.Holst	Nicolaas F.J.		1	further used General	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	Gonorhoea
First 20	Graebler	Oskar		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	65.-	
First 21	Veit	Gustav A.		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
22	de Graaf	Pieter A.		11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
23	Ockenburg	Pierre F.L.		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
First 24	Kist	Hendrik		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
25	Elter	Max		1	"	"	"	Held on Board	"	27	"	German	German	5'7"	63.-	
First 26	Ketilbjorn	Hans		0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Tschecho Slovak		5'7"	65.-	✓
F.PE 27	Schoor	Adriaan B.		13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	66.-	
F.PE 28	Bredewold	Eugene		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	55.-	
F.PE 29	v.d.Meyden	Gerrit		22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
First 30	Schiff	Boris J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'7"	63.-	

Deserter ✓ | #26 KETILBJORN Hans
"Held on board (Notified on arrival from line 17, H.R. Poppe, steward, escaped fed. Discharged sick
ship's captain & Pt. Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

5732 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S. S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

17

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE	1	van Zyl	Jacob		3	Steward	21-1-29	R'dam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
F.PE	2	Kemner	Adrianus T.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
F.PE	3	Visser	Cornelis A.		11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
F.PE	4	Matthys	Bernardus W.		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.PE	5	Ollefers	David H.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
First	6	Dahlmanns	Joseph		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'11"	68.-	
F.PE	7	v.Wyngaarden	Johannes H.W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	58.-	
F.PE	8	Kooyman	Leendert		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'-	47.-	
First	9	Raben	Arnoldus T.		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'-	45.-	
F.PE	10	Deckkers	Martinus C.		2	Laundryatt.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE	11	v.d.Meyden	Willem		1	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
F.PE	12	v.Maren	Dirk		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F.PE	13	de Kloe	Jacob		1	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
F.PE	14	v.Eck	Johan		9m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
F.PE	15	Loch	Elisabeth C.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	female	"	"	5'6"	61.-	
F.PE	16	v.Opynen	Betsie		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	59.-	
F.PE	17	v.d.Bosch	Lena C.		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
First	18	v.Heyningen	Anna M.		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
F.PE	19	Admiraal	Fransisca M.		20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	69.-	
First	20	Martinot	Jean P.		0	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
	21	Spieddyk	Jacob C.		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	22	Versteeg	Adolph A.R.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
F.PE	23	de Maar	Gerardus P.		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	24	Levie	Salli		2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	25	Bruin	Nicolaas W.		18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	72.-	
F.PE	26	Strooband	Hendrik L.		3m	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
First	27	Diepeveen	Aart		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
F.PE	28	Wordrager	Gerardus H.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
F.PE	29	Lisseveld	Marinus W.		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
F.PE	30	Legerstee	Jacobus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3788 T. - 6000. 8-'28. 60119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners
Local Agents

Form T. - 8000. 8-'28. 68119.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18-1

Sheet No. 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 66

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE	1	Hendriks	Gerrit		m.	Butcher	21-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
First	2	Stark	Jan		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	3	Gebhardt	Frans T.		2m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First	4	de Zwart	Pieter G.		0	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
F.PE	5	Amsen	Jacobus L.		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
F.PE	6	v.Dyk	Ulbe A.		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
First	7	van Nooyen	Anthonius		0	Baggageservant	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First	8	Haas	Emil K.H.		0	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	9	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
~~F.PE~~	~~10~~	~~Dykema~~	~~Jacob~~		~~4~~	~~Sailor~~	~~22-1-29~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No.~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'8"~~	~~68.-~~	
First	11	Zoeteman	Jan		0	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE	12	Diemers	Martinus Th.		16	Fireman	"	"	"	~~32~~	32	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
F.PE	13	Mark	Johannes J.		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	80.-	
F.PE	14	Verschoor	Eliza		6	fireman	22-1-'29	Rdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	15	Sieratski	Max F.		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dantzig	Dantzig	5'7"	74.-	
F.PE	16	Slieker	Frederik W.		1	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	50.-	
First	17	Liekens	Cornelis J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
F.PE	~~18~~	Sluyter	Johannes J.C.		9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
First	19	Laman	Christiaan J.C.		0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First	20	v.d.Waal	Johannes		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN January 22. 1929.
for the journey to the
United States via Boulogne, Southampton.
American Vice Consul,
Seal
Five hundred and fifty-five seamen named (517) on list

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 22 1928
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

N.B. Item 21 Page 9 not to be considered as cancelled.

Rotterdam, January 22, 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Line 10, sailor J. Dijkema, cancelled. Did not sail.
" 11, " J. Zoeteman, " " " "
" 12, fireman M.Th. Diemers, " " " "
" 13, " J.J. Mark " " " "
" 19, " J.P. Laman, " " " "
" 20, boilerboy J.v.d. Waal, " " " "

The Purser:

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form T. - 5000. 8-'28. 65119.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

66

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE	1	Hendriks	Gerrit		m.	Butcher	21-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
First	2	Stark	Jan		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	3	Gebhardt	Frans T.		2m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First	4	de Zwart	Pieter G.		0	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
F.PE	5	Amsen	Jacobus L.		10	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
F.PE	6	v.Dyk	Ulbe A.		6m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
First	7	van Nooyen	Anthonius		0	Baggageservant	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First	8	Haas	Emil K.H.		0	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	9	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
F.PE	10	~~Dykema~~	~~Jacob~~		4	Sailor	22-1-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-	
First	11	~~Zoeteman~~	~~Jan~~		0	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE	12	~~Diemers~~	~~Martinus Th.~~		16	Fireman	"	"	"	32	32	"	"	"	5'7"	79.-	
F.PE	13	~~Mark~~	~~Johannes J.~~		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
F.PE	14	Verschoor	Eliza		6	fireman	22-1-'29	Rdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
F.PE	15	Sieratski	Max F.		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dantzig	Dantzig	5'7"	74.-	
F.PE	16	Slieker	Frederik W.		1	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	50.-	
First	17	Liekens	Cornelis J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
F.PE	18	~~Sluyter~~	~~Johannes J.C.~~		9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
First	19	~~Laman~~	~~Christiaan J.C.~~		0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First	20	~~v.d.Waal~~	Johannes		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN January 22. 1929.
for the journey to the United States via Boulogne, Southampton.
American Vice Consul.
Four hundred and seventeen names (517) on list

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

N.B. Item 21 Page 9 not to be considered as Cancelled.

Rotterdam, January 22. 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Line 10. sailor J. Dykema, cancelled. did not sail.
" 11. O. " J. Zoeteman, " " " "
" 12. fireman M.Th. Diemers, " " " "
" 13. " J.J. Mark, " " " "
" 19. " J.C. Sluyter, " " " "
" 20. boilerboy J.v.d. Waal, " " " "

The Purser:

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W Krol
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1929.

M E Rosier
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 13165 BILLED FEB 7 1929

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRED C. DEVENDORF, Surgeon of the PRES. ROOSEVELT. SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had (12) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cabin 2-1-29

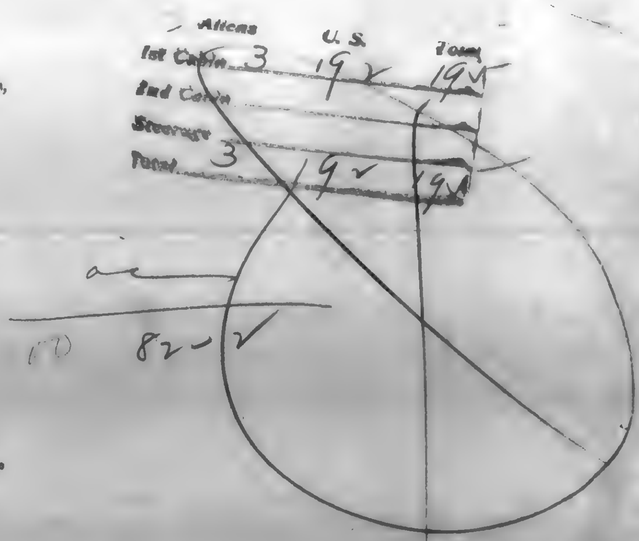
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temporary Entry	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Aliens Not Required to Pay	Children under 16 months	6		
CABIN				3		19						19
TOTAL				3		19						19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA , JANUARY 29 , *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IMM. STAMP	PRESAS ✓	JESUS	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GERONA	~~1.81~~ 553	HAVANA. CUBA	JAN. 24. 1929	CUBA	HAVANA
2	IMM. STAMP	VILLAR LOPEZ	PEDRO PABLO	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE PASS-PORT	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	IMM. STAMP	SALOYA	TOMAS	47		M	S	LAWER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	# 48	HAVANA. CUBA	MAY-11-1927	CUBA	HAVANA
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Henry Insp. Feb 1. 1929 10 Am

8

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~JANUARY~~ February 1st, 1929. 68

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ports to which alien intends to transmit money	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of the question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND, FAUSTINO ANGOMES											TWENTY															
1	GALIANO&S. RAFAEL, HAVANA, CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL SEVILLA NEW YORK CITY	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLCK	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND, RAMIRO GOMEZ											TWENTY															
2	CALZADA 84 VEDADO HAVANA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	NYC.	HOTEL SEVILLA NEWYORK CITY	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	WHTE	BLCK	BLCK	NONE
	BROTHER-CESAR SALOYA											FIVE															
3	A Y 21, VEDADO, HAVANA-CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA.-NEW YORK, NY.	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THEODORE VAN BEEK. (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the PRES. ROOSEVELT., from HAVANA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Van Beek
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

YT

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO 16-480

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. 69

S. S. PRES. ROOSEVELT:- Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 29th, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB. 1st, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DARBY	SAMUEL R.	37	✓	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Oct.13,1891.		28 Oak Lane: Scarsdale, New York.
2	DARBY	ESTELLE K.	35	✓	F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Oct.28,1893.		With Husband Line # 1
3	GREENBERG	ALBERT A.	35	✓	M	S	Hartford,Conn.	Oct.11,1893.		227 West Mann Street New Britain,Conn.
4	HORWITZ	MARTIN	33	✓	M	M			District Court June New Britain, Conn. Year 1917.	25 Hatch Street. New Britain,Conn.
5	NAIR	DAVID L.	31	✓	M	M			Father U.S.Citizen:	300 Main Street. New Britain,Conn.
6	RAPHAEL	WILLIAM	36	✓	M	M	New York,N.Y.	Nov.6,1893.		New Britain,Conn.
7	ALEXANDER	STELLA	22	✓	F	S	Philadelphia,Pa.	Feb.25,1906.		3832 North 17th. Street Philadelphia,Penna.
8	BLEWITT	ALFRED V.	53	✓	M	S	New York City.	Apr.24,1875.		189 Claremont Avenue New York City.
9	LANGENEIUX	PERCY	30	✓	M	M	New York City.	June 24,1898.		232 Madison Avenue New York City.
10	BOTTLES	NANA H.	34	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y.		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	L.I. 11 Arleight Road.Great Neck.
11	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	62	✓	M	W	New York, N.Y.	Jun- 2-1866		1 E. 60th. ST. New York, N.Y.
12	BILLICK	FRANCES	27	✓	F	D	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 8-1901		306 W. 86th. ST. New York, N.Y.
13	BERRY	ALFRED	34	✓	M	M	Walthan, Mass.	Aug.30-1894		15 Greendale Ave.Mt.Vernon.N.Y.
14	CHAMP	KENNETH B.	33	✓	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	Oct.21-1896		16818- Kenyon RD. Cleveland, Ohio.
15	CHAMP	JEANNETTE W.	24	✓	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio .	Oct.31-1904		With husband line # 14
16	Cohn	HAROLD	25	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.	7-18-1903		567 W 149 Street N.Y.C.
17	COHN	PHILIP	28	✓	M	M			SOUTHERB DISTRICT COURT New York. Sept.171919	129 W 29 Street N.Y.C.
18	GOHN	JOSEPH	52	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	3-17-1876		567 W 149 Street N.Y.C.
19	~~CARRUTHERS~~	~~GERTRUDE~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Peoria, Ill.~~	~~Jan-17-1886~~		707-Junior Terrace ~~Chicago, Ill.~~
20	COLORELL	VINCENT	42	✓	M	W			County ROCKLAND SUPREME COURT.-Oct. 1908	Hillside White Ave. Nyack, N.Y. (NYACK)
21	DRESPEL	JOHN	31	✓	M	S			EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK,N.Y. Jan.27th 1911	881-Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	EYPPEL	ARTHUR	28	✓	M	D	New York, N.Y.	Feb.27-1900		8-Summit Place Malba, L.I.N.Y.
23	FERGUSON	FRED S.	42	✓	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	Jan- 4-1887	29	69-Ontario Rd. Bellerose, L.I.N.Y.
24	FERGUSON	HELEN M.	37	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 3-1892		With husband line # 23
25	FRY	VERA	28	✓	F	M	POUGHKEEPSIE.N.Y.	Jan.24-1900		825 Elm St.New Haven.CONN.
26	FRY	ROBERT	33	✓	M	M	New Haven.CONN.	Jan.22-1896		do
27	FIRESTONE	SAM R.	33	✓	M	S	Mc.Keespert, Pa.	Oct. 5-1895		38 W. 57th. ST. New York, N.Y.
28	FRIED	HARRY L.	35	✓	M	S	Hoboken, N.J.	Aug.15-1893		1820- Loring Place New York, N.Y.
29	FERRER	TERESA	22	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Oct.28-1906		269 W. 23rd. ST. New York, N.Y.
30	GROGAN	DENNIS R.	44	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr.24-1884		309- B- 91 ST. Rockway Beach N.Y.

Line #19 GERTRUDE CARRUTHERS DID NOT SAIL. David Walthan Asst Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 29th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY February 1st, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									WITH HUSBAND LINE # 30 MANIFEST # 3
1	GROGAN	FRANCES	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.16-1897		
2	GOLDBLETT	EDNA	28		F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y. 11-15-1900		1854 E 19 Street Brooklyn.N.Y.
3	GOLDBLATT	ROSE	27		F	S	ROCHESTER.N.Y. 11-18-1901		do
4	GREENBAUM	FRANCES	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 9-17-1903		446 Kingston Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	GRUEBEL.	GEO	43		M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. 9-12-1885		897 Hancock St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
6	HEPPERLA	WALTER C.	52		M	M	Baltimore, Md. Mar-15-1876		155 W 87th. ST. New York, N.Y.
7	HAPPERLA	MAY	46		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.15-		With husband line # 6
8	HARRINGTON	GEORGE B.	52		M	S	Washington D.C. Nov.30-1876		2436-Penn Ave.N.W. Washington, D.C.
9	HYER	MARY	38		F	S	Atlantic Heighland,N.J. 11-8-1896		44 Riverdale Ave.Portchester.N.Y.
10	HEILLICH	WILLIAM	62x		M	M		COUTY COURT OF MAUCH CHUNK,Pa. Oct.1898	31-Elmwood Place Elizabeth, N.J.
11	HALPIN	MAE	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 5-1896		156- E. 52th. ST. New York, N.Y.
12	JACOBS	RENE	28		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.24-1900		122- Greenwich ST. New Yor, N.Y.
13	JACOBS	ALICE	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan-30-1902		With husband line # 12
14	JAVITZ	JACOB	25		M	S	NEW YORK CITY. 5-18-1893		11 Whitson St.Forest Hill.L.I.
15	KEEN	DONALD G.	5		M	S	New York, N.Y. Apr.11-1923		With mother line # 16
16	KEEN	KATHERINE	37		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct.28-1891		250- Seaman Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	KREILSHEIMER	IRVING	34		M	M	SOUTH AMBOY.N.J. 5-27-1894		127 Smith St.Perth Amboy.N.J.
18	KREILSHEIMER	THERESA	29		F	S	DO 4-9-1899		do
19	KESSLER	HARRY	26		M	M	YONKERS. N.Y. 3-8-1902		518 S.Broadway,Yonkers.N.Y.
20	KESSLER	HENRRIETTA	25		F	M	DO 11-25-1903		do
21	KUN	JOSEPH	46		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 11-27-1882		1901 Walnut St.Philadelphia.Pa.
22	KUN	EFFYE	45		F	M	do 5-22-1885		do
23	KELLY	ANNA	33		F	S	PORTCHESTER.N.Y. 12-1-1895	30	56 Grove St.Portchester.N.Y.
24	VALENTINE	JACK	25		M	S	Flushing, N.Y. Aug-23-1903		250-Cypress Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
25	LEFKOWITZ	MAX	49		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec.25-1879		186-Riverside Dv. New York, N.Y.
26	LEFKOERTZ	BIRDIE	47		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.18-1887		With husband line # 25
27	LIPMAN	ALEXANDER S.	38		M	M	Gallatin, Tenn. Jun-27-1891		40-Elm Place. Freeport, N.Y.
28	LIPMAN	ANNA	39		F	M	New Haven, Conn. Aug.26-1889		With husband line # 27
29	LEVY	ALFRED	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar- 8-1892		50-Broadway New York, N.Y.
30	LEVY	CHERIE	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.29-1896		With husband line # 29

4

Jeanisson 9:15 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—609

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 29TH, ..., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 1st, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SELEY	JACOB	54	✓	M	M		Kings County Court. MARCH 4TH, 1898, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	144 KEMP ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	SELEY	ELIZABETH	54	✓	F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	144 KEMP ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	GOLDSTEIN	WILLIAM	26	✓	M	S	NEWARK, N.J., JANUARY 1, 1903		92 WEEQUABIC AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
4	CARY	CHARLES	48	✓	M	M	KATELVILLE, N.Y., JUNE 13, 1880		349 CLIFTON AVE. CLIFTON, N.J.
5	CARY	MARY	36	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., MAY 24TH, 1892		349 CLIFTON AVE., CLIFTON, N.J.
6	GREEN	MORRIS P.	32	✓	M	M	MANITOWOC, WISC., MAY 8TH, 1895		FREEPORT, L.I.
7	GREEN	HORTENSE	27	✓	F	M	WANTAGH, L.I. SEPT.16TH, 1901		FREEPORT, L.I. 130 Oak Street
8	BARNETT	HAROLD L.	37	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5TH, 1891		WOODMERE, L.I. 130 Oak Street
9	BARNETT	ROSALIND L.	31	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT.31ST, 1899		WOODMERE, L.I.
10	SCHWARZ	SIDNEY	28	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., SEPT.7TH, 1900		225 WEST PARK ST., LONG BEACH, L.I.
11	SCHWARZ	VIOLA	26	✓	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., JANUARY 27TH, 1902		225 WEST PARK ST., LONG BEACH, L.I.
12	SINGER	ABRAHAM	24	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 22, 1906		609 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	SINGER	JACOB	29	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 8TH, 1902		201 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	TYNE	EDMUND	27	✓	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT.25TH, 1901		51 FILLMORE AVE. GORONA, L.I.
15	LEVY	DAVID	41	✓	M	M	SMITHVILLE SO., N.Y., SEPT.18TH, 1888		264 S.Ocean Ave. FREEPORT, L.I.
16	LEVY	FLORENCE	30	✓	F	M	OXFORD, MISS., JAN.30TH, 1898		264 S.Ocean Ave FREEPORT, L.I.
17	COHEN	MEYER	38	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN.12TH, 1890		4180 BROADWAY N.Y.CITY
18	RABBINO	LESTER	28	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT.25TH, 1900		4702 15TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	RABBINO	HANNAH	25	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV.11TH, 1903		4702 15TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	DAVIS	FREDA [illegible] J.	25	✓	F	M	[redacted]	HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	134 W. 93RD ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	SATINSKY	MINNIE	23	✓	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA., JAN.28, 1906		2215 NO.33RD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	MOYERMAN	NETTIE R.	25	✓	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA., OCT.12TH, 1903		2356 NO.29TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	GELULA	MAX	55	✓	M	M	FEBRUARY 10TH, 1892, NEW YORK, N.Y.	31	25 SO. RICHMOND AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	GELULA	ROSE	45	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., 26TH APRIL, 1882		25 SO. RICHMOND AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	GREEN	JEAN L.	24	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 10TH, 1911		940 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	MENDELSOHN	HENRY S.	30	✓	M	M	[redacted]	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT. 1924	15 MATTHEWS PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	MENDELSOHN	SALLY	24	✓	F	M	BAYONNE, N.J., JANUARY 15TH, 1904		15 MATTHEWS PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	NEWMAN	JOSEPH	43	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPT.20TH, 1885		51 GLENWOOD AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
29	NEWMAN	FANNIE	40	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG.17TH, 1888		51 GLENWOOD AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
30	BAUMOHL	BERTHA	60	✓	F	W		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	530 W. 163RD ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—509

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. JANUARY 29TH, 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB. 1st, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOLDING	BENJAMIN	38		M	M	TOLEDO, OHIO, AUGUST 12TH, 1893		1047 MAIN ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
2	WILE	LEE	49		M	M	ROCHESTER, IND., NOVEMBER 25TH, 1879		1431 MAIN ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
3	RUNGEE	WILLIAM	55		M	S	NEW BRITAIN, CONN., JAN.12TH, 1874		YMCA GREENWICH, CONN.
4	RUNGEE	PAULINE	77		F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN., MARCH,14TH, 1852		YMCA GREENWICH, CONN.
5	SCHERMERHORN	CORA	59		F	M	GREENSBERG, N.Y., DEC.8TH, 1859		WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
6	SCHERMERHORN	MILDRED	16		F	S	WHITE PLAINS, N.Y., MARCH 25TH,1912		WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
7	ROSS	MATT B.	32		M	M	MORRISTOWN, N.J.? MAY 2, 1896		94 SO. MUNN AVE., E. ORANGE, N.J.
8	ROSS	MARIE P.	31		F	M	NEWARK, N.J., JULY 30TH, 1894		94 SO. MUNN AVE. E.ORANGE, N.J.
9	COPELAND	MARY	53		F	W	NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN.28TH, 1875		25 W. 81ST. ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	ZIEGLER	WILLIAM	55		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25TH, 1873		2684 BEDFORD AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	ZIEGLER	MILDRED	22		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y., APRIL 19TH, 1906		2684 BEDFORD AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	ZIEGLER	ELIZABETH	48		F	M	DECEMBER 3RD, 1888, NEW YORK, N.Y.		2684 BEDFORD AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
~~13~~	~~DAISROTH~~	~~FREDERIC~~	27		M	M	HAZELTOWN, PA., JANUARY 6TH, 1902		124 W. 3RD ST., HAZELTON, PA.
~~14~~	~~DAISROTH~~	~~JEAN~~	22		F	M	GLEN SUMMIT, PA., JUNE 13TH, 1906		124 W. 3RD ST., HAZELTON, PA.
15	BITTLES	BEATRICE	35		F	S	BRADFORD, PA., OCT.14TH, 1893		62 CHESTNUT ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
16	CONNELLY	JOSEPHINE	45		F	S	MERCER, PA., SEPT.30, 1883		62 CHESTNUT ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
17	BURNS	BRENDAN	7		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Apr.11-1921	With mother line # 18 590 Ft. Washington Ave.
18	BURNS	ELIZABETH	31		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jun-17-1897	New York, N.Y. 1150 E 27th. ST.
19	BOTWAY	RICHARD	29		M	M	Fall-River, Mass.	Jun-27-1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	BOTWAY	HELEN	27		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct.25-1901	With husband line # 19
21	BARENBORG	GEORGE	41		M	M		HAMPDEN. COURT, SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Feb. 16-1927 1926	256 Gregey Ave. West Orange, N.J.
22	BARENBORG	FAY	38		F	M	Springfield, Mass.	Oct.14-1890	With husband line # 21
23	BRUCK	MORRIS	32		M	M	PERTH AMBOY.N.J.	7-29-1896	48 State St.Perth Amboy.N.J.
24	BRUCK	RUTH	26		F	M	NEWARK.N.J.	3-13-1902	do do
25	BARNETT	ARTHUR	36		M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	5-17-1892	609 W 188 Street N.Y.C.
26	BARNETT	PEGGY	28		F	M	do	9-20-1900	do do
27	BUONOCORE	THOMAS A.	44		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 6-1885	1 Winsor Place Bloomfield, N.J.
28	BUONOCORE	JOSEPH	59		M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS	1 Winsor Place Bloomfield, N.J.
29	BUONOCORE	ANTHONY J.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug.16-1903	1 Winsor Place Bloomfield, N.J.
30	BITTNER	ARTHUR	27		M	S	NEW YORK CITY.	Nov.11-1901	128 Fort Washington Ave.N.Y.C.

Lines 13 & 14 Frederick & Jean Daisroth did not sail

Asst Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—605

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- JANUARY 29th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. February 1st, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LEVY	NELSON	31		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.12-1897		303- Elm St. Kearny, N.J.
2	LEVY	RUTH	21		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.10.1907		With husband line # 1
3	LOEHMAN	WALTER	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jun-21-1890		148-59-87 Ave. Jamaica, N.Y.
4	LOOMIS	GEORGE	47		M	S	Troy, N.Y. Sep.23.1881		48-Austin Place Tompkinsville, N.Y.
5	MONK	WILLIAM	24		M	S			
6	MONK	MAS	26		F	M			With line # 23
7	MEHARG	HUGH	54		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 9-17-1874		97 Fairview Ave. Jersey City. N.J.
8	MEHARG	SARAH	51		F	M	JERSEY CITY.N.J. 7-27-1877		do
9	MERTINS	FRED	49		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 1-16-1880		509-6 Ave. Asbury Park.N.J.
10	MERTINS	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	HOBOKEN.N.J. 10-31-1885		do
11	MEYER	EMMA	35		F	M	Rye, N.Y. May- 1894		RYE.N.Y.
12	MARKERT	RUSSELL E.	29		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. Aug. 8-1899		180-Riverside Dv. New York, N.Y.
13	MC.GUIRE	PHILIP B.	57		M	S	Altoona , Pa. Dec. 8-1871		120-N.FRONT ST. Baltimore, Md.
14	MEYERS	NORMAN	28		M	D	Mobile, Ala. May-21-1901		220 N Regent St. Part Chester, N.Y.
15	NELSON	MARTIN	32		M	M	Yonkers, N.Y. May-26-1896		119- 37 Metropolitan Ave. Kew Gardens, L.I. N.Y.
16	NELSON	ALMA	29		F	M	Craig, Missouri. May-14-1900		With husband line # 15
17	NELMES	ARTHUR	43		M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. Jan.21-1886		575 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y.
18	NELMES	ISABELLE	41		F	M	JERSEY CITY.N.J. 8-10-1887		do
19	NEWMAN	DAVID	34		M	M	BOSTON.MASS. 5-5-1894		Ellington.CONN.
20	NEWMAN	IRENE	26		F	Mx	NORFOLK.VA. 1-12-1903		do
21	NICOLSON	HARRY	33		M	M	Richmond, Va. May- 5-1895		174- Harrison St. East Orange, N.Y.
22	NICOLSON	EDITH	31		F	M	Mt Vernon, N.Y. Sep.24-1897		With husband line # 21
23	MONK	WILLIAM	23		M	M	NEW YORK.CITY. 7-1-1905		2526 Macley Ave. Bronx.N.Y.
24	O'BRIEN	TIMOTHY J.	60		M	D	New York, N.Y. Jan-22-1869		224 W. 49 ST. New York, N.Y.
25	PRICE	HARRY	37		M	M	NEW HAVEN.CONN. 9-27-1891		99 Walbridge Road Hartford.CONN.
26	PRICE	FANNY	36		F	M	LEEDS.MASS. 8-12-1892		do
27	PARKER	JOSEPH	36		M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 5-1892		28-40-31st. ST. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
28	RABINNO	HERMAN	58		M	M		Oct.1889 Court of Common Pleas, Blair County, Pa.	1267-50 Street Brooklyn.N.Y.
29	RABBINO	ANNA	48		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. Dec.5-1880		do
30	RYDELL	LOUIS	36		M	M	do 4-5-1892		393 West End Ave.N.Y.C.

Lines #5 & _ William and Mas Monk. did not sail — Asst Purser

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 29th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. February 1st, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									WITH HUSBAND LINE # 30 MANIFEST # 5
1	RYDELL	BARBARA	21		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. 6-5-1907		904 Wynnewood Road.Philadelphia.Pa.
2	RYAN	GEO	32		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 10-30-1896		do
3	RYAN	CATHERINE	28		F	M	do 5-5-1900		467 Farmington Ave.Hartford.CONN.
4	ROSENFIELD	CAROLINE	36		F	M	HARTFORD.CONN. 5-29-1902		59-18-Hebbord Ave. Maspett, L.I.N.Y.
5	ROSSI	ANTHONY	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 1-1888		347 Lincoln Pl.Brooklyn.N.Y.
6	SACKS	ALEX	66		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 3-29-1862		do
7	SACKS	MAMIE	57		F	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. 8-30-1871		250 Graham Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
8	SAEKS	SOL	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 7-15-1896		Orange, N.J. 451 Lincoln Ave.
9	STORRS	CLEVELAND	28		M	M	ORANGE, N.J. May-10-1900		With husband line # 9
10	STORRS	MILDRED	26		F	M	Youngstown, Ohio. Jan-30-1903		
11	SWEENEY	HUGH	48		M	M		Essex County Court,Newark.N.J. 1903	187 Osborne Terrace,Newark.N.J.
12	SHEA	JOHN E.	33		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan-22-1896		215- 128th. ST. Belle Harbor, N.Y.
13	STODDARD	ALLYN D.	34		M	S	Hartford, Conn. Jan-29-1894		219- Lawrel ST. Hartford, Conn.
14	SIERRA	AUGUSTO	33		M	S		NEW YORK,N.Y. SUPREME COURT Sep.30.1926	1363 THIRD AVE. New York, N.Y.
15	SUSSKIND	LEE	35		F	W	New York, N.Y. Apr. 9-1894		502 E. 32nd. ST. Paterson, N.J.
16	VASEY	NICHOLAS J.	53		M	S	PHILADELPHIA,PA. Apr.12-1875		9 E. Chesnut Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	ADLMAN	VERNE	30		F	M	Anaconda, Minn. Mar-30-1899		403- E. 32-nd ST. Paterson, N.J.
18	WALSH	WILLIAM J.	38		M	M	New Britain, Conn. Apr. 7-1890		135- Hamilton Place New York, N.Y.
19	WALSH	CATHERINE W.	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sep.13-1895		With husband line # 18
20	WANZER	CHARLES H.	41		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sep.20-1889		26 Broadway- New York, N.Y.
21	WENKENBACH	WILKELMINA	41		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 8-3-1887		115 N Main St.Portchester.N.Y.
22	ZWERN	LOUIS	28		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 11-4-1900		1404 Carroll Street Brooklyn.N.Y.
23	ZWERN	SYLVIA	22		F	M	do 9-10-1906		do
24	PARZINI	ARCHIE	24		M	S	Tudor City, N.Y. Sep.12-1903		161-Dalaware Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
25	NIX	JOHN D.	24		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep. 7-1904		25 Broadway New York, N.Y.
26	BROWN	WILLIAM	50		M	S	Boston, Mass. Jan-23-1879		1469 ST.Nicholas Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	SMITH	JOHN J.	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar-17-1887		Shore Rd.at 74th. ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	SMITH	JULIA A.	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan- 4-1889		With husband line # 27 217- 83rd. ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	DUFFY	STEPHEN V.	52		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec.26-1876		
30	DUFFY	FLORENCE A.	47		F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug-26-1881		With husband line # 29

34

E. Henry, Insp. Feb 1, 1929. 9am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 29th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. ~~JANUARY~~ February 1st 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									298-Hewels ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
1	PHILIPS	JACK	49		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr.19-1879		454-Wrightwood AVE. Chicago, Ill.
2	WERNER	CHARLES	37		M	M	Joliet, Ill. Sep-15-1891		1017 Sunnyside Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3	SCOTT	EDWARD R.	38		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Mar-15-1890		5648- Broadway Chicago, Ill.
4	CLIFTON	WALTER R.	35		M	M	Warren, Texas. Jan-11-1894		De Forest Hotel New York, N.Y.
5	BARBERA	JULIA	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. May-10-1896		140 W. 55th. St. New York, N.Y.
6	LAFFERTY	MERVING L	29		M	M	Wilmington Sep.28-1899		
7	LAFFERTY	ETHEL S.	31		F	M	Boston, Mass. May-27-1897		With husband line # 6
8	NOVAK.	BENJAMIN	29		M	M	BOSTON.MASS. Sept.30-1899		1694 Main St.Springfield,Mass.
9	NOVAK.	Mae	22		F	M	NORFOLK.VA. Aug.12-1906		do
10	FAIN.	Irving	38		M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. Jan.10-1891		7401-4th Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	FAIN.	Helen	27		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. Nov.6-1901		do
12	COHEN.	David	32		M	M	MAMARONECK. N.Y. Jan.9-1897		8507 Main St.New Rochelle,N.Y.
13	COHEN.	Anne	20		F	M	do Jan.29-1909		do
14	FITZGERALD.	ANNE	26		F	S	NEW YORK.CITY Mar.11-1902		723 W 177 Street N.Y.C.
15	SCHMIDTT.	HELEN	26		F	S	do Mar.4-1902		596 Riverside Drive.N.Y.C.
16	SMITH.	GEORGE	71		M	M	BROOKLYN.N.Y. Apr.28-1857		300 Park Ave.N.Y.C.
17	SMITH.	GEORGE JR.	35		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. AUG.19-1893		21 Sutton Place.N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry Dyk. Feb. 1, 1929 9 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per Crew List Attached					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 ior each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thomas Berk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

78

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
16-26 WHITEHALL ST.,
NEW YORK CITY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American Passenger (Nationality.) S. S. President Roosevelt from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: February 2nd, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 226 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 226 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 225 — Total crew this date 225

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 1929 consigned to Ward Line; is now lying at Pier #4 Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail February 2nd, 1929, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
FEB 6 1929
RECORD EXTENSION

14-1613

20			20									A.B.	
21			21									A.B.	
22	KING.	Martin	PA.			48	5	11				A.B.	Ne/Mary Minooka.Pa.
23	SCOTT.	Harry	VA.			22	5	8				A.B.	Ne/Mrs M.C. MD. 813 N.Fulton Ave.Baltimore
24	SEKUZA.	Nil	RUSSIA (NAT)			45	5	6				A.B.	Cou/Alex. N.Y 780 Rockaway Ave.Brooklyn.
25	TRALIE.	Joseph	OHIO.			28	5	8				A.B.	Cousin/Edwin Riley 1098 Niagra Road,Camden,N.
26			26				5					A.B.	
27	JUNTENEN.	Edward	MICHIGAN			29	5	6				A.B.	Sis.Mrs A.Whitehead 280 Terrace Ave.Altoona,P.
28			28				5					A.B.	
29			29				5					A.B.	
30			30				5					A.B.	
31			31				5					O.S.	
32			32				5					O.S.	
33			33				5					O.S	
34			34				5					O.S.	
35	MAHER.	Thomas	NEW YORK.			55	5	6				Purser	Ne/Mary 9406-76 St.Woodhaven.L.I.
36	WILLIAMS.	DAVID	PENNSYLVANIA.			24	5	6				Asst Purser	Fa/Elias,111 Wall St.N
37	BRENNER.KIDD.	Graham	CANADA. (NAT)			25	5	6				Clerk.	Fa/Wm.272 W 84 Street NYC
38	SALTER.	Berthold	ROUMANIA. (NAT)			27	5	6				Engs-Mess.	600 W 157 Street NYC.

Form 710 A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

arr. 2-1-29

Persons composing the Crew of the American PASSENGER STEAMER called the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

of

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per Alien Crew List #680 handed to Immigration Officer on arrival February 1st 1929			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 710-A
Apr. 192, C. B. 1933
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Arr. 2-1-25

Persons composing the Crew of the American PASSENGER STEAMER *(Insert rig)* *called the* PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT *(Insert name of vessel)*

of NEW YORK *(Insert hailing port)*, *bound for* HAVANA.CUBA

Thereof THEODORE VAN BRUNT. *is Master.*

NT E 77

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	DEAR. Fred.A.	MISS.	USA	22	5	11	F	BR	BL	CHIEF STEWARDESS	W/Rachel 1017-21 Street Meridan,Miss.
2	DAUGHERTY Louis 2	OHIO	"	30	5	5	"	"	"	1st do	W/Alice 10041-100 Ave.Hollis.L.I.
3	MC DONAGH. DOMINICK	IRELAND. (NAT)	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	2nd do	445 Lincoln Pl.Brooklyn.NY.
4	ZOHE. Edwin 4	MICHIGAN	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	3rd do	Mo/Annabelle Spring City.Pa.
5	CLARK. George 5	N.Carolina	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	M.S.I.	Mo/Rose Goodview,Va.
6	BODDEN. Violet 6	B.W.I. (NAT)	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro/Wilbert 2220 N.W.1st Ave.Miami,Fla.
7	CONGRAVE. Fred. 7	N.HAMPSHIRE.	"	24	6	0	"	"	"	do	Fa/William Antrim,N.Hampshire.
8	AZMIT. Edward 8	RUSSIA. (NAT)	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	Carpenter	Bro/Charles Herkimer.N.Y.
9	NICKER. Frank 9	GEORGIA.	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	do Mate	Mo/Mrs E.J.Foster Conyers.Ala.
10	STINE. Hubert 10	GERMANY. (NAT)	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	BOS'N	Fa/Joseph 2001 Cherry St.Milwaukee,Wis.
11	SOOF. Fin 11	ESTONIA. (NAT)	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	AB Mate	W/Dorothy Bremerhaven,Germany
12	PFIEFFER. Lewis 12	MARYLAND.	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Aunt/Mrs E.Becker MD. 45 E Oxford St.Baltimore.
13	VOGEL. George 13	NEW JERSEY	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Cabin Boy	Mo/Hilda Somerville,N.J.
14	SULLIVAN. Timothy	OREGON.	"	25	5	11	"	"	"	do	Sis/Mrs M.Mimsky Calif. 666 S.Catalina St.L.Angeles
15	POYDAK. Stanley.	NEW YORK.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo/Nellie New Hyde Park.N.Y.
16	16		"		5		"	"	"	do	
17	POHL. Carl 17	GERMANY. (NAT)	"	44	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	Un/Paul Punst 885 Plate St.Rochester,NY.
18	BONDEN. Patrick	ENGLAND. (NAT)	"	44	5	5	"	"	"	A.B.	NY. 1661 Coleman St.Brooklyn.
19	THOMPSON. Thomas	PA.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Mrs J.A.Jensen PA 2607 S.Pershing St.Phila.
20	20		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
21	21		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
22	KING. Martin	PA.	"	40	5	11	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Mary Minooka.Pa.
23	SCOTT. Harry 23	VA.	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Mrs M.C. MD. 813 N.Fulton Ave.Baltimore
24	SENUTA. Nil 24	RUSSIA (NAT)	"	43	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Cou/Alex. N.Y 760 Rockaway Ave.Brooklyn.
25	TRALIE. Joseph	OHIO.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Cousin/Edwin Riley 1098 Niagra Road.Camden,N.J.
26	26		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
27	JUNTENEN. Edward	MICHIGAN	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	Sis.Mrs A.Whitehead 250 Terrace Ave.Altoona,Pa.
28	28		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
29	29		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
30	30		"		5		"	"	"	A.B.	
31	31		"		5		"	"	"	O.S.	
32	32		"		5		"	"	"	O.S.	
33	33		"		5		"	"	"	O.S	
34	34		"		5		"	"	"	O.S.	
35	MAHER. Thomas 35	NEW YORK.	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	Purser	Mo/Mary 9404-74 St.Woodhaven.L.I.
36	WILLIAMS. DAVID 36	PENNSYLVANIA.	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Purser	Fa/Elias,111 Wall St.NY
37	GRAHAM.KIDD. Graham 37	CANADA. (NAT)	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	Clerk.	Fa/Wm.272 W 84 Street NYC
38	SALTER. Berthold 38	ROUMANIA. (NAT)	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Engr-Asst.	600 W 157 Street NYC.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.						
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector

** This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1403

Form 710 A
ART 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American ..... (Insert rig) called the ..... (Insert name of vessel) of ..... (Insert hailing port), bound for ..... 1923.
..... hereof ..... is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
M/		1		USA			5				Dk.Yeoman	
55	JONES.	JOHN	DELAWARE	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	Eng. 4d	Fa/J.A. Georgetown,Dela.
56	NUNN.	Joseph	GEORGIA.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Stwd. 4d	Sis/Mrs Elliott Augusta 1128 Teofan St.Savannah,Ga.
57	GATELY.	JOSEPH	MASS	"	21	5	11	"	"	"	Ch.Cook	Mo/Mae Main St.Hudson,Mass
58	PARKER.	THEODORE	MASS.	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	2nd 4d	Fa/Walter 45 East St.Fitchburg,Mass
59	ROBINSON.	JOHN	6 MASS.	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	3rd 4d	Fa/Thomas Mass. 45 Sherwood Road.Medford.
60	DEVEREUX.	Fred.C.	NEW YORK.	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	Surgeon	Fa/Irving N.Y. 401 Prospect St.Herkimer.
61	ARMS.	MADELINE	DO	"	24y	5	6	"	"	"	Nurse	Mo/Mrs Begert Port Alberni,B.C.
62	CAFRY.	BERNARD	MASS.	"	22	5	11	"	"	"	Hospital Attnd	Bro/Summer MASS 419 Dartmouth St.Boston.
63	not carried		10	"		5		"	"	"	Supernumary	
64	SHARP.	KEITH	SCOTLAND. (NAT)	"	41	5	6	"	"	"	Photographr.	Fa/Peter Micklover,Derby,Eng.
101	SALLY.	JAMES	PENNSYLVANIA	"	41	5	7	"	"	"	Ch.Engineer	W/Mary NJ. 538 Market St.Gloucester.
102	✓		13	"		5		"	"	"	1st 4d	
103	DUFFY.	BERNARD	IRELAND. (NAT)	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	2nd 4d	W/Mary 513 W 142 Street N.Y.C.
104	WOODALL.	Charles	CALIFORNIA	"	20	5	8	"	"	"	2nd 4d	Mo/Anna San Francisco 107 Collingwood St. Cal.
105	PETTIPAS.	Joseph	MASS.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	3rd 4d	Mo/Annie MASS 110 Burrill St.Swansea.
106	DONAL.	Everett	OREGON.	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	JR 4d	1771 Woolworth Bldg.NYC.
107	GILLAM.	Roy 18	do	"	20	5	9	"	"	"	JR 4d	W/Anna ORE. 916 Longview Ave.Portland.
108	CASEY BURKE	Andrew	MASS.	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	JR 4d	Sis/Mrs Thomas 55 Wardell Ave.Lynn.Mass
109	out BAUER.	George	OHIO.	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	Refg. 4d	W/Lucy West Somerville.Mass
110	LARSON.	Wilfred	CANADA. (NAT)	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	asst 4d	Fa/George.Graham.Washington
111	✓		22	"		5		"	"	"	Ch.Elect.	
112	WERKLRIGHT.	Walter	NEW YORK	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	2nd 4d	Mo/Anna.67 Norris St.Buffalo NY.
113	✓		24	"		5		"	"	"	3rd 4d	
114	BARBER.	Joseph	PA.	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	Plumber	1707 University Ave. NYC. Sis.De Rosa.
115	HAYES.	FRANK	26 IRISH.	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Boiler Maker	25 South St.N.Y.C.
116	ALBRIGHT.	LOUIS	27 MASS.	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	Machinist	25 South St.N.Y.C.
117	KEENAN.	ALFRED	28 PA.	"	31	5	7	"	"	"	Mk.Eng.	Mo/Mrs John A. N.J. 381 Park Ave.Collingswood.
118	SANDERS.	Geo.	29 NEW YORK.	"	22	5	11	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Mo/Mrs K. WASH. 73 & Waller Road.Tacoma.
119	LASTORKA.	John	30 DO	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	Oiler	Bro/Edward Smithtown Branch.L.I.
120	COSTELLO.	Arturo	31 PORTO RICO	"	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	32 Green St.Newark.N.J.
121	WINEGAR.	George	32 INDIANA	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mo/Mary IND 1510 Shelby St.Indianapolis
122	TERRILL.	John	33 NEW YORK.	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	do	Grandmother. Mrs K.M. Canisteown.N.Y.
123	ARAGON.	EDWARD	34 PORTO RICO.	"	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mo/Cecelia San Juan.P.R.
124	RAHM.	Maurice	35 NEW YORK.	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	do	Bro/William 2487-2nd Ave.N.Y.C.
125	GRAHM.	Robert	36 N.CAROLINA	"	33	5	9	"	"	"	do	Sis Sallie Tony N. 791 Southern St.Spartenburg
126	✓		37	"		5		"	"	"	do	
127	✓		38	"		5		"	"	"	do	

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, ——————, Master of the said American ——————, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertain them.

So help me God.

——————
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ——— day of ———, 19——, before me.

Port of ——————

——————
Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ——————, of ——————, whereof ——————, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ——————, this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ———.

——————
Deputy Collector

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

——————
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ——————
(Insert rig)

——————
(Insert name of vessel)

——————
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ——————

——————, 19——

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1406

Form 710
Art 162, C. I.
SHIPPING SER[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Page 48

Persons composing the Crew of the American ..... (Insert rig) called the ..... (Insert name of vessel)

of ..... (Insert hailing port), bound for .....

whereof ..... is Master.. 19 79

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
120	HANSEN.	FRED. 1	CALIFORNIA	USA	41	5	11	M	BR	BL	M-Tender	28 South St.N.Y.C. S/a/Filbert
129	BRAGER.	JOHN 2	NEW YORK	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	do	459-61 Street Brooklyn.N.Y. S/a/Sophie Kleakey.
130	KOPTIC.	JOSEPH 3	PA.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	Hempstead.L.I.
131		4		"		5	"	"	"		do	
132	MARURI. MIKU	JOSEPH 5	SPAIN (NAT)	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	347 Water St.N.Y.C.
133		6		"		5	"	"	"		do	
134	SANDERS.	HOWARD 7	TEXAS	"	28	5	6	"	"	"	Fireman	Ft.Thomas Beloh.Okla. M/Mary
135	MATTAS.	August 8	HAWAII.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	1714 A Kuhe Lane.Honolulu M/Mrs S.
136	STANFORD.	SAM 9	HAWAII.	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	do	Honolulu,T.H. S/a/Josephine MASS.
137	HYRKILL.	CHARLES	AUSTRIA. (NAT)	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	608 Dwight St.Springfield
138		11		"		5	"	"	"		do	
139		12		"		5	"	"	"		do	
140		13		"		5	"	"	"		do	
141		14		"		5	"	"	"		do	
142		15		"		5	"	"	"		do	
143		16		"		5	"	"	"		do	
144	HAVETSKA.	Osmund 17	POLAND. (NAT)	"	44	5	6	"	"	"	do	206 Hudson St.Hoboken,N.J
145		18		"		5	"	"	"		do	
146	FREDERICK.	CARL 19	GERMANY. (NAT)	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Galley Fireman	W/Mary 119 E 81 Street N.Y.C.
147	BUTLER.	Jacob 20	PA.	"	42	5	6	"	"	"	Wiper	N.J. 206 Washington St.Hoboken
148	BITT.	Albert 21	NEW YORK	"	18	5	10	"	"	"	do	M/M.Manfu 21 E 95 Street N.Y.C.
149		22		"		5	"	"	"		do	
150	O'HARA.	James 23	IRELAND. (NAT)	"	25	5	11	"	"	"	do	Pa/P.J. N.Y. 2516 Coney Is.Ave.B'klyn.
201	HEIDORN.	Charles	GERMANY (NAT)	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Ch.Steward	Frd/M.Schumann 206 Hudson St.Hoboken,NJ
202	LIDBURY.	John	ENGLAND. (NAT)	"	40	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do	W/Lillian NJ. 94 Tonnelle Ave.Jersey C
203	HEIKE. [illegible].	Jo[illegible]	GERMANY.	GER.	52	5	9	"	"	"	Storekeeper	W/Alwine L.I. 5748 Yarrow St.Elmhurst.
204	STAUDACHER.	Louis	do	(NAT) USA	52	5	6	"	"	"	Asst do	57-3rd Ave. N.Y.C.
205	SIISKONEN.	Emil	FINLAND.	(NAT) USA	34	5	6	"	"	"	Printer	Pa/Robert St.Michael,Finl
206	ROSCHER.	John	GERMANY	GER.	49	5	5	"	"	"	Asst do	54 Hudson St.Hoboken,NJ
207	BARTLING.	Ernest	do	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	Linenkeeper	W/Gerhardine GER. 26 Kryrn Allee Wesermun
208	OLTMANS.	August 31	do	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Head Waiter	226 Garden St.Hoboken,N
209	HARDER.	Phillip 32	do	"	46	5	11	"	"	"	Ch.Laundry	705 Park Ave.Hoboken,NJ
210	KRONE.	Otto 33	do	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	Asst do	Bro/Fred. NJ. 217 Bloomfield St.Hoboke
211	KEDLER.	Herman 34	do	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	Asst do	M/Hattu 7 Adolfstr,Lobe,Germany
212	GUNTLER.	Prof. 35	do	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	Asst do	Pa/Arno. GER. 65 Frankfurterstr,Hamburg
213	LINDE.	Bertha 36	do	(NAT) USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	Stewardess	Pa/William GER. 60 Rellingerstr,Hamburg.
214	BACHE.	Lydia 37	FRANCE	FRA.	31	5	6	"	"	"	do	Cousin Martha Mensel. 340 W 86 Street N.Y.C.
215	CALDWELL.	Rose 38	ENGLAND.	(NAT) USA	30	5	6	"	"	"	do	617 W 115 Street N.Y.C.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

, Master of the said American ____, do solemnly, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ____ day of ____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ____, of ____, whereof ____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ____ this ____ day of ____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ____.

Deputy Collector

** This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ____

____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1605

Form 710 A
Art. 162, C. L. 1923
SHIPPING S[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American ..... *called the* .....
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
of ....., *bound for* .....
(Insert hailing port)
whereof ..... *is Master..*

Page 84 80

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
	JONES.	Edward 1	MASS.	USA	54	5	6	F	BR	BL	Watchman	Frd/Bob Sullivan Irvine Y M C A Hoboken, NJ
217	EAGLEIGH.	Paul 2	HUNGARY.	NATS	50	5	8	F	"	"	do	W/Ellen 54 Harpstr, Bremerhaven, GER.
218	GORDES.	Herman 3	GERMANY (NAT)	USA	46	5	8	F	"	"	Captain Man	W/Lisette. GER. 17 Kaiserstr. Bremerhaven.
219	LUERSON.	Henry 4	DO	GER.	44	5	5	F	"	"	Asst Steward	Aunt. Hoboken. N.J. 17th-18 Street Jersey City.
220	LINK.	William 5	do	"	36	5	9	F	"	"	do	W/Margarette GER. 21 Koenigstr, Bremerhaven.
221	MULLER.	Herman 6	do	"	34	5	6	F	"	"	do	Una/O.Bebbe 911 Garden St. Hoboken, NJ.
222	MILLER.	Henry 7	do	"	30	5	6	F	"	"	do	Fa/Henry 545 Park Ave. Hoboken, NJ
223	TRUMM.	Max 8	do	"	43	5	11	F	"	"	do	W/Louise GER. 149 Hecklenbeurg, Lehe.
224	MADJE.	Henry 9	do	"	43	5	8	F	"	"	do	Sis/Margaret Wolfing. NJ 167 Summit Ave. Union City
225	SCHOENBERG	M. Alfred	do	"	37	5	7	F	"	"	do	W. Lydia. GER. 16 Kaiserstr, Bremerhaven.
226	SCHMIDT.	Carl 11	do	"	35	5	11	F	"	"	do	W/Anna 40 Hauerstr, Lehe. Ger.
227	MESS.	Fritz	do	"	35	5	11	F	"	"	do	W/Lathe, 1 Kurtuerstr, Lehe, Ger.
228	LANDAU.	Philip	do	"	42	5	4	F	"	"	do	W/Wilhelmina. 15 Lutherstr, Lehe, Germany
229	RICHTER.	Carl 14	do	"	36	5	6	F	"	"	do	Ma/Hedwig GER. 26 Gerhardichlfeich. Bremen
230	GRAFF.	Henry	do	"	35	5	8	F	"	"	do	W/Anna 40 Berriestr, Wesermunde. G
231	GUNDLACH.	Henry	do	"	41	5	9	F	"	"	do	W/Margaret GER. 55 Schillerstr, Wesermunde.
232	BERGEMOFF.	Erich	do	"	26	5	4	F	"	"	do	Fa/Wilhelm Bello Horizonte, Brasil.
233	KICKEMEIR.	Wilhelm	do	"	50	5	10	F	"	"	do	W/Anna. Bremerhaven. Ger. 121 Burgermeisterwald St.
234	FRIEDRICHS.	Gerd 19	do	(NAT) USA	27	5	7	F	"	"	do	Una/L.Wolff. Fairview, N.J.
235	PAPE.	Henry	do	GER.	25	5	7	F	"	"	do	Fa/Andrew 8 Aufenmulter. Lehe, Ger.
236	KAUFMAN.	Ernest	do	"	29	5	6	F	"	"	do	W/Emmi 15 Jacobstr. Bremerhaven. GE
237	BERGMAN.	Fritz	do	"	34	5	6	F	"	"	do	W/Greta 44 Garden St. Hoboken, NJ.
238	KAVALECK.	Fritz	do	"	28	5	9	F	"	"	do	W/Lilly 16 Shutherstr, Lehe, Germany
239	KUHENT.	Paul 24	do	"	40	5	6	F	"	"	do	W/Frieda. GER. 1 Rempenstr, Bremerhaven.
240	FREDRICKS.	William	do	(NAT) USA	45	5	6	F	"	"	do	511 Hudson St. Hoboken, NJ
241	WESCH.	Carl 26	GERMANY.	GER.	21	5	11	F	"	"	do	Un/Dr Abel. 300 E 82 Street N.Y.C.
242	BAMER.	Robert 27	do	"	25	5	7	F	"	"	do	Un/August Benno 1025 E.Blvd. Hoboken, N.J.
243	SCHOEN.	FRED. 28	GERMANY	"	28	5	6	F	"	"	do	56-2nd Street Hoboken, N.J
244	SCHWARZE.	John 29	GERMANY.	GER.	42	5	7	F	"	"	do	Sis/Minna 7 Rotenbergstr, Lehe, Ger.
245	REITSCHLD.	Herman 30	do	"	28	5	10	F	"	"	do	Ma/Mrs E.Heller 156 Kaserstr, Hamburg, Germany
246	REIMSOTH.	William 31	do	"	28	5	7	F	"	"	COMMIS	W/Agnes 4 Adolfstr. Lehe. Ger.
247	GROSEMAN.	William 32	GERMANY.	USA	21	5	7	F	"	"	do	Hoboken Fa/Herman. 304 River St. H
248	MUNCH.	William 33	GERMANY.	GER	24	5	4	F	"	"	do	Bro/Ernst 207 W 76 Street N.Y.C.
249	KOHLBUSH.	FRANK 34	POLAND.	POL.	24	5	7	F	"	"	do	Fa/Martin. Tusk. Poland.
250	SCHMITZ.	Curt 35	GERMANY	GER.	21	5	7	F	"	"	do	Ma/Mary. Bremerhaven. GER.
251	THIESSEN.	ERNST 36	do (nat)	USA	46	5	7	F	"	"	do	Sis/Annie 111 Mallonstr. Altoona. Pa
[illegible]	ALCAZAR.	RALPH 37 38	PORTO RICO.	USA	24	5	8	F	"	"	do	W. CARMEN 101 W 115 St. N.Y.C.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, ——————————, Master of the said American ——————————, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

——————————
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ——— day of ———, 19——, before me.

Port of ———

——————————
Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ——————————, of ——————————, whereof ——————————, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ——————————, this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ———.

——————————
Deputy Collector

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

——————————
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ——————————
(Insert rig)

——————————
(Insert name of vessel)

——————————
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ——————————

——————————, 19——

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1466

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

composing the Crew of the American ..... (Insert rig) ..... called the ..... (Insert name of vessel)

of ..... (Insert hailing port), bound for .....

whereof ..... is Master.

81

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
246	MC MANUS.	Walter	NEW YORK.		USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fa/John. City.N.Y. 97 Paynter Ave.Long Island
246	FRIEDMAN.	SYDNEY	ENGLAND		ENG.	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa/Lawrence 317 W 98 Street N.Y.C.
247	RISSBACHER.	Frank	S.AFRICA.	(NAT)	USA	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fa/Frank 305 E 86 Street N.Y.C.
248	MASSMAN.	Gustav	GERMANY		GER.	25	5	6	"	"	"	BUGLE.	W/Marta. Bremerhaven. 98 Burgermeisterstr. GER.
249	ROOS.	Kornish	do		"	19	5	6	"	"	"	Joiner	W/Emma 21 Moelltorty.Lehe,Ger.
250	FRANK.	Fred.	do		"	30	5	6	"	"	"	Painter	W/Martha 18 Kirchenkamp,Hamburg.GER.
251		8					5		"	"	"	Messman	
252	PELLERIN.	Jeff	LOUISIANA		USA	27	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wm/Lydia Breaubridge.La.
253		10					5		"	"	"	DO	
254	RIBEN.	Reinhard	GERMANY		Ger	20	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W/Grete 14 Luthersty.Lehe.Ger.
255	PAPADATAS.	Xenophon	Greece	(NAT)	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W/Ella 126 River St.Hoboken,NJ
256	JOHNSON.	William	RHODE ISLAND		"	28	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Sis/Martha R.I. 529 Dexter St.Providence
257	DAVIES	Fred.	NEW JERSEY		"	27	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Ma/Mary R.I. 511 Cranston St.Providence
258	KUHS.	Phillip	RUSSIA.	(NAT)	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Bloomfield,N.J. Fa/C.P. 81 Lawrence St.
259		16					5		"	"	"	DO	
260		17					5		"	"	"	DO	
261	TREGEMAN.	John	NEW YORK.		USA	24	5	1	"	"	"	Asst 2nd Steward	W/Anna. NY. 530-A Kosciusko st.B'klyn
262	MIEDLER.	Julius	DO		"	24	5	5	"	"	"	Stewardess	524 Sherman St.Buffalo. Fa/Anton. N.Y.
263	ROONEY.	William	do		"	25	5	9	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	Fa/John 301-86 Street Brooklyn.NY
264	FEDER.	Arthur	GERMANY		GER.	40	5	5	"	"	"	Watchman	W/Julianna 1 Untenstr.Lehe.Germany
265	ASSING.	Reinhold	DO		"	50	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	W/Dora 42 Goethestr.Lehe.Germany
266	MEIER.	Fred.	do		"	24	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa/John. GER. 12-A Heilstr.Bremerhaven.
267	EVERSON.	PETER	HOLLAND	(NAT)	USA	45	5	8	"	"	"	do	W/Theodora 422 Park Ave.Hoboken,NJ.
268	BEHRENS.	Gerhard	GERMANY.		GER.	21	5	5	"	"	"	do	Ma/Cornelia. 19 Bastr.Emden.Germany.
269	SCHLORB.	Ayment	DO		"	21	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fa/Frits. GER. 30/32 Groegstr.Oesterymond
270	HEMKEN.	Otto	do		"	21	5	11	"	"	"	do	Fa/Carl 43 Wurstenstr.Lehe.Germany
271	TERHAUEN.	Reinhold	do		"	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	W/Maria 61 Nordstr.Lehe.Germany
272	RIEGE.	Hugo	do		"	40	5	9	"	"	"	Barber	Bro/Emil 53 Uhland.Lehe.Germany
273		30					5		"	"	"	Manicurist	
274	HALPERN	Dave	Russia	nat	USA	40	5	4	"	"	"	MUSICIAN	Fa. Charles. Brooklyn 131 Bluford ave. Bklyn
275	ROSENBLITH.	Benjamin	✓	nat	✓	30	5	5	"	"	"	MUSICIAN	mo. Julia A Shaffer 1314 Hetty ave. Bklyn.
276	WEISBLUM	Louis	Poland	nat	✓	37	5	5	"	"	"	do	Bro. Henry. 155 N 162 st Bklyn NY.
277	LAUF.	Josephine	New Jersey		✓	30	6	0	"	"	"	do	mo. Mrs. A Lauf 6801 Central ave. Secaucus NJ
278		35					5		"	"	"	do	
279	SCHULZ.	Robert	GERMANY		GER.	38	5	8	"	"	"	Chief.	19 Bahnstr.Wesermunde.Ger. Un/Ang. Zimmerman
280	SCHUTTE.	Otto	do		"	43	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Chief	184 Grieseway.Rutherford.NJ
281	OTTO.	Herman	do		"	21	5	8	"	"	"	Messe Cook	17 Burgstr.Emden.Germany
		38											

....., Master of the said American .....

....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
ames of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

.....
Master.

Port of .....

scribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

---

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ....., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert name)

.....
(Insert name of vessel)

.....
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

Form 710 A
ART. 102, C. R. 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1928

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Page ... composing the Crew of the American ..... (Insert rig) called the ..... (Insert name of vessel)
of ..... (Insert hailing port), bound for .....
... hereof ..... is Master.

82

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
296	METZ.	Adolf	do	"	40	5	5	"	"	Veg.Cook	W/Henriette 94 Marktstr.Hamburg.GER.
297	BOCHE.	Julius	do	"	48	5	5	"	"	Garniemunge	W/Sophie. GER. 12 Burgermeisterstr
298	BOEHLE.	Max	do	"	21	5	11	"	"	Fry Cook	Pa/Max 104-5 Street Hoboken,NJ
299	PUNTZER.	Joseph	do	"	44	5	4	"	"	Crew Cook	W/Berta 24 Ruhrstr.Neuenmunde.Ger
300	BALDEMAR.	Postkey	do	"	21	5	8	"	"	Asst do	Pa/Johannes 135 Peetstr.Neuenmunde.Ge
301	BECK.	Hans	do	(HAT)	USA	55	5	8	"	"	Night Cook	W/Clara. GER. 56 Koernerstr.Neuenmunde.
302	BUSCHL.	Heinrich	do		GER	38	5	4	"	"	Asst Night Cook	W/Hedwig 5 Uhlandstr.Neuenmunde.GER
303	RITZER.	Alwin	do		"	42	5	8	"	"	Ch.Baker	W/Emma 52 Gothestr.Neuenmunde.GE
304	KOHLGRAF.	Fritz	do		"	38	5	8	"	"	2nd do	W/Elisabeth. GER. 64 Bernerstr.Neuenmunde.
305	SCHUBERT.	Albert	do		"	28	5	8	"	"	3rd do	Pa/Herman GER. 106 Langestr.Neuenmunde.
306	GRILLERMANN.	Justus	do		"	40	5	8	"	"	Comb et/	W/Meta GER. 214 Hafenstr.Neuenmunde.
307	JENTZSCH.	Charles	do		"	40	5	8	"	"	Asst do	W/Anna. GER. 12 Hafenstr.Neuenmunde.
308	KLEWER.	Adolf	do		"	40	5	7	"	"	Butcher	W/Maria GER. 28 Rutenbergstr.Neuenmunde.
309	GOTTWALD.	Herman	do		"	29	5	4	"	"	2nd do	W/Alfriede GER 15 Grodenstr.Neuenmunde.
310	HUTTER.	Paul	do		"	42	5	8	"	"	3rd do	W/Elsa. Austria. 527 Brucker Lane.Hall Tir
311	MEIDER.	Carl	do		"	50	5	8	"	"	Ch.Pantry.	W/Maria GER. 101 Grabenstr.Bremerhaven
312	LEGUIL.	Fresse	do		"	40	5	7	"	"	2nd do	W/Augusta. GER. 8 Kleiststr.Neuenmunde.
313	LORENZ.	Carl	do		"	45	5	9	"	"	3rd do	S-I-L. Florian 210 E 75 Street N.Y.C.
314	WILHELM.	CARL	do		"	21	5	8	"	"	Scullion	Pa/Johan Apleerbeck 75 Selderkirchweg. GER.
315	MOBIUS.	Bruno	do		"	45	5	8	"	"	do	Wf Fernicen 602 Park Ave.Hoboken,N.J.
316	JUNECK.	Wilhelm	AUSTRIA.		Aust	48	5	8	"	"	do	W/Anna GER. 4 Deutschestr.Bremerhaven
317	WILHELM.	Ernest	GERMANY		GER.	45	5	8	"	"	do	W/Grete GER 8 Waltherstr.Neuenmunde.
318	COHELMANN.	Albert	do		"	26	5	8	"	"	do	W/Victoria GER. 22 Rampenstr.Bremerhaven.
319	FARTZSCH.	Arthur	MILWAUKEE.		USA	36	5	8	"	"	do	Ne/Minna GER. 10 Robert Blumstr.Leipzig
320	LEBON.	Manuel	SPAIN.		Spa.	47	5	7	"	"	do	Pa/Jose Pola Lugo, Spain.
321	WERNER.	Reinhold	GERMANY		GER.	21	5	4	"	"	do	Pa/Carl GER. 21 Schifferstr.Bremerhave
322	PETERS.	Gerhard	GERMANY		"	39	5	7	"	"	do	Pa/Johann GER. 18 Jacobstr.Bremerhaven.
323	JACOBS.	Hugo	do		"	27	5	8	"	"	do	Ne/Henriette 8 Friedenstr.Oeverlehn.GER
324 ✓							5		"	"	do	
325	RUDOLF.	Erwin	GERMANY		GER.	29	5	11	"	"	do	Pa/Herman 57 Wienerstr.Berlin.GER.
326							6		"	"	do	
327	WANCKENBERG.	Fritz	GERMANY		GER	28	5	11	"	"	Asst Stwd.	Pa/Fred 19 Ranstr.Hamburg.Germany
328	KICHLER.	George	do		"	27	5	11	"	"	do Saloon	Pa/Max XX. 48 Knollview Ave.Lynhurst.
						29						
314	BOUJARD.	Frank	France		Fran.	25	6	0	"	"	Asst. Cook.	Pa/Alfred 306 8 Ave.N.Y.C.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, THEODORE VAN BEEK, Master of the said American PASSENGER STEAMER PRES. ROOSEVELT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Theodore Van Beek
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 19 29, before me.

Port of NEW YORK

Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... , of ..... , whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ..... , in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American PASSENGER STEAMER
(Insert rig)

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT
(Insert name of vessel)

THEODORE VAN BEEK,
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1402

I, THEODORE VAN BEEK., Master of the said American PASSENGER STEAMER PRES.ROOSEVELT., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Theodore Van Beek
Master.

Port of NEW YORK

Subscribed and sworn to this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 19 29, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American PASSENGER STEAMER
(Insert "s")

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT
(Insert name of vessel)

THEODORE VAN BEEK, Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29

11—1608

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

710 A
(R 1926
SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

...ons composing the Crew of the American PASSENGERS STEAMER called the PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK, bound for HAVANA, CUBA
(Insert hailing port)
whereof THEODORE VAN BEEK. is Master.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

83

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
	In Place Of.											
54	GURLEY.	JOHN 1	NEW YORK.	USA	21	6	11	R	BR	BL	BK.Yeoman	Fa/Alexander Office.N. Enforcement Petrol.Borgo
80	KARPER.	WILFRED 2	MASS.	"	20	6	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Ellen 6A. 116 E Charlton St.Savannah
81	LAWSON.	LESTER 3	NEW YORK	"	22	6	9	"	"	"	A.B.	Bro/John 466 E Tremont Ave.N.Y.C.
86	BOHM.	DOUGLAS 4	DO	"	24	6	9	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Elizabeth 601 W 156 Street N.Y.C.
88	PERRITT.	EDWARD 5	MASS.	"	23	6	1	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Jane 95 Essex St.Malbore.Mass
89	NOONAN.	THOMAS 6	CORK.	"	20	6	7	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Julia 39 Wadsworth Ave.N.Y.C.
90	KRESGE.	HAROLD 7	PA.	"	23	6	9	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo/Erma Allentown 447 W Washington St. Pa.
92	FULTON.	LESTER 8	MAINE.	"	22	6	4	"	"	"	O.S.	Fa/George S Rivers. 291 Notre Dame St.Quebec
93	MUNDLIN.	JOSEPH 9	NEW JERSEY	"	26	6	8	"	"	"	O.S.	Fa/Max 18 Wallace St.Red Bank.NJ.
95	KANE.	PETER 10	ENGLAND. (NAT)	"	18	6	8	"	"	"	O.S.	Aunt/Mrs M.Rice 315 W 114 Street N.Y.C.
96	SUNDERSON.	DRIGGS	NEW YORK	"	18	6	9	"	"	"	O.S.	Mo/Bridget 554 W 21 Street N.Y.C.
261	KIERNEY.	KYRAN 12	MASS.	"	20	6	8	"	"	"	MESSMAN	Daugh/Jane. City. 2029 Hudson BLVD.Jersey N.
263	MUIRALL.	JOHN 13	MASS.	"	21	6	9	"	"	"	do	Mo/Mrs Chas. 9 Antrim St.E.Boston.Mass
269	LAMP.	John 14	NEW JERSEY	"	25	6	7	"	"	"	do	Mo/Anna 169 W 26 Street Bayonne.N.
270	REDDY.	JACK 15	NEW YORK.	"	25	6	6	"	"	"	do	Fa/John NY. 180 Bay 51 Street Brooklyn
286	JOYNER.	LELIA 16	DO	"	41	6	6	"	"	"	MANICURIST	Son/Ethan Schumacher 211 Main St.Ossining,N.Y.
290	SCHNIBBE. ERNST	HENRY 17	GERMANY	GER	42	5	8	"	"	"	COOK&ST.	W/Letitia 184 East End Ave.N.Y.C.
295	THIER.	FRED 18	AUSTRIA.	AUST.	29	5	6	"	"	"	Roast Cook.	Mo/Theresia Granchen,Switzerland.
299	MOLNARDUS.	OTTO 19	GERMANY	GER	26	5	6	"	"	"	SCULLION	Fa/Dietrich 15 Surfelstr.Lehe.Ger.
126	CARLETON.	GEORGE 20	MASS.	USA	24	6	8	"	"	"	OILER	C-Mother. Mrs Margeret 84 Park Ave.Lynn,Mass.
133	SANTANA.	JOHN 21	PORTO RICO.	"	22	5	5	"	"	"	B-TENDER	Bro/Joseph Y.M.C.A.Hoboken,N.J.
138	MAHER.	LEO 22	NEW JERSEY	"	25	6	8	"	"	"	FIREMAN	Mo/Katherine 14 W 11 Street Bayonne,NJ
139	STAFFORD.	SAMUEL 23	NEW YORK	"	28	5	11	"	"	"	AA	Frd/Herbert Houghton NJ. 276 Ridge Road,Lyndhurst
140	KIPPER.	Charles 24	NEW JERSEY	"	19	5	4	"	"	"	do	Mo/M N.Y. 230 E 26 Street Brooklyn.
141	GAFFNEY.	Thomas 25	NEW YORK.	"	20	5	5	"	"	"	do	Aunt/ Mrs Elizabeth Murra 109 W 40 Street N.Y.C.
142	DILLON.	Michael 26	CALIFORNIA	"	18	5	4	"	"	"	do	Bro/John Calif. 58 Clay St.San Francisco
149	HAGEL.	Harry 27	MICHIGAN	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	WIPER.	Step Father. August Arnt 879 Emerich Ave.Detroit.
145	NICKERSON.	JOHN 28	NEW JERSEY	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	FIREMAN	144 Arch St.Paterson,NJ.
127	Wood.	Charles	MASS.	"	28	5	8	"	"	"	OILER	Sis/Edith 1524 Moody St.Waltham,Mass
151 128	REILLY.	Patrick	IRELAND. (NAT)	"	45	5	4	"	"	"	OILER	28 South St.N.Y.C.
145	PAVLOVICH.	GEORGE	JUGO SLOV. (NAT)	"	27	5	0	"	"	"	FIREMAN	705 S Front St.Phila.Pa.
154	LOWSON.	SAMUEL	ENGLAND. (NAT)	"	27	5	5	"	"	"	COOK&ST	W/Millie 58 Cook St.Brooklyn,NY
111	CRAWFORD.	JAMES 33	MISSOURI	"	26	5	10	"	"	"	Chief Electric.	W/Ella 104-15 90 St.Richmond Hill.
115	HILL.	GEORGE	ILL.	"	20	5	6	"	"	"	3rd AA	Sis/Mrs Lottie Eastore Moline,Ill.
102	BROWN.	JOHN 35	NEW YORK	"	20	5	8	"	"	"	RM 1st Asst.	W/Victoria 518-61 Street Brooklyn,NY
106	SWANSON.	John 36	NEW YORK	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	Musician	W/Anna 24 Beach St.Lapchmont,NY.
151	HALE.	ARTHUR 37	NEW JERSEY	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	Oommie	Mo/Wm.O. NJ. 80 W Newhall Ave.Rutherfo
		38	—									

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1400

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

ons composing the Crew of the American ..... called the .....
of ..... (Insert rig)
(Insert hailing port)
whereof ..... bound for ..... (Insert name of vessel)
is Master.

84

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
	IN PLACE OF										
400	268 MOORE. JAMES	1 PENNSYLVANIA	USA	23	5	9 "	"	BL.	Seaman	Mo/Anne PA. 5826 Graham Pl.Pittsburg.
12	DONKEY. TIMOTHY	2 Ao	"	29	5	8 "	"	"	N-TRADE.	Mo/Matilda PA. 28 Thompson St.Philadelph
28	KERMANE. HARRY	3 NEW YORK	"	21	5	10 "	"	"	O.S.	Mo/Clara 9 Oak St.Court,B'Klyn.NY
	Kennedy	4	U.S.						Pur. Clerk	
		5								
		6								
		7								
		8								
		9								
		10								
		11								
		12								
		13								
		14								
		15								
		16								
		17								
		18								
		19								
		20								
		21								
		22								
		23								
		24								
		25								
		26								
		27								
		28								
		29								
		30								
		31								
		32								
		33								
		34								
		35								
		36								
		37								
		38								

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	[illegible]	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

Master.

Port of _____, *19*____, *before me.*

Deputy Collector.

** I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____

_____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, *in the year of our*

this _____ *day of* _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____

Deputy Collector

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew list for

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW, 138 USC

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 1.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN BEEK	Theodore	1		Master	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	52	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	175	
2	DEAR	Fred	2		Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		6-1	170	
3	DOUGHERTY	Lewis	3		1st do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-6	164	
4	MC DONAGH	Domminick	5		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	158	
5	ZOHR	Edwin	4		3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-6	149	
6	CLARE	George	8		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-7	158	
7	BODDEN	Victor	6		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	160	
8	NEWTON	William	7		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-9	167	
9	SMIT	Edward	41		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-6	159	
10	WICKER	Frank	81		Carp. Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5-6	165	
11	STINN	Hubert	10		Boa'un	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	170	
12	SOOF	Tim	11		Boa'un Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5-8	168	
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	12		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	168	
14	VOGEL	Conrad	13		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	167	
15	SULLIVAN	Timothy	68		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		6-0	176	
16	POYDAK	Stanley	49		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	174	
17	OURLEY	John	70		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		6-0	180	
18	POHL	Carl	17		A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do		5-6	159	
19	SOWDEN	Patrick	78		A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do		5-5	164	
20	BRANCA	Louis	46		A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-9	170	
21	KARTOVICH	Frank	47		A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5-9	169	
22	LAWSON	Lewis	48		A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-7	170	
23	KING	MARTIN	54		A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do		6-0	180	
24	SCOTT	Harry	56		A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5-8	160	
25	SENUTA	Eli	58		A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do		5-8	167	
26	TRALIE	Joseph	59		A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-5	159	
27	CLARK	James	65		A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-6	158	
28	JUNTENEN	Edward	66		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-6	160	
29	MC GLOIN	Bert	69		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	168	
30	YEATTS	William	89		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	170	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
16—1240

James A Harmon
Immigrant Inspector.
2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Error - 1 - for a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138 USC

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1929	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN BEEK	Theodore	1		Master	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	52	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	175	
2	DEAR	Fred	1		Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		6-1	170	
3	DOUGHERTY	Lewis	2		1st do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-6	164	
4	MC DONAGH	Dominick	3		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	158	
5	ZOHR	Edwin	4		3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-6	149	
6	CLARK	George	5		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-7	158	
7	BODDEN	Victor	6		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	160	
8	NEWTON	William	7		M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-9	167	
9	SMIT	Edward	41		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-6	159	
10	WICKER	Frank	81		Carp. Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5-6	165	
11	STINN	Hubert	10		Boa'un	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	170	
12	SOOP	Tim	11		Boa'un Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		5-8	168	
13	PFEIFFER	Lewis	12		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	168	
14	VOGEL	Conrad	13		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	167	
15	SULLIVAN	Timothy	69		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		6-0	176	
16	POYDAK	Stanley	49		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	174	
17	GURLEY	John	70		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		6-0	180	
18	POHL	Carl	17		A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do		5-6	159	
19	SOWDEN	Patrick	76		A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do		5-5	164	
20	BRANCA	Louis	46		A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-9	170	
21	KARTOVICH	Frank	47		A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5-9	169	
22	LAWSON	Lewis	24		A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-7	170	
23	KING	MARTIN	54		A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do		6-0	180	
24	SCOTT	Harry	26		A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		5-8	160	
25	SENUTA	Eli	25		A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do		5-8	167	
26	TRALIE	Joseph	29		A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-5	159	
27	CLARK	James	65		A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-6	158	
28	JUNTENEN	Edward	66		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-6	160	
29	MC CLOIN	Hart	69		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	168	
30	YEATTS	William	39		A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	170	

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

16—1260

James L Harmon
Immigrant Inspector.

2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EC ROOSEVELT FEB 1-1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 2.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card: ARR. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CONGRAVE	Fred	76		A.B.	Jan 26th 1929	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	160	
2	BUNDERSON	Bridget	77		O.S.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-9	170	
3	COLLINS	Manley	79		O.S.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-8	168	
4	SMALL	John	87		O.S.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-4	167	
5	THOMPSON	Thomas	88		O.S.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	150	
6	MAHER	Thomas	50		Purser	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-6	158	
7	WILLIAMS	David	51		Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-6	175	
8	KIDD	Graham	52		Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-7	140	
9	SALTER	Bert	53		Bagmaster	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	150	
10	ASHLAND	Gilbert	54		Dk Yeoman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-9	160	
11	JONES	John	55		Eng do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-9	159	
12	NUNN	Joseph	56		Stwd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-7	165	
13	GATELY	Joseph	57		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5-9	170	
14	PARKER	Theodore	59		2nd Radio	do	do	do	do	20	do	do		5-7	158	
15	ROBINSON	John	72		3rd Radio	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		5-9	160	
16	DEVENDORF	Frederick	60		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5-8	167	
17	ARENT	Madeline	45		Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-6	140	
18	CAPEN	Bernard	62		Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		6-0	150	
19	MILLER	Frank	63		Supernum.	do	do	do	do	75	do	do		5-6	150	
20	SHARP	Keith	74		Photograph.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5-6	160	
21	GANLY	James	152		Ch. Eng.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		5-5	160	
22	KRISZLING	John	102		1st Asst	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-8	174	
23	DUFFY	Bernard	181		Sr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-8	169	
24	WOODALL	Charles	104		Jr 2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-8	170	
25	PETTIPAS	Joseph	159		3rd Asst	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5-8	169	
26	DONAN	Everett	106		Jr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-8	158	
27	GILLAM	Roy	107		Jr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-9	167	
28	CASEY	Andrew	108		Jr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		6-0	160	
29	HAUTER	George	109		Ch. Refg.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	170	
30	IMESON	Wilfred	125		2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-9	169	

Line ... UNITED STATES LINES
Owners ... UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agent ... N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

16—1240

James C Forsyth
Immigrant Inspector.

2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States SHEET S.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, *1929, from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			ART. NO.			1929										
1	SEIDEL	Theodore	185		Chs Electc.	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	174	
2	WHEELWRIGHT	Walter	113		2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5-6	168	
3	HILL	George	115		3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-6	165	
4	BARBER	Joseph	114		Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-9	170	
5	HAYES	Frank	116		Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-8	168	
6	ALBRECHT	Louis	118		Machinist	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5-7	170	
7	KEENAN	Alfred	184		Deck Eng.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do		5-7	168	
8	SANDERS	Gus	178		Storekeep.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do		6-0	170	
9	LASTORKA	John	119		Oiler	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-6	168	
10	ARAGON	Edward	176		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5-6	158	
11	TERRILL	John	175		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	160	
12	ROSS	Mitchell	187		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do		5-9	167	
13	WINEGAR	George	188		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-9	167	
14	RAHM	Maurice	189		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-9	171	
15	GREEN	Robert	166		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5-9	168	
16	COSTELLI	Arturo	142		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do		5-8	170	
17	MILLER	Robert	193		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do		5-9	169	
18	JOHNSON	James	170		Watertender	do	do	do	do	37	do	do		6-0	189	
19	HAMEN	Fred	167		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do		6-0	175	
20	MARURI	Joseph	132		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	167	
21	REGAN	John	183		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do		5-8	171	
22	KOPTIC	Joseph	192		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do		5-7	169	
23	RAPOSE	Jason	195		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-9	169	
24	WISSLER	Emil	134		Fireman	do	do	do	do	59	do	do		5-5	167	
25	SALAS	Ernesto	194		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-6	160	
26	PRIBISH	George	150		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-8	167	
27	NORTH	Robert	147		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do		5-8	170	
28	HAVETSKA	Oswald	144		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do		5-6	158	
29	MATTAS	August	196		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do		5-7	164	
30	CRISSWELL	Henry	190		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		5-6	179	

Line ..... UNITED STATES LINES

Owners ..... UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents ..... N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
16—1240

James T. Haynes
Immigrant Inspector.
2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 4.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st c, *1929*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card ARTx NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WYSKILL	Charles	152		Fireman	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	36	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-5	150	
2	SANDERS	Howard	157		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do		5-7	151	
3	SKENKIN	Theodore	191		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-9	163	
4	NIKERSON	John	164		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do		5-8	170	
5	STAMFORD	Sam	179		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do		5-6	157	
6	FREDERICK	Carl	146		Galley do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do		5-9	168	
7	WITT	Albert	148		Wiper	do	do	do	do	18	do	do		5-9	170	
8	O'HARA	James	150		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do		6-0	175	
9	VILLAMIL	Erebrete	156		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do		5-7	157	
10	BUTLER	Jacob	162		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do		5-6	153	
11	HEIDORN	Charles	281		Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5-6	149	
12	LIDBURY	John	282		2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do		5-7	167	
13	HEIKE	John	285		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	51	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	170	
14	STANDACHER	Louis	284		Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	170	
15	SIISKONEN	Emil	295		Printer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-3	158	
16	ROSCHER	John	296		Asst do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	156	
17	BARTLING	Ernst	297		Limenkeeper	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5-5	160	
18	OLTMANS	August	298		Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	170	
19	HARDER	Philip	299		Ch.Laundry	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6-0	178	
20	WERNER	Reinhold	302		Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-3	162	
21	HERDELER	Herman	211		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	168	
22	HEIMSOTH	William	363		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	159	
23	LINDE	Bertha	213		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	140	
24	BACH	Lydia	214		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	France	France	5-6	157	
25	CALDWELL	Rose	335		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	140	
26	JONES	Edward	216		Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do		5-6	148	
27	TAGLRICHT	Paul	217		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Hungary	Hungary	5-9	169	
28	GORDES	Herman	218		Capts Man	do	do	do	do	45	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	170	
29	LUERSON	Henry	219		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	Germany	Germany	5-9	171	
30	LINK	William	220		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-9	168	

Line ... UNITED STATES LINES

Owners ... UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents ... N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

16—1260

James Haggerty
Immigrant Inspector.

2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 5.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card: ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MULLER	Herman	221		Asst Stwd	Jan. 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	Germany	Germany	5-8	149	
2	MILLER	Henry	222		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	161	
3	TEUPEL	Max	223		do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	6-2	159	
4	MADJE	Henry	224		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	179	
5	FRIESMER	Sydney	225		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	England	England	5-8	179	
6	SCHMIDT	Carl	226		do	do	do	do	do	55	do	Germany	Germany	6-0	180	
7	MESS	Fritz	227		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	6-0	175	
8	LANDAU	Philip	228		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-6	157	
9	RICHTER	Carl	229		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	160	
10	GRAEF	Henry	230		do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5-5	148	
11	SCHOENENBERGER	Anton	231		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	156	
12	BICKMEIER	William	232		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-9	164	
13	FRIDERICHS	Gerd	234		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	158	
14	PAPE	Henry	235		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Germany	Germany	5-7	164	
15	KAUFMAN	Ernst	236		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	140	
16	BERGMAN	Fritz	237		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-6	156	
17	KAVALECK	Fritz	238		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	170	
18	KUNERT	Paul	239		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	505	167	
19	FREDERICKS	William	240		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-5	154	
20	WESCH	Carl	241		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Germany	Germany	6-0	170	
21	SAMSE	Robert	242		do	do	do	do	do	240	do	do	do	5-8	176	
22	MC MANUS	Walter	271		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	178	
23	HEIRSCHOLD	Bernard	245		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Germany	Germany	5-9	174	
24	ROLOFF	Fritz	246		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-9	169	
25	SCHWARRS	John	247		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	170	
26	MEYER	Fred	248		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5	167	
27	KOELBUSH	Frank	249		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Poland	Poland	5-5	169	
28	HENSEN	Otto	251		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Germany	Germany	6-0	170	
29	THIESSEN	Robert	252		Gunnie	do	do	do	do	46	do	U.S. CITIZEN		567	164	
30	ALCARAR	Ralph	253		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do		5-7	150	

Line ..... UNITED STATES LINES

Owners ..... UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents ..... N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
16—1340

James T. Haynes
Immigrant Inspector.
2-1-29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			ART. NO.													
1	EVERSON	Peter	254		Commie	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	45	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	156	
2	RISSBACHER	Frank	257		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do		5-9	178	
3	MASSMAN	Gustav	258		Bugler	do	do	do	do	53	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	156	
4	ROOH	Heinrich	259		Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-6	160	
5	FRANK	Fred	260		Painter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	169	
6	PELLERIN	Jeffery	262		Messman	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S. CITIZEN		6-0	176	
7	REYNOLDS	James	263		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	150	
8	EIBEN	Reinhard	264		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Germany	Germany	5-4	157	
9	PAPADAMAS	Xenofon	265		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-5	160	
10	LASNIK	Thomas	265		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-5	154	
11	FEDER	Arthur	268		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Germany	Germany	5-5	160	
12	JOHNSON	William	341		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	158	
13	DAVIS	Fred	342		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	160	
14	HAYES	Philip	356		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	156	
15	WILLIAMS	John	367		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	160	
16	TRECKMAN	John	271		Asst 2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6-1	183	
17	MUNDLER	Julio	272		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	139	
18	ROONEY	William	273		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	146	
19	BUSCH	Gustav	366		Watchman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	160	
20	ASSING	Reinhold	275		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	50	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	170	
21	BERGENHOFF	Erick	277		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	160	
22	BEHRENDS	Gerhard	278		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-3	148	
23	SCHLORB	Ernst	279		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	160	
24	GUNDLACK	Henry	286		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-9	168	
25	TORBHAN	Richard	291		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	170	
26	REIGE	Hugo	292		Barber	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-9	179	
27	SHERIN	Mary	82		Manicurist	do	do	do	do	26	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	141	
28	HALPERN	David	342		Lead.Music.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-5	146	
29	ROSENBLITH	Ben	344		Musician	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	147	
30	LIBSOHN	Alex	368		Musician	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	159	

Line ... UNITED STATES LINES
Owners ... UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents ... N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

James Farquer
Immigrant Inspector.
2-1-29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States SHEET 7.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 19 29, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEISSBLUM	Sam	348		Musician	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	36	Male	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	145	
2	LAUF	Joseph	360		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do		5-9	150	
3	SCHULZ	Robert	292		Chef	do	do	do	do	52	do	Germany	Germany	5-8	160	
4	SCHUTTE	Otto	293		Sou Chef	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-6	157	
5	OTTO	Herman	294		Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-7	160	
6	OSKAR	David	411		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	160	
7	WENTZ	Adolph	296		Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-5	149	
8	BOCHE	Julius	297		Gardenmarge	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	141	
9	WOBSER	Max	298		Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6-0	179	
10	PUETTER	Joseph	299		Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-5	161	
11	PASTRUP	Waldemar	325		Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-5	140	
12	BECK	Hans	301		Night Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-9	156	
13	BUGGEL	Herman	302		Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	160	
14	RITZER	Alvin	303		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-9	170	
15	KOHLGRAF	Fritz	304		Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-9	169	
16	SCHUBERT	Albert	412		3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-5	167	
17	GELLERMAN	Justus	306		Confectioner	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-8	169	
18	JENTZSCH	Charles	307		Asst do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-5	158	
19	KIEFER	Adolph	308		Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-7	160	
20	GOETWALD	Herman	309		2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	159	
21	HUTTER	Paul	310		3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-4	157	
22	NEIDER	Carl	311		Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-6	160	
23	LEQUIL	Franz	312		2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-7	160	
24	LORENZ	Carl	313		3rd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-8	160	
25	WILHELM	Carl	314		Scullion	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	158	
26	MOBIUS	Bruno	413		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-6	157	
27	JUNECK	Wilhelm	326		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Austria	Austria	5-6	158	
28	WILHELM	Eberhard	325		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Germany	Germany	5-6	160	
29	GONZELMAN	Albert	327		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	167	
30	PARTYSCH	Arthur	401		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	140	

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

James F. Haynes
Immigrant Inspector.

2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 8.

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 1st, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card ART NO	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1929	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEBON	Manuel	405		Soullion	Jan 26th	N Y	Paid Off	Yes	47	Male	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	
2	GUETLER	Fritz	405		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Germany	Germany	5-7	159	
3	GERHARD	Peter	406		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	164	
4	WANGENBERG	Fritz	399		Commie	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	168	
5	JACOBS	Hugo	401		Soullion	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	156	
6	HUBNER	Alfred	414		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	160	
7	ERWIN	Rudolf	416		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6-0	178	
8	BONJARD 144/207 Lawdy	Frank	415		Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	France	France	6-0	178	
9	O'BRIEN	John	361		Asst St.	do	do	do	do	42	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	160	
10	MUNCH	William	378		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Germany	Germany	5-4	159	
11	GROSSMAN	William	354		Commie	do	do	do	do	21	do	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	164	
12	SCHOENE	Frederick	365		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do		5-6	160	
13	KROME	Otto	367		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Germany	Germany	5-7	167	
14	RICKEN	George	369		Commie	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6-0	169	
15	MATERLIK	Stanley	387		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	Cz. Slov.	Cz. Slo	5-5	156	
16	SCHMITZ	Cord	348		Commie	do	do	do	do	21	do	Germany	Germany	5-7	168	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. JAN 29 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Two-hundred and twenty-six (226)
SERVICE No. CONSULAR SERVICE FEE $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents H. Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

James T Haynes
Immigrant Inspector.
2-1-29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore Van Beek, Master; of the S. S. PRES ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theodore Van Beek
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MAIL NO. 12153 BILLED FEB 7 1929

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. ROSSITER, Surgeon of the "CARONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. T. Rossiter.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[signature]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gen. 2-1-29

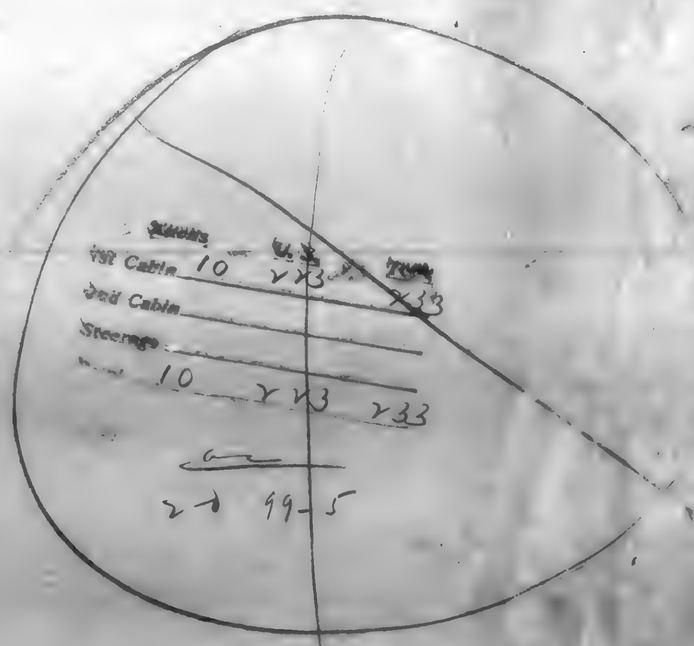
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXCEPTIONS TO HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	Diplo-mats	Govt. Off. U.S.A. Ret'd	In-trans-it U.S. Citizen	Non-Imm. Alien		
CABIN				8		23		✓				✓33
STEERAGE												
TOTAL				8		✓23		✓				✓33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA". Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 29th January, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	PARKER	YORKE JAMES	54		M	S	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	STERLING		CANADIAN		CANADA	TORONTO.
2	TEMP. STAY	FRASER	EVAN	27		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	ST JOHNS		CANADIAN		CANADA	MONTREAL
3	TEMP. STAY	FRASER	VALERIE	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	BOSTON.		CANADIAN		CANADA	MONTREAL
4	RES. USA. RET.	SIMMONDS	JOHN G.	45		M	M	EXECUTIVE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	448039	WASHINGTON	15.1.29.	USA	NEW YORK
5	RES. USA. RET.	SIMMONDS	JULIA. B.	36		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		B O R N		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
6	U. S. CIT.	SIMMONDS	VIVIAN. B.	17		F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		B O R N		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
7	TEMP. STAY	MARCUS	HYMAN	33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SAULT STE MARIE MICHIGAN.		C A N A D I A N		CANADA	ST JOHN.N.B.
8	TEMP. STAY	SMITH	ROBERT H.	51		M	S	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	STRATFORD. ONTARIO.		CANADIAN.		CANADA.	TORONTO.
9		MARA	WILLIAM H.	46		M	M	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO		CANADIAN		CANADA	TORONTO.
10	ADMITTED	SOSNER	ADOLPHO J.	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH YIDDISH	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	BRAZIL	PORTO ALEGRE	270	MEXICO CITY	1.1.29	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
11	TEMP. STAY	MURNAGHAN	HAROLD	50		M	M	FOREIGN REP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	7549	LONDON	10.5.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
12																				
13																				
14			CERTIFIED. LINES 12 to 30. B L A N K.																	
15																				
16																				
17			PURSER.																	
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st February., 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by money? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had tuberculosis	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily as labeling permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	TOURING	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	IN TRANS	RETURNING HOME. 372, BARY STR. TORONTO.		No	IN TRANS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	gry	blk	none
2	TOURING	P.Q.	MONTREAL.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	IN TRANS	RETURNING HOME. 2039, UNIVERSITY ST. MONTREAL		No	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr	brn	grey	none.
3	TOURING	P.Q.	MONTREAL.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	IN TRANS	as above.		No	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	brn	grey	none
4	TOURING	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1894 / 29 Jan	N.Y.	RETURNING HOME. 285, Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	grey	grey	none.
5	TOURING	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	H'BAND	YES	YES	BORN 1894		as above		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	drk	gry	gry	none
6	TOURING	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	BORN		as above			U. S. C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
7	TOURING	CAN	ST. JOHNS.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NB	BORN	RETURNING HOME. 10, Wentworth St. St.Johns		No	IN TRANS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	drk	drk	blk	none
8	TOURING	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	IN TRANS.	RETURNING HOME. 49 St. George St. Toronto Ont.		No	IN TRANS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	fr	grey	blue	none
9	TOURING	CAN	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VAR	IN TRANS	RETURNING HOME. 31 Forest Hill Rd Toronto Ont		NO	IN TRANS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	brn	blk	none
10	TOURING	MEX	MEXICO CITY	YES	SELF	$36 NO	YES	----------		BUSINESS FRIEND L.E.BEDRICK INC. 1170, Broadway. New York N.Y.		yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	drk	blk	none
11	TOURING	ENG	SOUTHAMPTON.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	28 Oct	N.Y.	RETURNING HOME. 35, Crompton Road, London N.21.		NO	IN TRANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	drk	brn	brn	none
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CARONIA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 29.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 95

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 29th January 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AARON	HERMAN	66		M	M		BY PARENTAGE.	324, WEST 80TH STREET NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	AARON	JULIA J.	56		F	M	LA GRANGE. TENN.	9th April 1872.	as above.
3	ABLE	HARRY	40		M	M	NEW BRITAIN. CONN.	15th December 1888.	38, Carpenter Avenue. Mount Kisco. N.Y.
4	ABLE	SARAH	40		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st January 1889.	as above.
5	ADLER	SAMUEL H.	37		M	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	1st July 1891.	1723, WIGHTMAN STREET. PITTSBURGH. PA.
6	ADLER	SADYE	27		F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	5th July 1901.	as above.
7	BRYAN	SAMUEL S.	66		M	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	17th April 1862.	226 EAST MAIN STREET. TITUSVILLE. PA.
8	BAUER	FLORENCE E	45		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26th January 1883.	8916, 178TH STREET JAMAICA. N.Y.
9	BRUMBAUGH	LEVI H.	66		M	M	HENRIETTA. PA.	19th June 1862.	366, Clarendon Place. Orange. N.J.
10	BOGERT	CATHERINE R.	21		F	S	Ridgewood. N.J.	18th July 1907.	PARAMUS ROAD. RIDGEWOOD. N.J.
11	BURFIEND	ELFERT C.	20		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26th October 1908.	1220 WEST 3RD STREET PLAINFIELDS. N.J.
12	BYRNE	JOHN J.	46		M	W	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	26th June 1882.	3213 78TH STREET. JACKSON HEIGHTS. L.I. N.Y.
13	BRAND	HUGO	41		M	M	ST. LOUIS. MO.	7th October 1887.	525, WEST END AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
14	BAIZ	ARTHUR	49		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	19th July 1879.	2, BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
15	BAIZ	MADELEINE	44		F	M	COLD SPRING ON HUDSON. N.Y.	22nd DEcember 1884.	as above.
16	BULSON	MARIETTA	51		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	12th November 1878.	1068, WOODYCREST AVENUE. BRONX. N.Y.
17	BROWN	EDWARD M.	45		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	18th September 1884.	75, OCEAN AVENUE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
18	BROWN	LILLIAN C.	35		F	M	NEW YORK. NLY.	24th September 1894.	as above.
19	BROOKS	JACOB	47		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	8th May 1881.	166 W 87TH STREET? NEW YORKK N.Y.
20	BROOKS	META	44		F	M	NEW YORK? N.Y.	9th March, 1884	as above
21	BROOKS	LYDIA	20		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	28th May, 1908	as above
22	COCOLA	ANTHONY	31		M	M	BOSTON. MASS.	11th July 1897.	Highland Hall. RYE. N.Y.
23	COCOLA	IRENE	30		F	M	BENSON, VERMONT.	25th February 1898	as above.
24	CISSEL	JOHN A.	46		M	M	ELIZABETH. N.J.	24th March 1882.	704, SALEM AVENUE. ELIZABETH. N.J.
25	CORBIN	HORACE K.	41		M	M	ELIZABETH. N.J.	25th April 1887.	808, SALEM AVENUE. ELIZABETH. N.J.
26	COHEN	MAX	38		M	M		New York. N.Y. 1914.	101, PINE STREET. WOODMERE. L.I. N.Y.
27	COHEN	BLANCHE	30		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	13th December 1898.	as above.
28	CURTISS	MINA	32		F	W	BOSTON. MASS.	13th October 1896.	262, BRIDGE STREET. NORTHAMPTON, MASS.
29	CURRY	EDWARD	54		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	30th November 1874.	2316, LORING PLACE. BRONX. N.Y.
30	CAMERON	IGNATIUS	32		M	S	Hornell. N.Y.	12th June 1896.	548, HUMBOLDT AVENUE STREET. ROCHESTER. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

128

S. S. "CARONIA". sailing from HAVANA. CUBA, 29th January, 1929., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DURANT	THOMAS J.	32		M	M	CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	8th July 1896.	100 BOYLSTON STREET. BOSTON. MASS.
2	DURANT	MARGARET	29		F	M	CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	6th March 1900.	as above.
3	DONOHUE	WILLIAM	62		M	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	7th February 1868	5619, SHERIDAN ROAD. CHICAGO. ILL.
4	DONOHUE	ISIDORA	44		F	M	CINCINNATTI. O.	4th February 1884.	as above.
5	DE JONGH	EDWARD	45		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	7th July 1884.	146 BEACH 136TH STREET. BELLE HARBOUR. L.I. N.Y.
6	DE JONGH	MAE	35		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	17th December 1894	as above.
7	EVERITT	JANE	49		F	M	BERWICK. O.	26th April 1879.	HAWTHORNE. NEW YORK.
8	FOWLER	EVERITT	67		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	4th November 1861	129, Maiden Lane. KINGSTON. N.Y.
9	FREEMAN	BELLE B.	56		F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y.	1st May 1869	51 CALUMET STREET. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
10	FLEISIG	JOSEPH	31		M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J.	4th December 1897	375, WEST END AVENUE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
11	~~FOWLER~~	~~FLORENCE E.~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~18th May 1906.~~	~~116, EAST 82rd STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.~~
12	GRAY	THOMAS	47		M	M	FRANKLIN. PA.	29th August 1881.	1353 NORTH AVENUE. ELIZABETH. N.J.
13	GRANT	WILLIAM	29		M	S	BOSTON. MASS.	22nd September 1899	343, EAST 57th STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
14	GRAHAM	JAMES	45		M	M		BYPARENTAGE	533, HAMILTON AVENUE. NORTH BERGEN. N.J.
15	GILMARTIN	MAURICE	25		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	11th July 1903.	608, MADISON AVENUE. SCRANTON. PA.
16	GILMARTIN	SARAH	23		F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	24th January 1905.	as above.
17	GESELL	CARL F	36		M	M	RICE LAKE. WISC	26th Jan 1892	10 HAMILTON AVE. BRONXVILLE. N.Y.
18	GESELL	BARBARA G	33		F	M	WASHINGTON. IND	26th April, 1895	as above
19	GERINGER	SAMUEL	33		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	9th June, 1895	127 WEST 79TH STREET. NEW YORK? N.Y.
20	GROSS	DONALD A	32		M	M	MONTGOMERY. PA.	6th December, 1896	270 HAGER STREET, HUBBARD, O.
21	GOLDBERG	JEROME	36		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	28th January, 1892	45WEST 18TH STREET. NEW YORK? N.Y.
22	HUGHES	EDWARD J	55		M	M	BLOOMFIELD. N.J.	24th June, 1873	130 Willard Ave, Bloomfield, N.J.
23	HUGHES	EDWARD J	22		M	S	BLOOMFIELD? N.J.	5th October, 1906	as above
24	HARRIS	JOHN P	48		M	M	RINGOLD. PA.	19th May, 1880	King Street, Port Chester, N.Y.
25	HARRIS	MAE C	35		F	M	PROVIDENCE? R.I.	6th December, 1893	as above
26	HYDE	STRICKLAND K	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6th June, 1888	231 Hamilton Place, Hackensack, N.J.
27	HYDE	MILDRED S	37		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	23rd November, 1891	as above
28	HARVITT	HENRY	32		M	S	New York, N.Y.	4th February, 1896	200 West 57th Street, New York, N.Y.
29	JOYCE	EDWARD R	42		M	M	New York, N.Y.	20th October, 1886	525 West 238 Street, New York, N.Y.
30	JOYCE	BETTY W	38		F	M	Akron, O.	24th January, 1890	as above

CERTIFIED. Line 11. Florence E. Fowler. DID NOT EMBARK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. CARONIA sailing from HAVANA CUBA 29th January 19 29, Arriving at port of New York February 1st, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JONES	SAM	54		M	M	New York, N.Y. 29th Sept, 1874		200 Dykeman Rd, New York, N.Y.
2	JACKSON	BENJAMIN J	40		M	M	Providence, R.I. 30th December 1888		86 Blackstone Blvd, Providence, R.I.
3	JACKSON	RUTH S	32		F	M	Pawtucket, R.II. 29th February, 1896		as above
4	KRIESBERG	FRANCES	27		F	S	New York, N.Y. 9th August, 1901		140 East 31st St, New York, N.Y.
5	KIRSTEIN	LOUIS	61		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 9th July, 1867		426 Washington St, Boston, Mass
6	LYNCH	CHARLES W	38		M	W	Albany, N.Y. 17th December, 1890		33 Mount Hope Place, New York, N.Y.
7	LUX	FRED	41		M	M	JOHNSTON. N.Y. 16th May, 1887		448 Milton Road, Rye, N.Y.
8	LUX	EDNA	41		F	M	Johnstown, N.Y. 16th October, 1888		as above
9	LYNG	WILLIAM	44		M	M	WEST PAWLET Vt 31st October, 1884		46 South Main Ave, Albany, N.Y.
10	LYNG	MARY	41		F	M	Albany, N.Y. 8th March, 1887		as above
11	LUTHY	FREDERICK	35		M	S		COUNTY COURT. MAYES LANDING. N.J. FEBRUARY 1923.	23 North Iowa Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.
12	LEWIS	CLIFFORD	44		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn 18th January, 1885		186 Westfield Ave, Bridgeport, Conn
13	LEWIS	JENNIE M	45		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn 23rd October, 1884		as above
14	LOVE	HARRY	38		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31st August, 1890		61 4th Ave, Malba, Whitestone, N.Y.
15	LOVE	Emily	33		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19th May, 1895		as above
16	MARCUS	JOSEPH	37		M	M	Marquette, Mich 31st October, 1891		4702 Atlantic Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.
17	MARCUS	GERTRUDE	38		F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 25th December, 1900		as above
18	MULLER	GORDON	34		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. 26th February, 1894		51 Pauline Blvd, Leonia, N.J.
19	MULLER	EDYTHE	25		F	M	Leonia, N.J. 10th March. 1903		as above
20	MAGUIRE	GEORGE	67		M	S	New York, N.Y. 12th December, 1861		Berkeley Heights Park. Bloomfield, N.J.
21	MARCUS	BETTY	35		F	S	Marquette, Mich 23rd September.1893		4702 Atlantic Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.
22	MC DERMOTT	EMMA	55		F	W	New York, N.Y. 11th August, 1874		1068 Woodycrest Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
23	~~MARA~~	~~W HAROLD~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		39	
24	MACFARLAN	ALLAN	44		M	M	Hawthorne, N.J. 27th March, 1885		44 Linden Street, Ridgewood, N.J.
25	MACFARLAN	NANCY	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. 23rd April, 1888		as above
26	MC CABE	EUGENE	63		M	M	Renova. Pa. 16th October, 1865		401. West Washington Street Titusville, Pa.
27	MURPHY	JOHN	45		M	M	Hoboken. N.J. 2nd February, 1884		988 Park Ave, North Beggen, N.J.
28	~~MARCUS~~	~~HYMAN~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Maine. Mich. 16th March 1896.~~ A		
29	OTIS	SIDNEY	47		M	M	Yonkers. N.Y. 28th January 1881.		77, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
30	OTIS	DOROTHEA	38		F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 22nd June 1895.		as above.

CERTIFIED.

W. HAROLD MARA. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 9.
HYMAN MARCUS. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 7.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

128

S. S. "C A R O N I A", sailing from H A V A N A. CUBA., 29th January 1929, Arriving at port of N E W Y O R K. 1st February 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~PARKER~~	~~JAMES~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			
2	PARKER	JUNIUS	61		M	M	SMITHFIELD. N.C.	24th September 1867.	111 - 5th AVENUE. New York. N.Y.
3	PARKER	MARY	50		F	M	KNOXVILL. TENN.	7th June 1876.	as above.
4	PLATT	ERNESTINE.	35		F	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I.	29th July 1893.	9 - 18 Parson Boulevard. Malba. L.I. N.Y.
5	PLATT	FREDERICK	46		M	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I.	20th August 1883.	as above.
6	QUINN	FRED A.	58		M	M	CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	29th July 1870.	22, Louisberg Square. Boston. Mass.
7	RYDER	S. REMSEN	40		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	19th November 1888.	15, Broad Street. New York. N.Y.
8	RYDER	ESTELLE	41		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	31st May 1887.	as above.
9	REIS	MARGORY.	14		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st September 1914.	8. Elm Road, Scarsdale. N.Y.
10	REIS	FRED L.	48		M	M		4th JANUARY 1904. NEW YORK. FIRST DISTRICT COURT.	as above.
11	REMSEN	FRANCES	51		F	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J.	Aug 14, 1877	223, East 50th Street. New York. N.Y.
12	STEVENS	ROBERT L.	22		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st January 1907.	Bernardsville. N.J.
13	STEVENS	MAY S.	59		F	W	MORRISTOWN. N.J.	3rd July 1869.	as above.
14	SPITZER	RUDOLPH	40		M	M		BY PARENTAGE.	265, Central Avenue. Lawrence. L.I. N.Y.
15	SPITZER	EEOLA	38		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6th May 1899	as above.
16	STERNBERGER	HENRY	64		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	16th September 1864	10, Berkeley Heights Park. Bloomfield. N.J.
17	SABINE	JANET	24		F	S	BOSTON. MASS.	23rd October 1904.	348, Marlborough Street. Boston. Mass.
18	STEPPLING	CHARLES J.	57		M	S		BY PARENTAGE. ~~April 16th, 1908.~~	1735, Brownsville Road, Pitsburgh. Pa.
19	SPIELBERG	BERNARD	26		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	8th September 1902.	406, Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
20	~~SIMMONDS~~	~~JOHN~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~P/P No. 448039.~~		~~385, Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.~~
21	~~SIMMONDS~~	~~JULIA B.~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~	~~24th July 1894.~~	~~as above.~~
22	~~SIMMONDS~~	~~VIVIAN B.~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~	~~18th August 1911.~~	~~as above.~~
23	THWAITE	ETHEL	40		F	M	WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	11th January 1888.	2532, University Avenue. New York. N.Y.
24	VAN BERGH	MAURICE H.	36		M	M	ROCHESTER N.Y.	24th January 1893.	51. Calumet Street. Rochester N.Y.
25	VAN BERGH	HELEN	30		F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y.	12th May 1898.	as above.
26	VIGLEZE	JEAN	53		F	W		NEW YORK. MARCH 1910.	140 East 40th Street. New York. N.Y.
27	VIGLEZE	BETTINA	26		F	S		BY PARENTAGE.	as above.
28	WYLDE	HARRY	40		M	M	DETROIT. MICH.	3rd July 1888.	R.F.D. 1. Hubbard. O.
29	WINNE	BENJAMIN	42		M	M	KINGSTON. N.Y.	20th October 1886.	190. Fair Street. Kingston. N.Y.
30	YECKO	BARBARA	42		F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA.	3rd July 1886.	1735, Brownsville Road, Pittsburgh. Pa.

CERTIFIED. LINE 1. JAMES PARKER. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 1.
LINE 20. JOHN SIMMONDS. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 4.
LINE 21. JULIA SIMMONDS. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 5.
LINE 22. VIVIAN SIMMONDS. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 6.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. "C A R O N I A" sailing from H A V A N A. CUBA., 29th February 19 29., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~WALSH~~	~~J. IRVING~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~27th November 1886~~	~~29, Washington Square New York. N.Y.~~
2	~~WALSH~~	~~RUTH E.~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~19th October 1910~~	~~137, Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.~~
3	YOUNG	DANIEL A.	45		M	M	PORT JERVIS. N.Y.	16th March 1883.	176, Ridgewood Avenue. Glenridge. N.J.
4	YOUNG	ALICE G.	46		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	21st June 1882.	as above.
5	SMITH	HARRIET	21		F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA.	24th October 1907.	1735, Brownsville Road. Pittsburgh. Pa.
6	DOOLING	DAVID	48		M	S	SYRACUSE. N.Y.	24th September 1880	117, Victoria Place. Syracuse. N.Y.
7	GOLDSTEIN	JULES P.	52		M	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	22nd Octoner 1876.	286, Taber Avenue, Providence. R.I.
8	GOLDSTEIN	CAROLYN	42		F	M	WARE. MASS.	7th September 1886	as above.
9	GOLDSTEIN	GERTRUDE. K.	21		F	S	PROVIDENCE. R.I.	7th February 1907	as above.
10	CHRONIN	CORNELIUS	57		M	M	BOSTON. MASS.	2nd May 1861.	129, Pinkney Street. BOSTON. MASS.
11	HAUN	RAY H.	40		M	M	MEDCALFE. ILL.	3rd November 1888	Curtis Publishing Co., Philadelphia. Pa.
12	HAUN	MILDRED	38		F	M	NEWTON. IA.	7th August 1890.	as above.
13	LEVINE	ISADORE.	21		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	10th November 1897	23 West 73rd Street. New York. N.Y.
14	KELLY	JEREMIAH	62		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	1st September 1866	488 East 18th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	KELLY	KATHERINE	60		F	M	POTTSVILLE. PA.	3rd September 1868	as above.
16	TRAUB	ANNA	44		F	M	ELIZABETH. N.J.	4th July 1884.	325, Kilside Road. Eliabeth. N.J.
17	Harper	DAVID	72		M	M		BY PARENTAGE. ✓	152, Roseville Avenue. Newark. N.J.
18	KELLEY	THOMAS	46		M	M	PATERSON. N.J.	11th April 1882	373, Park Avenue. Paterson. N.J.
19	KELLEY	MARGARET	47		F	M	PATERSON. N.J.	24th November 1881	as above.
20	ENNIS	MABEL	53		F	M	PORTSMOUTH. N.H.	1st January 1876.	55, Home Street. Maluchen.N.J.
21	ENNIS	MILIPED	26		F	S	STAMFORD. CONN.	4th January 1903.	as above.
22	MEYENBORG	CLARA	41		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6th March 1887.	Primrose Avenue & Alden. Tuckahoe. N.Y.
23	MC CLEMENTS	JAMES	53		M	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	8th August 1875.	152 South Fairmount Avenue Pittsburgh. Pa.
24	MC CLEMENTS	GERTRUDE. K.	51		F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA.	11th January 1877	as above.
25	HAIMAN	JACQUE	37		M	M	NASHVILLE. TENN.	15th March 1892.	175, Riverside Drive. New York N
26	HAIMAN	FRANCES	31		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2nd December 1897	as above.
27	FREUDENBERG	LOUIS	43		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	14th December 1885	510, Ocean Avenue. Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	FREUDENBERG	BEATRICE	39		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	17th July 1889.	as above.
29	KINS	DAVID	38		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	6th June 1890.	709, Hamilton Square. Allentown. Pa.
30	JOHNSON	NELLIE	30		F	S	PITTSFIELD. MASS.	12th August 1898.	135, Central Park West, New York. N.Y.

41

CERTIFIED LINE 1. J. IRVING WALSH. DID NOT EMBARK.
LINE 2. RUTH E. WALSH. DID NOT EMBARK.

A. D. Starkweather
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

Printed in England) 16—888

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 29th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WEISS	ABRAHAM	58		M	M	MILWAUKEE. WISC.	22nd August 1870.	5723, Winthrope Ave,. Chicago. Ill.
2	WEISS (wife)	ROSE	53		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	16th May 1875.	as above.
3	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	45		M	M	ELIZABETH. N.J.	26th September 1883	Newton. N.J.
4	HEINZ	FRANK	41		M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J.	2nd May 1887.	808, Hamilton Street. Allantown. Pa.
5	BAAR	JESSE	43		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	5th June 1885.	135, Eastern Parkway. Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	BAAR (wife)	STELLA	41		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	14th July 1887.	as above.
7	GOUDRAN	SOPHIE	69		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2nd September 1859.	135, Central Park West. New York. N.Y.
8	WAITE	WILLIAM	34		M	S	KANSAS CITY. MO.	12th September 1894	116, Livingstone Avenue. New Brunswick. N.J.
9	BRINKMAN	RAY	41		M	M	BROCKPORT. N.Y.	17th November 1887.	102 West 39th Street. Baltimore. Md.
10	HOLLAND.	G. EVERITT.	48		M	M	JOHNSTOWN. N.Y.	8th February 1880.	11, Shepherd Place. Utica, N.Y.
11	HOLLAND	GRACE	45		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3rd March, 1883	as above
12	MALONEY	RUPERT L	38		M	M	Antwerp. N.Y.	25th July, 1890	Watertown, N.Y.
13	MALONEY	DOROTHY	34		F	M	Danville, Pa.	6th February, 1894	as above
14	D'OLIER	FRANKLIN	51		M	M	Burlington, N.J.	28th April, 1877	Morristown, N.J.
15	D'OLIER (wife)	HELEN K-	49		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	8th July, 1879	as above
16	BELDEN	FREDERICK S	59		M	M	Hartford, Conn	28th May, 1869	26 Sycamore Rd, Hartford, Conn
17	BELDEN (wife)	SIDNEY H	52		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	18th September, 1876	as above
18	CARROLL	FRANK T	62		M	M	Friendsville, Pa.	25th November, 1866	500 N. Main, Herkemer. N.Y.
19	HURLBUT	JOHN	24		M	M	SCRANTON. PA.	8th March 1904.	326, Monroe Avenue. Scranton. Pa.
20	HURLBUT (wife)	CATHARINE	24		F	M	SRRONDSBURG. PA.	26th January 1905.	as above.
21	FRICK	MAX	37		M	S	BLANDBURG. PA.	7th April 1891.	222 East 82nd Street. New York. N.Y.
22	ZAIDENBERG	MILTON	28		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	8th March 1901.	440 West End Avenue. New York. N.Y.
23	LATZ	EDWIN	42		M	M	BALTIMORE. MD.	26th September 1886	255 West 90th Street. New York. N.Y.
24	LATZ (wife)	ETHEL	31		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	4th July 1897.	as above.
25	LATZ	ISRAEL	45		M	M	BALTIMORE. MD.	22nd December 1883.	23 West 73rd Street. New York. N.Y.
26	LATZ	FLORENCE	42		F	M	BALTIMORE. MD.	2nd September 1886	as above.
27	WEST	LIVINGSTONE. D.	44		M	M	LAKEVILLE. N.Y.	25th May 1884.	409, Carsonia Avenue. Reading. Pa.
28	WEST	CAROL	17		F	S	CLEVELAND. O.	11th May 1911.	as above.
29	WEST	MARIAN	14		F	S	CLEVELAND. O.	2nd January 1915.	as above.
30	WEST	RUTH	14		F	S	CLEVELAND. O.	2nd January 1915.	as above.

E. A. Carolina to Europe Jan 7/1/29

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 29th January, 1929., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WATSON	WHEELER	19		M	S	SCRANTON PA. 28th June 1909.		637, Monroe Avenue. Scranton. Pa.
2	O'ROURKE	ANNA	66		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 20th August 1867.		166 West 87th Street. New York. N.Y.
3	HOESEL	WALTER	25		M	S		EASTERN DISTRICT COURT. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	226, East Tioga Street. Philadelphia. Pa.
4	LEVENE	JOHN W.	41		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 4th August 1887.		220 West 93rd Street. New York. N.Y.
5	LEVENE (wife)	MINNIE	38		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 30th August 1890.		as above.
6	LEVENE	KARYL	14		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 3rd August 1914.		as above.
7	LEVENE	JOHN N.	11		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 17th March 1917.		as above.
8	MEIER	ALICE	63		F	W		BY MARRIAGE.	Witherbee Court. Pelham Manor. N.Y.
9	HENDERSON	EMBREE	41		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 25th December 1887.		as above.
10	HENDERSON (wife)	GRACE F.	39		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 8th October 1889.		as above.
11	HENDERSON (mother)	SARAH H.	72		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y. 18th June 1856		1531. Benson Street. Bronx. N.Y.
12	GILES	JOHN C.	44		M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J. 8th April 1884.		224, Prospect Place. Rutherford. N.J.
13	GILES	ALEXANDER W.	20		M	S	New York. N.Y. 5th March 1908.		as above.
14	GOLDRICH	HARRY	38		M	M		DISTRICT COURT. 1924. WILMINGTON. DEL.	811 West 20th Street. Wilmington. Del.
15	CODY	FREDERICK. P.	38		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 22nd July 1889.		3327 - 80th Street. Jackson Heights. N.Y.
16	JACOBOWITZ	LOUIS	33		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 18th January 1896.		10313. 27th Avenue E. Elmhurst. L.I.
17	ROGELL	LEON	26		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 28th March 1903.		1351 42nd Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	BLECKMAN	NATHAN O.	29		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 22nd March 1899.		1217 East 22nd Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	SPEWACK	SAMUEL	29		M	M		BY PARENTAGE.	35, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
20	SPEWACK	BELLA	29		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	as above.
21	SQUIRE	EMMA B.	45		F	M	FINCASTLE. VA. 7th October 1883.		Llewellyn Park. W.Orange. N.J.
22	ARMSTRONG	MEYBERT	23		M	S	ORANGE. N.J. 17th October 1905.		169 East 18th Street. New York. N.Y.
23	KELLY	DAVID	46		M	M	PORT CHESTER N.Y. 6th January 1883.		24, Webster Place. Port Chester. N.Y.
24	KELLY (wife)	DORA	43		F	M	PORT CHESTER N.Y. 23rd April 1885.		as above.
25	OGILVIE	GEORGE	36		M	M	EAST ORANGE. N.J. 1st July 1892.		Bellwood Avenue. Philipoe Manor. N.Y.
26	OGILVIE (wife)	AUGUSTA	30		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	as above.
~~27~~	~~LEY~~	~~FRED T.~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~SPRINGFIELD. MASS. 22nd April 1871~~		~~880, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.~~
28	LEY	MIGNON	53		F	M	LOUISVILLE. KEN. 9th November 1874.		280, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
29	LEY	FREDERICK A.	23		M	S	SPRINGFIELD. MASS. 4th February 1905.		as above.
30	BERBUSSE	WILLIAM	40		M	M	PORT CHESTER. N.Y. 15th December 1888.		44, Puritan Drive. Port Chester. N.Y.

CERTIFIED. Line 27. Fred. T. Ley. DID NOT EMBARK.

E. A. Gustin - Insp. [signature] PURSER.

2/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 29th January, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

128

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERBUSSE	LORETTA	40		F	M	PORT CHESTER. N.Y.	12th March 1888.	44, Puritan Drive. Port Chester. N.Y.
2	RAY	DOUGLAS. M.	51		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	12th May 1877.	53, College Avenue. Grand Rapids. Mich.
3	BAUER	JULIUS C.	45		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	17th August 1883.	18, Maiden Lane, New York. N.Y.
4	BLYTH	LESTER	56		M	M	CALION. O.	24th September 1892.	2639, Fairmount Boulevard Cleveland. O.
5	BLYTH	ANNA	48		F	M	CALION. O.	16th May 1880.	as above.
6	BLISS	ELMER J.	61		M	W	RENTHEM. MASS.	11th August 1867	1962, Commonwealth Ave. Boston. Mass.
7	CURTIN	Mabel W	39		F	W	Boston, Mass	27th June, 1889	Hotel Victoria, Boston, Mass.
8	ERNST	ALWIN	47		M	M	CLEVELAND. O.	26th July 1881.	Fairmount Boulevard East. Cleveland. O.
9	ERNST	CHARLOTTA	40		F	M	CLEVELAND. O.	25th August 1881.	as above.
10	FARRELL	RICHARD	38		M	M	Jersey city. N.J.	26th November 1891	417 28th Street. North Bergen. N.J.
11	GILBERT	FENTON	53		M	M	GREENVILLE. PA.	17th SEPTEMBER 1875	125 East 63rd Street. New York. N.Y.
12	GILBERT	EMILY	51		F	M	TOLEDO. O.	19th February 1877	as above.
13	GOULD	EDGAR	54		M	M	BOSTON. MASS.	8th January 1875	66, Sutton Manor. New Rochelle. N.Y.
14	GATES	EMILY J.	30		F	S	KINASTON. PENN	1th June 1898.	235, Wyoming Avenue. Kingston. Pa.
15	HOPPELL	RENE K.	24		F	S	SCRANTON. PA.	8th February 1904.	145 West 58th Street. New York. N.Y.
16	MARBURGER	ROSS F.	40		M	M	CANTON. O.	18th February 1888	5904, Beacon Street, Pittsburgh. Pa.
17	MARBURGER	MARIE D.	44		F	M	CANTON. O.	31st December 1884	as above.
18	MILLER	MAUD C.	42		F	M	WILKES BARRE. PA.	17th September 1856	951, Wyoming Avenue. Kingston. Pa.
19	MUEHLSTEIN	JULIUS	38		M	S		Supreme Court. New York. January 6th 1916.	41 East 42nd Street. New York. N.Y.
20	~~MURNAHAN~~								
21	SUPPLE	CLARE	41		F	M	FREE LAND. PA.	13th July 1887.	385. MARLBORO. STREET. BOSTON. MASS.
22	UNGERER	LOUISE	29		F	M	CLYDE. N.Y.	4th July 1899.	175, Linwood Avenue. Buffalo. N.Y.
23	WERTZ	FRANCES	28		F	M	SYRACUSE. N.Y.	30th November 1900	1277, Kensington Avenue. Buffalo. N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

CERTIFIED. LINE 20. MURNAHAN. TRANSFERRED SHEET 10 LINE 11.
LINES 24 TO 30. B L A N K.

E. A. Carlton Purser. 10 3d/cm 2/1/29

E. D. Starkweather PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CARONIA CUNARD arrived ~~PARIS~~ FEB. 1, 1929, 19, M., from Liverpool - Queenstown

P. 103

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
C	30m 1	SOSNER Adolpho	10	10	BRAZ HEB NO I V	1:00 MONTGOM	2/4	104	22								Wit. U.S.V.		99140/208	(51)					6 5 6y
							1	41	KS	3/2	8	SM					Landed 2/7/29		11 C						

CARO

Immigrant

Ex. Ex. 446

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

BYRNE & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

2nd. February 19 29

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Caronia"

from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 446 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen ~~discharged~~ Transferred 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 456

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st. February 1929, 19 , consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56 N.R., and is expected to sail 2nd. February, 29 , for Havana via United States port of ------ ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

104

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. NEWNHAM Stwd.	27	British	London 10/ Dec 1928

FEB 18 1929 RECD

[CONTINUED OVER]

No. on list	Name												
18	McAllister	James			Sr. 2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5-8	154	do
19	Bell	James A.			Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5-10	174	do
20	Birks	Sam			Sr. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-0	152	do
21	Donaldson	William			Int. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
22	Kendall	Harold			Jr.2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-9	148	do
23	Fraser	Walter			Sr.2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-3	150	do
24	Bibby	Herbert			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-11	154	do
25	Thirkwell	Reg			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	200	do
26	Morris	Walter			Sr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	148	do
27	McGregor	John .			Int.4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
28	Harrison	Harold			Jr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	154	do
29	Holland	Thomas			Sr.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	160	do
30	Douthwaite	Charles			Int.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11-28. 21/209.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew. 446.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel CAROLINA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 1st February, 1929 *from the port of* HAVANA 29 January 1929.

(1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7) Whether to be paid | (8) Wh- | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15)

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred to S.S.Aurania"

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Adams	42	British	London 10th Dec 1928
D. Pearce	30	"	- do -
A. Horn	34	"	Havana, 29th Jan 1929
F. Rogers	49	"	London 10th Dec 1928
J. Williamson	47	"	- do -
J. Natt	36	"	-do -

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
W. Boland	27	British	G. Attrill	19	British
J. Shearon	40	"	P. Lilly	28	"
T. Watterson	33	"	H. Wallace	46	"
A. Cave	20	"	M. Darley	23	"
L. Pack	20	"	G. Molinari	26	Italian
R. Radmore	26	"	L. Comet	43	French
G. Glassbrook	20	"	H. Mitchell	25	British
G. Latoy	25	"			
C. Mansfield	22	"			
R. Birkett	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Prothero.
Master.

[OVER]

23	Fisher	Walter			Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-3	160	do
24	Bibby	Herbert			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-11	154	do
25	Thirlwell	Reg			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	200	do
26	Harris	Walter			Sr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	149	do
27	McGregor	John .			Int.4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
28	Harrison	Harold			Jr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	154	do
29	Holland	Thomas			Sr.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-7	160	do
30	Deathwaite	Charles			Int.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-8	165	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000. 11/28. 21/809.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 601.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew. 446.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel CARONIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 1st February, 1929 *from the port of* HAVANA 29 January 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~Hossack~~	~~William~~			~~Master~~	~~12/10/28~~	~~London~~	~~no~~	~~Yes~~	~~57~~	~~Male~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5-10~~	~~147~~	~~None~~
2	Chisholm	Robert C.			Chief Officer	12/12/28	LONDON	No	Yes	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	NONE
3	Robinson	David			Sr. 1st Officer	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-4	135	do
4	Hollwood	Jerome			Jr. 1st Officer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-0	170	do
5	Parry	Thomas			2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-8	147	do
6	Haywood	Henry G.			Jr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
7	Cragg	John E.			1st Wireless	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-12	145	do
8	Arnold	Stanley A.			2nd Wireless	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	138	do
9	Underhill	John			3rd Wireless	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	137	do
10	Rossiter	Harold			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	6-0	180	do
11	Reild	Maurice			Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-6	135	do
12	MacKay	Walter			Sen.A Purser	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	158	do
13	Doughty	Cecil			Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6-0	186	do
14	Fiske	Albert			Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	170	do
15	Nelson	Henry W.			Jr.Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9½	128	do
16	Harkness	William			Ex Purser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	200	do
17	Freeman	Edwin			Sr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	150	do
18	McAllister	James			Sr. 2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5-8	154	do
19	Bell	James A.			Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5-10	174	do
20	Birks	Sam			Sr. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-0	152	do
21	Donaldson	William			Int. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
22	Kendall	Harold			Jr.2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-9	148	do
23	Fraser	Walter			Sr.2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-3	150	do
24	Bibby	Herbert			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-11	154	do
25	Thirlwall	Reg			Int. 3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	200	do
26	Morris	Walter			Sr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	148	do
27	McGregor	John . .			Int.4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
28	Harrison	Harold			Jr. 4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	154	do
29	Holland	Thorne			Sr.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	160	do
30	Douthwaite	Charles			Int.5th Engineer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21-389.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO Master of the BRITISH "CARONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

X Wm Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1929
New York.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Ita[illegible]e.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 601.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 106

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jones	John			Jr.5th Engineer	12/17/28	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5-8	170	None
2	Gibbs	Sidney			Sr.6th Engineer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-10	156	do
3	Anderson	Edward L.			Int.6th Engineer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
4	Graves	Harold			Jr.6th Engineer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	130	do
5	Gardener	Sydney			7th Engineer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	152	do
6	Slater	James			Electrician	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
7	Williams	Alfred			Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-10	140	do
8	Mackie	John			Ex Engineer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
9	Poyner	Fred			Ex Engineer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-11	180	do
10	McTaggart	John			Carpenter	13/12/28	do	do	do	39	do	Scotch	do	5-7	152	do
11	Morphit	John			do Mate	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-8	134	do
12	Ingham	Charles			Bosun	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
13	Crowe	Walter			do Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-9	150	do
14	Bellis	John			C.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-9	196	do
15	Annett	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	107	do
16	Patience	Lewis			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	162	do
17	Rose	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scotch	do	5-9	168	do
18	Barrie	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-4	116	do
19	Thomson	William			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-10	152	do
20	Cooper	Arthur			Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	149	do
21	Shand	William			Stores	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
22	Asplet	Oliver			M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5-9	210	do
23	Carr	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5-10	136	do
24	Harrison	David			A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5-7	140	do
25	Miller	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scotch	do	5-9	142	do
26	Cole	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5-8	140	do
27	Martin	Frederick			Sailor	13/12/28 do	London	No	Yes	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	153	NONE
28	Hughes	William			A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
29	Harlow	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-11	150	do
30	Clare	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	145	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11-28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

3 107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Parry	Joseph			A-B	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5-6	140	None
2	Ash	Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
3	Cross	Stanley			Sailor	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	136	do
4	McEwen	Donald			A-B	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
5	McIver	Murdo			Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	Scotch	do	5-8	132	do
6	Daly Charles	CHARLES			A-B	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5-3	136	do
7	Woolcock	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
8	Rigden	Harmon			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-9	194	do
9	May	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	160	do
10	Connor	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	133	do
11	Pickering	Herbert			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
12	Lang	Joseph			do A.B.	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	British	5-7	156	None
13	Murray	Henry			Sailor	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5-7	143	do
14	Whyte	Benjamin			A-B	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	5-8	154	do
15	Clark	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5-6	140	do
16	Clark	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	154	do
17	Patterson	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5-10	160	do
18	Clark	Charles			do A.B.	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	24	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	130	None
19	Mayberry	Edward			Sailor	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5-6	135	do
20	Brooks	John			A-B	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
21	Crosby	Charles			Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	160	do
22	Thomas	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
23	Noble	William			A-B	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	128	do
24	Davies	Benjamin			O-S	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5-11	156	None
25	Scales	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-8	130	do
26	Bernard	Sydney			Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-8	175	do
27	Brand	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5-4	112	do
28	Warner	William			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5-8	130	do
29	Stewart	James			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Irish	do	5-6	118	do
30	O'Shaughnessy	Francis			Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-11	156	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000; 11-28. 21-809.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

4 — 108

Vessel CAROMIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1929, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Silvester	William			Printer	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5-0	135	None
2	Goosen	William			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
3	Neal	John			Dispenser	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	6-0	156	do
4	McCormack	George			Hosp.Attd.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-10	170	do
5	Mason	Charles			Inspector	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-9	194	do
6	Cooper	Arthur			Asst. Inspector	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-10	200	do
7	Brodenell	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6-0	170	do
8	Adams	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6-0	165	do
9	Ward	Herman			Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	142	do
10	Threlfall	William			Musician	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-10	156	do
11	Ward	Clifford			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	142	do
12	Pearson	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
13	Marley	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
14	Porteous	Evelyn			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	136	do
15	Harwood	Ralph			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-7	142	do
16	Medlock	Grace			Nurse	do	do	do	do	30	Female	do	do	5-8	130	do
17	Hunter	George			Plumber	do	do	do	do	27	Male	do	do	5-5	140	do
18	Mollen	Charles			Elect. Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-4	145	do
19	Olsen	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-11	195	do
20	Longan	John			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	135	do
21	English	Owen			Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5-9	140	do
22	Courtney	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-9	224	do
23	Lenkin	John			do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-7	144	do
24	Ashton	James			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5-6	140	do
25	Williams	Richard			Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-6	152	do
26	Sumner	John			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	5-9	196	do
27	Hockett	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5-4	140	do
28	Green	Robert			Greaser	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-8	162	do
29	Plunkett	John			do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5-9	167	do
30	Andersen William	WILLIAM.			do	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5-10	190	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/909.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 5 aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 109

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johnson	William			Greaser	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-10	190	None
2	Crosbie	Alexandre			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
3	Dugan	John			do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
4	Pickering	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
5	Kirk	Archie			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-4	138	do
6	Dunn	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
7	Sheridan	James			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5-6	182	do
8	Knock	Ashley			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-9	170	do
9	Morris	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	145	do
10	Breen	George			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	150	do
11	Ormerod	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	161	do
12	Hathaway	Stephen			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5-9	182	do
13	Hinchey	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	165	do
14	Grimes	William			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5-9	140	do
15	Lusk	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
16	Marshall	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
17	McCulloch	Edward			Fireman	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5-10	160	do
18	~~Harvey~~	~~Edward~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~34~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	~~do~~
19	Gibling	Robert			FIREMAN do	13/12/28 do	LONDON do	No do	YES do	31	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5-3	140	NONE do
20	Bannon	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-6	134	do
21	Bricklebank	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	142	do
22	O'Neill	James			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5-5	132	do
23	Berwick	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5-10	143	do
24	Hayes	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
25	Baker	John			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
26	Ashcroft	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
27	Rigbe	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-8	161	do
28	Hurst	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	142	do
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/909.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

6

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Murphy	Thomas			Fireman	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5-4	126	None
2	Cuthbert	George			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-4	161	do
3	Burgess	Bertram			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	156	do
4	Wright	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	154	do
5	Callaghan	Maurice			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5-6	150	do
6	Rowlands	William			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Welsh	do	5-6	163	do
7	McDermott	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5-4	120	do
8	Graham	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	154	do
9	Cullen	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	140	do
10	Burns	George			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	126	do
11	Dickenson	Horace			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
12	Welsh	John			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	137	do
13	Smith	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	126	do
14	Rooney	William			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
15	McDermott	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	135	do
16	Carrol	John			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-4	134	do
17	Rafferty	James			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	126	do
18	Cranford	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	158	do
19	Shaw	Martin			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	146	do
20	Connolly	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
21	Carey	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
22	Connell	Osborne			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-5	138	do
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *. of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *19* . . .

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

7 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Prescott					13/12/28	London	No	Yes		Male	English	British			None
2	Evans	Walter S.			2nd Steward	18-12-28	LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE.
3	Pearce	Donald			Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
4	Roche	George			Writer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
5	Walden WATSON	Walter			Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	188	do
6	Boughey	Gordon			Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scotch	do	5.8	152	do
7	Blanchard	William			Asst do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.10	178	do
8	Hughes	William			Cellerman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
9	Elliott	Frederick			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	178	do
10	Jones	Charles			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
11	Wevens	Leopold			Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
12	Mc Donald	James			Saloon Stew.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
13	Wimbush	George			2nd do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	144	do
14	Swinnerton	Joseph			Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	196	do
15	Mitchell	Gerald			Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
16	Lea	Edward			Barber	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	174	do
17	Hissen	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	135	do
18	Dryer	George			Saloon Pantry	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	172	do
19	Okeefe	William			Asst do do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	141	do
20	Eddy	John			do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
21	Thomas	Leonard G.			do do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	132	do
22	Webb	John			Asst Saloon Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
23	Watts	Paul W			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	162	do
24	Hillier	John L.			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
25	James	Harold			Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	306	do
26	Hanke	Herbert			Asst do do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
27	Webster	John			do do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
28	Rimmer	John			Smoke Room Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	155	do
29	Hackey	David			Asst do do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
30	Ralphs	Joseph			Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

112

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hotchkiss	Charles			Library Stew.	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5.4	137	None
2	Charlton	James			Officers Asst	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
3	Hatley	Stephen			Officers	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
4	Clark	Edmund			Engineers Asst	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
5	Orlando	Alfred			Engineers Chf	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
6	Bayley	George			B-R	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.4	164	do
7	Guyers	James			B-R Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
8	Brough	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
9	Hogg	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	131	do
10	Shaw	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
11	Jones	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
12	Aflee	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
13	Jones	William			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
14	Gibbons	William			do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
15	Smith	John			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
16	Taylor	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
17	Jones	Harry B			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
18	Kirwin	John			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
19	Singleton	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
20	Williams	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
21	Batty	John			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	118	do
22	Camdden	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
23	Whittaker	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
24	Mayer	Sydney			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
25	Bennett	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	172	do
26	Male	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
27	Mc Cann	Joseph			Boots	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
28	Beadle	John			Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	134	do
29																
30																

8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *. of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9

113

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Holmes	Aubrey			Asst.Doctr	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-7	136	None
2	Liddiard	Cecil			Bugler	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-6	128	do
3	Gore	Sydney			Capt's. Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-9	144	do
4	Kelly	James			Purser's Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8	162	do
5	Beanstead	Ernest			Doctor's Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	147	do
6	Sutherns	John			Chf. Stewards	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-4	131	do
7	Woods	Percy			Asst. Pursers	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	130	do
8	Jowett	William			Crockerymn	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-4	140	do
9	Wood	Arthur			Silvermn	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5-10	155	do
10	Hill	Robert			Saloonmn	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
11	McDonald McDIARMID.	George			Fruitmn	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-10	201	do
12	Cherry	Thomas			Gymsnd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	146	do
13	Hoffman	James			Asst.Writer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	138	do
14	Rundell	Charles			Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5	119	do
15	Ray	George			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	138	do
16	Cowell	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-11	176	do
17	Sherlock	William			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-8	156	do
18	Cornforth	John			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8	151	do
19	Mason	James G.			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	140	do
20	Galway	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	143	do
21	Benson	William			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
22	Thomas	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	154	do
23	Patterson	Sydney			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-8	156	do
24	Healey	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
25	Flowers	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	136	do
26	Mackin	John			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	148	do
27	Williams	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
28	Taylor	William			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6-0	202	do
29	Gale	John			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	148	do
30	Davies	John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-7	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

— LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10 114

Vessel CANADA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Blaydon	Sydney			Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5-6	143	None
2	Watson	John			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7	132	do
3	Collis	Montague			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-9	170	do
4	Hutchinson	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	148	do
5	Monckton	Lionel E.			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	150	do
6	Jeffries	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-11	152	do
7	Browne	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	145	do
8	Abrahams	Hector			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-1	175	do
9	Croft	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
10	Edwards	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	147	do
11	Bliss	Roland			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-10	158	do
12	Stanley	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-11	164	do
13	FRANEY	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	137	do
14	Carr	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	140	do
15	Merchant	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	150	do
16	Langley	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	137	do
17	Titchmarch	John			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	130	do
18	~~Benfield~~	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	158	do
19	Rickerby	Joshua			Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5-7	128	None
20	Mullins	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-6	168	do
21	Chapman	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	163	do
22	Badger	John			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-10	140	do
23	Bakewell	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
24	Hampton	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-6	130	do
25	Walters	George			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-4	168	do
26	Reynolds	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5-10	148	do
27	Noonan	John T.			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	135	do
28	Easterbrook	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-7	150	do
29	Clunks	George			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	156	do
30																

10

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11 115

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McLellen	Benjamin			Saloon Steward	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	British	5-4	130	None
2	Boole	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Italian	do	5-4	130	do
3	O'Grady	William			Lav Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5-6	146	do
4	Doyle	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
5	Hogarty	Hugh			Night Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5-10	160	do
6	Jones	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	do	5-7	140	do
7	Cousin	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-11	170	do
8	Bowler	Horace			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-6	142	do
9	Passmore	Frank			Wine Cummie	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-11	140	do
10	Williamson	Leonard			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-1	97	do
11	Gage	Jack			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-2	125	do
12	Bender	George			Deck do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-9	136	do
13	Turner	William			Saloon do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-7	136	do
14	Hodson	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-8	135	do
15	Allister	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-7	141	do
16	French	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-9	132	do
17	Smith	Wilfred			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	130	do
18	Carr	Donald			Stewards Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-9	127	do
19	Cross	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-7	119	do
20	Clayton	Leonard			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4-11	120	do
21	Spurdon	George R.			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4-9	138	do
22	King	Victor			do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5-6	122	do
23	Robson	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-8	138	do
24	Hopkinson	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-6	112	do
25	McDonald	Hugh			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	119	do
26	Watson	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5-8	170	do
27	Barlow	Beatrice			Kiosk Attd.	do	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5-4	136	do
28	Summers	Ellen			Head Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-6	142	do
29	McGlhinney	Barbara			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-2	100	do
30	Howell	Elizabeth			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-3	140	do

11

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12 116

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clarke	Mary			Stewardess	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	41	Female	English	British	5-4	154	None
2	Wells	Ella			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	112	do
3	Waddle	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-3	158	do
4	Tranter	Jessie			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-4	131	do
5	George	Thomasine			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-4	120	do
6	Kitto	Winfred			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-4	126	do
7	Nolan	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-0	133	do
8	Holland	Annie			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-5	118	do
9	Standring	Clara			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-2	121	do
10	Hodges	Annie			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-5	126	do
11	Dixon	Alice			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-2	112	do
12	Spellman	Hannah			Bath Attd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
13	Stephens	Evelyn			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	115	do
14	Allison	Annie			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	170	do
15	Forest	Annie			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-4	125	do
16	Newson	Alice			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-7	168	do
17	Sanders	Lily			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-3	140	do
18	Dunbol	Rose			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-7	162	do
19	Row	Lillian			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	118	do
20	Wheeler	Frank			Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5-10	243	do
21	Lucas	Frank			Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-12	160	do
22	Triggs	John			2nd Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-9	149	do
23	Rees	Thomas			Pantry Steward	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-0	110	do
24	Brady	William			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-11	161	do
25	Stratton	Joseph			do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	122	do
26	Mortlock	George			Asst. Plate Pantry Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-9	148	do
27	Stephens	Charles			do do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-6	149	do
28	Murray	Robert			Smoke Room Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-7	142	do
29	Frampton	John			Radio Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-11	148	do
30	Hart	James Seymours			Head Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-7	143	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/300.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehenston ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rohmanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

117

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Passmore	Cecil			Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-8	144	None
2	Masterson	William			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-4	124	do
3	Dugueet	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	French	French	5-4	159	do
4	Johnson	Joshua			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5-7	140	do
5	Higman	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-4	145	do
6	Blundell	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-8	150	do
7	Levene	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-8	141	do
8	Langford	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-11	153	do
9	Horner	Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-6	136	do
10	Fowler	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
11	Whinney	Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	161	do
12	Cooper	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-6	148	do
13	Watkins	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	135	do
14	Broughton	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	155	do
15	Clarke	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-7	146	do
16	Dull	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-3	161	do
17	Hardman	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-3	134	do
18	Stapeotte	Frederick			Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5-7	140	None
19	Francis	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	150	do
20	Eccles	David			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6-0	142	do
21	Colliard	Maurice			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5-3	143	do
22	Rio	Louis			Saloon Waiter	13-12-28	London	No	Yes	41	Male	French	French	5-5	137	None
23	Shields	Norman			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5-10	148	do
24	Sprague	Thomas			Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	111	do
25	Girdler	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
26	Huber	Ronald			Commis. Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5-4	110	None
27	Wren	George			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-11	154	do
28	Owen	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
29	Martin	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-5	141	do
30	Preedy	Albert			3rd Class Pantry	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-4	147	do

13

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, , 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Harris	Henry			Glory Hole Steward	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5-6	140	None
2	Purvis	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-8	154	do
3	Edmunds	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-3	158	do
4	Norboys	Alex			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-10	158	do
5	Hill	Percy			Asst.Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	154	do
6	Healey	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6-0	154	do
7	Bisset	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	156	do
8	Colvert	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	145	do
9	Newman	Stanley			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
10	Preston	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	175	do
11	Reed	Eric			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	152	do
12	Collins	John			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	146	do
13	Brown	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	150	do
14	Sadler	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	136	do
15	Barlow	Alan			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-4	135	do
16	Keirle	John			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
17	Keller	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-7	154	do
18	Rodgers	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-10	160	do
19	Budner	William			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	137	do
20	Goodhew	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	165	do
21	Chadwick	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
22	Linnet	John			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	141	do
23	Cooper	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	136	do
24	Mahood	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	156	do
25	Harrison	Bernard			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	120	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

119

Vessel CANOBIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1929, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williamson	John			Chef	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-6	157	None
2	Nott	James			Ex-Chef	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-4	160	do
3	Whelan	Thomas			Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-10	156	do
4	Thorne	Herbert			Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	138	Do
5	Raffe	Charles			Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
6	Gatinkell	Alan			Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
7	Earle	Thomas			Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
8	Hibbs	John			Ex Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
9	Scanlon	Edward			Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-3	140	do
10	Benson	Joseph			Jew Cook	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5-4	160	do
11	Beamish	John			Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
12	Turrell	George			1st Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	148	do
13	Williams	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
14	Clarke	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-1	144	do
15	Cole	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	147	do
16	Evans	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-0	145	do
17	Jones	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	135	do
18	Jackson	Norman			2nd Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	138	do
19	Kennedy	Joseph			Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-5	116	do
20	Rea	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-10	144	do
21	Speed	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-7	144	do
22	Tracy	James			ASST COOK do	13/12/28 do	LONDON do	No do	YES do	38	MALE do	Irish	BRITISH do	5-4	126	NONE do
23	Love	James			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5-7	160	do
24	Rourke	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-11	160	do
25	Hayhoe	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-11	147	do
26	Gapp	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	168	do
27	Sullivant	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-6	144	do
28	Kennedy	Douglas			Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-9	207	do
29	Dewey	Donald			2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	130	do
30	Cookson	John			Ex do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-4	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000. 11/28. 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *. of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel CANONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 1st February, 1929 from the port of* HAVANA . 24/1/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Austin	Peter			3rd Baker	13/12/28	London	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-7	135	None
2	Barraball	Thomas			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-10	160	do
3	Stevens	Thomas			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	146	do
4	Ayers	Horace			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-8	126	do
5	Murphy	Frank			Confectioner	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5-6	132	do
6	Todd	Reginald			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5-9	150	do
7	Laurente	Ernest			Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-4	140	do
8	Garrett	John			2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-7	149	do
9	Howells	Frederick			3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
10	Paley	Albert			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	160	do
11	Dexter	Harry			Ast. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-5	160	do
12	Woodgate	Frederick			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	160	do
13	Pringuet	Jean			Ex Chef	do	do	do	do	53	do	French	French	5-8	158	do
14	Bennett	Robert			Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5-8	158	do
15	Williams	George			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-10	158	do
16	McCarthy	Alfred			Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	43	DO	do	do	5-6	149	do
17	Bailey	William H			Jr.Asst Purser	11.1.29	New York	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	164	do
18	Beglarat	John			Printer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-10	158	do
19	Gillespie	David			Trimmer	4-1-29	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5-7	152	do
20	Carson	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5-8	160	do
21	Sharpe	Evan H			Ch.Steward	4/1/29	NEW YORK	No	Yes	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
22	Barbaud	Emil			Supvr Chef	13.1.29	do	do	do	35	do	French	French	5-7	160	do
23	PICHERO	WILLIAM			BAKER	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	46	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	172	NONE
24	WATSON	WALTER			SAILOR	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE
25	LINEHAN	PATRICK			A.B.	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE
26	THOMSON	WILLIE			SAILOR	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE
27	PEPPER	LEOY			BATH ATTND	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	143	NONE
28	BIGLOW	CHARLES			2E CONFECTIONER	19/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	SWISS BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE
29	HORN	ALFRED			SUPERNUMERY A/STEWARD.	29/1/29	HAVANA	YES (Transfer)	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	143	Perhaps Norwegian
30	HORNETT	ERNEST			A.B.	25/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES.	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

5000. 11/28. 21 309.

2-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO MASTER of the BRITISH "CARONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

X W. Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1929
at New York.
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 29 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Four Hundred Sixty Six (VVC)
SERVICE No. 481 FEE $ 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, Habana, Cuba

Service N° 0189
$2 Fee Received
Paid $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

no foreign trade but

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

RECEIVED FEB 8 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D MacCall
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1633

Blairadam

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING [illegible] IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED FEB 8 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va 8th Feb., 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Blairadam from port of New-York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port No — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th Feb. 1929 consigned to Castner, Curran & Bullit; is now lying at Lambert's Pt, and is expected to sail 9th Feb, 1929, for Havana Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

121

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jose Costa	29	Portugal	5 Feb 1929 New-York

RECD FEB 13 1929

14—1633

17	Summers	James	34	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 6"	120	Scar on Rt forearm
18	Bell	Andrew	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 6"	120	Scar on Rt forearm Clasped hands on arm
19	Barron	William A.	20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5' 4"	150	WBYR on Lt arm
20	Agar	George	21	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5' 5½"	144	Nil
21	Humphreys	William	3	Ass Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 10"	140	Nil
22	Cowley	Terence	10	W. Operator	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 7½"	146	Nil
23	Collins	John	10	AB	4.10.28	New York	yes no	do	26	do	Irance	do	5' 8"	142	Nil
24	Rosay	Karl	8	AB	12.11.28	do	yes no	do	24	do	Norway	Norway	5' 6"	160	Lady on Rt forearm
25	Miller	Otto	20	Fireman	3.1.29	Savannah	yes	do	40	do	American	American	5' 4"	160	Nil
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 15 1929
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Tarkington Lord
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
No. 237 Fee $2.00 (25)

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL Habana, Cuba

G. C. Tufaro 2/6/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners George Nisbet & Co Glasgow
Local Agents West Ind. S.S. Co.
14—1949

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.
Victorino Silva	26

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 638 S.S. Blairadam

CHANGE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES [illegible] DEPARTURE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1613

123

BLAIRDAM FEB 1-

19	Barron	William A.	20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5 4	150	Wart on Lt arm
20	Agar	George	21	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5 5½	144	Nil
21	Humphreys	William	3	Ass Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 10	140	Nil
22	Cowley	Terence	10	W. Operator	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 7½	146	Nil
23	Collins	John	10	AB	4.10.28	New York	yes no	do	26	do	Irish	do	5 8	142	Nil
24	Rosay	Karl	8	AB	12.11.28	do	yes no	do	24	do	Norway	Norway	5 6	160	Lady on Rt forearm
25	Miller	Otto	20	Fireman	3.1.29	Savannah	yes	do	40	do	American	American	5 4	160	Nil
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 15 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Tuxpan
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
No. 237

Habana, Cuba

G. C. Tuyas 2/6/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners George Nisbet & Co. Glasgow
Local Agents West Ind. S.S. Co.
14—1269

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Antonio Silva	30	Portugal			
Jose Costa	29	Portugal			

RECEIVED FEB 1 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECORD DIVISION NORFOLK, VA.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D MacCall
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Commins Slip, N. Y.

CHANGE

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Blairadam, 6 Feb, 1929
from port of Cabanien Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st Feb 1929, consigned to West India S.S. Co; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 6th Feb 1929, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of Norfolk. Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

122

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andrew Bell	22	British	14.5.28 Troon Scotland
Otto Miller	40	American	3.1.29 Savannah

RECD FEB 1 29

14—1613

17	Summers	James	54	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5 6	140	Chart on Lt arm
18	Bell	Andrew	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 6"	120	Scar on Rt forearm
19	Barron	William A.	20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5' 4"	150	Clasped hands on arm Mark on Lt arm
20	Agar	George	21	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5' 5½"	144	Nil
21	Humphreys	William	3	Ass Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 10"	140	Nil
22	Cowley	Terence	10	W. Operator	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 9½"	146	Nil
23	Collins	John	10	AB	4.10.28	New York	yes no	do	26	do	Maine	do	5' 8"	142	Nil
24	Rosay	Karl	8	AB	12.11.28	do	yes no	do	24	do	Norway	Norway	5' 6"	160	Lady on Rt forearm
25	Miller	Otto	20	Fireman	3.1.29	Savannah	yes	do	40	do	American	American	5' 4"	160	Nil
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 15 1929
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Norfolk
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
No. 237 Fee $2.00 (25)

Line
Owners George Thomson & Co Glasgow
Local Agents West Ind. S.S. Co.

G. C. Tuppen 2/6/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 25 (Br.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. cit. 1 - aliens 24 -

Vessel "Blairadam", arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1929 from the port of Caibarrien Jan. 24/29

123

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

No. on list	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
24	Rosay	Karl	28	AB	12.11.28	do	yes no	do	24	do	Norway	Norway	5' 6"	160	Lady on Rt forearm
25	Miller	Otto	20	Fireman	3.1.29	Savannah	yes	do	40	do	American	American	5' 4"	160	Tat
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 15 1929
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Thomas Bayley
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Tuxpan Vera
Thomas Bayley
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
2.37 Fee $2.00

G. C. Tufts 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners George Nisbet & Co. Glasgow
Local Agents West Ind. S.S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 25 (Br.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. cit. 1 - aliens 24 -

Vessel "Blairadam", arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1929 from the port of Caibarrien Jan. 24/29

123

BLAIRADAM FEB 1-

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	McCall	Duncan	25	Master	14.5.28	Troon	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	British	5'-9"	200 lbs	Nil	
2	Hastings	Gilbert Neil	17	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'-8"	215	~~Nil~~ Crossed flags on Rt arm	
3	Kell	William H	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5'-5"	140	Nil	
4	Dall	Bernard	30	Carpt	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5'-8"	150	Nil	
5	McCormick	John	14	Bosun	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'-8"	157	Nil	
6	McKinnon	Archie	15	AB	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'-6½"	162	Nil	
7	Anvilomi	William	17	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Finn.	Finland	6'-00"	210	Ladies head on Rt forearm	
8	McKinnon	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	British	5'-6"	182	Cross Love & Stars & on Rt arm	
9	McFarlane	James	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'-8"	136	Nil	
10	Blackwood	John Niven	23	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'-8½"	154	Nil	
11	Gate	Horatio Gibson	28	2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'-11"	182	Nil	
12	Robson	Kenneth	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'-9½"	154	Nil	
13	McLaughlan	James	43	Oilyman	do	do	do	do	58	do	English	do	5'-7"	160	Faith, Hope & charity on Rt arm	
14	Scott	John	35	Fireman	do	do	do	do	61	do	Scotch	do	5'-5"	126	J.S. & Dws on Lt arm	
15	Nelson	Robert	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'-6"	126	Nil	
16	Connor	Thomas	18	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'-7"	168	Nil	
17	Summers	James	34	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'-6"	140	Faith, hope & charity on Lt arm	
18	Bell	Andrew	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'-6"	120	Scar on Rt forearm	
19	Barron	William A.	20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'-4"	150	Clasped hands on Lt arm Mark on Lt arm	
20	Agar	George	21	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5'-5½"	144	Nil	
21	Humphreys	William	3	Ass Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'-10"	140	Nil	
22	Cowley	Terence	10	W. Operator	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'-7½"	146	Nil	
23	Collins	John	10	AB	4.10.28	New York	Yes No	do	26	do	Irish	do	5'-8"	142	Nil	
24	Rosay	Karl	8	AB	12.11.28	do	Yes No	do	24	do	Norway	Norway	5'-6"	160	Lady on Rt forearm	
25	Miller	Otto	20	Fireman	3.1.29	Savannah	Yes	do	40	do	American	American	5'-4"	160	Nil	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 15 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Cuban Ports
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

$2 Consular Service 237

Line
Owners George Nisbet & Co. Glasgow
Local Agents West Ind. S.S. Co.

G. C. Tuper 2/6/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Blairadam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

D. MacBall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1927

G. C. Tufarola
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

February . 6 th , 192 9

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Domino"
from port of Port Tarafa. Cuba., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1 st, 192 9, consigned to American Sugar Transit Corp; is now lying at 2 nd South Brooklyn and is expected to sail Febr 6, 1929, for Port Tarafa. Cuba.
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

124

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1.	Thomas. Blackburn	38	U.S.A.			
2.	Varela. Seute	20	Spain			

RECEIVED FEB 18 1929 RECORD UNIT

FEB 18 29 RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. M. Koffaed
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list																	
17	Cavagnero	Jos. Albert.	✓		18	Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
18	Mann	Cassius.	✓			Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany			
19	Mankowyky	Fritz.	✓		7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	Sweden			
20	Henriksen	John.	✓		25	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain			
21	Miguel	Victor. San.	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba			
22	Fabre	John.	✓			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
23	Victoriano	Joseph.	✓			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
24	Fawler	James.	✓			Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
25	Bell	Walter.	✓			Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
26	Dowling	George. H.	✓			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
27	Dunn	Lee.	✓			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"			
28	Carbo	Edward.	✓			"											
29																	
30																	

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Owners' AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Local Agents The American Sugar Refining Company
16—1240

G. C. Infarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

#10 Aliens

Crew 28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. John.Henriksen	41	Sweden	1/16/29. New Orleans. La.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(1) No. on list																	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
First P.E. 8																	
First " 9																	
First P.E. 10																	
First P.E. 11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	Mann	Cassius.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany				
19	Mankewyky	Fritz.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	Sweden				
20	Henriksen	John.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain				
21	Miguel	Victor.San.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba				
22	Fabre	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				
23	Victoriano	Joseph.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"				
24	Fawler	James.	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
25	Bell	Walter.	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
26	Dowling	George.H.	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
	Dunn	Lee.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"				
28	Carbo	Edward.	✓		"												
29																	
30																	

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Owners AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Local Agents The American Sugar Refining Company

G. C. Infarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#1. aliens

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 28 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit 18 — aliens 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel "Domino", arriving at New York, February 1., 1929, from the port of Port Tarafa, Cuba, Jan. 26 '29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Keffeld	Peter.M.	✓		Master	JAN 16 1929	New Orleans	Paid off and discharged.	Yes	51	Male	Scand	U.S.A.			
2	Hansen	Leonhard.B.	✓		1 Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
3	Wennersten	Arne.	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
4	Leehner	Otto.A.	✓		3 "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"			
5	Burges	Alan.F.	✓		Radio Oppr	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
6	Karlsen	Axel.	✓		Bosn	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand	Sweden			
7	Johnsen	John.	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finland			
First P.E. 8	Matsen	Otto.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
First " 9	Hansen	Conrad.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scand	~~U.S.~~ Cit.			
First P.E. 10	Stensby	Jarl.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norw.			
First P.E. 11	Nygaard	Anton.	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
12	Lowe	Jesse.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
13	Parr	Elajha.A.	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"			
14	Mutz	Charles.J.	✓		1 Ast "	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"			
15	Renteria	Buenaventura.	✓		2 " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	"			
16	Buschler	Andrew. J.	✓		3 " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"			
P.E. 17	Cavagnero	Jos. Albert.	✓	18	Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	42	"	Peru	Peru			
18	Mann	Cassius.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
P.E. 19	Mankemyky	Fritz.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany			
P.E. 20	Henriksen	John.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	Sweden			
21	Miguel	Victor.San.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain			
22	Fabre	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba			
23	Victoriano	Joseph.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
24	Fawler	James.	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
25	Bell	Walter.	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
26	Dewling	George.H.	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
27	Dunn	Lee.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
28	Carbo	Edward.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"			
29																
30																

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Owners AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORPORATION
Local Agents The American Sugar Refining Company
14—1940

G. C. Infarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. Koppold. Master, of the S/S Domino, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. M. Koppold
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1929

L. S. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

No. 11

American Consulate at NUEVITAS, Cuba (City) (Country) CLOSED WITH twenty eight (28)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, via New York - direct

Laurence A. Boggs,
(Consul)

Date JAN 26 1929

The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal and Stamp NUEVITAS CUBA

SERVICE NO. 63

NO FEE PRESCRIBED AMERICAN VESSEL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1 Frednes

Sheet No. One

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-36

LABOR MANIFEST OF ALIE

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	T. Danielsen	23	Norw.			
	J. Jensen	28	"			
	M. Ove	25	"			
	K. Lie	19	"			
	J. Tomsen	21	"			
	L. Greysland	25	"			

CANCELLED
FEB 15 1929
RECORD UNIT NO. 2

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Rod
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 16th, 1929

I, master of the Norw S. S. Frednes
from port of Antilla, Cuba (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1st, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Navigation; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail Feb 16th, 1929, for Nuevitas, Cuba via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

126

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND
FEB 19 29
RECD

14-1613

Line	Name													
18						Yes		25				6.00	175	To Vessel Foreign
19	Andersen	Jorgen		7	"	12/17	N.York	Yes	"	21	"	"	Danish	5.8	158	To Vessel Foreign
20	Hansen	Claus		3	Compas.	11/28	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	Norw.	5.8	160	
21	Johannesen	Sigvart		9	"	10/17	N.Orleans	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.00	175	

American Consulate at NUEVITAS, Cuba (City) (Country) No. 6 CLOSED WITH twenty One (21)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States. New York
via Antilla, Cuba SERVICE NO. 29
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date JAN 19 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

FEE: $2.00

Laws 21 alt aliens

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Fiina E. Knudsen
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

N. Michael Briggs 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDER, arriving at New York, Feb. 1st, 1929, from the port of Antilla, Cuba January 23, 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6	T. Lykins	22	Norw	4/31. 28 New york
7	I Berthelsen	20	"	11/18 " New Orleans
8	J. Gustavsen	18	"	11/28 " New york
9	W. Kristiansen	19	"	" " " "
First	P. Hansen	21	Danish	12/17 " " "
10	J. Andersen	25	Norw	10/18 " New Orleans
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEEN
For the journey to the United States, New York
Antilla, Cuba
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date JAN 19 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

SERVICE NO. 29

FEE: $2.00

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Owners Finn G. Knudsen
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

N. Michaels Burns 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDRIK, arriving at New York, Feb. 1st, 1929, from the port of Antilla, Cuba, January 23, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rod	Emil		23	Master	7/19.26	Norw.	No	Yes	38	M	Scandinv	Norw.	5.9	170	
2	Gabrielsen	Georg		25	1st.Off.	8/20.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	165	
3	Gulbransen	Jens		10	2nd. "	12/7.26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.00	180	
4	Andersen	Arnt		37	Steward	7/19.26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	150	
5	Knudsen	Richard		1	Cook	10/18.28	N.Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
6	Hansen	Nordahl		6	Messb.	12/20.	N.York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Svihus	Thorvald		2	A.B.	4/31.	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	155	To Reship Foreign
8	Berthelsen	Sverre		4	O.S.	10/18.	N.Orleans	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	To Reship Foreign
9	Gustavsen	Johan		3	"	11/28.	N.York	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140	To Reship Foreign
10	Kristiansen	William		3	"	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	165	To Reship Foreign
11	Kall	Gustav		5	"	12/19.	"	No	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5.6	155	
12	Forthon	Torleif		17	Carpenter	12/1.	"	No	"	31	"	"	Norw.	5.11	165	
13	Martinsen	Edgard		20	1st.Eng.	12/6. 27	Norw.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	160	
14	Andersen	Rudolf		20	2nd. "	12/7. 28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	150	
15	Finsk	Einar		7	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
16	Olsen	Erling		5	Donkeyman	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	
17	Ellingsen	Brynjulf		2	Fireman	10/18.	N.Orleans	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	155	
18	Hansen	Peter		3	"	" "	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	6.00	175	To Reship Foreign
19	Andersen	Jorgen		7	"	12/17	N.York	Yes	"	21	"	"	Danish	5.9	158	To Reship Foreign
20	Hansen	Claus		3	Coalpas.	11/28	"	No	"	29	"	"	Norw.	5.8	160	
21	Johannesen	Sigvart		9	"	10/17	N.Orleans	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.00	175	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at NUEVITAS, Cuba (City) (Country) No. 6 — CLOSED WITH twenty One (21)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, New York

via Antilla, Cuba SERVICE NO. 39

Lawrence E. Ruggo (Consul)

Date JAN 19 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

FEE: $2.00

Laws 21 alt aliens

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Owners Firma E. Knudsen

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

N. Michaels Burns 2/4/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Fredus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Rad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Cuba
Pt Tarafa 1/19/29
Nuevitas 1/23/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 18215S BILLED FEB 7 1929

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wesley H. Wallace, Surgeon of the Am. s.s.Zacapa, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentynine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Wallace
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
CABIN	7				7	37					51
[illegible]N											
TOTAL	7				7	37					51

Zacapa

Wesley H. Wallace

2-1-29

2/11/29 LV

NE 2/7/29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Adults	U. S.	Under
Int. Cabin	14	37	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	14	37	1

1 US Citizen Dep.
11 US Citizens passports not counted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ZACAPA". Passengers sailing from AS PORTS LISTED BELOW- Kingston Ja., January 26th, 19 9.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 23rd 1929.)																		
1		de Amador	Ana D	20	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spn.Amr.	Colombia	Galin	Non Quota 4(c) # 131	Barranquilla,Col.	Jan.21st 29	Colombia	Bogota.
2		Uribe	Herminia L.	24	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spn.Amr.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Non Quota 4(c) #132	Barranquilla,Col.	Jan.21/1929	Colombia	Bogota.
3		Botero	Guillermo	27	✓	M	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spn. Amr.	Colombia	Bogota	Non Quota 4(c) #130	Barranquilla,Col.	Jan.19/1929	Colombia	Bogota.
4		Robertson	Frederick	49	✓	M	Wd	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Temp. Visit. 3(2) # 117	Barranquilla,Col.	Jan.19/1929	Colombia	Bogota.
5																				
6		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA COL. TO NEW YORK - SAILED January 24th 1929.)																		
7		Salomon	Elias	18	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spn.Amr.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Immigrant 3(2) #14	Santa Marta, Col.	Jan.14/1929	Colombia	Santa Marta.
8																				
9		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 25th)																		
10		Brewester	Laura Mrs Lowell	55	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Jamaica	Charlestown	Re-entry Permit #428744	Washington D.C.	Oct.25/1928	U.S.A.	New York.
11	TRANSIT	de Cordova	Joshua	67	✓	M	M	--	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Return Ticket	to London		England	London
12	TRANSIT	de Cordova	Viola	69	✓	F	M	--	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Return Ticket	to London		England	London
13	TRANSIT	Hall	Neel	27	✓	M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Falmouth				Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	Humphries	Robert	43	✓	M	M	Commission Agent	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Return Ticket	to Kingston		Jamaica	Kingston
15	TRANSIT	Humphries	Erwyn	40	✓	F	M	--	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Lucea	Return Ticket	to Kingston		Jamaica	Kingston
16	TRANSIT	Humphries	Edna	18	✓	F	S	--	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Return Ticket	to Kingston		Jamaica	Kingston
17		Lawrence	Celesie A.	35	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af.Black	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Re-entry Permit #424194	Applic. #424792	Oct.9th 1928	U.S.A.	Indianapolis
18	TRANSIT	Meeker	Marius	46	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British Nat. Canada	French	France	Grenoble	Ticket	to Montreal		Canada	Montreal
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 31st, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor, or both, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Jose Plaza, Bogota Calle 25 Via No. 15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	700 — Yes	Yes	1927-1928	NewYork	Husband Julio de Amador 115 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Yes	To join husband indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dk	bk	bk	none
2	Mother Maria de Uribe Bogota, 13 No. 260 A	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	300 — Yes	No			Friend Julio de Amador 115 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Farm Permt.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	bk	gn	none
3	Father Daniel Botero Bogota, 63 Rlst St.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	240 — Yes	No			Friend Dr. Rueda 2626 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	Temporary Tour	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	br	bk	none
4	Experemental Farm Bogota, Colombia	Colombia Bogota Germd. Richmond		No	self	1000 — Yes	Yes	Years Daily		Friend W. Grant 183 Gelatone Ave, B'klynNY.	Yes	Correspondent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fr	br	bl	none
5																											
6																											
7	Father Nicolas Salomon Santa Marta, Col.	Col.	Santa Marta	No	Self	600 — Yes	No			Friends H.A.Ashleth & Co. 64 Water St. New York	Yes	Business 6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dk	bl	br	none
8																											
9																											
10	Mother Jane Seawell, Jamaica Charlestown, Retreat P.O.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1000 — Yes	Yes	4 Years	NewYork	Husband George Brewester 49 W 133 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	To join Husband indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dk	bk	bk	none
11	Son in L. E.Aster, Pem-Bridge, -Villas London	Engl.	London	Yes	Self	100 — Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Brother Rafael de Cordova Rudeo Poughskeepie N.Y.	Yes	Intransit to London 8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fr	br	gr	none
12	as line 12 Q.17 -	Engl.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	-do- -do- -do-	Yes	Intransit to London 8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dk	br	br	none
13	Father G.B. Hall Parish Church, Kingston, Ja.	Cana.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1928	N.Y.	General Hospital Vancouver B.C. None, Intransit to Canada	Yes	Intransit 4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	fr	br	bl	none
14	Frank W. Humphries, Kingst. c/o Kingst.& St.Andrew Cor.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self	1000 — Yes	Yes	1924	J.C.	c/o Stark Bros.Export Corpn.461 -4th Ave.N.Y.C.	Yes	Business 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	br	gr	none
15	Frank W. Humphries, Kingst. c/o Kingst.& St.Andrew Cor.	Ja.	Kingtson	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	J.C.	-do- -do- -do-	Yes	with husband 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	bk	br	none
16	Frank W. Humphries, Kingst. c/o Kingst.& St.Andrew Cor.	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Father	Yes	No			-do- -do- -do-	Yes	with Father 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	br	br	none
17	Mother Mary Fletcher Montego Bay, Kingst. Ja.	Ind.	Indianapolis	No	Self	50 — Yes	Yes	7 Years	Ind.	Mrs. C.J.Lyan, 3519 Wash. Boulevard, Indian. Ind.	No	Resume residence perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	bk	bk	bk	none
18	Wife Blanche Nedker 610 New Birk's Montreal.	Cana.	Montreal	Yes	Self	800 — Yes	Yes	Jan8 1929	N.Y.	In transit to Canada 610 New Birk's Montreal.	Yes	Intransit 24 hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr	gr	br	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master, of the Am. s.s. Zacapa, from Kingston Ja., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb. January, 19 20

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—438

41

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "ZACAPA" Sailing from AS PORTS LISTED BELOW, Jan. 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 31st, 1929.
Kingston.Ja.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		(CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK - SAILED January 9th 1929.)							
1	Chase	Ernest	49		M	M	Feb. 4th 1879 - Haverhill, Mass.		Concord, N.H.
2	Chase	Suella	48		F	M	Feb. 18th 1880 - Ashland, Maine.		-do-
3	Degn	William	64		M	M	May, 18th 1864 - New York City.		White Marsh Pa.
4	Degn	Alice	56		F	M	Sept. 6th 1873 - Philadelphia.		-do-
5	Ferriter	Bernadine	33		F	S	Nov. 1st 1895 - Minneapolis.Min.		405 Columbia Rd.NW Washington D.C.
6	Ferriter	Margaret	30		F	S	June 19th 1898 - -do-		-do- -do-
7	Gifford	Maude	48		F	M		Thru Marriage. Husband U.S.Citizen (Dec.1st 1916)	110 Haven Ave. New York City.
8	Harrington	John	25		M	M	Oct. 3rd 1903 - Worcester Mass.		24 Washington Rd. Springfield Mass.
9	Harrington	Dorothy	20		F	M	March 31st 1908 - -do-		-do- -do-
10	McCoy	Joseph	51		M	S	June 9th 1878 - Philadelphia Pa.		311 S 13th St.Phila. Pa.
11	Wallace	Ida	50		F	M		Oct. 1900. Husband U.S.Citizen (By Marriage)	516 9th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
12									
13		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 18th 1929.)							
14	Carter	Harvey	49		M	M	Nov. 20th 1879 - Ohio Co.West Va.		Elm Grove W.Va.
15	Carter	Pearl	44		F	M	Jan. 15th 1884 - Belmont Co.O.		-do-
16	Carter	Evelyn	13		F	S	Feb. 3rd 1915 - -do-		-do-
17	Raab	Jacob	57		M	S	Jan. 18th 1872 - Ohio Co.W.Va.		-do-
18									
19		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA COL. TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 20th 1929)							
20	Beeher	Arthur	51		M	M		Father's papers - Circuit Court Milwaukee Wis. April 1894.	Hopewell Junction New York.
21	Beeher	Frieda	46		F	M	March 15th 1882 - Milwaukee Wis.		-do-
22	MacCallum	Clarence	41		M	M	May 12th 1887 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Battery Place New York.
23	MacCallum	Clara	40		F	M	March 6th 1888 - Roselle, N.J.		-do-
24	MacCallum	Robert	9		M	S	Sept. 26th 1920 - Brooklyn N.Y.		-do-
25									
26		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA COL. TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 24th 1929.)							
27	Benson	Henry	34		M	M	March 19th 1894 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Rector St. New York N.Y.
28	Benson	Helen	27		F	M	July 27th 1901 - Jersey City, N.J.		-do-
29	Quirk	Edward	21		M	S	Jan. 27th 1907 - Troy, N.Y.		206 E.34th St. New York N.Y.
30	West	Henry	30		M	M	Aug. 16th 1898 -	Reg U.S.Consul. Mexico City,Mex. Parents U. S. Citizens.	Room 1201 1775 Broadway New York.

Rem. to Passport Serv. p.30 Am 2/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "ZACAPA" Sailing from Kingston Jamaica, Jan. 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	West	Teresa	31	✓	F	M		U. S. District Court, Newark, N.J. Dec. 18th 1927.	Room 1201 1775 Broadway New York.
2									
3		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA, COL. TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 24th 1929.)							
4	Red	William	30	✓	M	M	Sept. 26th 1898 - Osyka, Miss.		115 West 123rd St. New York N.Y.
5	Red	Matilda	29	✓	F	M	April 18th 1899 - New York City.		-do- -do-
6	Red.	William	9	✓	M	S	Nov. 5th 1919 - -do-		-do- -do-
7	Red	Arthur	5	✓	M	S	Nov. 28th 1923 - -do-		-do- -do-
8	Red	Warren	1	1	M	S	Dec. 18th 1927 - Little Rock Ark.		-do- -do-
9									
10		(CABIN PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 26th 1929.)							
11	Dick	Fairman	43	✓	M	M	Aug. 7th 1885 - Philadelphia Pa.		30 Pine St. New York City.
12	Dick	Elise	37	✓	F	M	Jan. 8th 1892 - New Orleans La.		-do- -do-
13	Gaynor	Josiah	38	✓	M	M		District Court, Boston Mass. Oct. 31st 1927.	37 Windsor St. Boston Mass.
14	Gifford	Ralph	40	✓	M	M	Jan. 19th 1889 - North East. Maryland.		2418 Longest Ave. Louisville Ky.
15	Gifford	Lalla	36	✓	F	M	April 21st 1896 - Louisville Ky.		-do- -do-
16	Gustavson	Signe	40	✓	F	S		Fairfield Superior Ct. Bridgeport Conn. Feb 3rd 1927.	295 Park Ave. Bridge port Conn.
17	Hanna	Rasheed	67	✓	M	M		U. S. District Court, Eastern Dist. Bklyn, Oct. 14th 1914	185 Amity St. Bklyn, NY.
18	Harrison	Edith	38	✓	F	Wd	Oct. 10th 1890 - Philadelphia Pa.		264 So. 21st St. Philadelphia Pa.
19	Hopkins	Granville	38	✓	M	M	March 24th 1891 - Cambridge Maryland.		Rose Lane Haverford Pa.
20	Hopkins	Helen	37	✓	F	M	Dec. 3rd 1892 - Philadelphia Pa.		-do-
21	Howland	John	71	✓	M	S	June 11th 1857 - Barre, Mass.		285 Park Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
22	Howland	Frank	64	✓	M	M	June 8th 1864 - Barre, Mass.	47	311 Main St. Worcester Mass.
23	Howland	Mabel	58	✓	F	M	Oct. 17th 1870 - Worcester Mass.		-do-
24	Sheldon	Frank	63	✓	M	M	June 13th 1865 - Clarksburg Mass.		Newton Mass. (32 Farlow Rd.)
25	Sheldon	Dorothy	37	✓	F	M	Aug. 29th 1891 - Boston Mass.		-do-
26	Swope	Gerard	56	✓	M	M	Dec. 1st 1872 - St. Louis Mo.		1040 Park Ave. New York City.
27	Swope	Mary	57	✓	F	M	July 6th 1871 - Newbranswick N.J.		-do-
28									
29		(CONSULAR PASSENGER FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA TO NEW YORK - Sailed January 26th 1929.)							
30	Wilmer	Louis	19	✓	M	S	June 10th 1909 - New York, N.Y.		1350 Lyman Pl. Bronx, New York.

Returned Passport Dept. 8:30 Am 2/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

ZACAPA Feb 1, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1-Zacapa

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

F 132

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 6th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Zacapa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival 87 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 87 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 88 — Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 1929, consigned to United Fruit S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 1 - NR. N.Y. and is expected to sail February 6th, 1929, for West Indies and Central American pts. ~~via United States port of~~ Direct to Bnd. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECEIVED MAR 4 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a ... of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete ... accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this p... I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Close
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

Form 599 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — 3 — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS — Continued.

Req... See attached list on page 13

	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Nationality.	Race.	Last permanent residence.	Final destination.	Whether in possession of $50 and ticket.	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether previously in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when and why.	Whether accompanied by wife or husband, and children, and their names.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a citizen of the United States, and how citizenship was acquired.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.
18	Je...																							
19	M...																							
20	B...																							
21	W...																							
22	M...																							
23	Ellison	Melvin	✓		Jr.	"	4																	
24	Sutherland	William	✓		Chf.Engineer	"	4																	
25	Blake	Ralph	✓		1st Ast.	"	4	do																
26	Bump	Treacy	✓		2nd "	"	4	do																
27	Kennelty	Joseph	✓		3rd "	"	9	do	"	R.7	"	20	M	"	"									
28	Orr	Harry	✓		Jun. "	"	9	do	"		"	27	M	British	British									
29	Perez	Francisco	✓		Storekeeper	"	4	do	"		"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish									
30	Casal	Jose	✓		Donkeyman	"	4	do	"		"	34	M	"	"									

Line V
Owners
Local Agents
14—1849

Kenneth Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

2/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1

on arrival at a

137

141

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required

ZACAPA

Feb 1 1929

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernest Gomez	26	Venezuelan	Cristobal, CZ Jan. 18th 1929
Marco Pena	38	Panamanian	Santa Marta Jan. 23rd 1929

1.	William	Close	Master	45	American
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	Chf. Officer	35	"
3.	George	Service	2nd "	27	"
4.	Henry	Quartuce	3rd "	28	"
5.	Ivan	Scott	Carpenter	31	British
6.	Guiseppe	Ferrera	Boatswain	41	Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British
8.	Julius	Swendson	"	29	Danish
9.	John	Amos		26	Norwegian
10.	Giovanni	Guerriere	A.B. Seaman	24	Italian
11.	Frutos	Ferro C.	"	36	Spanish
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	"	43	Italian
13.	Carmelo	Pluchinetta	"	36	"
14.	John	Scioletta	"	19	"
15.	Giovanni	Guastella	"	20	"
16.	John	Giacomo	Ord. Seaman	18	"
17.	Rosario	Catana	"	19	"
18.	Michael	Jacupello	"	36	"
			PURSERS DEPARTMENT.		
19.	Alexander	McCallum	Purser	30	British
20.	Bernhard	Baumann	Asst. Purser	24	German
			MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.		
21.	Wesley	Wallace	Doctor	59	American
			RADIO DEPARTMENT.		
22.	Reginald	Reed	Sr. Radio	28	American
23.	Melvin	Ellison	Jr. "	23	"
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.		
1.	William	Sutherland	Chf. Engineer	56	American
2.	Ralph	Blake	1st Asst. "	31	"
3.	Tracey	Bump	2nd " "	31	"
4.	Joseph	Kennelty	3rd " "	20	"
5.	Harry	Orr	Jun. "	27	British
6.	Francisco	Perez	Storekeeper	22	Spanish
7.	Jose	Casal	Donkeyman	34	"
8.	John	Cantes	Oiler	39	"
9.	Antonio	Venturera	"	33	"
10.	Jose	Fernandez	"	28	"
11.	Juan	Golan	Fireman	38	"
12.	Jose	Torrente	"	39	"
13.	Jose	Serrantes	"	39	"
14.	Antonio	Lagares	Wiper	31	"
15.	Manuel	Almela	"	42	"
16.	John	Chipchase	Ch. Refg. Engin.	27	British
17.	James	Stewart	2nd "	26	"
18.	Robert	Black	3rd "	27	"
19.	Jose	Pena	Oiler	38	Spanish
20.	Joaquin	Suarez	"	23	"
21.	Edward	Perez	"	25	"

Line V

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...tizens of an insular possession...

W 87 Sheet 6

Sheet No. 1

...VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...rival at a

141

137

(15)

...al marks, ...arities, or ...isease

	Officer b... Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and wh...
	Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.				
	DECK DEPARTMENT.				
1.	William	Close	330.-	Master	45 American
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	160.-	Chf.Officer	35 "
3.	George	Service	150.-	2nd "	27 "
4.	Spencer	Pardoe	135.-	3rd "	26 "
5.	Ivan	Scott	80.-	Carpenter	31 British
6.	Guiseppe	Ferrera	65.-	Boatswain	41 Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	60.-	Quartermaster	19 British
8.	Julius	Svendson	60.-	"	29 Danish
9.	John	Amos	60.-		26 Norwegian
10.	Giovanni	Guerrieri	55.-	A.B.Seaman	24 Italian
11.	Carmelo	Pluchinotta	55.-	"	36 "
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	55.-	"	43 "
13.	Frutos	Ferro Carti	155.-	"	36 Spanish
14.	Frank	Scolle	55.-	"	19 "
15.	John	Scolitto	55.-	"	19 Italian
16.	Rosario	Catana	40.-	Ord. Seaman	18 "
17.	John	Di Giacomo	40.-	"	36 "
18.	Michael	Jacupello	40.-	"	
	PURSERS DEPARTMENT.				
19.	Alexander	McCallum	150.-	Purser	31 British
20.	Malcolm	West	90.-	Asst.Purser	24 American
	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.				
21.	Wesley	Wallace	150.-	Doctor	59 American
	RADIO DEPARTMENT.				
22.	Melvin	Ellison	105.-	Sr. Radio	22 American
23.	Raymond	Brown	95.-	Jr. Radio	20 "
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT.				
	William	Sutherland	285.-	Chf.Engineer	56 American
1.	Ralph	Blake	180.-	1st Asst.Eng.	31 "
2.	Tracey	Bump	150.-	2nd " "	31 "
3.	Joseph	Kennelty	125.-	3rd " "	20 "
4.	William	Irving	90.-	Jun.Engineer	30 "
5.	Francisco	Perez	65.-	Storekeeper	22 Spanish
6.	Jose	Casal	65.-	Donkeyman	34 "
7.	John	Cantes	65.-	Oiler	39 "
8.	Jose	Fernandez	65.-	"	28 "
9.	Andres	Gonzalez	65.-		33 "
10.	Juan	Golan	60.-	Fireman	38 "
11.	Mariano	Torrente	60.-	"	39 "
12.	Jose	Serrantes	60.-	"	39 "
13.	Antonio	Lagares	50.-	Wiper	31 "
14.	Manuel	Almela	50.-	"	42 "
15.	John	Chipchase	157.50	Ch.Refg.Engr.	27 British
16.	James	Stewart	130.-	2nd do	26 "
17.	Robert	Black	90.-	3rd do	27 "
18.	Jose	Pena	65.-	Oiler	38 Spanish
19.	Joaquin	Suarez	65.-	"	23 "
20.	Edward	Perez	65.-	"	25 "

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

ZACAPA Feb 1 1929

(1)
No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernest Gomez	26	Venezuelan	Cristobal, CZ Jan. 18th 1929
Marco Pena	38	Panamanian	Santa Marta Jan. 23rd 1929

1.	William	Close	Master	45	American	
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	Chf. Officer	35	"	
3.	George	Service	2nd "	36	"	
4.	Henry	Quartuce	3rd "	28	"	
5.	Ivan	Scott	Carpenter	31	British	
6.	Guiseppe	Ferrera	Boatswain	41	Italian	
7.	Thomas	Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British	
8.	Julius	Svendson	"	29	Danish	
9.	John	Amos		26	Norwegian	
10.	Giovanni	Guerriera	A.B. Seaman	34	Italian	
11.	Frutos	Ferro C.	"	38	Spanish	
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	"	45	Italian	
13.	Carmelo	Pluchinotta	"	36	"	
14.	John	Scioletto	"	19	"	
15.	Giovanni	Cuastella	"	20	"	
16.	John	Di Giacomo	Ord. Seaman	18	"	
17.	Rosario	Catana	"	19	"	
18.	Michael	Jacupello	" 133	36	"	
		PURSERS DEPARTMENT.				
19.	Alexander	McCallum	Purser	30	British	
20.	Bernhard	Baumann	Asst. Purser	24	German	
		MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.				
21.	Wesley	Wallace	Doctor	29	American	
		RADIO DEPARTMENT.				
22.	Reginald	Reed	Sr. Radio	28	American	
23.	Melvin	Ellison	Jr. "	28	"	
		ENGINE DEPARTMENT.				
1.	William	Sutherland	Chf. Engineer	56	American	
2.	Ralph	Blak[illegible]	1st.Asst. "	31	"	
3.	Tracey	Bump	2nd " "	31	"	
4.	Joseph	Kennelty	3rd " "	20	"	
5.	Harry	Orr	Jun. "	27	British	
6.	Francisco	Perez	Storekeeper	22	Spanish	
7.	Jose	Casal	Donkeyman	34	"	
8.	John	Gantes	Oiler	39	"	
9.	Antonio	Venturera	"	33	"	
10.	Jose	Fernandez	"	28	"	
11.	Juan	Golan	Fireman	38	"	
12.	Jose	Torrente	"	39	"	
13.	Jose	Serrantes	"	39	"	
14.	Antonio	Lagares	Wiper	31	"	
15.	Manuel	Almela	"	42	"	
16.	John	Chipchase	Ch.Refg.Engin.	27	British	
17.	James	Stewart	2nd "	26	"	
18.	Robert	Black	3rd "	27	"	
19.	Jose	Pena	Oiler	38	Spanish	
20.	Joaquin	Suarez	"	23	"	
21.	Edward	Perez	"	25	"	

27	Kennelty				Jun.	"	"	9	do	"	27	M	British	British
28	Orr		Harry										
29	Perez		Francisco		Storekeeper	"	"	4	do	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish
30	Casal		Jose		Donkeyman	"	"	4	do	"	34	M	"	"

Line V
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...for each alien. See other side.

...sons of citizens of an insular possession...

W 87 Alien 60

Sheet No. 1

...E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...rival at a

137

141

(15)

...al marks, ...arities, or ...pease

...ficer by ... Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and wh...

Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.

		DECK DEPARTMENT.					
1.	William	Close	230.-	Master	45	American	
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	150.-	Chf.Officer	35	"	
3.	George	Service	150.-	2nd "	37	"	
4.	Spencer	Perdoe	135.-	3rd "	26		
5.	Ivan	Scott	80.-	Carpenter	31	British	
6.	Guiseppe	Ferrera	65.-	Boatswain	41	Italian	
7.	Thomas	Jackson	60.-	Quartermaster	19	British	
8.	Julius	Svendson	60.-	"	29	Danish	
9.	John	Amos	60.-	"	26	Norwegian	
10.	Giovanni	Guerrieri	55.-	A.B.Seaman	34	Italian	
11.	Carmelo	Pluchinotta	55.-	"	36	"	
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	55.-	"	45	Spaniah	
13.	Frutos	Ferro Carti	55.-	"	38	Italian	
14.	Frank	Scollo	55.-	"	19	"	
15.	John	Scolitto	55.-	"	19	Italian	
16.	Rosario	Catana	40.-	Ord. Seaman	18	"	
17.	John	Di Giacomo	40.-	"	36		
18.	Michael	Jacupello	40.-	"			
		PURSERS DEPARTMENT.					
19.	Alexander	McCallum	150.-	Purser	31	British	
20.	Malcolm	West	90.-	Asst.Purser	24	American	
		MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.					
21.	Wesley	Wallace	150.-	Doctor	29	American	
		RADIO DEPARTMENT.					
22.	Melvin	Ellison	105.-	Sr. Radio	22	American	
23.	Raymond	Brown	95.-	Jr. Radio	20	"	
		ENGINE DEPARTMENT.					
	William	Sutherland	285.-	Chf.Engineer	56	American	
1.	Ralph	Blake	180.-	1st Asst.Eng.	31	"	
2.	Tracey	Bump	150.-	2nd " "	31	"	
3.	Joseph	Kennelty	125.-	3rd " "	20	"	
4.	William	Irving	90.-	Jun.Engineer	30	"	
5.	Francisco	Perez	65.-	Storekeeper	22	Spanish	
6.	Jose	Casal	65.-	Donkeyman	34	"	
7.	John	Gantes	65.-	Oiler	39	"	
8.	Jose	Fernandez	65.-	"	28	"	
9.	Andres	Gonzalez	65.-	"	33	"	
10.	Juan	Golan	60.-	Fireman	38	"	
11.	Mariano	Torrente	60.-	"	39	"	
12.	Jose	Serrantes	60.-	"	39	"	
13.	Antonio	Lagares	50.-	Wiper	31	"	
14.	Manuel	Almela	50.-	"	42	"	
15.	John	Chipchase	157.50	Ch.Refg.Engr.	27	British	
16.	James	Stewart	120.-	2nd do	26	"	
17.	Robert	Black	90.-	3rd do	27	"	
18.	Jose	Pena	65.-	Oiler	38	Spanish	
19.	Joaquin	Suarez	65.-	"	23	"	
20.	Edward	Perez	65.-	"	25	"	
21.							

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required

ZACAPA

F 1-1929

(1) No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

W 87 Alien 60

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

137

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and wh	
Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.				

DECK DEPARTMENT.

1.	William	Close	330.-	Master	45	American
2.	Victor	Aslaksen	180.-	Chf. Officer	35	"
3.	George	Service	150.-	2nd "	37	"
4.	Spencer	Pardoe	135.-	3rd "	26	
5.	Ivan	Scott	80.-	Carpenter	31	British
6.	Guiseppe	Ferrera	65.-	Boatswain	41	Italian
7.	Thomas	Jackson	60.-	Quartermaster	19	British
8.	Julius	Svendson	60.-	"	29	Danish
9.	John	Amos	60.-	"	26	Norwegian
10.	Giovanni	Guerrieri	55.-	A.B.Seaman	34	Italian
11.	Carmelo	Pluchinotta	55.-	"	26	"
12.	Giorgio	DiGregorio	55.-	"	40	
13.	Frutos	Ferro Carti	155.-	"	38	Spanish
14.	Frank	Scollo	55.-	"	46	Italian
15.	John	Scolitto	40.-	Ord. Seaman	19	"
16.	Rosario	Catana	40.-	"	19	Italian
17.	John	Di Giacomo	40.-	"	18	"
18.	Michael	Jacupello	40.-	"	36	"

PURSERS DEPARTMENT.

19.	Alexander	McCallum	150.-	Purser	31	British
20.	Malcolm	West	90.-	Asst.Purser	24	American

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

21.	Wesley	Wallace	150.-	Doctor	29	American

RADIO DEPARTMENT.

22.	Melvin	Willison	105.-	Sr. Radio	22	American
23.	Raymond	Brown	95.-	Jr. Radio	20	"

ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

1.	William	Sutherland	285.-	Chf.Engineer	56	American
2.	Ralph	Blake	180.-	1st Asst.Eng.	31	"
3.	Tracey	Bump	150.-	2nd " "	31	"
4.	Joseph	Kennelty	125.-	3rd " "	20	"
5.	William	Irving	90.-	Jun.Engineer	30	"
6.	Francisco	Perez	65.-	Storekeeper	22	Spanish
7.	Jose	Casal	65.-	Donkeyman	34	"
8.	John	Gantes	65.-	Oiler	49	"
9.	Jose	Fernandez	65.-	"	28	"
10.	Andres	Gonzalez	65.-	"	33	"
11.	Juan	Golan	60.-	Fireman	38	"
12.	Mariano	Torrente	60.-	"	39	"
13.	Jose	Serrantes	60.-	"	39	"
14.	Antonio	Lagares	50.-	Wiper	31	"
15.	Manuel	Almela	50.-	"	42	"
16.	John	Chipchase	167.50	Ch.Refg.Engr.	27	British
17.	James	Stewart	130.-	2nd do	26	"
18.	Robert	Black	90.-	3rd do	27	"
19.	Jose	Pena	65.-	Oiler	35	Spanish
20.	Joaquin	Suarez	65.-	"	23	"
21.	Edward	Perez	65.-	"	25	"

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.

1.	Charles	Martinez	Chf. Steward	58	American
2.	Robert	Churchill	2nd "	45	"
3.	Blanche	Brown	Stewardess	41	"
4.	Percy	Welbourne	Berman	38	"
5.	Andrew	Carelle	Chief Cook	49	"
6.	Antonio	Aberasturi	2nd "	36	Spanish
7.	John	Comisso	Fry "	36	Italian
8.	Louis	Andreud	Larder "	27	French
9.	Leon	Aberasturi	Ships "	22	Spanish
10.	Curiano	Oyarbide	Vegt. "	22	"
11.	Segunda	Leer	Cooks Mate	25	Ecuador
12.	John	Brown	"	24	American
13.	~~Edward~~	~~Miller~~	"	20	"
14.	Oliver	Buchanan	Chf. Baker	30	"
15.	Fred	Cavanaugh	2nd "	26	British
16.	Albert	Swanson	Butcher	47	Swedish
17.	Fred	Paine	Pantryman	30	British
18.	Edward	Price	Storekeeper	26	"
19.	Charles	Oliva	Messman	27	Peruvian
20.	James	Redry	Printer	25	Mexican
21.	Richard	Mathews	Lifemkeeper	45	American
22.	Arthur	Aiken	Deck Steward	36	"
23.	Emilio	Jaramillo	Salesman	28	Columbian
24.	Renus	Schuster	Asst.Steward	41	American
25.	Joseph	Ruiz	"	34	Spanish
26.	Patrick	Mahoney	"	51	American
27.	Arthur	Cowley	"	27	British
28.	Spencer	Beyton	"	25	American
29.	Archie	Whiteford	"	29	British
30.	Arturo	Jaramillo	"	39	Columbian
31.	George	Ripley	"	35	British
32.	Ernest	Woodcock	"	21	"
33.	George	McKay	"	26	"
34.	Amelo	Gerelero	"	28	American
35.	Jose	Gonsalez	"	37	"
36.	Carlos	Gonsalez	"	34	Peruvian
37.	Isaac	Seriano	"	27	American
38.	James	Gamney	"	32	"
39.	Charles	Robinson	"	45	"
40.	Segunda	Caicedo	"	20	Ecuador
41.	~~Isaac~~	~~Perez~~	~~Waiter~~	20	~~Cuban~~
42.	Ignacio	Conde	Firemin's Mate	24	Spanish
43.	Harry	Kaiser	Barber		American

134

25	Blake	Ralph		2nd " "	"	4	do	"	"	56	M	"	Canadian	
26	Bump	Tracey		3rd " "	"	4	do	"	"	31	M	"	American	
27	Kennelty	Joseph		Jun. " "	"	4	do	"	"	31	M	"	"	
28	Orr	Harry		Storekeeper	"	4	do	"	"	20	M	"	"	
29	Perez	Francisco		Donkeyman	"	9	do	"	"	27	M	British	British	
30	Casal	Jose			"	4	do	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	
					"	4	do	"	"	34	M	"	"	

2/1/29

Line V

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1949

...sons or citizens of an insular possession ...

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

ZACAPA F. 1-1929

(1) No. on list

Sheet No. 1

141

ival at a

137

(15)

al marks, rities, or pease

1929

1929

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.

1.	Charles	Martinez		Chf. Steward	56	American	
2.	Robert	Churchill		2nd "	45	"	
3.	Blanche	Brown		Stewardess	41	"	
4.	Percy	Welbourne		Barman	38	"	
5.	Andrew	Carelle		Chief Cook	49	"	
6.	Antonio	Aberasturi		2nd "	36	Spanish	
7.	John	Comisso		Fry "	35	Italian	
8.	Louis	Andraud		Larder "	27	French	
9.	Leon	Aberasturi		Ships "	22	Spanish	
10.	Curiano	Oyarbide		Vegt. "	22	"	
11.	Segunda	Leor		Cooks Mate	25	Ecuador	
12.	John	Brown		"	24	American	
13.	~~Edward~~	~~Muller~~			26	"	
14.	Oliver	Buchanan		Chf. Baker	30	"	
15.	Fred	Cavanaugh		2nd "	25	British	
16.	Albert	Swanson		Butcher	47	Swedish Amb.	
17.	Fred	Paine		Pantryman	30	British	
18.	Edward	Price		Storekeeper	26	"	
19.	Charles	Oliva		Messman	27	Peruvian	
20.	James	Redry		Printer	23	Mexican	
21.	Richard	Mathews		Linenkeeper	45	American	
22.	Arthur	Aiken		Deck Steward	36	"	
23.	Emilio	Jaramillo		Saloonman	28	Columbian	
24.	Benna	Schuster		Asst.Steward	41	American	
25.	Joseph	Ruiz		"	34	Spanish	
26.	Patrick	Mahendy		"	51	American	
27.	Arthur	Cowley		"	27	British	
28.	Spencer	Boyton		"	25	American	
29.	Archie	Whiteford		"	29	British	
30.	Arture	Jaramillo		"	39	Columbian	
31.	George	Ripley		"	35	British	
32.	Ernest	Woodcock		"	21	"	
33.	George	McKay		"	26	"	
34.	Amelo	Gorelero		"	28	American	
35.	Jose	Gonzalez		"	37	"	
36.	Carles	Gonzalez		"	34	Peruvian	
37.	Isaac	Soriano		"	27	American	
38.	James	Carney		"	32	"	
39.	Charles	Robinson		"	43	"	
40.	Segunda	Caicedo		"	20	Ecuador	
41.	~~Louis~~	~~Perez~~		~~Fireman~~	30	~~Cuban~~	
42.	Ignacio	Conde		Fireman's Mess	24	Spanish	
43.	Harry	Kaiser		Barber	49	American	

134

1.	Charles	Martinez	150.-	Chf.Steward	59	American									
2.	Robert	Churchill	90.-	2nd "	45	"									
3.	Blanche	Brown	45.-	Stewardess	41	"									
4.	Spencer	Boyton	75.-	Barman	25	"									
5.	Andrew	Carelle	140.-	Chief Cook	49	"									
6.	Leon	Aberasturi	95.-	2nd "	22	Spanish									
7.	John	Comisso	80.-	Fry "	35	Italian									
8.	Louis	Andraud	75.-	Larder "	27	French									
9.	Cyriane	Oyarbide	75.-	Ships "	22	Spanish									
10.	John	Palmer	55.-	Vegt. "	25	Cuban									
11.	Segunda	Leor	40.-	Cooks Mate	25	Ecuador									
12.	Amelo	Gorlero	40.-	"	28	American									
13.	Hector	Manturosa	40.-	"	22	Guatamala									
14.	Oliver	Buchanan	115.-	Chf. Baker	30	American									
15.	Fred	Cavanaugh	80.-	2nd "	26	British									
16.	Albert	Swanson	85.-	Butcher	47	"									
17.	Fred	Paine	60.-	Pantryman	30	"									
18.	Edward	Price	50.-	Storekeeper	26										
19.	Charles	Oliva	70.-	Messman	27	Peruvian									
20.	James	Redry	100.-	Printer	23	Mexican									
21	Richard	Mathews	45.-	Linenkeeper	45	American									
22.	Arthur	Aiken	60.-	Deck Steward	36	"									
23	Emilio	Jaramillo	45.-	Sloonman	28	Colombian									
24	Segunda	Caicedo	45.-	Asst.Steward	20	Ecuador									
25.	Archie	Whiteford	45.-	"	29	British									
26.	Arture	Jaramillo	45.-	"	39	Colombian									
27.	James	Canney	45.-	"	32	American									
28.	Arthur	Cowley	45.-	"	27	British									
29.	Ernest	Woodcock	45.-	"	21	"									
30.	George	McKay	45.-	"	26	"									
31.	Marco	Pena	45.-	"	38	Panama									
32.	Rudy	Soomersloh	45.-	"	26	Italian									
33.	Squire	Walker	45.-	"	28	British									
34.	James	Ingles	45.-	"	37	American									
35.	Jose	Gonzalez	45.-	"	37	"									
36	Leonard	Vargas	45.-	"	28	Costa Rican									
37.	George	Ripley	45.-	"	35	British									
38	Charles	Robinson	45.-	"	43	American									
39.	Carles	Gonzalez	45.-	"	34	Peruvian									
40	Hugh	Ferguson	40.-	Endman	30	British									
41	William	Mobuis	35.-	Firemans Mess	34	German									
42.	Ignacio	Conde	.01	Barber	24	Spanish									
43	Harry	Kaiser	35.-	Bellboy	49	American									
44	Antonio	Martin			22	Cuban									

136

18	Jacu														
19	McCa														
20	Baum														
21	Hal														
22	Rec														
23	Kli														
24	Su														
25	Blake	Ralph	✓		2nd " "	" 4	do	"	"	56	M	"	Canadian		
26	Bump	Tracey	✓		3rd " "	" 9	do	"	"	31	M	"	American		
27	Kennelty	Joseph	✓		Jun. "	" 9	do	"	"	31	M	"	"		
28	Orr	Harry	✓		Storekeeper	" 4	do	"	"	30	M	"	"		
29	Perez	Francisco	✓		Donkeyman	" 4	do	"	"	37	M	British	British		
30	Casal	Jose	✓							28	M	Spanish	Spanish		
										34	M	"	"		

2/1/29

Line ✓

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...ers for each alien. See other side.

...sons of citizens of an insular possession of the United

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

ZACAPA F 1-1929

Sheet No. 1

111

ival at a

137

(15)

al marks,
rities, or
ease

(1) No. on list													
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

18	Jacupelle	Michael	✓		Purser	"	4	do	"		"	31	M	Scotch	British
19	McCallum	Alexander	✓		Asst.Purser	"	8	do	"		"	24	M	German	German
20	Baumann	Bernhard	✓		Doctor	"	4	do	"		"	59	M	American	American
21	Wallace	Wesley	✓		Sr. Radio	"	4	do	"		"	28	M	"	"
22	Reed	Reginald	✓		Jr. "	"	4	do	"		"	23	M	"	"
23	Ellison	Melvin	✓		Chf.Engineer	"	4	do	"	1-3-	"	56	M	"	Canadian
24	Sutherland	William	✓		1st Ast. "	"	4	do	"		"	31	M	"	American
25	Blake	Ralph	✓		2nd " "	"	4	do	"		"	31	M	"	"
26	Bump	Treacy	✓		3rd " "	"	9	do	"		"	20	M	"	"
27	Kennelty	Joseph	✓		Jun. "	"	9	do	"	8.7	"	27	M	British	British
28	Orr	Harry	✓		Storekeeper	"	4	do	"		"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish
29	Perez	Francisco	✓		Donkeyman	"	4	do	"		"	34	M	"	"
30	Casal	Jose	✓												

Line V

Owners

Local Agents
14—1349

2/1/29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...ens for each alien. See other side.

...izens of citizens of an insular possession of the ...

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

U 87 Dist. 60

Sheet No. 1

LIST [illegible] —Continued. [illegible]ED ON [illegible] VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel "ZACAPA", arriving at New York, FEB 1 - 1929 January 31st, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica.

137

ZACAPA Feb 1, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Close	William			Master	1929 Jan. 4	New York	Both	Yes	45	M	American	American			
2	Aslasken	Victor			Chf.Officer	" 4	do	"	"	35	M	Scandina-vian	"			
3	Service	George			2nd "	" 4	do	"	"	36	M	American	"			
4	Quartuce	Henry			3rd "	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	"	"			
5	Scott	Ivan			Carpenter	" 4	do	"	"	31	M	West Indian	British			
6	Ferrera	Guisseppe			Boatswain	" 4	do	"	"	41	M	Italian	Italian			
7	Jackson	Thomas			Q'Master	" 4	do	"	"	58	M	Scotch	British			
8	Svendsen	Julius			"	" 4	do	"	"	29	M	Scandina-vian	Danish			
9	Amos	John			"	" 4	do	"	"	26	M	do	Norwegian			
10	Guerriere	Giovanni			A.B.Seaman	" 4	do	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italian			
11	Ferro C	Frutos			"	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish			
12	De Gregorio	Gioggio			"	" 4	do	"	"	43	M	Italian	Italian			
13	Pluchinotta	Carmel			"	" 4	do	"	"	36	M	"	"			
14	Sciolette	John			"	" 4	do	"	"	19	M	"	"			
15	Guastella	Giovanni	507/34		"	" 8	do	"	"	20	M	"	"			
16	Di Biacomo	John			Ord. Seaman	" 4	do	"	"	18	M	"	"			
17	Catana	Rosario			"	" 4	do	"	"	19	M	"	"			
18	Jacupelle	Michael			"	" 4	do	"	"	36	M	"	"			
19	McCallum	Alexander			Purser	" 4	do	"	"	31	M	Scotch	British			
20	Baumann	Bernhard			Asst.Purser	" 8	do	"	"	24	M	German	German			
21	Wallace	Wesley			Doctor	" 4	do	"	"	59	M	American	American			
22	Reed	Reginald			Sr. Radio	" 4	do	"	"	28	M	"	"			
23	Ellison	Melvin			Jr. "	" 4	do	"	"	23	M	"	"			
24	Sutherland	William			Chf.Engineer	" 4	do	" 1-7-	"	56	M	"	Canadian			
25	Blake	Ralph			1st Ast. "	" 4	do	"	"	31	M	"	American			
26	Bump	Treacy			2nd " "	" 4	do	"	"	31	M	"	"			
27	Kennelty	Joseph			3rd " "	" 9	do	"	"	20	M	"	"			
28	Orr	Harry			Jun. "	" 9	do	" 2-7	"	27	M	British	British			
29	Peres	Francisco			Storekeeper	" 4	do	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish			
30	Casal	Jose			Donkeyman	" 4	do	"	"	34	M	"	"			

Line V

Owners

Local Agents

16—1929

2/1/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

141

Vessel "ZACAPA", arriving at New York, FEB 1 - 1929, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gantes	John	✓		Oiler	1929 Jan. 4	New York	Both	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
2	Venturdra	Antonio	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	"	"			
3	Fernandez	Jose	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	28	M	"	"			
4	Golan	Juan	✓		Fireman	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	"	"			
5	Torrente	Jose	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	39	M	"	"			
6	Serrantes	Jose	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	39	M	"	"			
7	Lagares	Antonio	✓		Wiper	" 4	do	"	"	31	M	"	"			
8	Almela ✓	Manuel	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	42	M	"	"			
9	Chipchase	John	✓		Chf.Refg.Eng.	" 4	do	"	"	27	M	British	British			
10	Stewart	James	✓		2nd do	" 4	do	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"			
11	Black ✓	Robert	✓		3rd do	" 7	do	"	"	27	M	English	English			
12	Pena	Jose	✓		Oiler	" 4	do	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Suarez	Joaquin	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	43	M	"	"			
14	Perez	Edward	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	25	M	"	"			
15	Martinez	Charles	✓		Chf.Steward	" 4	do	"	"	58	M	Spanish American	American			
16	Churchill	Robert	✓		2nd "	" 4	do	"	"	45	M	American	"			
17	Brown	Blanche	✓		Stewardess	" 4	do	"	"	41	F	"	"			
18	Welbourne	Percy	✓		Barman	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	English	"			
19	Garello	Andrew	✓		Chief Cook	" 4	do	"	"	49	M	Italian	"			
20	Aberasturi ✓	Antonio	✓		2nd "	" 4	do	" R.J	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
21	Comisso	John	✓		Fry "	" 4	do	"	"	35	M	Italian	Italian			
22	Andraud ✓	Louis	✓		Larder "	" 4	do	"	"	37	M	French	French			
23	Aberasturi ✓	Leon	✓		Ships "	" 4	do	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Oyarbide	Cyriano	✓		Vegt. "	" 4	do	"	"	22	M	"	"			
25	Looy	Segunda	✓		Cooks Mate	" 4	do	"	"	25	M	Spanish American	Spanish American			
26	Brown	John	✓		"	" 8	do	"	"	24	M	American	American			
27	~~Sullivan~~	Edward	✓		"	" 4	do	"	"	28	M	"	"			U.S.F.I. Deserted at Cristobal 1/10/29
28	Buchanan	Oliver	✓		Chf. Baker	" 4	do	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"			
29	Cavanaugh	Fred	✓		2nd "	" 4	do	" R.J	"	26	M	Irish	English			
30	Swanson	Albert	✓		Butcher	" 4	do	"	"	47	M	Scandinavian	Swedish			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1929

1/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 1 - 1929

Vessel "ZACAPA", *arriving at* New York, [illegible], 1929, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Paine	Fred			Pantryman	1929 Jan. 7	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	English	English			
2	Price	Edward			Storekeeper	" 4	do	"	"	26	M	"	"			
3	Oliva	Charles			Messman	" 4	do	"	"	27	M	Spanish American	Peruvian			
4	Rodry	James			Printer	" 4	do	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexican			
5	Mathews	Richard			Linenkeeper	" 4	do	"	"	45	M	American	American			
6	Aiken	Arthur			Deck Steward	" 4	do	"	"	36	M	"	"			
7	Jaramillo	Emilio			Saloonman	" 4	do	" R7	"	28	M	Spanish American	Columbian			
8	Schuster	Bonus			Asst.Steward	" 9	do	"	"	41	M	American	American			
9	Ruis	Joseph			"	" 9	do	" R7	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish			
10	Mahoney	Patrick			"	" 8	do	"	"	51	M	American	Canadian			
11	Cowley	Arthur			"	" 8	do	"	"	27	M	English	English			
12	Boyton	Spencer			"	" 7	do	"	"	25	M	American	American			
13	Whiteford	Archie			"	" 4	do	" R7	"	29	M	Scotch	English			
14	Jaramillo	Arturo			"	" 4	do	"	"	30	M	Spanish American	Columbian			
15	Ripley	George			"	" 8	do	"	"	35	M	English	English			
16	Woodcock	Ernest			"	" 8	do	"	"	21	M	"	"			
17	McKay	George			"	" 8	do	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"			
18	Gorelero	Amelo			"	" 8	do	"	"	28	M	American	American			
19	Gonzalez	Jose			"	" 4	do	"	"	37	M	"	"			
20	Gonzalez	Carlos			"	" 4	do	" R3	"	34	M	Spanish American	Peruvian			
21	Soriano	Isaac			"	" 4	do	"	"	27	M	Turkish	American			
22	Canney	James			"	" 4	do	"	"	38	M	American	"			
23	Robinson	Charles			"	" 7	do	"	"	43	M	English	"			
24	Caicedo	Segunda			"	" 4	do	" R3	"	20	M	Spanish American	Ecuador			
25	~~Perez~~	~~Louis~~			~~Fireman~~	~~" 8~~	~~do~~	"	"	20	M	~~American~~	~~American~~			D.F.K. Deported at Cartagena Col. 1/10/29
26	Conde	Ignacio			Fireman's Mess	" 4	do	" R3	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish			
27	Kaiser	Harry			Barber STAFF	" 4	do	"	"	49	M	American	American			
28	~~CALDWELL JAMES~~				PURSER	" 15	King	yes	yes	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	D.F.K.		Signed at Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.
29																
30																

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica No. [illegible]
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cristobal & Bluefields Pts
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date JAN 15 1929
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] unless this passport is sooner renewed to be valid for that period.)

Carried forward with eighty eight (88)

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents

Hunter Pierson 1/17/29
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish [illegible] is punishable by a [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Close Master of the American Steamship S Zacapa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. Close
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1929.

Kenneth Keen
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1
at Santa Marta (City) Colombia (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Kingsting - Norfolk
Howard Friell
(Consul)
Date JAN 23 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA.

List closed with 87 names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FEB 1 - 1929

Vessel "ZACAPA", *arriving at* New York, [redacted], *1929, from the port of* New York

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gomez	Ernesto	CookxMate	1929 Jan.25	CRISTOBAL ~~At Sea~~	Both (D)	yes	26	M	Spanish American	Venezuela	5,5		
2	Peña	Marco	Badman	" 25	Sta. Marta	"	"	38	M	de	Panama	5,5		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certificate of Identity No. 1 issued at New York, N.Y. 1/1/29 by United States Immig. Serv.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Kingston Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Quest
George S. Kelly
U.S.A. (Consul)
Date Jan 9 1929
(The validity of this visa expired twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Colored with Eighty-seven (87)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DEL. NO. 18210

2-1-29

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Captain, of the American Steamship "ZACAPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W J Close
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1929.

Kenneth Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

4

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DOCK NO. 132164 BILLED FEB 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr BATZ 21 yrs, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable. State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

N. Dierneder Dr

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Filed HE 2/7/29
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/11/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

Arr 2-1-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	[illegible] U.S.	[illegible] Mex.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
ALIEN												
ITALIAN	17				3	11	3					34
AVERAGE	31	✓				9	1			1		44
TOTAL	48	✓			3	20	4			1		78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

45 Russ

Portuguese Jewish Trans.

Aliens [illegible] and Passengers
Not Citizens 23 11 3 1
Citizens 3 9 1
Total 58 20 4 78
1 Deportee not counted

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. *Passengers sailing from* VIGO Spain, January 21st 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7		8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	DIPLOMAT																			
1	DIPLOMAT	De CASARES	Rafael	53		M	M	Consul General of Spain	Y	Spanish English German French	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santiago	Diplomatic Passport 162	Madrid 15 Jan. 1929		Spain	Madrid
2	DIPLOMAT	De CASARES	Adelina	37		F	M	Housewife	Y	French Spanish	Y	Spanish	French	France	Courbevoie	Diplomatic Passport 163	Madrid Jan 15.1929		-"-	-"-
3	DIPLOMAT	De CASARES	Antonio	3		M	S	....	no	Spanish	no	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	accompanied by his parents			-"-	-"-
4		CASTRO de Peñabad	Remedios	39		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orel	NON QUOTA 167 Vigo	Jan 17.1929		Spain	Orel
5		DOVAL Amarelle	José	24		M	S	Engineer	Y	Spanish French	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Coruña	Temporary Visitor 40	Madrid Jan 15.1929		Spain	Madrid
6		FILGUEIRA Rodrigues	Angel	25		M	S	Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Panamian	Spanish American	Panama	Emperador	NON QUOTA 167 Vigo		Jan 17.1929	U.S.A.	Baltimore
7		SILVO	Rodrigues Ana	57		F	Wd	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	PortoRico	Manati	NON QUOTA 155 Vigo		Dec 18.1928	Spain	La Guardia
8		CLOSED AT NUMBER : 8 E V E N.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				D
20																				
21																				D
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—690

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, 1 FEV 1929, *19*

142

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (or does any one of the following classes to which he belongs) believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																		
1	Spanish Foreign Office Madrid Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	Spanish Government		Y			Spanish Consulate New York City	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	grey	ish blue	none
2	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-		Y			-"- -"-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
3	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-		-"-		Y			-"- -"-	Y		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brwon	none
4	Mother: Josefa Porto at Orol, Lugo, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	husband	..	no			Husband: José Penabad 42 W. 64 St, N.Y.Cy	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none
5	Father: Doval José, 3 pl del Conde Miranda, Madrid, Spain	Spain	Madrid	no	self	Y	no			c/o National City Bank N.Y?Cy	Y	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Friend Mr Jesus Pintor Riesta 29, Pontevedra, Spain	Md	Baltimore	no	self	Y	Y	1926 1927	Baltimore	Father: Mr José Filgueira 509 -12th-Street, Baltimore, Md	Y	perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none
7	Son: Manuel Padin Simo La Guardia Pontevedra Spain	P.R	San Juan	no	self	Y	no			Brother in law: José Gonsalez Comercio 5, Miramar, San Juan, Porto Rico	-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	grey	brown	none
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER : S E V E N.-																										
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 7.1.30 File No. 99672/609

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOIROT'NY René Master, of the Fr.mch S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V I G O Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 24

at Mexico

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

143

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the Fre ch S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Dunegetat

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

at Montreal

A Montgomery

A Deputé

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armonian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain, January 21st 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7		8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										PERMITS TO REENTER										
1		DIAZ	Silvino	29	11	M	M	Cook	Y	spanish english	Y	spanish	Spanish	Spain	Brieves	250148	356039 Washing	apr 11.1927	U.S.A.	Longisland City
2		FERNANDEZ	Isabel	34		F	M	Housewife	Y	spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Riosa	416226	415375 -"-	Sept 5.1928	U.S.A.	JerseyCity
3		FERNANDEZ	Ramon	41		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Luanco	414105	414112 -"-	Aug 27.1928	U.S.A.	Loliset ill
4		GRANDA de Fernandez	Florentina	31		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Luanco	414104	414111 -"-	Aug 27.1928	-"-	-"-
5		VELASCO	Alonso Alonso	27		M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia	368599	373369 -"-	May 1.1928	U.S.A.	Arecibo PortoRico
6		CLOSED AT NUMBER :																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of such vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, 1 FEV 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write, or both	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for any other purpose or otherwise than as above	Whether any part of the head, face, or body is deformed or crippled	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs Esperanza Garcia at Briseo Asturias, Spain	N.Y	Long Island City	Y	self		Y	1923 to 1928	Long Island City	Friend: Mr John Blasco 197 Hotter av. Long Island City	Y	perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
2	Father: Francisco Fernandez at Riosa Oviedo Spain	N.J	Jersey Cy	Y	husband		Y	1920 to 1927	Jersey Cy	Husband: Elias Diaz 1317 Claremont av. Jersey Cy	no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none
3	Mother: Manuela Fernandez at Luanco Asturias Spain	ill	Loliet	Y	self		Y	1923 to 1928	Loliet ill	Broth in law: Ramon Granda 164 Southeastern av. Loliet	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
4	father: José Granda at Luanco Asturias, Spain	-"-	-"-	Y	husband		Y	1923 to 1928	-"-	Brother: -"- -"-	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	olaej	brown	none
5	Father: Antolin Velasco	P.R.	Arecibo	no	self	Y	Y	1919 to 1928	Arecibo	Brother: Domingo Velasco arecibo Porto Rico	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	Birth mark left side of face
6	CLOSED AT NUMBER : F I V E.-																										
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V I G O Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1919

at Algiers

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE RATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. DeRatz

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1924

at Montreal

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX France, January 19th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARGAINART	Saint Martin	24		M	S	Agricult	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Hasparren	QUOTA 1317	Bordeaux	Jan 3.1929	France	Hasparren
2		CANONGE	Omer	27		M	S	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Louvie Juzon	QUOTA 1337	Bordeaux	Jan. 8. 1929	France	Louvie Juzon
3		DARRIGADE	Adelaide	33		F	S	Modist	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Pontoux sur l'Adour	QUOTA 1349	Bordeaux	Nov. 13.1928	France	Pontoux
4	4 FRANCS TRANSIT 41965	FAURA y CARBONELL	Juan	56		M	M	Teacher	Y	Spanish French	Y	Cuban	Spanish American	Spain	Barcelone	Passport 114, Habana		June 22.1923	Spain	Madrid
5		GAUTHIER	Joseph Romeo	46		M	M	Surgeon	Y	French English	Y	Canadian	French Canadian	Canada	St Fidèle Charlevoix	Passport 63920 Ottawa		May 28.1924	Gabon Africa	Libreville (Freetown)
6		GAUTHIER	Romeo Adelard	22		M	S	Mechanic	Y	French English	Y	Canadian	French Canadian	Canada	Montreal	NON QUOTA 49	Bordeaux	Jan. 16.1929	France	Bordeaux
7	4 FRANCS 41968	JOHNSTON	Harry	36		M	M	Business man	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Temporary visitor 21	Bordeaux	Jan. 15.1929	France	Bordeaux
8		LOSTAPLAA	Jean Firmin	22		M	S	Baker	Y	French German	Y	French	French	France	Bruges B.P	QUOTA 1303	Bordeaux	Dec 12.1928	France	Bruges BP
9		RENAULT	Henriette	23		F	S	Seamstress	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Ladonnelle	QUOTA 606	Bordeaux	Jan.14.1929	France	LaRochelle
10		SIGUENZA y Valesco	Luis	18		M	S	Carpenter	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spainsh	Spain	Ayala Alava	QUOTA 27	Bordeaux	Jan 10.1929	France	Bordeaux
11		VEEN	Jacqueline	30		F	S	none	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	QUOTA 1330	Bordeaux	Jan 7.1929	France	Talence Bordeaux
12		CLOSED AT NUMBER : E L E V E N.-																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

146

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, 1 FEV 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and in what year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Isidore Argaignart at Hasparren, B.P. France	Nev.	Mc Gill	no	self	Y	no			Cousin: Antoine Landy c.o Pete Lambert, McGill Nevada	Y	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father Jean Camonge at Louvie Juzon, B.P. France	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	no			Cousin: Joseph Bartett 155 W. 99 st. New York Cy	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	black	brown	none
3	Mother: Veuve Darrigade at Pontonx s/Adour B.P France	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	mother	Y	no	Beach		Cousin: Mrs Groz Susanne 4055 Carpenter av. N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Friend: German Encinas 2 Toledo, Madrid, Spain	Cuba	Placetas	no	self	Y	Y	1916 Various 1928 places		Friend: Jose Cortes Commerce, Placetas de Norte Cuba.	Y	2 Mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	greyish brown		none
5	Friend Jean Regneault African Commercial Bank- at Libreville, Gabon.	Alta Canada	Greuard	no	self	Y	Y	1915 various 1924 places		Wife: Mrs Gauthier Aurore 7623 Mack av. Detroit Michigan	Y	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	greyish	grey	none
6	c/o Hotel Aquitaine, Bordeaux, France	Michigan	Detroit	no	self	Y	Y	1928 1928.		Mother: -"- -"-	Y	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sallow	brown	brown	none
7	Wife: Mrs Johnston-44 Allées Tourny-Bordeaux- 2 Nath Johnston et Fils-239 r. Pessac (Bordeaux)	France	Bordeaux	no	see col 17	Y	Y	1919 1919	N.Y.Cy	c.o Mr Raymond Ortgig Hotel Brevoort, 11-5th av. N.Y.Cy	Y	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	greish	blue	none
8	Mother: Marie Reing Hotel Heime, Lourdes B.P. France	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	no			Cousin: Clovis Dourrom 324 E. 34 St, N.Y.Cy	Y	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father: Paul Repault 6 r. Eugene Dor, La Rochelle	N.Y	Brooklyn N.Y	Y	see col 22	no	Desch			Sister: Mrs Albanie Reardon 6989 - 11th av. Brooklyn, N.Y	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	grey	none
10	Friend: Leon Solanes-3 Rue du Soleil-Bordeaux-France	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	see col 22	no	Desch			Mother: Guadalupe Velasco 283 W. 115 St, N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sallow	black	brown	none
11	Father: Manuel Siguchsa 30 Cervantes Cadiz. Father: Ponger Ween 59 Chemin du Sanon Talence Bordeaux Gironde France	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	no	Desch		Friend: Mrs Simone A. Smith 265 Riversidedrive, N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	green	none
12	CLOSED AT NUMBER : E L E V E N.-																										
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—930

United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

at Malone

J. M. Morgan

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—407

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 147

149

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from BORDEAUX ~~January~~ 31st 1929, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY 1-FEV 1929, 19

Modèle 252

Printer. L. MARTINET, Paris.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued natulization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DEGNAN	Marie	38		F	M	372229	Naturalised by marriage Apr 21.1921 at Wallingfort, Connecticut	Judson Hotel Washington Square New York Cy
2	DEGNAN	Françoise dght	5		F	S	December 31.1923 at Newhaven Connect.		-"-
3	GEORGES	Louise S.M	32		F	M	632619	Naturalised by marriage Aug 7.1920 at Bordeaux, Gironde, France	50 Brighton st. New Britain, Connect
4	GEORGES	Virginia dght	4	6	F	S	New Britain, Conn. April 24.1924		-"-
5	GEORGES	Sonia "	16		F	S	New Britain, Conn. August 4. 1924		-"-
6	CLOSED AT NUMBER : F I V E.-						11 50 am		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 148

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from VIGO Spain January 21st 1929 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY FEB 1 1929 19

Penn. I. MARTINET Pier

Models 252

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATULIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COLMELO	Herminia	37		F	M		525300 Naturalized at Stusbill January 23. 1909	355 W. 17th Street. N.Y.Cy
2	COLMELO	Violet dght	14		F	S	New Hilosen Stusbill, March 11.1915	"	-"-
3	COLMELO	Daniel son	11		M	S	Stusbill, January 13.1918	"	-"-
4	LORENZO	Luisa dght	2		F	S	New York Cy Febr 21.1926	"	-"-
5	PADIN y Simo	Jesus de los Santos	26		M	S	Porto Rico. Manati. Oct 2.1902 Certificate of Birth Oct 2/1902	Cert of Registr. Vega Baja No 9/26	San Juan Miramar. Porto Rico Commercio 5.
6	PENABAD	José	38		M	M		509563 Naturalized by the Supreme Court of New York City, Febr 20. 1928	42 W. 64th Street. N.Y.Cy
7		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX.-					11.50 am		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								52	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas (Name)," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Dieuegetat

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feby, 19 19

at Montreal

W Montgomery

Chief Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from HALIFAX Canada, January 30th- 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	STAMPFLI	Adolf	35		M	S	laborer	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Mett	DEPORTED	FROM CANADA -(insane)		Canada	Camrpoes	
2		CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE																			
3		Ordered detained on board Steamer until Montreal Agent																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—ooo

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, February First 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None	Switzerland	Biel or Basel		Deported		no			Brother: Karl Stampfeli Mett strasse, Biel, Switzerland	deported	no		Yes	no	no	no	no		insane	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE																										
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from HALIFAX Nova Scotia Canada do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Febr, 19 19

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR RATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or-name thereof," as the case may be)

R. Ratz

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Febry, 19 29

at Montreal

A. Montgomery
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain, January 21st 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED																					
1		ALVAREZ de Menendez	Dolores	27		F	M	Housewife	Y	spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Somiedo	NON QUOTA	174 Vigo	Jan 19.1929	Spain	Somiedo	
2		CASTRO Carvalho	Matilde da conceicao	23		F	M	domestic	Y	portuguese	Y	portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Vilar de Andorinha	NON QUOTA	37 Oporto	Jan.8. 1929	Portugal	Vila Nova de Gaia	
3	DIPLOMAT	GALLEGO Cortisas	Enriqueta	28		F	M	Governess	Y	spanish	Y	spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mugardos	Visaed 95, servant of Foreign officer	VIGO	Jan.21.1929	Spain	Betanzos	
4		FREIRE de Bermudez	Felisa	32		F	M	Housewife	Y	spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense	NON QUOTA	153 Vigo	Dec. 17.1928	Spain	Orense	D
5	UNDER 16	BERMUDEZ Freire	Purificacion	12		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense	NON QUOTA	154 Vigo	Dec 17.1928	Spain	Orense	
6		MARTINEZ Herrera	Antonia	45		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	NON QUOTA	62 Bilbao	Dec 21.1928	U.S.A.	Westfield	D
7		HERRERA	Teresa	19		F	S	Houseworks	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Hontoria	NON QUOTA	63 Bilbao	Dec 21.1928	-"-	-"-	
8		HERRERA	Candida	18		F	S	Houseworks	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mazcuergas	NON QUOTA	64 Bilbao	Dec 21.1928	-"-	-"-	
9		HERRERA	Eugenia	16		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mazcuergas	NON QUOTA	65 Bilbao	Dec 21.1928	-"-	-"-	
10	U.S.CIT.	HERRERA	Antonio	12		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	U.S. born		U.S.A.	Westfield		Birth certificate	Born 6/5/16	-"-	Birth Cer	
11	U.S. CIT.	HERRERA	Maria Pilar	10		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	U.S. born		U.S.A.	Westfield		Birth certificate	Born 6/17/18	-"-	Birth Cert	
12	U.S.CIT.	HERRERA	Moses	8		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	U.S. born		U.S.A.	Westfield		Birth certificate	Born 4/20/20	-"-	Birth Cert	
13		PAZOS Piñeiro	Eugenio	47		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Loira	NON QUOTA	150 Vigo	Dec 12.1928	U.S.A.	NewYork cy	
14		PENA de Dalman	Paulina	22		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vada	NON QUOTA	175 Vigo	Jan 19.1929	Spain	Vada	
15		RODRIGUEZ Domingues	Amadeo	19		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Brasilian	sp.americ.	Brazil	Santos	NON QUOTA	165 Vigo	Jan 17.1929	Spain	Tomiño	
16		SALGADO de Vilasuso	Josefa	26		F	M	housewife	no	Spanish	no	spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sillobre	NON QUOTA	173 Vigo	Jan 19.1929	Spain	Sillobre	
17	STRICKEN	SANCHEZ	Hernandez Juan	32		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Nava de Sobrobal	NON QUOTA	45 Madrid	Nov.12.1928	U.S.A.	Youngstown	
18		SANTIAGO	Cernello Jesus	35		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Marin	NON QUOTA	170 Vigo	Jan 18.1929	U.S.A.	Newark	
19		VARELA	Pita Manuela	33		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oleiras Coruña	NON QUOTA	171 Vigo	Jan 18.1929	U.S.A.	-"-	D
20		SANTIAGO	Varela Jesus	12		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oleiros	NON QUOTA	172 Vigo	Jan 18.1929	U.S.A.	-"-	
21	U.S.CIT.	SANTIAGO BERNELLO	Marian (Beatriz)	6		F	S	Student	No	Spanish	no	U.S. born		U.S.A.	Bayonne		Birth Certificate	Born 10/18/21	U.S.A.	-"-	
22	U.S.CIT.	SANTIAGO	José	2		M	S	None	no		no	U.S. born		U.S.A.	Newark		Birth Certificate	Born 10/11/26	U.S.A.	-"-	
23		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY TWO.-																			
24		all Except. #3 Santiana Insp 1/21/29 - 4 pm																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding offic[illegible] of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City., 1 FEB 1929, 19

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which he now permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or abandoned, or intend to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what kind or class of work, and whether he has such labor or service already engaged?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See next column for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, subscription, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Maria Marron at Somiedo Oviedo, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	husband	$10.-	no			(travelling with husband) Joseph Menendez-124 W.11 St New York Cy	Med Cert. 7213 Valvular disease, cardiac	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	blue	none
2	Father: Antonio Diaz de Castro Maria, Vilanova de Gaia, Portugal	N.J?	Newark	Y	husband	$10.-	no			(travelling with husband) Serafin Alves de Carvalho 15 Perry street, Newark N.J		-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father: José Gallego at Lugardos, Coruña, Spain	N.Y	N.Y.Cy	Y	see col 23		no			c.o Mr De Casares, Spanish Consul at New York. (travelling with)		Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none
4	Mother Antonia Gonzalez at Orense Spain.	N.Y	Rockway	no	husband	$10.-	no			Husband: Jose Bermudez Main street, Rockway N.J		No	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	none
5	Grand mother: Antonia Gonzalez, at Orense Spain	-"-	-"-	no	father		no			Father: Mr José Bermudez Main street, Rockway N.J.		No	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Ruddy	brown	brown	none
6	Husband: Antonio Herrera at Hontoria, Santander Spain	Conn	Hartford	no	husband		Y	1915 1927	West Field	Son: Ramon Herrera 100 Capitol av. Hartford Conn	Med Cert. 7214 Defective Vision which may affect.		-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none
7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	1915 1927	--"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none
8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	W	1915 1927	10/6/27 La Bourdonnais	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none
9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	1915 1927	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none
10 Exhibit	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	1916 1927	--"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none
Exhibit	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	1918 1927	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	brown	brown	none
Exhibit 12	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	1920 1927	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light	brown	brown	none
13	Wife: Amalia Casal Vidal at Loira, Pontevedra Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	$10	Y	1907 1927	N.Y.Cy	Uncle: Enrique Cruz 338 Water street, N.Y.Cy			-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	brown	none
14	Mother: Elvira Vila at Sada, Coruña Spain	Cal	San Francisco	Husband	$30	no				Husband: José Dalmau 1413 Powel st. San Francisco Cal			-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none
15	Grand Mother: Fructuosa Garnero, at Toming Pontevedra Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	father	$20	no			Friend: José Benito Hernandez 100 W. 113 Street, N.Y.Cy			-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none
16	Father: José Salgado at Sillobre, Coruña Spain	Mass	Lenox	no	husband	$40	no			Husband: José Vilastos Novo Hotel Aspinwall, Lenox, Mass			-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none
17	Father: Antonio Sanchez Blazquez at Nava de Sotrobal, Spain	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	$80	Y	1922 1927	Youngs town	Brother: Sanchez Hernandez 301 Eastwood st. American Spanish Restaurant Youngstown Ohio			-"-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none
18	Father: Ignacio Santiago xxx Simforiano Lopez 40 Coruña, Spain	N.J	Newark	Y	self	$22/11-	Y	1923 1928	Newark -Yonkers	Home : 170 Lafayette St. Newark N.J	Med Cert. 7211 Defective Vision.	No	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown	brown	none
19	Father: Manuel Varela at Oleiros, Coruña, Spain	-"-	-"-	Y	husband	$100	Y	1923 1928	-"-	Home	Med Cert. 7214 - Opt. Inoc		-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	black	brown	none
20	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	father		Y	1923 1928	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	black	brown	none
21	Birth Cert. Exhibited	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Y	1923 1928	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ruddy	brown	brown	none
22	Birth Cert. Exhibited	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Y	1926 1928	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		no	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown	brown	none
23	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY TWO.-																													
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* French S. S. ROUSSILLON *, from* V I G O Spain *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* February *, 19* 4

at Havre

J Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Demedetas

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Febry, 1926

at Montreal

A Montgomery
Clerk
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—28

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain, Jan. 21 st 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town	PERMITS TO REENTER.			Country	City or town	
1		CRISPIN	Luciano	34		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canteracilla	405351 / 408119	Wash.	July 24. 1928	U.S.A.	Youngstown Ohio	
2		DIAZ Bouza	Ricardo	33		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cerantes	340485 / 339721	-"-	Febr 11.1928	U.S.A.	Newark	
3		DOMINGUEZ Castro	José	42		M	S	Commerce	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Adina	394734 / 394364	-"-	June 21.1928	U.S.A.	Patterson	
4		FERNANDEZ Rodrigues	Joaquin	35		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Maceira	399789 / 399193	-"-	Jul. 6.1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy	
5		GIZ Muras	Emilio	32		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Amozores	297271 / 266656	-"-	Aug 17.1927	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy	
6		GONZALEZ	Avelino	30		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rosal	361745 / 362386	-"-	Apr 16.1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy	
7		LOPEZ	Cirilo	28		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Aviles	296318 / 292098	-"-	Aug.12.1927	U.S.A.	Canton	
8		LOPEZ Novello	Juan	30		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Caracedo	420103 / 421291	-"-	Sept.25.1928	U.S.A.	Newark	
9		MARTINEZ Varela	Salvador	28		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Carballo	382862 / 374322	-"-	May 26.1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy	
10		MARTINEZ Martinez	Rafael	55		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Abrucena	340204 / 338436	-"-	Febr. 8.1928	U.S.A.	Braddock	
11		MENENDEZ	Alfredo	43		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mallecera	429951 / 427368	-"-	Oct 30.1928	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	
12		PORTOS Cabanelas	Barnabe	32		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Chambadolla	371200 / 373690	-"-	May 6. 1928	U.S.A.	Gary Ind	
13		REY	Baldomero	26		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	W	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cabezon	393433 / 393746	-"-	June 18.1928	U.S.A.	Elizabeth	
14		ROMAN (de Rey)	Josefa	25		F	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca	395132 / 394653	-"-	June 22. 1928	U.S.A.	Elisabeth	
15		RODRIGUEZ	Manuel	31		M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Carral	393929 / 391976	-"-	June 19.1928	U.S.A.	Youngstown	
16		SANCHEZ	Apolinar	42		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alaraz	332636 / 333438	-"-	Dec.17.1927	U.S.A.	Youngstown	
17		SEARA	Francisco	51		M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pardesoa	300158 / 305188	-"-	Aug 27.1927	U.S.A.	Jessee ky	
18		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVENTEEN.-																			
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08.34

99

2/17/1929

2/12/1929

2/1/1929 1.02 pm

55

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—429

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, 1 FEV 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or institutions, or institutions for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? (Is he, or has he been?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admonition, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs Amparo Crispin at Nova Sotobar Salamanca, Spain	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	Y	Y	1920 1928	Youngs town	Sister: Mrs Teresa Hernandez Sumeta av. 324 Youngstown Ohio	Y	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
2	wife: Mrs Avelina Baceiro at Cerantes, Coruna, Spain	N.J	Newark	Y	self	Y	Y	1920 1928	Newark	Brother Mr Serafin Dias 281 Market st. Newark N.J	Y	Perm.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Scar on back of left forefinger
3	Father: Mr José Domingues at Adina, Pontevedra, Spain	N.J	Patterson	no	self	Y	Y	1918 1928	Patter- son	Cousin: Mr Antonio Dominguez 148 Market st. Patterson N.J	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Wife: Mrs Maria Placere Gomez at Macoira Pontevedra, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1916 1928	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Mr Juan Lopez 2044 Eighth av. N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
5	Wife: Mrs Nemesia Bouza at Lugo, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1923 1928	N.Y.Cy	Uncle Manuel Muros 330 East 45 St. N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut brown		none
6	Wife: Mrs Consuelo Alvarez at Rosal, Pontevedra, Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1910 1928	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Mr Juan Ant°Lopez 91 South St. N.Y.Cy	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	small fingers a little crooked
7	Father: Mr Manuel Lopez at Aviles, Spain	Ohio	Canton	no	self	Y	Y	1926 1927	Canton	Cousin; Mr Ramon Garcia 735 Carnajan av. N. Canton Ohio.	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Sister: Claudina Lopez at Carazedo, Orense, Spain	N.J	Newark	Y	self	Y	Y	1923 1928	Newark	Brother: Mr Crisant Lopez 73 Columbia st. Newark N.J	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none
9	Wife: Antonia Lantes at Carballo, Coruna Spain	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1924 1928	N.Y.Cy	Friend; Mr Frank Ramos 100 West st. N.Y.Cy	Y	b-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Wife: Dolores Moratalla at Abrucenas, Almerian Spain	Penna	Braddock	no	self	Y	Y	1920 1928	Braddock	Friend: Martinez José (Sanchez) 406 Braddock Braddock, Penna	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Sister Mercedes Menendez at Mallecera, Oviedo, Spain	N.Y	NiagaraFalls	No	self	Y	Y	1916 1928	Niagara Falls	Cousin: Mr Enrique Menendez 2816 Pine av. NiagaraFalls	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none
12	Wife Obdulia Carabile at Chambadolia Pontevedra Spain	Ind	Gary	no	self	Y	Y	1924 1928	Gary	Brother: Francisco Portos 948 Address street, Gary	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Mother: Rosario Fernandez at Cabozon de la Sal Santander, Spain	N.J	Elizabeth	Y	self	Y	Y	1918 1928	Elizabeth	Mother in law: Felipa Agudo 151 Ringle Place Elizabeth, N.J	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	Heart and crossed hands tattooed on left forearm
14	-"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	husband	Y	Y	1917 1928	-"-	mother: -"- -"-	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none
15	Mother: Maria Garcia at Carral, Coruna Spain	Ill	Chicago	no	self	Y	Y	1920 1928	Youngs- town	Friend: Remedios Garcia 59 W. 14th St. Chicago Illinois	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Wife: Eusebia Garcia at Alaraz, Salamanca, Spain	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	Y	Y	1924 1927	Youngs town	Cousin; Flora Hermedo 727 1/2 Sumeg av. Youngstown Ohio	Y	-"-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	black	brown	none
17	Wife: Higinia Iglesias at Pueblo Pardesoa, Pontevedra Spain	Ind	Gary	no	self	Y	Y	1923 1927	Lesser	Uncle: Manuel Bertolo 1715 Washington, Gary, Indiana	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none
18	CLOSED AT NUMBER : S E V E N T E E N.-																										
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master *; of the* French S.S. ROUSSILLON *, from* V I G O Spain *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Febry *, 19* 19

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Dumegerat

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 19 26

at Montreal

J. H. Montgomery

Comptroller

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX France, January 19th- 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X		GOUEYTES	Albert	16	3	M	S	none	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	20-11 Sames B.P.	Q QUOTA 1349	Bordeaux	Jan.10.1929	France	Sames
		CLOSED AT NUMBER 1				O N E.														

N.D. Corcoran 2/1/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding offi of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City, 1 FEV 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If "yes," explain fully on line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				1400 French Francs																							
1	Father: Mr Gueytes Restaurant de la Gare	N.Y	New York Cy	Y	see col 17	Y	no			Brother: Mrx André Gueytes 15 Greenwich av. N.Y.Cy	Y	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sal	owl	black	none
2	James B.P. Franc																										
	CLOSED M	NUMBER :		0	N N.-																						
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Febry, 19 19

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 616

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROUSSILLON FRENCH arrived FEB. 1, 1929, 192, M., from Le Havre (Kurpe) 157

( )	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	16m	1	GOUEYTES Albert	5:00	1	1	1	TO CALL	Bro, Andre, 144 W. 10 St. N.Y.C.	Lewis	2/2	9:30	1	1	1
	32f	2	FREIRE de BERMUDEZ Felisa	5:00	4	4/5	2	TO CALL	Husb, Jose Bermudez, 11 Rovenna St. Patterson N.J.	John	2/1	4:00			1
	12f		Purificacion							"	"	"			1
	26f	3	SALGADO de VILASUSO Josefa	5:00	4	16	1	TO CALL	Husb, Jose V, 52 Bank St, N.Y.C.	John	2/1	4:00			1

T. D. ROUSSILLON 2/1/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. ROUSSILLON FRENCH *arrived* FEB. 1, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* Febang - Danelsow F 158

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Exc. Date.	Def.—Exc. Page.	Def.—Exc. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Denied.	Supplied.
32m	1	SANCHEZ Hernandez J.	4	17	SP	VISA	8:40	DIANA										½ 125							1	1	
27f	2	ALVAREZ de MENENDEZ Dolores	4	1	SP	LPC PH D	8:40	DIANA										½ 122							1	1	

ROUSSILLON 2/1/29

2-1 Roussillon

Form 649

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK Cy

February 6th- 1929, 19

I, master of the French (Nationality) S. S. ROUSSILLON

from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port :

Total crew at time of arrival 185 Number of seamen deserted ...

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port ... Total crew this date 183

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on February First 1929, 19, consigned to FRENCH LINE, 19 State St. N.Y.Cy; is now lying at Pier [illegible] 90th-N.R, and is expected to sail Febr 6th- 1929, 19, for VIGO, LA CORUNA, and BORDEAUX via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK Cy

159

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD FEB 19 1929

Mod. 739. — R. & P. 9-28

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED FEB 19 1929

(1) No. on list															
17	DE BATZ	Pierre	Surgeon	1.3.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
18	ARDOIS	Eugène	Wireless operator	18.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
19	GUILHEM	Joseph	-"-	25.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
20	COTARD	Edouard	Boatswain	5.5.25	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
21	BORDIER	Edouard	Carpenter	30.1.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	175	-"-
22	LESTIC	Louis	Capt. of arms	26.5.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
23	COTARD	Jean Baptiste	Swain's mate	16.4.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
24	ROBERT	Henri	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
25	LE GOIC	Yves	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
26	MIMIAGUE	Gentil	Carpenter's mate	21.528	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
27	MOUCHET	Gaston	-"-	4.7.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
28	LAGADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5 5	170	-"-
29	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	-"-	22.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
30	VAILLANT	Pierre	-"-	6.5.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
	CLOSED AT NUMBER :	TWENTY-NINE.													1

DESERTING SEAMEN ON THIS LINE.

1

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a line of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 185 1 H.C.Cr

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1929, 19__, from the port of BORDEAUX France January 19th-1929

Models 597. — Imp. C. Budy.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		none	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	none				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NIAOUE	Doko	30	Colored French Sudanese	Bordeaux 18.1.29	venerial desease
			(was conducted to Ellis Island Hospital)	Febr 1st.1929	
SAMBA	Bialo	29	Colored French Sudanese	Bordeaux	Hit whitlows
			(was conducted to the French Hospital of N.Y.Cy)	Febr 2nd 1929	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(OVER.)

23	COTARD	Jean Baptiste	Swain's mate	16.2.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-	
24	ROBERT	Henri	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-	
25	LE GOIC	Yves	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-	
26	MIMIAGUE	Gentil	Carpenter's mate	21.528	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-	
27	MOUCHET	Gaston	-"-	4.7.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-	
28	LAGADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5 5	170	-"-	
29	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	-"-	22.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-	
30	VAILLANT	Pierre	-"-	6.5.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-	
	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY NINE.														1

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 185 1 U.S.C.T.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Modèle 597. — Imp. G. Budy.

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1 1929, 19___, from the port of BORDEAUX France January 19th-1929

ROUSSILLON

FEB 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOURDEAUX	René	Master	13.8.24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	49	Male	French	French	5.4	167	None
2	HERVY	Arsène	First Officer	31.12.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	175	-"-
3	LAVIGNE	Jean	SecondOfficer	1.3.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
4	LALEOUSE	Ernest	2nd Lieutenant	4.10.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
5	DULUC	Louis	3rd -"-	15.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	185	-"-
6	PERNIN	Jean	Student Officer	7.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
7	GUYOMARD	Jean	Chief Engineer	16.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	180	-"-
8	CANCOUET	Emile	3rd Engineer	1.1.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	160	-"-
9	EBEL	Raoul	4th Engineer	1.1.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	180	-"-
10	MOUNOU	Jean	Assistant Engineer	24.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"	-"-	5.3	165	-"-
11	VIDAL	Pierre	-"-	29.7.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	190	-"-
12	MASSE	René	-"-	1.3.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
13	CODACCIONI	Antoine	-"-	18.10.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
14	LE DELLIOU	Maurice	Student Engineer	30.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	150	-"-
15	FERRACHAT	Pierre	-"-	13.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
16	DUCHESNE	Yves	Purser	9.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	189	-"-
17	DE BATZ	Pierre	Surgeon	1.3.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
18	ARDOIS	Eugène	Wireless operator	18.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
19	GUILHEM	Joseph	-"-	25.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
20	COTARD	Edouard	Boatswain	5.5.25	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
21	BORDIER	Edouard	Carpenter	30.1.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	175	-"-
22	LESTIC	Louis	Capt.of arms	26.5.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
23	COTARD	Jean Baptiste	Swain's mate	16.3.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
24	ROBERT	Henri	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
25	LE GOIC	Yves	-"-	10.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
26	MIMIAGUE	Gentil	Carpenter's mate	21.528	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
27	MOUCHET	Gaston	-"-	4.7.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
28	LAGADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5 5	170	-"-
29	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	-"-	22.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
30	VAILLANT	Pierre	-"-	6.5.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY NINE.-

1

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION
1

Required

	(1) No. on list	
		FIRST TRIP
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line .....
Owners.....
Local Agents
16—1940

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean, Second Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____ Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK City 4-IV 1929, 19___, from the port of BORDEAUX France, January 19th-1929

Models 597. — Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DUTES	Jean	Seaman	16.1.29	Bordeaux	no	Yes	27	Male	French	French	5.4	160	none
2	~~VIVIER~~	~~Louis~~	-"-	~~4.5.27~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~31~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	-"-
3	MOCAER	Jules	-"-	6.4.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
4	~~HEMERY~~	~~Paul~~	-"-	~~18.4.28~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~30~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	-"-
5	MASTON	Gontrand	-"-	18.5.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	164	-"-
6	TRUPEL	Alexis	-"-	29.6.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.7	170	-"-
7	TOUZEAU	Pitre	-"-	18.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	180	-"-
8	FOURNIER	Pierre	-"-	20.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
9	ROLAND	André	-"-	5.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	168	-"-
10	LATAPIE	Jean	-"-	17.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	--	5.4	155	-"-
11	LE MOAN	Yves	-"-	23.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
12	DRILLET	Joseph	-"-	28.12.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-
13	GARNIER	Robert	-"-	11.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
14	BUGEAUD	René	Novice	21.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.2	149	-"-
15	LE NEEL	Joseph	-"-	22.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.2	150	-"-
16	CORDY	Roger	-"-	18.10.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	4.8	145	-"-
17	SANCHO	Louis	Cabin Boy	10.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	4.6	145	-"-
18	ASTRUC	Robert	-"-	8.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	4.7	140	-"-
19	DECAMEE	Adrien	Oiler	22.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
20	RABILLE	Charles	-"-	6.7.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	189	-"-
21	ACIN	Louis	-"-	5.10.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
22	BONZOM	René	-"-	18.5.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
23	BARAFITE	Emile	-"-	20.1.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.8	165	-"-
24	LAMOTHE	Louis	-"-	26.5.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	166	-"-
25	PONCELET	Lucien	-"-	7.7.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
26	TOUDIC	Emile	-"-	13.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
27	LOLMEDE	René	-"-	31.8.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	175	-"-
28	~~ALBERT~~	~~Leo~~	-"-	~~10.1.29~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~30~~	-"-	-"-	-"-	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	-"-
29	GLEVAREC	Yves	First Fireman	3.1.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
30	GUYOT	Abel	-"-	4.7.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	165	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER ~~[illegible]~~ TWENTY SEVEN.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT. IMMIG.

Requi

(1) No. on list

FIRST TRIP

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agent ____

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean Second Offiser, of the French S.S.ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK City 1 - FEV 1929, 19__, from the port of BORDEAUX France- Jan. 19th- 1929

162

Modèle 597. — Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ROPERT	Joseph	First Fireman	14.9.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	31	Male	French	French	5.3	170	None
2	PEDEZERT	Pierre	Fireman	8.9.25	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
3	LACASSIN	Jean	-"-	1.7.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
4	MAREC	Yves	-"-	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	168	-"-
5	PIQUE	Théophile	-"-	31.8.28	-"-	--	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
6	THOBY	Louis	-"-	10.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
7	FAVREAU	Alexis	-"-	26.10.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	155	-"-
8	LE LAY	Louis	-"-	4.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	158	-"-
9	LE MAY	Jean	-"-	3.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
10	MADIC	Jean Marie	-"-	7.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	160	-"-
11	BUREAU	Paul	-"-	10;1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-
12	DIAGUILY	Sakho	Colored Fireman	15.1.27	-"-	-"-	n o	30	-"-	black Afrioan	French	5.6	160	-"-
13	GOMIS	Antoine	-"-	26.11.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
14	FORMOSE	Gomis	-"-	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	164	-"-
15	DIAKA	Edouard	-"-	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	163	-"-
16	BARA	Diamba	-"-	16.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
17	MENDY	Manuel	-"-	25.5.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
18	IBRAHIM	Samessa	-"-	3.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	162	-"-
19	SAMBA	Dialo	-"-	3.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
20	GOMEZ	Antoine	-"-	6.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
21	HUCHARD	Jean Baptiste	-"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-	5.6	175	-"-
22	SYLVA	Ambroise	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
23	MAMADOU	Fassa	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	170	-"-
24	GUEYE	Kakou	-"-	22.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
25	GOMEZ	Paul	-"-	22.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
26	MAISSA	M' Baye	-"-	8.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	---	-"-	5.5	158	-"-
27	AMADY	Samba	-"-	8.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	159	-"-
28	ROGER	Augustin	Coalpasser	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	Yes	41	-"-	French	French	5.5	170	-"-
29	GUERIN	Pierre	-"-	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	180	-"-
30	SUHAS	Pierre	-"-	7.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	161	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.-

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPAR... IMMIGR...

Requir...

	(1) No. on list
	FIRST TRIP
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean Second Officer ..., *of the* French S.S. ROUSSILLON ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and 'rue list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master or Commander or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at New York City 4-FEB 1929, 19___, from the port of BORDEAUX January 19th- 1929

Modèle 887. — Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOEZENNEC	Maurice	Quelpasser	7.1.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	35	Male	French	French	5.5	159	None
2	AMADY	Bakary	Colored Coalpasser	4.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Black African	-"-	5.4	170	none
3	MENDY	Lores	-"-	4.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	168	-"-
4	MAMADOU	Balla	-"-	4.9?28	-"-	--	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
5	DIOUCE	Mendy	-"-	5.9.28	-"-	--	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
6	DIOQUINE	Mendy	-"-	5.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
7	OGOULA	Pierre	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
8	BOREA	Auguste	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	159	-"-
9	GOMIS	Jean	-"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.2	150	-"-
10	MENDY	Diong	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
11	DIOCY	Mendy	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
12	CALMETTE	Mendy	-"-	3.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-
13	FAY	Lucien	Purveyor	1Jan.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	French	-"-	5.5	158	-"-
14	ALAN	Pierre	Chief Clerk	10.7.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
15	FLANDRAI	André	Clerk	13.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
16	ERIKSON	Marguerite	Maid	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	Female	French	U.S.Citiz.	5.5	191	-"-
17	MENSAH	Jean	Printer	20.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	Male	Black African	French	5.4	160	-"-
18	BOURDON	Marc	Infirmarian	18.2.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	French	French	5.5	160	-"-
19	AMBS	Louis	Hairdresser	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	150	-"-
20	JUNGBLUTH	Alphonse	Chief Cook	26.2.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	175	-"-
21	LABATTUR	Daniel	Cook	1.10.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
22	PILARD	Marcel	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
23	QUEYRENS	André	-"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
24	ROCHE	Raoul	-"-	26.2.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	195	-"-
25	ROCHE	Eiffel	-"-	3.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	175	-"-
26	DESCHAMPS	Eugène	Kitchenhelper	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
27	SAOU	Jean Baptiste	-"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
28	BOSSUET	Jean	-"-	18.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	200	-"-
29	PICHAVANT	Pierre	-"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	162	-"-
30	MORA	Etienne	-"-	19.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	165	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER :. T H I R T Y.-

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION SE

Required u

	(1) No. on list	
	FIRST TRIP	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line .....
Owners.....
Local Agent
14—1249

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean Second Officer of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK City 1-FEV 1929, 19___, from the port of BORDEAUX January 19th- 1929

164

Models 507. — Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FERNU	Antoine	Kitchenhelper	16.1.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	29	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
2	DELBOT	Jean	Butcher	1.3.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	180	-"-
3	MILLACET	Louis	2nd -"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
4	FAURIES	Jean	Baker	6.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
5	BASQUE	Clément	2nd -"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
6	DUROUS	Francois	3rd -"-	15.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	168	-"-
7	FOURNEAU	Michel	Storekeeper	6.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
8	CAIE	Jean	Pastrycook	28.12.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
9	DELBOT	Paul	Butler	4.10.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	175	-"-
10	PERIOU	Robert	Chiefsteward	1.3.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	180	-"-
11	DELGROSSI	Emile	2nd -"-	16.2.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
12	SCHMITZ	Jean	Ch.stew.of 3rd Cl.Dept.	19.11.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	Luxemburger	Luxemburger	5.6	175	-"-
13	BIGUERIE	René	Pantrycook	7.5.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	French	French	5.5	170	-"-
14	ASPE	Georges	Steward	16.4.24	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
15	CLEMENT	Louis Clément	-"-	13.8.24	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	166	-"-
16	MARA	Simon	-"-	21.1.26	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	Black African	-"-	5.5	169	-"-
17	CAULIER	Auguste	-"-	22.3.27	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	French	-"-	5.6	170	-"-
18	DUPIN	Francois	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	180	-"-
19	PASCAL	Ernest	-"-	21.5.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
20	SARRALANGUE	Jean Baptiste	-"-	3.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	175	-"-
21	SALLEBERT	Simon	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
22	LAUQUE	André	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	175	-"-
23	LABERDOLIVE	Jean	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	168	-"-
24	DIRASSEN	Léon	-"-	4.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	180	-"-
25	OLIVIE	Jean Roger	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
26	ROUYE	Roger	-"-	4.9.1928	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
27	DAVERAT	Pierre	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5 5	175	-"-
28	HARRIBELCAGUE	Pierre	-"-	13.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	185	-"-
29	LASSERRE	Pierre	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
30	BELLEHIGUE	Henri	-"-	13.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER / THIRTY.-

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U.S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

Required

(1)
No. on list

FIRST TRIP

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean Second Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel ROUSSILLON, arriving at NEW YORK 1-FEB 1929, 19___, from the port of BORDEAUX January 19th- 1929

Modelo 507. — Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MILEWSKI	Richard	Steward	14.11.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	46	Male	Polish	Polish	5.5	170	None
2	MAURIAC	Henri	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	French	French	5.5	168	-"-
3	MOUSSION	Omer	-"-	28.12.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
4	GADRAS	Jean	-"-	14.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
5	LAMDULIATTE	Jean	-"-	7.4.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
6	RUITER	Pierre	-"-	4.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
7	VALETTE	Jean	-"-	10.9.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	170	-"-
8	DUTHURON	Achille	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
9	HOUERT	Francois	-"-	13.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
10	CARREROT	Paul	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	170	-"-
11	FEUTREN	Francis	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	172	-"-
12	AUDOUIN	Raymond	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	175	-"-
13	PESNEAU	Maurice	-"-	2.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
14	AGUERRE	Guillaume	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	170	-"-
15	ROGER HERRAN	René	-"- 6yrs	19.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	167	-"-
16	RAYNAUD	Marcel	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	170	-"-
17	RULTER	Maurice	-"-	12.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-
18	GUERIN	Réger	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
19	BOISSIER	Pierre	-"-	14.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
20	KERVAREC	Jean	-"-	16.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
21	BOURGOUIN	Jean	-"-	20.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	165	-"-
22	GAUFFENY	Louis	-"-	28.11.28	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-
23	DUMAS	René	-"- 2yrs	14.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	155	-"-
24	BACQUE	René	-"- 2½yrs	14 Jan. 1929	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-
25	MEMBRAT	Sernin Jean Bapt	2nd Engineer	15.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
26	SOCOLOVERT	Jean Louis	Coalpasser	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
27	ABLAYE	Siby	Colored Fireman 3yrs	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	NO-	Black African	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
28	FARA	Silva	-"- 5yrs	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	163	-"-
29	NIAOUE	Doko	Colored Coalpasser	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-
30	PATRON	Mendy	-"- 2yrs	18.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	164	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.-

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Required un

	(1) No. on list	
FIRST TRIP		
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1000

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean *Second Officer, of the* French S.S. ROUSSILLON, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 19

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36.- When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Mod. No. 7. — Imp. G. Bldy.

Vessel ROUSSILLON, *arriving at* NEW YORK City 2-FEV 1929, 19___, *from the port of* BORDEAUX January 19th- 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST TRIP 1	GRABETTE	Jean	Oiler	19.1.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	35	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
FIRST TRIP 2	GUILLOU	Pierre	Seaman	8.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	165	-"-
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE.-													
4	BLIVET	Edouard	Seaman	19.1.29	Bordeaux	No	Yes	28	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
5	CAHET	Eugène	-"-	19.1.29	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-
6	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR.-													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Fresh

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At Bordeaux, France
No. 188
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Vcg. and Halifax
James L. Reed
Vice Consul
Date Jan 19, 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2
1929
BORDEAUX
FRANCE.

Service No. 188, Fee $ 4.00
U. S. Gold Equal to Frs 57.6

Line
Owners
Local Agents.
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides

U.S. DEPA... IMMIGR...

Requi...

(1) No. on list

FIRST TRIP

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Age...

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LAVIGNE Jean Second Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 19 17

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

[illegible] Second Officer.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 A

Number 9

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roussillon, arriving at N. York FEB 1- 1929, 19..., from the port of VIGO 21 ENE. 1929 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST TRIP	Pereza	Trinidad			Medico	21-1-929	Vigo	Vi	Si	26	V	Esp.	Esp.	1.66	60	
2	Suarez	Maximino			Practicante	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.60	58	
3	Trillo	Higinio			Enfermero	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	71	
4	Fernandez	Carmen			Enfermero	"	"	"	"	20	H	"	"	1.67	70	
5	Tarova	Jodielli			Cocinero	"	"	"	"	42	V	"	"	1.66	70	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Mieli
Mth

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Vigo - Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Habana & S/S
Continental Limited
Date January 21, 1929
(This signature does not permit the alien named hereon to land in the United States)

Service nº 97
No fee prescribed. Supplementary visa

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Bourdeau René Egaster, of the French S.S. Rousillon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

8

Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feby, 19 29

H Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

16—667

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from VIGO Spain January 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City 1 FEV 1929 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATULIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	with wf. 4/c								
1	De CARVALHO	Serafin A.	30		M	M	Kellogg P.P. 648115	Naturalized by the Supreme Court of Lexington Kentucky, June 12.1928	18 Ferry street, Newark, N.J
2	GRANDA	Costales Manuel	31		M	S		Naturalized by the Supreme Court of St Paul, Min. June 3rd 1918	Joliet Street 147- Joliet Illinois
	with wf 4/1								
3	MENENDEZ	Joseph	32		M	M	Kellogg P.P. 376308	Naturalized by the Supreme court of January 11. 1924	224 W 114th st. N.Y.Cy
4	TORRES	José	45		M	S		Naturalized by the Supreme Court of January 16. 1912	305 Bank street, Norfolk Va
5		CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOUR.					8x1-3 11 55		
6		#1x3 Indiana, Insp 4/1/29							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15—216

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nicolai Evensen	42	Norwegian			
Ernest Munerini	39	American			
Kolbjorn Groth	42	Norwegian			
Wallace Hill	22	Honduran			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Evensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1212

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 2 1929, 192

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Lempira
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1 1929, 192, consigned to Atlantic Nav Corp; is now lying at Pier 26 E R, and is expected to sail Feb 2 1929, 192, for Cortes
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1213

169

18	Golan	Eliseo		20	Chf. Rfgr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish		Do
19	Sheehan	Daniel		29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American		
20	Voldaster	Fred		27	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian		To Relieve Foreign
21	Perez	Jose		35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish		Do
22	Vallecille	Amado		6 -	" -	"	"	"	"	32	"	Honduran	Honduran		Do
23	Fernandez	Alfredo		15 -	" -	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish		Do
24	Arias	Antonio		8 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		Do
25	Mayan	Eduardo		10 -	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		Do
26	~~ROS~~ Ros	~~ANTONEO~~ Antonio		15 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		To Relieve Deserted
27	Sellar	Charles		25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American		
28	Oliba	Domingo		8 -	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran		To Relieve Foreign
29	Webster	Hale		4 -	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		Do
30	Campbell	Alvin		4 -	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		Do

Line
Owners Chiquand Fruit Co.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav Corp
14—1213

M Michael J Burger
Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Except #11 for explanation of line 26 see end of manifest 2.

Crew 35 - 5 US = 30 alien

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Form 1-252

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Spanish Honduras. January 26, 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Aasmund Borretzen	34	Norwegian	Jan 19 1929 N.Y.C.
Eugene Stetter	34	American	"
Fred Voldseter	42	Norwegian	"
Ben Obino	14	Spanish	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14—1813

14—1813

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged abroad	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
23	Fernandez	Alfredo												
24	Arias	Antonio	8 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		Do
25	Mayan	Eduardo	10 -	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		Do
26	ROS	ANTONEO	15 -	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		Deserted
27	Sellar	Charles	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American		
28	Oliba	Domingo	8 -	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran		To Peoples Foreign
29	Webster	Hale	4 -	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		
30	Campbell	Alvin	4 -	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Line
Owners Chiquanel Fruit Co.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Michael J. Durr US Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Except #11 for explanation of Line 26 See end of manifest 2.

Crew 35 - 5
Alien 30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 1-C 1929

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 1st, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Spanish Honduras, January 26, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Borretzen	Aasmund		20	Master	1/19/29	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			To Ship Foreign
2	Angell	Trygve		20	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			do
3	Wilhelmsen	Yngve		13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			do
4	Blomstrand	Arne		9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			do
5	Castello	Antonio		20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish			do
6	Olanzo	Nicholas		20	Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			do
7	Obino	Ben		14	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			do
8	Garcia	Joaquin		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			do
9	Martinez	Manuel		6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			do
10	Campos	Joe		12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			do
11	Lopez	Jose		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			Left Puerto Cortez Feb 15
12	Basquez	Joaquin		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			To Ship Foreign
13	Bernardez	Jose		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			do
14	Stetter	Eugene		17	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American			
15	Hartwell	Hewitt		12	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	B. W. I.	"			
16	Johansen	Hans		14	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			To Ship Foreign
17	Tungesvik	Bernhard		12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			do
18	Golan	Eliseo		20	Chf. Rfgr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish			do
19	Sheehan	Daniel		29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American			
20	Voldseter	Fred		27	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			To Ship Foreign
21	Perez	Jose		35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			do
22	Vallecillo	Amado		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Honduran	Honduran			do
23	Fernandez	Alfredo		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish			do
24	Arias	Antonio		8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			do
25	Mayan	Eduardo		10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			do
26	Ros	Antonio		15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			Deleted
27	Sellar	Charles		25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American			
28	Oliba	Domingo		8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran			To Ship Foreign
29	Webster	Hale		4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			do
30	Campbell	Alvin		4	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Puerto Cortez, Honduras

Line
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Local Agents Alexander Nev Corp

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Except #11 for explanation of line 26 see end of manifest 2.

crew 25
aliens 30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 1-0 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Bruteau Master, of the G Leeuwin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Bruteau
Master, ~~First, or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	~~Spanish American.~~
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form I-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bruzas master, of the C Leonpina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Bruzas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

171

Vessel Lempira, arriving at NYC New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Pt Cortes Honduras January 26, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Myles	Eberard		5	2nd. Waiter	1/19/29	N.YC.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Negro	Honduran			To Resh. Foreign
32	Aspinall	Winston-		1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Brit. Hond.			do
33	Ruiz	Ben		5	1st. Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	American			left Belize in Capt's quarters
34	Portos	Balbino		3	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Brit. Hond.			To Resh. Foreign
35	Lopez	Erasmo			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Honduran			Released by Consul Received Advance
36	Hibbett	Jim		8	Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
PE 37	GOMES	Jose		12	Sailer	1/25/29	Pto. Cortes	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5ft 5	LEMPIRA	To Resh. Foreign
8	American Consulate at Puerto Cortes, Honduras (City) (Country) No. 56															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States via New York - Direct															
11	Charles Norpoth Vice (Consul)															
12	JAN 25 1929															
13																
14																
15	This list comprises thirty-seven (37) names.															
PE 16	ARNOLD	Archibald		2yrs.	Mess boy	1/26/29	Pto. Cortes	Yes	Yes	23	M	African	Brit. Britain			To Resh. Foreign
17	Supplemental via of crew list.															
18	American Consulate, Puerto Cortes, Honduras. Janiy. 26, 1929, for inclusion of the name of Archibald Arnold.															
19	Charles Norpoth. Vice Consul. The list now comprises thirty-six (36) names.															
20																
21																
22																
23	Note: Line #26, Antonio Ros, scratched out by mistake instead of Ben Rui x line #33.															
24	This mistake was made by the American Consul in Puerto Cortes.															
25	A. Bonilla Master															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company, New Orleans

Owners

Local Agents 14—1260 Atlantic Navigation Corporation, New York.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Excpd No. 33

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)

Form I-426

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bratten Master, of the S.S. Leviathan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Bratten
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Thompson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

FEB 21 1929

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

FEB 20 29

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M. V. S. S. Limerick, 19th Feb., 1929
from port of Liverpool, Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th February, 192 , consigned to Morton Lilly Co.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 19th Feb., 1929, for Australia via Panama via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

175

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

14—1613

	16	[illegible]	Harry.	[illegible]	16 Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	21.	M.	English.	British.	5.9.	11.0
First	17	Thomas.	Cecil.	C. [illegible]	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	22.	M.	English.	British.	5.6	10.1
	18	Starkey.	James.	C. [illegible]	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	21.	M.	English.	British.	6.2	11.8
First	19	Richardson.	Donald.	C. [illegible]	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	16.	M.	English.	British.	5.2	8.0
First	20	Jackson.	William.	C. [illegible]	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	18	M.	English.	British.	5.8	11.10
	21	Allen.	Thomas. W.	Asst Engineer	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	33.	M.	English.	British.	5.9	10.2
	22	Reddington.	William.	2nd Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	30.	M.	English.	British.	6.1.	13.0
	23	Mac Adam.	John.	3rd Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	24.	M.	Scotch.	British.	5.9.	10.7
	24	Appleton.	Thomas. F.	4th Engr.	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	22.	M.	English.	British.	5.8	10.11
	25	Jacques.	Cyril	5th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	23	M.	English.	British.	5.8	11.9
	26	Templeton.	James.	Junior 5th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	22.	M.	Scotch.	British.	5.11	10.7
	27	Nelson.	Hector	6th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	22.	M.	English.	British.	5.10	10.10
First	28	Dooley.	James.	Junior 6th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	24.	M.	English.	British.	5.10	11.8
First	29	Gibson.	Alfred.	7th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No.	Yes	20	M.	English.	British.	5.8	10.0
	30	Woodrow.	John.	Asst Refrig Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No.	Yes	43.	M.	English.	British.	5.10	12.0

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line Union Fs Co of N.Z.
Owners Same
Local Agents Morton Lilly Co

Michael J Bury
US Inspector 2/21/29

Crew 61 All Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1-699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Limerick m. v., arriving at New York, 1st February, 1929, from the port of Liverpool. January 18/1929

Printed in England by Rockliff Bros. Ltd., Liverpool.

173

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid discharged abroad	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Limerick" m. v., arriving at New York, 1st February, 1929, from the port of Liverpool. January 18, 1929

173

Printed in England by Rockliff Bros. Ltd., Liverpool.

LIMERICK
NEW
1-1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Molyneux	Philip Lionel	Master	16th Jan 29	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5·9	11·0	
	2	Clemens	Leonard	Chief Officer	16th Jan 1929	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M.	English	British	5·8	10·11	
	3	Hamlyn	James A.	2nd Officer	16th Jan 29	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5·11	12·13	
First	4	Chaplin	George	3rd Officer	16th Jan 29	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5·11	11·6	
	5	Roberts	Charles W	4th Officer	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	6·0	11 0	
First	6	Woodham	William E.	Wireless Operator	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5·11	10·9	
	7	Krupp	Edward	Carpenter	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M.	Swede	N.B.S	5·9	13·0	
	8	McKinnon	Alexander	Bosun	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M.	Scotch	British	5·8	11·7	
First	9	Whyte	John	A.B.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	M.	Scotch	British	5·6	11·0	
First	10	Casey	Thomas	A.B.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	M.	Irish	British	5·6	11·4	
First	11	Jones	George E.	A.B.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M.	English	British	5·8	13·0	
First	12	Perry	Samuel	A.B.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M.	Irish	British	5·6	11·4	
	13	Bass	Henry	Sailor	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M.	Dutch	N.B.S	5·8	11·7	
First	14	Clark	Sydney	O.S.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M.	English	British	5·6	9·10	
First	15	Jeffries	Albert	O.S.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M.	English	British	5·11	10·6	
	16	Calder	Harry	O.S.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M.	English	British	5·9	11·0	
First	17	Thomas	Cecil	O.S.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M.	English	British	5·6	10·1	
	18	Starkey	James	O.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M.	English	British	6·2	11·8	
First	19	Richardson	Donald	O.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M.	English	British	5·2	8·0	
First	20	Jackson	William	O.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5·8	11·10	
	21	Allen	Thomas W	Chief Engineer	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M.	English	British	5·9	10·2	
	22	Readington	William	2nd Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M.	English	British	6·1	13·0	
	23	MacAdam	John	3rd Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M.	Scotch	British	5·9	10·7	
	24	Appleton	Thomas H.	4th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5·8	10·11	
	25	Jacques	Cyril	5th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5·8	11·9	
	26	Templeton	James	Junior 5th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M.	Scotch	British	5·11	10·4	
	27	Nelson	Hector	6th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5·10	10·10	
First	28	Dooley	James	Junior 6th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5·10	11·8	
First	29	Gibson	Alfred	7th Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M.	English	British	5·8	10·0	
	30	Woodrow	John	Asst Refrig Engr	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M.	English	British	5·10	12·0	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Crew 5 Trade Allens

Michael J Burns
US D Inspector 2/1/29

Line: Union Ss Co of N Z
Owners: Same
Local Agents: Norton Lilly & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1-550

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

175

I, Master, of the S/S Limerick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D L Mahoney

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Dwyer

USI *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel Lancastria m.v., arriving at New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Liverpool. Eng. and January 18, 1929.

Printed in England by Rockliff Bros. Ltd., Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Harlan.	Kenneth.	1st Ref Engr	16th January 1929	Liverpool.	No	Yes	26	Mb.	English	British	6·0	12·0	
32	Monagle	William.	Donkeyman	16th Ja	Liverpool.	No	Yes	58	Mb.	Scotch	British.	5·10	11·0	
33	Lee.	Victor H.	Steward's Clerk	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Mb.	English	British	5·7	10·7	
34	McVey.	Andrew.	Steward's Clerk	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	Mb.	English	British	5·7½	11·0	
35	Simians	Joseph.	Steward's Clerk	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Mb.	English	British.	5·6	9·10	
36	Leadbetter.	James.	Steward's Clerk	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	32.	Mb.	English	British.	5·9.	10·0	
37	Douglas	John.	Steward's Clerk	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	Mb.	English	British.	5·10	10·9	
38	Ferry	John.	Steward's Clerk	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	52.	Mb.	English.	British.	5·8½	11·4	
39	Crummey.	Thomas	Ref Steward	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Mb.	English	British.	5·6	11·0	
40	Cousins	Francis.	Fireman	16th Jan	Liverpool.	No	Yes	23.	Mb.	English	British	5·10	11·1	
41	McVey	George.	Fireman	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Mb.	English	British	5·5	10·6	
42	Cousins	John.	Fireman	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Mb.	English	British	5·8	10·5½	
43	Wyatt.	Edwin.	Steward's Clerk	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Mb.	English	British	5·9	13·0	
44	Dean.	Thomas	Cook	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	64	Mb.	English	British	5·6	9·9	
45	Wells.	Sidney.	Baker	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Mb.	English	British	5·7	10·8	Percentage slight stoop
46	Glendinning	William.	Butcher	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Mb.	Scotch	British	5·8	10·4	
47	Coomber	Ernest.	Asst Steward	16th Ja	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Mb.	Scotch.	British	5·7	11·4	
48	Thompson.	John.	Asst Steward	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Mb.	English.	British	5·6	12·2	
49	Forrest.	Sydney	Asst Steward	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	Mb.	English.	British	5·6	9·0	
50	Duigman	James.	Stwd Boy	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	Mb.	English.	British	5·8	11·0	
51	Moore.	Thomas.	Stwd Boy.	16th Jan	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	Mb	English	British	5·8	10·4	
52														

American Consulate, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND No 99.
at (City) (County)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
to Halifax N.S.
(Consul)
Date 17 JAN. 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, unless the passport herein mentioned be sooner revoked or shall be void from period.)

17 JAN. 1929

51 names

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Fee stamps $2.00 (5/4) attached to original Rec.

Gen'l Service
by Supt
H. L. Holyoake
Master

Michael A. Burgo
U.S. Immigration Inspector 2/1/29

Line: Union I.S. Co.
Owners: same
Local Agents: Martin Lilly

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

Form 440

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. L. Tholyneux Master, of the M.V. Limerick do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P.L. Tholyneux
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Liverpool 1/18/29
Halifax N.S. 1/30/29

175

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (7)

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. Inmko Sailing from Antwerp, Belg., Jan. 18, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 1, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Vree	Joseph	41	8	M.	M.	Naturalizid. Pass. 311368	Elizabeth Atty County Court. Hampton. Va. December 12, 1918.	113 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.
2	Martinez	Jose Luis	36	8	M.	M.	Naturalizid. G. C. Tuperolo Insp. 2/1/29	Brooklyn District Court U.S. Court. Dec. 23rd 1926.	9 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization pa
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upo
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, (5), (6), and (7)
see other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. BILLED FEB 1 1929

194

Dec 2-1-1929.

Smoked Ham

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		✓	✓
Total			

✓

5

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 607

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

...ERS OF CREW

...oard upon arrival at a

183

Page 3.

...nder Act of Con... 1917, t...

Name.

Vessel S.S." I N N O K O ", arriving at NEW YOR...

2-1. Innoko

Form 599

RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

179

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

FEB 23 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. INNOKO
from port of CHESTER PA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB.18th.1929, 192, consigned to AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES; is now lying at PIER 2 HOBOKEN, and is expected to sail FEB.23rd.1929, 192, for ANTWERP BELGIUM (DIRECT) via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE		

14—1613

INNOKO FEB 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	Name: Family name		(2) Number of alien's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea										(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	HODGE	RAYMOND A.													
1	Prendergast	Phillip													NONE
2	McCormick	John J.													NONE
3	KUtis	Joseph													NONE
4	Korn	Louis													NONE
5	Sheridan	John													NONE
6	BINGLEY	Thomas													NONE
7	Green	Peter													NONE
8	Murphy	John													NONE
9	Gatewood	James													NONE
10	Mauldin	Robert													NONE
11	Ross	Chas.P.													NONE
12	Hagele	Karl													NONE
13	Shea	James													NONE
14	Van Norten	Louis													NONE
15	Kane	Russel												4	NONE
16	Kusver	Leonard												11	NONE
17	Poortvleit	George												8	NONE
18	Raftery	James												9	NONE
19	Pera	Juan												10	NONE
20	~~La Flour~~	~~Merlin~~												8	~~NONE~~
21	Diomedes	Chas.			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7	NONE
22	Taylor	Harold			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel			Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	NONE
24	Pazcalides	Christos			Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarense			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel			Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
14—1249

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 620

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIG

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

2 — aliens 10

— board upon arrival at a

194

183

180

INNOKO
FEB 1 - 0
1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

CREW LIST
S.S."INNOKO" SAILING FROM N.Y. 2-23-1929

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY		AGE.
RAYMOND A.HODGE	MASTER		U.S.A.	
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF		U.S.A.	35
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND."		U.S.A.	34
JOHN J.MCCORMICK	3RD "		U.S.A.	32
LOUIS KORN	R.O.		U.S.A.	45
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP		U.S.A.	30
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN		U.S.A.	29
FRANK MARTIN	A.B.		U.S.A.	48
KARL HAGELE	A.B.		GERMANY	41
PEDER WIKASKAG	A.B.		NORWAY	28
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.		U.S.A.	38
JAMES SHEA	A.B.		U.S.A.	22
PETER GREEN	A.B.		NEWFOUNDLAND	29
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B.	NAT.	U.S.A.	32
CHAS.P.ROSS	A.B.	NAT.	U.S.A.	29
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.		U.S.A.	54
CLAUDE FOWLER	O.S.		U.S.A.	28
GEO POORTVLIET	CH.ENGR.		U.S.A.	21
THEODORE TISCHLER	1ST.ASST		U.S.A.	34
JUAN PERA	2ND.ASST	NAT.	U.S.A.	31
CHAS P.DIOMEDIS	3RD.ASST	NAT.	U.S.A.	33
JOHN S.KEATING	OILER		U.S.A.	38
BERT A.DENICKE	OILER		U.S.A.	20
JOHN S.BARNES	OILER		U.S.A.	21
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREM		GERMANY	27
BRAULIO GARCIA	FIREM		SPAIN	39
FRANK FRIEBE	FIREM		GERMANY	34
KIDDAH RABAH	FIREM		ALGIERS	40
WILLIAM DE LA FUENTE	FIREM		PORTO RICO	34
PETER ECKLES	FIREM		HOLLAND	36
JAMES YOUNG	FIREM		ENGLAND	30
BILL ZAMOS	FIREM	NAT.	U.S.A.	47
MICHEAL YORK	FIREM		U.S.A.	30
JAMES FLEMMING	C.P.		U.S.A.	27
ARTHUR WOLKE	C.P.		U.S.A.	28
JOSEPH JANNET	C.P.		U.S.A.	26
OWEN HARRIS	STEWARD		U.S.A.	23
MAX FRIEDENBERGER	CH.COOK		U.S.A.	30
KARL HUMMERGARTH	2ND."		GERMANY	29
EMIL SOVA	M.B.		GERMANY	35
JOHN L.WARD	M.B.		U.S.A.	23
JOHN R.DACEY	M.B.		U.S.A.	38
			U.S.A.	29

ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT.BALTIMORE AND N.Y.ARTICLES DATED AT BALTIMORE MD.AS OF FEB.9th.1929.

MASTER "INNOKO"

19	Para														
20	~~La Flour~~	~~Merlin~~													
21	Diomedes	Chas.	✓	Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek	Nat.U.S.			NONE
22	Taylor	Harold	✓	Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel	✓	Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		none
24	Pazcalides	Christos	✓	Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6		NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	English	England	5-4		NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		NONE
27	Heater	Clarence	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
28	Jensen	Peter	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1		NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
30	Garcia	Angel	✓	Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4		NONE

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarelo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

...NIFE... ...RS OF CREW

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. ...on arrival at a

...mber Act of Cod... 1917...

183

CREW LIST S.S."INNOKO"
ENTERING NEW YORK.

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE	
RAYMOND A.HODGE	MASTER	U.S.A.	35	
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	34	
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND.OFF	U.S.A.	32	
JOHN J.MCCORMICK	3RD."	U.S.A.	45	
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30	
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	29	
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN	U.S.A.	48	
FRANK MARTIN	A.B.	U.S.A.	41	181
KARL HAGELE	A.B.	GERMANY	28	
PEDER WIKASKAG	A.B.	NORWAY	38	
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	22	
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	U.S.A.	29	
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NEWFOUNDLAND	32	
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B. NAT.	U.S.A.	29	
CHAS.P.ROSS	A.B. NAT.	U.S.A.	54	
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	28	
CLAUDE FOWLER	O.S.	U.S.A.	21	
GEO POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR	U.S.A.	34	
JAMES J.RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	U.S.A.	41(NOTE)	
JUAN PERA	2ND ASST NAT.	U.S.A.	33	
CHAS P.DIOMEDIS	3RD.ASST NAT.	U.S.A.	38	
JOHN S.BARNES	OILER	U.S.A.	27	
BERT A.DENICKE	OILER	U.S.A.	21	
OWEN HARRIS				
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREMAN	GERMANY	39	
BRAULIO GARCIA	FIREMAN	SPAIN	34	
FRANK FRIEBE	FIREMAN	GERMANY	40	
KIDDAH RABAH	FIREMAN	ALGIERS	34	
WILLIAM DE LA FUENTE	FIREMAN	PORTO RICO	36	
PETER ECKLES	FIREMAN	HOLLAND	30	
JAMES YOUNG	FIREMAN	ENGLEND	37	
BILL ZAMOS	FIREMAN NAT.	U.S.A.	30	
MICHEAL YORK	FIREMAN	U.S.A.	40	
JAMES FLEMMING	C.P.	U.S.A.	28	
ARTHUR WOLKE	C.P.	U.S.A.	26	
JAMES JANNETT	C.P.	U.S.A.	23	
FRANK COOK	STEWARD NAT.	U.S.A.	39 NOTE	
MAX FRIEDENBERG	CH.COOK	GERMANY	29	
KARL HUHMERGARTH	2ND.COOK	GERMANY	35	
EMIL SOVA	M.B.	U.S.A.	23	
JOHN L.WARD	M.B.	U.S.A.	56	
JOHN DACEY	M.B.	U.S.A.	29	

THE ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT BALTIMORE AND NEWYORK, ARTICLES DATED AT BALTIMORE MD. AS OF FEB.9th.1929.

NOTE) PAID OFF AT N.Y.JAMES J.RAFTERY & FRANK COOK.

R. C. Hodge
Master

21	Diomedes	Chas.	✓	Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7	NONE
22	Taylor	Harold	✓	Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	NONE
23	O'Connell	Daniel	✓	Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	NONE
24	Pazcalides	Christos	✓	Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel	✓	Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Mamma
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarelo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

NONE
NONE
NONE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

...nder Act of Con... 1917. ... the United States

...RS OF CREW
...2 — aliens 10
...l having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

183

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

...nder Act of Con... 1917,

...RS OF CREW
... aliens 10
...ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S." I N N O K O "

...P BELGIUM Jan. 18/29

183

(1) No. on list	NA... Family name		(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	USA.	5-10	—	—
1	Prendergast	Phillip	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
2	McCormick	John J.	" " "	5-7		NONE
3	KUtis	Joseph	" " "			NONE
4	Korn	Louis	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
5	Sheridan	John	" " "	5-4		NONE
6	BINGLEY	Thomas	" " "	5-7		NONE
7	Green	Peter	...land	BRITISH	5-8	NONE
8	Murphy	John	...h	Ireland	5-9	NONE
9	Gatewood	James	...A.	U.S.A.	5-10	NONE
10	Mauldin	Robert	...A.	U.S.A.	5-9	NONE
11	Ross	Chas.P.	...sh	NAT.U.S.	5-9	NONE
12	Hagele	Karl	...n	Germany	5-6	NONE
13	Shea	James	...A.	U.S.A.	5-9	NONE
14	Van Norten	Louis	...AN MAR	U.S.	5-7	NONE
15	Kane	Russel	...A.	U.S.A.	5-4	NONE
16	Kuever	Leonard	...A.	U.S.A.	5-11	NONE
17	Poortvleit	George	...A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
18	Raftery	James	...A.	U.S.A.	5-9	NONE
19	Pera	Juan	...GUAY	NAT.U.S.	5-10	NONE
20	~~La Fleur~~	~~Merlin~~	...A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
21	Diomedes	Chas.	Oiler	" " "	" " "	" 38 "	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7	NONE
22	Taylor	Harold	Oiler	" " "	" " "	" 30 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel	Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" " " 43 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	None
24	Pazoalides	Christos	Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" " " 37 "	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	Fireman	" " "	" "	" " " 28 "	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas	Fireman	" " "	" "	" " " 40 "	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence	Fireman	" " "	" "	" " " 39 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter	Fireman	" " "	" "	" " " 25 "	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	5-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas	Fireman	" " "	" "	" " " 31 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel	Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" " " 29 "	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Mariner
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1432

NINOKO FEB 1 - 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECEIVED FEB 26 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. A. Hodge
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St.
Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. port of the United States Nationality.

...nder Act of Con... 1917, t...

Vessel S.S." INNOKO", arri...

Sheet No. 1

...RS OF CREW
2 — aliens 10
...el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(U.S.)

183

...LGIUM Jan. 18/29

(1) No. on list	NA... Family name	...e	...of alien's identification card	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	HODGE	RAYMOND A.		...sa.	5-10	—	...
1	Prendergast	Phillip		...S.A.	5-8		NONE
2	McCormick	John J.		"	5-7		NONE
3	KUtis	Joseph					NONE
4	Korn	Louis		...S.A.	5-8		NONE
5	Sheridan	John		"	5-4		NONE
6	BINGLEY	Thomas		"	5-7		NONE
7	Green	Peter		BRITISH	5-8		NONE
8	Murphy	John		...S. Cit. ...eland	5-9		NONE
9	Gatewood	James		U.S.A.	5-10		NONE
10	Mauldin	Robert		U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
11	Ross	Chas.P.		...T.U.S.	5-9		NONE
12	Hagele	Karl		...rmany	5-6		NONE
13	Shea	James		...S.A.	5-9		NONE
14	Van Norten	Louis		U.S.	5-7		NONE
15	Kane	Russel		...S.A.	5-4		NONE
16	Kuever	Leonard		...S.A.	5-11		NONE
17	Poortvleit	George		...S.A.	5-8		NONE
18	Raftery	James		...S.A.	5-9		NONE
19	Pera	Juan		...T.U.S.	5-10		NONE
20	~~La Fleur~~	~~Merlin~~		...S.A.	5-8		~~NONE~~
21	Diomedes	Chas.		...T.U.S.	5-7		NONE
22	Taylor	Harold		...S.A.	5-7		NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel		...	...	...	...
24	Pazealides	Christos		Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank		English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas		Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter		Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garsia	Angel		Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

INNOKO FEB 1 - 1929

2-1 Innoko

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD. FEB. 9th. 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. INNOKO
from port of NORFOLK VA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 41 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 39 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 6th. 1929, 192, consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT & PUGH(AGENTS); is now lying at CANTON POINT, and is expected to sail FEB. 9TH. 1929, 192, for NORFOLK VA.
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

FEB 14 29

16—1613

Oiler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	None
Fireman	Dec. 9, 28	Baltim.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	U.S.A. ~~Denmark~~	6-1	NONE
Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
Fireman	" 12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Hamma
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Hamma S.S. Corp.
14—1929

G. C. Tufarelo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St.
Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

CREW LIST S.S. "INNOKO"
VOY.# 43-97

NAME	RATING	NATIONALLITY	AGE
RAYMOND A.HODGE	MASTER	U.S.A.	35
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	33
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND.OFF	U.S.A.	32
JOHN J.MC CORMICK	3RD.OFF	U.S.A.	45
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	29
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN	U.S.A.	54
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NEWFOUNDLAND	32
JOHN J.MURPHY	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	22
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	22
ROBERT MAULDIN	A.B.	U.S.A.	21
CHAS P.ROSS	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	56
KARL HAGELE	A.B.	GERMANY	28
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	U.S.A.	29
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	29
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	28
LEONARD KUEVER	O.S.	U.S.A.	25
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR.	U.S.A	35
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	U.S.A.	41
JUAN PERA	2ND.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	33
CHAS.P.DIOMEDES	3RD.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	26
HAROLD TAYLOR	OILER	U.S.A.	29
JOHN LOTZ	OILER	U.S.A.	27
CHRISTOS PASCALOS	FIREMAN	TURKEY	35
FRANK SPARROW	FIREMAN	ENGLAND	28
JACOBUS KALOGEROS	FIREMAN	GREEK	40
CLARENCE HEATER	FIREMAN	U.S.A.	30
PETER JENSEN	FIREMAN	NAT.U.S.A.	25
THOMASARMSTRONG	FIREMAN	U.S.A.	31
ANGEL GARCIA	FIREMAN	NAT.U.S.A.	29
JAMES GASTAGLOS	FIREMAN	GREEK	28
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREMAN	GERMANY	30
PEDRO STEENBECKER	C.P.	CHILLE	23
PETER O'ROURKE	C.P.	IRELAND	25
JAS.L.MORRIS	C.P.	U.S.A.	26
FRANK COOK	STEWARD	17 NAT.U.S.A.	39
MAX FRIEDENBERGER	COOK	-NAT.U.S.AGERMANY	29
KARL HUHMERGARTH	2ND.COOK	GERMANY	35
JOHN DACEY	M.B.	U.S.A.	29
MORRIS COX	M.B.	U.S.A.	34
JOSEPH SALATA	M.B.	U.S.A.	26

VESSEL ENTERED PORT WITH THE ABOVE CREW, ARTICLES DATED AT BALTIMORE AS OF DEC.9th.1928.

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

CREW LIST
VOYAGE # 44-98.

NAME	RATING	NATIONALLITY	AGE	
RAYMOND A. HODGE	MASTER	U.S.A.	35	
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	33	
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND "	U.S.A.	32	
JOHN J.MCCORMICK	3RD."	U.S.A.	45	
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30	
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	29	
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN	U.S.A.	48	
FRANK MARTIN	A.B.	GERMANY	41	
KARL HAGELE	A.B.	GERMANY	28	
PEDER WIKASKAG	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	39	
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	22	
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	U,S.A.	29	
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NEWFOUNDLAND	32	
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	29	
CHAS.P. ROSS	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	54	
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	28	
CLAUDE FOWLER	O.S.	U.S.A.	21	
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR.	U.S.A.	35	
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	U.S.A.	41	NOT SIGNED ON
JUAN PERA	2ND.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	33	
CHAS P.DIOMEDES	3RD.ASST	NAT.U.S.A. 178	26	NOT SIGNED ON
GEO.M.MCBAIN	OILER	U.S.A.	29	
PHILIP CIMINO	OILER	U.S.A.	23	
BERT A.DENICKI	OILER	U.S.A.	21	
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREMAN	GERMANY	30	
BRAULIO GARCIA	FIREMAN	SPAIN	34	
FRANK FRICHE	FIREMAN	GERMANY	40	
KIDDAH RABAH	FIREMAN	ALGIERS	34	
WILLIAM DE LA FUENTEFIREMAN		PORTO RICO	36	
PETER ERKELENS	FIREMAN	HOLLAND 178	30	
JAMES YOUNG	FIREMAN	ENGLAND	47	
JAMES FLEMING	COAL PASSER	U.S.A.	28	
ARTHUR WOLK	COAL PASSER	U.S.A.	24	
FRANK COOK	STEWARD	NAT.U.S.A.	39	
MAX FRIEDENBERGER	CH.COOK	GERMANY	29	
KARL HUHMERGARTH	2ND."	GERMANY	35	
EMIL SOVA	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	23	
JOHN L.WARD	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	56	
JOHN DACEY	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	29	

THE ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT BALTIMORE MD.AS OF FEBURARY 9th.1929.

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

INNOKO
FEB 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list																		
A.																		
1	P																	
2	M																	
3	K																	
4	K																	
5	S																	
6	H																	
7	G																	
8	M																	
9	G																	
10	M																	
11	N																	
12	H																	
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	Pera																	
20	La Fleur	Herbie																
21	Diomedes	Chas.																
22	Taylor	Harold																
23	O'Donell	Daniel																
24	Pazcalides	Christos																
25	Sparrow	Frank																
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas																
27	Heater	Clarence																
28	Jensen	Peter																
29	Armstrong	Thomas																
30	Garcia	Angel																

3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE				
Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7		NONE				
Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE				
Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		none				
Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6		NONE				
Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-4		NONE				
Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		NONE				
Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE				
Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	Denmark U.S.A.	6-1		NONE				
Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE				
Fireman	" 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4		NONE				

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tuparolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St.
Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(U.S.)

Crew 44

Sheet No. 1

INNOKO FEB 1 - 1929

CREW LIST S.S. "INNOKO"
VOY.# 43-97

NAME	RATING	NATIONALLITY	AGE
RAYMOND A.HODGE	MASTER	U.S.A.	35
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	33
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND.OFF	U.S.A.	32
JOHN J.MC CORMICK	3RD.OFF	U.S.A.	45
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	29
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN	NEWFOUNDLAND	54
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	28
JOHN J.MURPHY	A.B.	U.S.A.	22
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	21
ROBERT MAULDIN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	56
CHAS P.ROSS	A.B.	GERMANY	28
KARL HAGELE	A.B.	U.S.A.	29
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	29
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B.	U.S.A.	28
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	25
LEONARD KUEVER	O.S.	U.S.A.	35
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR.	U.S.A	41
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	33
JUAN PERA	2ND.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	38
CHAS.P.DIOMEDES	3RD.ASST	U.S.A.	29
HAROLD TAYLOR	OILER	U.S.A.	27
JOHN LOTZ	OILER		
CHRISTOS PASCALOS	FIREMAN	TURKEY	35
FRANK SPARROW	FIREMAN	ENGLAND	28
JACOBUS KALOGEROS	FIREMAN	GREEK	40
CLARENCE HEATER	FIREMAN	U.S.A.	39
PETER JENSEN	FIREMAN	NAT.U.S.A.	25
THOMAS ARMSTRONG	FIREMAN	U.S.A.	31
ANGEL GARCIA	FIREMAN	NAT.U.S.A.	29
JAMES GASTAGLOS	FIREMAN	GREEK	28
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREMAN	GERMANY	39
PEDRO STEENBECKER	C.P.	CHILLE	23
PETER O'ROURKE	C.P.	IRELAND	23
JAS.L.MORRIS	C.P.	U.S.A.	28
FRANK COOK	STEWARD	NAT.U.S.A.	39
MAX FRIEDENBERGER	COOK	NAT.U.S.A-GERMANY	29
KARL HUHMERGARTH	2ND.COOK	GERMANY	35
JOHN DACEY	M.B.	U.S.A.	29
MORRIS COX	M.B.	U.S.A.	34
JOSEPH SALATA	M.B.	U.S.A.	26

VESSEL ENTERED PORT WITH THE ABOVE CREW, ARTICLES DATED AT BALTIMORE AS OF DEC.9th.1928.

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

CREW LIST S.S. "INNOKO"
VOYAGE # 44-98.

NAME	RATING	NATIONALLITY	AGE	
RAYMOND A. HODGE	MASTER	U.S.A.	35	
PHILIP PRENDERGAST	CH.OFF	U.S.A.	33	
MELVIN V.MUNDY	2ND "	U.S.A.	32	
JOHN J.MCCORMICK	3RD."	U.S.A.	45	
LOUIS KORN	RADIO	U.S.A.	30	
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP	U.S.A.	29	
THOMAS BINGLEY	BOSN	U.S.A.	48	
FRANK MARTIN	A.B.	GERMANY	41	
KARL HAGELE	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	28	
PEDER WIKASKAG	A.B.	U.S.A.	30	
JAMES GATEWOOD	A.B.	U.S.A.	22	
JAMES SHEA	A.B.	NEWFOUNDLAND	29	
PETER GREEN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	32	
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	A.B.	NAT.U.S.A.	29	
CHAS.P. ROSS	A.B.	U.S.A.	54	
RUSSEL KANE	O.S.	U.S.A.	28	
CLAUDE FOWLER	O.S.	U.S.A.	21	
GEO.POORTVLEIT	CH.ENGR.	U.S.A.	35	
JAMES RAFTERY	1ST.ASST	U.S.A.	41	NOT SIGNED ON
JUAN PERA	2ND.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	33	
CHAS P.DIOMEDES	3RD.ASST	NAT.U.S.A.	38	NOT SIGNED ON
GEO.M.MCBAIN	OILER	U.S.A.	29	
PHILIP CIMINO	OILER	U.S.A.	23	
BERT A.DENICKI	OILER	U.S.A.	21	
WILLIAM NEMITZ	FIREMAN	GERMANY	39	
BRAULIO GARCIA	FIREMAN	SPAIN	34	
FRANK FRICHE	FIREMAN	GERMANY	40	
KIDDAH RABAH	FIREMAN	ALGIERS	34	
WILLIAM DE LA FUENTE	FIREMAN	PORTO RICO	36	
PETER ERKELENS	FIREMAN	HOLLAND	30	
JAMES YOUNG	FIREMAN	ENGLAND	47	
JAMES FLEMING	COAL PASSER	U.S.A.	28	
ARTHUR WOLK	COAL PASSER	U.S.A.	26	
FRANK COOK	STEWARD	NAT.U.S.A.	39	
MAX FRIEDENBERGER	CH.COOK	GERMANY	29	
KARL HUHMERGARTH	2ND."	GERMANY	35	
EMIL SOVA	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	23	
JOHN L.WARD	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	56	
JOHN DACEY	MESSBOY	U.S.A.	29	

THE ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT BALTIMORE MD. AS OF FEBURARY 9th.1929.

R.A.Hodge
R.A.HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

19	Pera			Frd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
20	Le Fleur	Merlin		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7	NONE
21	Diomedes	Chas.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	NONE
22	Taylor	Harold		Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	none
23	O'Donell	Daniel		Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
24	Pazcalides	Christos		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	Denmark U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel		Fireman	" 12	"	"	"	"	"						

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NYF1

...nder Act of Con... 1917,

Vessel S.S." I N N O K O " at...

SHIPPED OR SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
See attached List.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. A. Lodge
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1500

...F CREW
...lien 10
...such aliens on board upon arrival as a
183
...LGIUM Jan. 18/29

(1) No. on list	Family name		(2) Nationality	(3) Height	(4) Weight	(5) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	U.S.A.	5-10	—	None
1	Prendergast	Phillip	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
2	McCormick	John J.	" "	5-7		NONE
3	KUtis	Joseph	" "			NONE
4	Korn	Louis	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
5	Sheridan	John	" "	5-4		NONE
6	BINGLEY	Thomas	" "	5-7		NONE
7	Green	Peter	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
8	Murphy	John	U.S.cit. Ireland	5-9		NONE
9	Gatewood	James	U.S.A.	5-10		NONE
10	Mauldin	Robert	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
11	Ross	Chas.P.	NAT.U.S.	5-9		NONE
12	Hagele	Karl	Germany	5-6		NONE
13	Shea	James	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
14	Van Norten	Louis	NAT.U.S.	5-7		NONE
15	Kane	Russel	U.S.A.	5-4		NONE
16	Kuever	Leonard	U.S.A.	5-11		NONE
17	Poortvleit	George	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
18	Raftery	James	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
19	Pera	Juan	PARAGUAY NAT.U.S.	5-10		NONE
20	~~La Fleur~~	~~Merlin~~	2nd. " " 3rd. " "	~~" " " "~~	~~" " " "~~	~~" " 29 "~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5-8~~	~~NONE~~
21	Diomedes	Chas.	Oiler " " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" 38 "	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7	NONE
22	Taylor	Harold	Oiler " " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" 30 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel	Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	" 43 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	None
24	Pazealides	Christos	Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	" 37 "	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	" 28 "	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	" 40 "	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	" 39 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	" 25 "	Danish	U.S.A. Denmark	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas	Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	" 31 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel	Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	" 29 "	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
16—1500

G. C. Tufarolo 4/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NNOKO
FEB 1-1929

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 520

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEWPORT NEWS, VA.
FEB 14 1929

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

FEBURARY 12th. 1929, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. INNOKO

from port of BALTIMORE MD., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBURARY 10th. 1929, 19, consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT AND PUGH (AGENTS); is now lying at C & O PIER, and is expected to sail FEBURARY 12th. 1929, for ANTWERP, VIA CHESTER PA. & N.Y.

via United States port of CHESTER — First port of call in United States this voyage was NORFOLK VA.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
GEORGE O. MC BAIN	29	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE MD. FEB. 9th. 1929

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1929
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

FEB 23 29

RECD

U.S. ELLIS ISLAND

9 INNOKO FEB 1-0 1929

Vessel ... arrival at a ... 183

	(1) No. on list																				(15)
	A.	HOD...																			
	1	Prender...																			
	2	McCormi...																			
	3	KUtis																			
	4	Korn																			
	5	Sherida...																			
	6	BINGLE...																			
	7	Green																			
	8	Murphy																			
	9	Gatew...																			
	10	Mauldi...																			
	11	Ross																			
	12	Hagel...																			
	13	Shea																			
	14	Van M...																			
	15	Kane...																			
	16	Kus...																			
	17	Poortvleit	George																		NONE
	18	Raftery	James			1st. " "	" " "	" "	" "	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
	19	Pera	Juan			2nd. " "	" " "	" "	" "	"	33	"	URAGUAY	NAT.U.S.	5-10		NONE
	20	~~La Fleur~~	~~Merlin~~			~~3rd. " "~~	~~" " "~~	~~" "~~	~~" " "~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5-8~~		~~NONE~~
	21	Diomedes	Chas.			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7		NONE
	22	Taylor	Harold			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE
	23	O'Donell	Daniel			Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		None
	24	Pazealides	Christos			Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6		NONE
	25	Sparrow	Frank			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	English	England	5-4		NONE
	26	Kalogeros	Jacovas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		NONE
	27	Heater	Clarence			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
	28	Jensen	Peter			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1		NONE
	29	Armstrong	Thomas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
	30	Garcia	Angel			Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4		NONE

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
14—1260

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Page 4 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN OF CREW

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Nationality.

Under Act of Congress of 1917, to be delivered to the proper officer at the port of the United States having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

NEW YORK N.Y. Feb. 1, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP BELGIUM Jan. 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality.	(5) Whether able to write	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BILL ZAMOS	30	U.S.A.(NAT)								
2	NEST ENRIGHT	31	U.S.A.								
3	..B.JANNETT	22	U.S.A.								
4	AXL C.YORK	27	U.S.A.								

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

R. A. Hodge
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

22	Twyford	Harold			Oiler											
23	O'Donell	Daniel	✓	✓	Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	none
24	Pazealides	Christos	✓	✓	Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	"	"	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	✓	✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	G	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas		✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence		✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter		✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	Denmark U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas		✓	Fireman	" " "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel		✓	Fireman	" 12 "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Line American Mariner
Owners U.S. Shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1249

INNOKO FEB 1 - 1929

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN OF CREW

...nder Act of Con... 1917, to ... — aliens 10

...l having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

...Feb. 1, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP BELGIUM Jan. 18/29

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Nationality.
BILL ZAMOS	U.S.A.(NAT)
...NEST ENRIGHT	U.S.A.
...B.JANNETT	U.S.A.
AXL C.YORK	U.S.A.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Name in full	Rating	Whether citizen or alien	Whether married or single	Capacity for which engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at ...	Whether able to ...	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality		Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							Nationality.			Name.	Age.				
1															NONE
2															NONE
3															NONE
4															NONE
5															NONE
6															NONE
7															NONE
8															NONE
9															NONE
10															NONE
11															NONE
12															NONE
13															NONE
14															NONE
15															NONE
16															NONE
17															NONE
18															NONE
19															NONE
20															NONE
21															NONE
22	Taylor	Harold	✓			Oiler									
23	O'Donell	Daniel	✓			Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	None
24	Pazealides	Christos	✓			Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	"	"	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6	NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-4	NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	NONE
27	Heater	Clarence	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
28	Jensen	Peter	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	Denmark U.S.A.	6-1	NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas	✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	NONE
30	Garcia	Angel	✓			Fireman	" 12	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4	NONE

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE		

Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 42 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN SEAMEN SHIPPED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. 2 — aliens 10

...der Act of Con... 1917, t... port of the United States ...l having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

183

Vessel S.S." I N N O K O ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Febr. 1, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP BELGIUM Jan. 18/29

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name	NAME: Given name	(2) Alien's Identification card No.	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position on ship's roll	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	HODGE	RAYMOND A.			MASTER	Dec. 9. 28	Balto. Md.	Paid off.	Yes	35	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6:10	—	None.
1	Prendergast	Phillip			Ch. Officer	Dec. 9-28	Balto, Md	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
2	McCormick	John J.			2nd. " "	" " "	" "	" "	"	45	"	" " "	" " "	5-7		NONE
3	KUtis	Joseph			3rd. " "	" 23 "	N.Y.	" "	"		"					NONE
4	Korn	Louis			Radio Opr	" 9 "	Balto. Md	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
5	Sheridan	John			Carpenter	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	" " "	" " "	5-4		NONE
6	BINGLEY	Thomas			Boatswain	" " "	" "	" "	"	48	"	" " "	" " "	5-7		NONE
7	Green	Peter			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	32	"	N'Foundland	BRITISH	5-8		NONE
8	Murphy	John			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	22	"	Irish	~~Ireland~~ U.S. cit.	5-9		NONE
9	Gatewood	James			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10		NONE
10	Mauldin	Robert			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
11	Ross	Chas.P.			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	54	"	Swedish	NAT.U.S.	5-9		NONE
12	Hagele	Karl			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-6		NONE
13	Shea	James			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
14	Van Norten	Louis			A.B.	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	BELGIAN	NAT.U.S.	5-7		NONE
15	Kane	Russel			O.S.	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4		NONE
16	Kuever	Leonard			O.S.	" " "	" "	" "	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11		NONE
17	Poortvleit	George			Ch. Engineer	" " "	" "	" "	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
18	Raftery	James			1st. " "	" " "	" "	" "	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
19	Pera	Juan			2nd. " "	" " "	" "	" "	"	33	"	URAGUAY	NAT.U.S.	5-10		NONE
20	~~La Fleur~~	~~Merlin~~			~~3rd. " "~~	~~" " "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	29	"	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5-8~~		~~NONE~~
21	Dicmedes	Chas.			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek	NAT.U.S.	5-7		NONE
22	Taylor	Harold			Oiler	" " "	" "	" "	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE
23	O'Donell	Daniel			Oiler	Dec.24,28	N.Y.	" "	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		None
24	Pazealides	Christos			Fireman	Dec.9,28	Baltim.	" "	"	37	"	Turk	Turkey	5-6		NONE
25	Sparrow	Frank			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	English	England	5-4		NONE
26	Kalogeros	Jacovas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		NONE
27	Heater	Clarence			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
28	Jensen	Peter			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Danish	~~Denmark~~ U.S.A.	6-1		NONE
29	Armstrong	Thomas			Fireman	" " "	" "	" "	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		NONE
30	Garcia	Angel			Fireman	" 12 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Spanish	NAT.U.S.	5-4		NONE

Line American Marine
Owners U.S. shipping Board.
Local Agents Black Marine S.S. Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

INNOKO FEB 1-1929

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. Hodge, Master, of the Steamer Ismalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. A. Hodge
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb., 1929

C. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."I N N O K O", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Febr. 1, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP BELGIUM Jan. 18/29 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Gastagalos	James	✓		Fireman	Dec.9th.28	Balto.Md	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5-8		NONE
32	Brody	William	✓		Fireman	Dec.24,28	N.I.	" "	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0		None
33	Steenbecker	Peter	✓		Coal Passer	Dec 9-28	Balto,Md.	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Chille	Chileanen	5-7		NONE
34	O'Rouke	Peter	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	23	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7		NONE
35	Morris	James	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		NONE
36	Cook	Frank	✓		Steward	" " "	" "	" "	"	39	"	Canada	NAT.U.S.	5-8		NONE
37	Friendenberger	Max	✓		Ch.Cook	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	German	Germany	5-7		None
38	Hunergarth	Karl	✓		2nd.Cook	" " "	" "	" "	"	35	"	German	Germany	5-7		NONE
39	Holmes	Gilbert	✓		Messboy	" " "	" "	" "	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-20		NONE
40	Dacey	John	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9		NONE
41	Salata	Joseph	✓		" "	" " "	" "	" "	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-3		NONE
42	Lotz	John	✓		oiler	Jan.17/29	Antwerp	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3		
43	Vikarshag	Peter	✓		Deck Hand	Copy under Let. of U.S. consul dated Jan. 17/29 Antwerp										
44	Wballey	Patrick	Mailed to you. A.B. Hodge Master									Brit				
45	Mitrenko	Ignatius	✓									U.S.A				
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Y. C. Imparato Cons.
2/1/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 98
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Harry Tuck Sherman
Vice Consul
Date January 17 1929
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
16—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St.
Form 440

Crew 39 (Belg)

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. Hodge, Master, of the Steamer Ennoko, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. A. Hodge
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Tufferal
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Osterberg Berthil	25	Swed			
Thanson Arthur	24	Norwegen			
Van Roy Theophil	25	Belgium			

137/137

FEB 13 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Hubert
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-1 Gallier

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-b-'27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
1/2, 1929

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. Gallier, from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted three
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port three — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/2/29, 192; consigned to Deptd Bruxelle Belge; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 1/6, 1929, for Antwerp
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

185

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Isaac Albin	25	Yonga Slave	10/1/29 Antwerp
Andrie Nikola	41	Yonga Slave	"
Oberg John	23	Sweed	"

FEB 13 29

14-1613

(1) No. on list

GALLIER FEB 1 - 1929

18	Coenen	Jan	✓		3rd	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
19	Van Cleemput	Albert	✓		4th	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	De Vriendt	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
21	Vermeiren	Henri	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
22	Karlson	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scandinav.	Swedes			
23	De meyere	Joseph	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	flemish	Belgian			
24	Vedoe	Eduard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scandinav.	norwegian			
25	Oberg	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedes			
26	Fabie	Emiel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	flemish	Belgian			
27	Oosterlinck	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
28	Broeckx	François	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
29	Verhaert	Jan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
30	De meyere	Trans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			

Line ———
Owners ———
Local Agents Ltd. O. Belge

F. S. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 39 (Belg.) Sheet No. 1

(1)

Requir

Ves

GALLIER FEB 1 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

GALLIER FEB 1 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in triplicate) Port of New York, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Gallier Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board and deport from the United States ~~remove to~~ (Place of delivery or detention) as bona fide members the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME		STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Suarez Manuel	186	A. B.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

G. C. Dufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—000 (OVER)

14-1613

				2nd					31				
18	Coenen	Jan	✓	3rd					42				
19	Van Cleemput	Albert	✓	4th					28				
20	De Vleindt	Charles	✓	Oiler					30				
21	Vermeiren	Henri	✓	"					39				
22	Karlson	Karl	✓	"					59		Scandinav.	Swedes	
23	De meyere	Joseph	✓	fireman					33		flemish	Belgian	
24	Vedoe	Eduard	✓	"					58		Scandinav.	Norwegian	
25	Oberg	John	✓	"					22			Swedes	
26	Labie	Emiel	✓	"					29		flemish	Belgian	
27	Oosterlinck	Charles	✓	"					34				
28	Broeckx	François	✓	"					40				
29	Verhaert	Jan	✓	"					31				
30	De meyere	Trans	✓	"					35				

Line
Owners
Local Agents Ltd. R. Belge

G. C. Dufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GALLIER
FEB 1 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St.
Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 39 (Belg.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by act of March 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having all aliens such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel Gallier, arriving at, New York Febr. 1, 1929, from the port of Antwerp, Jan. 16/29

GALLIER FEB 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hubert	Edgard	✓		Captain	Jan. 16th 1929	Antwerp	No	Yes	39	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Van Glabbeke	Serge	✓		ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
3	Velghe	Maurice	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
4	De Bra	August	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Thomas	Arthur	✓		W.O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
6	Pettersson	Karl	✓	3 0 5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinav.	Swedes			
first P.E. 7	Popovics	Alex	✓	1 0	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Hungarian				
8	Vermeersch	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian			
first P.E. 9	Schoolmeester	Georges	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
first 10	Suarez	Manuel	✓		Hold on Board. Not bona fide seaman					36	"	Spanish	Spanish			
first P.E. 11	Petac	Albin	✓			"	"	"	"	24	"	Jugo Slavian				
first P.E. 12	Radovic	Nikola	✓	Bu St 30/3 r-SOSA 12		"	"	"	"	40	"	Servian	Jugo Slavian Hungary			
first P.E. 13	Pieters	Roger	✓	1	deckboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	Flemish	Belgian			
14	Adriaenssens	Maxime	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
15	Gernay	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	De Clercq	Frans	✓		ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
17	Boogaart	Alphonse	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
18	Coenen	Jan	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
19	Van Cleemput	Albert	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	De Vriendt	Charles	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
first P.E. 21	Vermeiren	Henri	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
22	Karlson	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scandinav.	Swedes			
23	De meyere	Joseph	✓		fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian			
24	Vedoe	Eduard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian			
25	Oberg	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedes			
26	Sabie	Emiel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Flemish	Belgian			
first P.E. 27	Oosterlinck	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
28	Broeckx	François	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
29	Verhaert	Jan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
30	De meyere	Frans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents Ltd. R. Belge

E. S. Tuscolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel Gallier, arriving at, New York, Feb. 1, 1929, from the port of Antwerp - Jan 16/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first P.E. 1	Van Cauteren	Armand	✓		fireman	Jan 16th 1929	Antwerp	no	yes	45	M.	flemish	Belgian			
first P.E. 2	Vosters	Jozef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
first P.E. 3	Hermans	Pieter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
first P.E. 4	Edwards	Samuel	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
5	Van Hemeldonck	Piers	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
first P.E. 6	Van Sool	Rena Renders	✓		asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
7	Soir	Eduard	✓		M.R.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
first P.E. 8	Debaecke	Rudolf	✓	8	cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
9	Merlens	Joseph	✓	2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
2/1/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

No. 22

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via

Harry Tuck Shannon
Vice Consul

Date February 15, 1929

CONSULAR FEE Nr. 268

$2.00 or Frs 72.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Gallier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Hubert
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

189

S. S. "HAROLD WALKER" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JANUARY 24TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/1/29, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HANSON	MARIANA	34	--	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DECEMBER 22ND, 1894	637706	WESTPORT CONN.
2	HANSON	PHILIP S	7	10	M	---	CASPER WYOMING APRIL 1ST, 1921		WESTPORT CONN.
3	HANSON	RICHARD M	5	9	M	---	CASPER WYOMING MARCH 24TH, 1923		WESTPORT CONN.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C.Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of (three) 3 names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 24th January 1929.

BRITISH VICE-CONSUL ARUBA

J.C. Farquharson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BELL NO. ..... BILLED FEB 7 1929

Cards Pu...
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

194

aw 2-1-1929

Mrs. Wallace Thurman

	Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		3	3

aw 1-2

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
F. Vagliano	45	Roumanian	J. Bergman	44	American
A. Guibelando	35	Spanish	F. Batista	35	"
C. Gula	27	Maltese	L. Ahves	26	"
W. Roberts	19	British	W. Hancock	18	"
G. Ribeiro	27	Portugese	P. Arturo	31	Portugese
A. Fonseca	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

2-4 Harold Walker

Form 699

U 21106

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. .....
Feb. 8,1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Harold Walker"
from port of Aruba, D. W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb.1st, 1929, consigned to Pan. Am. Petr. & Trans. Co.; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail Feb. 5, 192 9, for Aruba, D.W.I. via Unites States port of Boston, Mass. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

139

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

				Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-7	155	
O'Connor	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
Scalf	Rutherford	✓	1st.trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	
Sousa	Peter	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	W. Ind.	"	5-5	145	

Deserted Ship

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THA - D WALKER FEB 1 - 1929

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 - f 1-Harold Walker

Form 589

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
AT DEPARTURE.

8

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
W. Knudsen	40	Norwegian	Aruba, Jan. 24,1929
F. Clemence	22	British	New Orleans, Jan. 11/29
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
M. Overbeck	30	American	"
F. Clark	22	"	"
A. Scalf	22	"	"
K. Knutsen	21	Norwegian	"
A. Wilson	34	B. W. I.	"
G. Beadle	31	"	"
F. Campbell	37	"	"
M. Gerimias	26	Brazilian	"
E. Santos	24	Portugese	"
S. Davis	26	Panamanian	"
J. Gonzales	44	American	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Elvey	32	Am.			

FEB 8 1929
RECORD UNIT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

10R

Sheet No. 1

2-J Harold Walker

Form 430

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston, Mass.,
Feb. 6,1929, 192

I, master of the Am S. S. "Harold Walker"
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 41

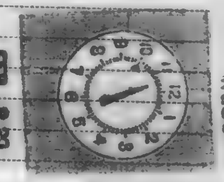
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 5/29, 192, consigned to Mex. Petr. Corp.; is now lying at Chelsea, and is expected to sail Feb 6/29, 192, for Aruba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

191

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.



RECD

192

194

	Doughty	Walter	✓													
20	O'Connor	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	Scalf	Rutherford	✓	1st.trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Sousa	Peter	✓		Mesman	"	"	"	"	28	"	W. Ind.	"	5-5	145	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Deserters
Disp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2—3113

SHA
D WALKER
FEB 1
1929

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Harold", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~JANUARY~~ FEB. 1st, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D. W. I. 1/24/29

192

(1) Line

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. O'connor	22	Am	N.Y. Feb.1/29

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~JANUARY~~ FEB. 1st, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D. W. I. 1/24/29

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						CITIZENS.										
	Overbeck	Robert	✓		Master	Jan. 11	N. O.	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand	U. S.	6-1	195	
	Overbeck	Marie	✓	1st trip	Master's Wife	"	"	"	"	30	"	Austr.	"	5-6	145	
3	Pershake	Joseph	✓		Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	"	5-7	215	
4	Henriksen	Ingvald	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand	"	5-7	175	
5	O'Leary	Edward	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	
6	Gonzales	Jose	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-6	170	
7	Johansen	Julius	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russ.	"	5-11	185	
8	Daw	William	✓		A. M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Engl.	"	5-10	155	
9	Wiberg	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Esthon.	"	5-8	160	
10	Ferguson	Walter	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5-9	155	
11	Sibley	George	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Engl.	"	5-11	230	
12	Smedin	August	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-7	150	
13	Garthright	James	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Engl.	"	6-0	210	
14	Kelley	Kendall	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-8	155	
15	Clark	Festus	✓		2nd. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	
16	Butler	Ernest	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	
17	Downey	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	160	
18	Piltz	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5-9	165	
19	Doughty	Walter	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-7	155	
20	O'Connor	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	Scalf	Rutherford	✓	1st.trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Sousa	Peter	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	W. Ind.	"	5-5	145	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Owners Leave Ship

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HA
-D WALKER
FEB 1 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Overbeck of the S/S "Harold Walker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R W Overbeck

Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1929

Ord Hennen

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by C. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker", arriving at, New York, N.Y., JANUARY, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Aliens.										
1	Clemence	Fred	✓		Radio	Jan. 11	N. O.	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Engl.	British	5-11	190	
2	Fengler	Otto	✓		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5-6	145	
3	Baagaard	Frederick	✓	1st.trip	A. B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	Danish	5-9	155	
4	Grinsland	Johannes	✓	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	150	
5	Wings	Walter	✓	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	145	
6	Sorensen	Erling	✓	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	
7	Bismarck	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5-6	155	
8	Granquist	Ernest	✓		Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-6	150	
9	Rodrigues	Ramon	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp. Am.	Mexican	5-6	150	
10	Olsen	Olav	✓	1st.trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	145	
11	Knutsen	Knut	✓	1st.trip	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
12	Wilson	Alexander	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	W. Ind.	B. W. I.	5-11	155	
13	Beadle	George	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Campbell	Fred	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
15	Torres	Jose	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sp. Am.	Mexican	5-6	135	
16	Serinios	Marinho	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Afr.	Brazilian	5-6	165	
17	Santos	Edmund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Portuguese	5-6	135	
18	Davis	Stanley	✓	1st.trip	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Panaman	5-6	165	
19	Jensen	Peter	✓	1st.trip	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5-7	150	
20	Arneson	Harold	✓	1st.trip	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
21	Knudsen	William	✓ 25 yr		Workaway	Jan 23	Aruba	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
22	Tschaschke	Gunhold			Workaway	Jan 23	Aruba	Paid off on Board		19			British	English	5-10	168
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Deserter Disp

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C.Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheet,bears the names of 44 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)and further certify that William Knudsen on line 21 of sheet No.2. was left behind from S.S."I.C.WHITE"signed on at New Orleans,La. January 2nd 1929 and Gunhold Tschaschke on line 22 of sheet No 2 was left behind from S/S "WILLIAM GREEN" signed on at New York,N.Y. 9th January 1929 and both men are now returned to country of engagement on S/S "HAROLD WALKER".

Aruba, D.W.I. 24th January 1929.

BRITISH VICE-CONSUL ARUBA

J.C. Farquharson

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. W. Overbeck of the S/S Harold Kellogg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D W Overbeck
Master, [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1929

O W Kerns
Immigrant Inspector.

194

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 1 1929
MANIFEST NO. 15216 ENLARGED

Cards Issued 1/7/26 16
Clerk
Cards Received 1/29
Cards Checked 29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. W. Hume, Surgeon of the Lead (M-C) U.S. Navy (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Iowa District of Columbia and Lead (M-C) U.S.N., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. W. Hume M.D.
Lead (M-C) U.S.N.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1929

at Cape Haitien, Haiti

AMERICAN CONSULATE 2 CAPE HAITIEN, HAITI

Corey F. Wood
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 2-1-29

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXPOSED: S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Permanent Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT: [illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
CABIN					1	1	
SECOND CABIN							
STEERAGE					1	1	2
TOTAL							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	0	0
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	2
Total	1	2

1 0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Flora. Passengers sailing from Cap-Haitien, January 23rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Harris	Evelyn Margaret	22	5	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	English	White	England	Liverpool	1	Cap-Haitien	January 23 1929	United States	Portsmouth Va
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Claims Temporary Visitor for Pleasure.

Michael Dwyer
U S S Mopacton 3/1/29.

67

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—650

List Two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

195

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Lt. R. W. Harris Cape-Haitien	Haiti U.S.	Birmingham	No	Husband	$50 Yes	Yes	1906 1925	Washington	Hotel McAlpin New York City N.Y.	Yes	2 weeks ~~60 days~~		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond Blue		No
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Dutch ss. Hora, from Cape Haitien, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929
at New York

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 524
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

196

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FLORA Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, JANUARY 20TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dietrich	Theodor	55	6	M	M	July 16th, 1873, Haytford, Conn.	-----	34 Post Avenue, New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J Dwyer
U S Immigration Inspector 2/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—988

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. FLORA PUNCH EDYE arrived FEB. 2, 1929, 19, M., , from 197

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Detained.	During.	Supper.
6221	1 HARRIS Evelyn M.	2	1	GT BR	DOUBT TEMP VIS 10:00 DWYER												2/2/29	SH 11[2]	USAT						

FLORA 2/2/29

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Augustine la Cruz	32	Dutch.			

RECEIVED
FEB 8 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by [illegible]
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 6th., 192 9

I, master of the "Dutch" S. S. "Flora"
(Nationality.)
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st. 1929, 192 , consigned to Messrs. Funch Edye & Co. Inc. 25 Broadway, N.Y.city.; is now lying at pier 12, N.Y. Dock Co. and is expected to sail Febr. 6th., 192 9 for Maracaibo. via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 198

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE.		

RECD FEB 8 1929

14-1613

19	LESAIR	Pedrito		25	"	26/10/28	"			"	41	"	"	"	1.76	74
20	COFFIEL	Chris		16	"	10/8/28	"			"	29	"	"	"	1.68	71
21	WILLEMS	Martins		12	"	26/10/28	"			"	33	"	"	"	1.75	75
22	EDVALDO	Martijn		8	Sailor's boy	8/12/28	New York			"	28	"	"	"	1.65	61
23	CARLAND	Pedrito		2	Oiler	4/1/29	"			"	23	"	"	"	1.70	70
24	DE CORTER	Augustine		9	"	10/6/28	Curacao			"	24	"	"	"	1.75	75
25	SCHOOF	Jose M		15	"	10/8/28	"			"	30	"	"	"	1.65	62
26	CENIL	Laurence			"	26/10/28	"			"	46	"	"	"	1.86	82
27	AKSEL	David		5	Fireman	18/2/28	"			"	23	"	"	"	1.69	69
28	PENNY	Pedrito		20	"	19/8/27	"			"	44	"	"	"	1.79	70
29	LUDOWICA	Johannes N		6	"	26/10/28	"			"	25	"	"	"	1.80	64
30																

Left in hospital at Cape Haiti Jam.

Crew 26 all aliens

Line
Owners R. N. S. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edye & C.

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Expired 11-16-26.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. One

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Dutch) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel FLORA, arriving at New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Cape Haitien Haiti January 12, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's book	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	NONE.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

24	DE CORTER	Augustine		9	"	10/6/28	Curacao	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	62	
25	SCHOOF	Jose E		15	"	10/8/28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			left in hospital at Cape Haitien Jan.
26	CHULN	Laurence			"	26/10/28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.69	69	
27	AKSEL	David		5	Fireman	18/2/28	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.79	70	
28	PENNY	Pedrito		20	"	19/8/27	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.80	64	
29	LUDONICA	Johannes N		6	"	26/10/28	"	"	"	"							
30																	

Crew 26 all aliens

Line
Owners R. N. S. S. Co.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Expired 11-16-26.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Dutch) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel FLORA, arriving at New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Cape Haitien, Haiti January 13, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HUTTEMS	Albert			Master	20/8/28	New York	No	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.70	82	
2	HENDRAAR	Louis			1st Officer	3/4/28	Curacao	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.76	91	
3	VAN WORNSEL	Johan A			2nd "	7/12/28	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.81	72	
4	KRUISINGA	Hein			3rd "	28/4/28	Curacao	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.79	71	
5	COOK	Adriaan			Apprentice	15/9/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.80	74	
6	BEUSEKOMP	Gerardus			1st Engineer	28/10/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.65	70	
7	LOMAN	Arnoldus L			2nd "	4/1/29	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.79	75	
8	DORR	Jacobus			3rd "	2/6/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.84	68	
9	MARTIJN	Theodor			Steward	27/11/26	"	"	"	36	"	West Indian	West Indian	1.75	75	
10	KOEIMAN	Pedrito		8	1st Cook	10/8/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.72	70	
11	WEVER	Atilio			2nd "	10/8/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	65	Left in hospital at Cape Haitien Jan.
12	HODGE	Theofile		15	Servant	10/2/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.79	99	
13	GABRIEL	Polidor		2	"	19/11/28	Port au Prince	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.65	60	
14	WELHOUS	Gilberto		6	"	3/8/28	Curacao	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.67	60	
15	STENDOL	Josef		2	Carpenter	28/10/27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.68	70	
16	LEITO	Gregorio			Boatswain	10/8/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.77	77	Left in hospital at Cape Haitien Jan.
17	JANSEN	Laurens		20	Sailor	26/10/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.79	71	
18	ELIAS	Louis		8	"	10/8/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.67	61	
19	LEDAIN	Pedrito		25	"	26/10/28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.76	74	
20	COFFIEL	Chris		16	"	10/8/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.68	71	
21	WILLEMS	Martins		12	"	26/10/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.75	75	
22	EDVALDO	Martijn		8	Sailor's boy	8/12/28	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.65	61	
23	MARLAND	Padrico		2	Oiler	4/1/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	70	
24	DE CORTER	Augustine		9	"	10/6/28	Curacao	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.75	75	
25	SCHOOF	Jose M		15	"	10/8/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	62	
26	CHRIN	Laurence			"	26/10/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.65	62	Left in hospital at Cape Haitien Jan.
27	AKSEL	David		5	Fireman	18/2/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.69	69	
28	PENNY	Pedrito		20	"	19/8/27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.79	70	
29	LUDONICA	Johannes N		6	"	26/10/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.80	64	
30																

Crew 26 all aliens

Line
Owners R. N. S. S. C.
Local Agents Funch Edeby & C.

Michael J Dwyer Exp 30 11-16-26.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hautlyer master, of the United S.S. Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. [illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 6
at Cape Haitien, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Savannah
Joseph F. Wood
Vice(Consul)
Date January 12, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CAPE HAITIEN, HAITI

Cape-Haitien 1/12/29
Pt de Paix 1/12
Gonaives 1/13
St Marc 1/13
Port au Prince 1/15
Petit Goave 1/15
Miragoane 1/15
Jeremie 1/16
Aux Cayes 1/17
Jacmel 1/18
Aux Cayes 1/19
Miragoane 1/20
Petit Goave 1/20
Port au Prince 1/21
Fort Liberte 1/23
Cape Haitien 1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1930

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
SKL No 182154 BILLED FEB 7 1929

NE
2/1/29
NE
2/1/29
PSE

German Empire
Free and Hanseatic City of Hamburg
Consulate General of the United States of America } ss.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

200

I, Eduard Volkert-Petersen, Surgeon of the Hapag Hamburg (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hafe Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eduard Volkert-Petersen

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1929

at Hamburg, Germany

Knowlton V. Hicks

Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Fee No. 223
U. S. Currency $2.00
Reichsmark

American Consulate General, Hamburg, Germany.
FEE STAMP

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Keen Cutter 2-1-1929

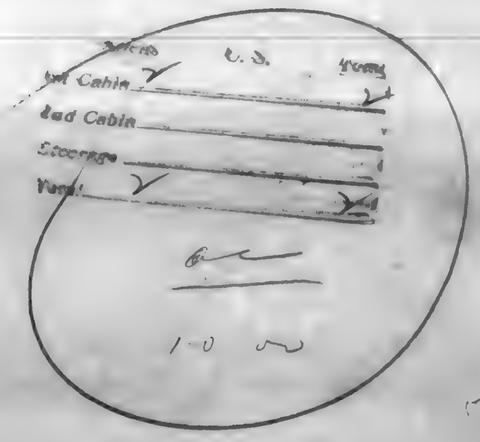
Edward Volkert-Petersen
American Consulate

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EBERSTEIN. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 11th January, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		09505/632 Schaefer	Ruth	27	5	f	no	priv.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Weimar	32561 ~~310690~~	Hamburg	Dec. 13/28		
2																				
3		(Sperwien) SPERWIEN	Otto	42	8	m		Carpenter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Danzig	39960	Hamburg	Dec. 7/28	Germany	Kiel
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

59

U. S. Inspector Insp.
2/1/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~January~~ Feb. 1, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Carl Brosser~~ Mrs. Frieda Brosser, 386 Clark St. Brooklyn N.Y. At Lichterstraße 85 Stolpen Germany	Ill.	Chicago		Herself	$2	no	--	--	Friend Carl Brosser 386 Clark St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None
2																											
3	Otto Sporwien Kiel - Prieso. Fritz Rendsburg	Ill.	Chicago		Herself	$2	no	--	--	my cousin Johan. Mogensen Esbjerg Ill. 1104 Lombard St.	no	Per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	9½		Med	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ebenstein, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith,~~ or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Vengvich.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1924
at New York

G. C. Vesparolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—4320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2-f Eberstein

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Willi Goerke	21	german			
Juergen Bloss	23	german	SD 187/907		
Georg Jensen	27	Dane.			
Karl Swinsky	25	german			
Julius Leyenbaum	29	german			

FILED
FEB 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Ingvaldsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork
Febr. 11, 1929

I, master of the german S. S. Eberstein, (Nationality.)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr 1. 1929, consigned to Arnold Bernstein S/S Co; is now lying at Hudson River Pier K, and is expected to sail Febr. 11. 1929. for Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 202

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Kruse	20	german	Jan. 10. 1929 Hamburg

FEB 14 29 RECD

14-1613

"	17	[illegible]	Hermann		Storekeeper	10.1.1929	"	"	"	31	"	"	"
	18	Kruse	Karl		Eng. Boy.	10.1.1929	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
6	19	Vierow	Hermann		Eng. Ass.	10.1.1929	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
	20	Schuhmacher	Wilhelm		telegraphist	10.1.1929	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
6	21	Behrens	Max		Eng.Ass	10.1.1929	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
	22	Bernier	Hermann		Boilo	10.1.1929	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
		Büttcher	Hans		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
	24	Bell	Detlef		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
	25	Baumgart	Max		"	2.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
	26	Schmidt	Johannes		"	14.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
	27	Kesselmann	Fritz		"	12. 2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"
6	28	Struck	Rudolf		"	15.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
	29	Baasch	Arnold		Boy	16.11.28	Altenau	"	"	20	"	"	"
6	30	Jastram	Heinrich		"	12.1.28	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"

Line Berstein - Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein S/S. Co.
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

L. C. Tufarolo 2/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Crew 46 (Cpy.)
all aliens

Sheet No. 1

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at New York, Febr. 1, 1929, from the port of ~~Hamburg~~ Copenhagen Jan 17/29

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at ~~first~~ arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or
24	Bell	Detlef	✓		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"					
25	Baumgart	Max	✓		"	2.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	
26	Schmidt	Johannes	✓		"	14.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	
27	Kesselmann	Fritz	✓		"	12. 9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	
28	Struck	Rudolf	✓		"	15.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
29	Baasch	Arnold	✓		Bo/	16.11.28	Altenau	"	"	20	"	"	"	
30	Jastram	Heinrich	✓		"	18.1.28	Hamburg	"	"	16	"	"	"	

Line Berstein - Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

S/S. Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Max Kesselmann	20	german	Dec. 12. 28 Hamburg	broken arm
Willi Sievers	24	german	Jan. 10. 29. Hamburg	stomach trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED (continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 46 all aliens (Cpy.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel " EBERSTEIN " , arriving at New York , Feb. 1 , 1929 , from the port of ~~Hamburg~~ Copenhagen Jan 17/29

EBERSTEIN Feb 1-1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's indentification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sengpiel	Walter	✓		Master	15.10.28	New York	no	yes	33	masc.	German	Germany			
2	Nehls	Carl Albrecht	✓		1st Off.	26.7.1928	Hamburg	"	"	40	"	"	"			
3	Sasse	Walter	✓		2nd Off.	14.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
First 4	Lübke	Otto	✓		~~2nd~~ "	10.1.1929	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
5	Kerig		✓		1st Eng.	11.1.1929	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	Friedrich	Hermann	✓		2nd "	12.6.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
7	~~Trubach~~	~~Paul~~			~~3rd~~ "	~~24.7.28~~	"	"	"	~~46~~	"	"	"			discharged at Hull United 19/2 29
8	Petermann	Kurt	✓		Cook's mate	14.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
9	Hiebl	Franz	✓		" boy	24.7.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
First 10	Heincke	Robert	✓		3rd Eng.	11.1.1929	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
11	Petersen	Hermann	✓		Boatsvain	14.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
12	Blickle	Friedrich	✓		1st Carpenter	6.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
First 13	Semmelhek	Karl	✓		2nd A.Sailor	10.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
14	Lohmeier	Paul	✓		Cook	10.1.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
15	Lietz	Karli	✓		Cook's Boy	10.1.1929	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
16	Sievers	Willi	✓		Steward	10.1.1929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
" 17	Westphal	Hermann	✓		Storekeeper	10.1.1929	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
18	Kruse	Karl	✓		Eng. Boy.	10.1.1929	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
19	Vierow	Hermann	✓		Eng. Ass.	10.1.1929	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	Schuhmacher	Wilhelm	✓		telegraphist	10.1.1929	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
21	Behrens	Max	✓		Eng.Ass	10.1.1929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
22	Bernier	Hermann	✓		sailor	10.1.1929	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
23	Böttcher	Hans	✓		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
24	Bell	Detlef	✓		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
25	Baumgart	Max	✓		"	2.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
26	Schmidt	Johannes	✓		"	14.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
27	Kesselmann	Fritz	✓		"	12. 9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
28	Struck	Rudolf	✓		"	15.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
29	Baasch	Arnold	✓		Boy	16.11.28	Holtenau	"	"	20	"	"	"			
30	Jastram	Heinrich	✓		"	18.1.28	Hamburg	"	"	15	"	"	"			

Line Eberstein - Line

Owners Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

S/S. Co.

L. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590 1000 9.17. Nachdruck verboten. Nur zu haben bei H. O. PERSIEN, HAMBURG 6, „Das Haus für Kontorbedarf". Brandstwiete 23.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " Eberstein " , *arriving at* New York Feb. 1 , 19 29 , *from the port of* Copenhagen Hamburg via Jan. 17/29

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's indentification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Fascher	Hermann	✓		Fireman	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	26	masc.	German	Germany			
First 32	Langmaack	Hasn	✓		"	10.1.29	"	"	"	21		"	"			
" 33	Wahler	Ernst	✓		"	10.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
" 34	Knoop	Walter			"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
35	~~Peter~~	~~Konrad~~			"	~~14.11.1928~~	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			In Hamburg left sick behind. V. Kapitän.
36	Freiberg	Walter	✓		"	15.11.1928	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
37	Bruns	Otto	✓		"	14.11.1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
38	Sachtleben	Otto	✓		"	14.11.1928	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
39	Fischer	Valentin	✓		"	14.11.1928	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
40	Hoffmeister	Adolf	✓		"	24.11.1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
41	Lissner	Rudolf	✓		Greaser	24.11.1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
42	~~Lueter~~	~~Werner~~			~~Stiller~~	~~15.8.1928~~	~~New York~~	"	"	21	"	"	"			
First 43	Schau	Heinr	✓		Trimmer	10.1.1929	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"			left behind in Hamburg V. Kapitän
First 44	Förster	Waldemer	✓		"	10.1.1929	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
45	Enmgal	Carl	✓		"	14.11.1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
46	Lang	Anton	✓		"	14.11.1928	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Forty-four names (44)
Two sheets (2)

G. C. Tuepker Insp.
2/1/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 271
For the Journey to the United States
via
Malcolm C Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date 12 Jan 1929
Fee No. 44
$2.00

Line Bernstein - Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein,
Local Agents Daniel Milberg, Hamburg

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eberstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Langpink
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1927

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580 1000 9 27. Nachdruck verboten. Nur zu haben bei H. O. PERSIEHL, HAMBURG 6, „Das Haus für Kontorbedarf", Brandstwiete 23.

Form 68
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at New York Febr. 1, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen Jan. 17/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's indentification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	LUBBERSTEDT	Walter Peter Adolf	✓		Eng Asst.	12-1 29	Hamburg	no	yes	24	masc	German	Germany			
" 2	DAMMER	Walter	✓		Fireman	13-1 29	Holtenau	"	"	26	"	"	"			
" X 3	SCHIEDECK	Hans Bertram	✓		Mid. Hold. Trimmer	12-1 29	Hamburg	Vaneral. ord. to Ell. Sd. Hosp. "	"	25	"	"	"			
" 4	SPERWIEN	Otto	✓		See pass. list 1/3 Greaser	14-1 29	Copenhagen	"	"	42	"	"	"			
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. C. Jurgensen Insp.
2/1/29

Line Bernstein - Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg
Local Agents Albert Jensen A/S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST OR SEOND~~ OFFICER

I, Master, of the Chesterton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Jungvil
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr, 1929

G. C. Tuparelo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

Visa for 4 men
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 10
at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States
via direct & Queenstown
16 JAN 1929 (Consul)
Date
of this visa expires twelve
from this date, provided the passport
continues to be valid for that period.)
$2 PER MEMBER
JAN 16 1929
632

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580. 1000. 9. 27. Nur zu haben bei M. O. PERSIEHL, HAMBURG 6, „Das Haus für Kontorbedarf", Brandstwiete 32.
Nachdruck verboten.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____

BILL NO. 152193 BILLED FEB 1 1929

I, ____, Surgeon of the ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of ____, each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hale Francisco, Pilot.

Cards Punched 2/4/29
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/5/29
Cards Checked 2/5/29
Clerk

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

230

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 8928 Fairchild Passengers sailing from St. Hubert Airport, Feb 1, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TEMP STAY	Dyres	Harold R.	34		M	M	Mg Air Pilot	Yes	Eng	Yes	Can.	Br.	Can.	Montreal	Wife: Gertrude B. Longueuil Mtl 35-A St. Charles St.	Canada	Longueuil	
2	RES. U.S.A. RET.	Madden	Wm.	32	3	M	M	Aviation Engineer	Eng	"	Eng	Can.	Scotch & Irish	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Mrs. D. Ferguson.	Ohio	Cleveland	
3	TEMP STAY	Rousin	Adelore	31	4	M	M	Agent	"	"	"	Can.	Canadian	Can.	Fleharm.	N. Boulain 3673 St. Famille Que	Can.	Albany	Canada
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

207

230

Arriving at Port of Albany, N. Y., Feb 1, 1929

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various		Can. Colonial Airways Co. Business 210 Madison Ave	Yes	1 wk.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	G.	No	6	-	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Eng.	Reading
	2	No	"	"	Yes	3 yrs.	Dayton Ohio	Firm Development Management Engr.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	G.	No	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Place Ont.
	3	Yes	"	"	Yes	Years	N.Y.C.	Judge Cark 131 Salt Lake Ave Albany	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	G.	No	5	8	"	Dk	Br.	None	U.S.	St. Jamille Ind.
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Fairchild NC 8028, from St. Hubert, Que, Can, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Hale Francisco
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1929

at Albany, NY.

P Drevlin
Immigration Officer.

14—883

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1

Airplane Vessel Fairchild NC 6028, arriving at Albany N.Y., Feb 1, 1929, from the port of St. Hubert Que Feb 1 1929 208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRANCISCO	HALE	T1685	11 yrs	Chief Pilot	Oct 1 '28	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	English American	U.S.A. American	5-6	135	—
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. Devlin Immigrant Inspector 2/1/29

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1929

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 650

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild NC 8028, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from ~~any~~ Cuba port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Hale Francisco
Master, First or Second Officer.
Pilot

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 19 29

P. Devlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the [illegible] section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made [illegible]

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible]
U. S.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hans Gustavson	42	Swedish			
Lars Evanitsen	20	Norwegian			
John Denegutz	44	Polish			
Adam Dahle	35	United States			
John E. Offre	38	Irish			
Carl Eriksson	29	Norwegian			
Erling Johnsen	24	Norwegian			
Gust Wertanen	30	Finish			
Charles Oliver	45	American			
Axel Stenquist	52	Swedish			
E Perez	36	Spanish			
Jose Martinez	35	Spanish			
William Thomsha	46	English			
Peter White	35	British W. I.			

RECEIVED DIVISION FEB 8 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 on each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Gust Eriksson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2 - Gulfpoint

Printed & Sold by [illegible] Form 609-10-26

IN CREW

230

211

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Feb 4th 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Gulfpoint
(Nationality.)
from port of La Guaira, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 43 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 — Total crew this date 43

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2nd 1929 consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail Feb. 4th 1929. for Las Piedras Venezuela via United States port of Perth Amboy & Bayonne. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 209

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jose Hermida	37	Spanish	Bayonne Feb 2nd 1929 Deserted Feb. 4th 1929

FEB 8 1929 RECD

14-1613

19	Griffin	Thomas A.	-	-	Ch. Eng'n	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5	-	-
20	Lax	Herbert	-	-	1st. Ass't	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
21	Cole	Howard R.	-	-	2nd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
22	Burgess	Edwin A.	-	-	3rd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
23	Wertanen	Gus	-	-	Mach.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5'3	-	-
24	Oliver	Charles	-	-	Pump.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	England	5'8	-	-
25	Garnier	Jennis E.	-	-	2nd. Pump.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
26	Stenquist	Axel	-	-	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian-	Sweden	5'8	-	-
27	Booser	Elvin V.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
28	Puckett	Elmer N.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
29	Pena	Celadano	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-
30	Campo	Anthony	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-

Line GULF REFINING CO.
Owners " " " MARINE DEPT
Local Agents MR. JAMES KENNEDY (Gulf Ref Co.)
21-24 STATE ST
NEW YORK

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2269

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bemis, Inc.
U.S.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hans Mattsson	52	Swedish	
Lars Evaristsen	30	Norwegian	
Jose Garcia	42	Spanish	
Adam Popplo	35	Austrian	
Jose Alonso	37	Spanish	
Emil Wartanen	40	Finnish	
Charles Cain	45	Australian	
Axel Stenquist	52	Swedish	
E Cerba	46	Spanish	
Emmanuel Cruz	26	Italian	
Jose Montano	35	Spanish	
Jose Campos	49	Spanish	
Peter White	38	British W.I.	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

2-1 Gulfprovis

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bemis, Inc.
Form 609-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTMENT.

RECEIVED

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

230

211

SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.		Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1613

21	Cole	Howard R.	-	-	2nd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-		
22	Burgess	Edwin A.	-	-	3rd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-		
23	Wertanen	Gus	-	-	Mach.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5'3	-	-		
24	Oliver	Charles	-	-	Pump.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	England	5'8	-	-		
25	Garnier	Jennis E.	-	-	2nd. Pump.	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-		
26	Stenquist	Axel	-	-	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian-	Sweden	5'8	-	-		
27	Booser	Elvin V.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-		
28	Puckett	Elmer N.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-		
29	Pena	Celadano	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-		
30	Campo	Anthony	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-		

Line GULF REFINING CO.

Owners A & T MARINE DEPT

Local Agents MR. JAMES KENNEDY (Gulf Ref Co.)
21-24 STATE ST
NEW YORK

14-1613

G. C. Tufarolo 2/10/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(1)
No. on list

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
There was no Alien Seamen Signed on at Jacksonville. They were all Alien Seamen sent in to the Immigration authorities in New York City for Clearing. The names below are the Aliens referred to.					
Hans Mattsson	52	Swedish			
John Dwyer	44	Polish			
Adam Appel	45	Austrian			
John C Carter	38	Irish			
Lars E Fredriksen	30	Norwegian			
Oscar Johnsen	21	Norwegian			
Carl Nilsen	29	Norwegian			
Emil Wittmann	30	Finnish			
Charles Oliver	45	Australian			
Axel Stenquist	52	Swedish			
Emil Penfa	36	Spanish			
Ammonicito Pena	26	Italian			
Jose Ortiniz	33	Spanish			
Wilson Thompson	46	English			
Peter White	38	British W.I.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 on each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Carl Nilson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2 - 1 Gulf ports

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 489-10-28

230

211

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Jacksonville Fla
2/5, 1929

I, master of the American Steamer S.S. Gulfpenn (Nationality) via Fernandina & Jacksonville to Puerto Cabello, Venezuela from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/8, 1929, consigned to Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Gulf Refining Co. Docks, and is expected to sail 2/9, 1929, for Las Piedras (Carabobo) Venezuela via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jose Hermida. O	37	Spanish	Entered 2nd at New York and Accepted Feb 1 1929 Captain versus Desertion.

FEB 13 29 REC'D

14-1613

19	Griffin	Thomas A.	✓	-	-	Ch. Eng'n	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-	
20	Lax	Herbert	✓	-	-	1st. Ass't	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-	
21	Cole	Howard R.	✓	-	-	2nd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-	
22	Burgess	Edwin A.	✓	-	-	3rd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-	
23	Wertanen	Gus	✓	-	-	Mach.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5'3	-	-	
24	Oliver	Charles	✓	-	-	Pump.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	England	5'8	-	-	
25	Garnier	Jennis E.	✓	-	-	2nd. Pump.	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-	
26	Stenquist	Axel	✓	-	-	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian-	Sweden	5'8	-	-	
27	Boozer	Elvin V.	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-	
28	Puckett	Elmer N.	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-	
29	Pena	Celadano	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-	
30	Campo	Anthony	✓	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-	

Line GULF REFINING CO.
Owners " " " MARINE DEPT
Local Agents MR. JAMES KENNEDY (Gulf Ref. Co.)
21-24 STATE ST
NEW YORK

G. C. Tufarolo 2/10/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. cit. 28 - aliens 15

230

211

Vessel SS Gulfpoint, arriving at, Bayonne N.J., New York Feb 1, February 1, 19 29, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela, Jan. 27

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4) Length	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				SHIPPED OR RE			DISCHARGED						Physical marks

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4	None				
5					
6					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
7	None in Jacksonville			
8	There was a list of all alien discharged Seamen			
9	sent in to the emigration authorities in New York			
10	before arriving			
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				

14-1613

POINT C FEB 1 1929

25	Garnier	Jennis E.	✓	-	-	2nd. Pump.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-	
26	Stenquist	Axel	✓	-	-	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian-	Sweden	5'8	-	-	
27	Booser	Elvin V.	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-	
28	Puckett	Elmer N.	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-	
29	Pena	Celadano	✓	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-	
30	Campo	Anthony	✓	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-	

Line GULF REFINING CO.

Owners " " " MARINE DEPT

Local Agents MR. JAMES KENNEDY (Gulf Ref Co.)
21-24 STATE ST
NEW YORK

14—

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.)

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Cit. 28 - aliens 15

230

211

Vessel SS Gulfpoint, arriving at, Bayonne N.J., New York Feb 1, February 1, 19 29, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela, Jan. 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NILSSON	ERNEST	—	—	MASTER	1-15-29	PHILADELPHIA	YES	YES	56	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9"	—	—
2	Janson	John	-	-	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	U.S.A.	5'10	-	-
3	Hansen	Emanuel	-	-	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
4	Hide	Helge	-	-	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9	-	-
5	Shipp	Richard E.	-	-	Radio	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
6	Martenson	Hans	-	-	Carpt.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8	-	-
7	Paris	Laris	-	-	Bo's'm	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
8	Fulton	William	-	-	QM	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'10	-	-
9	Fredriksen	Lars F.	-	-	QM	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10	-	-
10	Johanson	Nils	-	-	QM	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
11	Denisuk	John	-	-	AB	"	"	"	"	44	"	Polish	Poland	5'11	-	-
12	Doppl	Adam	-	-	AB	"	"	"	"	35	"	Slovak	Checko-Slavia	5'9	-	-
13	Garcia	Enrique	-	-	AB	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-
14	Stepanos	Pete	-	-	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	U.S.A.	5'4	-	-
15	Scott	John B.	-	-	AB	"	"	"	"	26	"	W. Indian	U.S.A.	6'2	-	-
16	Marley	Thomas	-	-	OS	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4	-	-
17	Torelli	Andy P.	-	-	OS	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
18	Hermido	Jose	-	-	OS	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-
19	Griffin	Thomas A.	-	-	Ch. Eng'n	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5	-	-
20	Lax	Herbert	-	-	1st. Ass't	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
21	Cole	Howard R.	-	-	2nd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
22	Burgess	Edwin A.	-	-	3rd. Ass't	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
23	Wertanen	Gus	-	-	Mach.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5'3	-	-
24	Oliver	Charles	-	-	Pump.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	England	5'8	-	-
25	Garnier	Jennis E.	-	-	2nd. Pump.	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
26	Stenquist	Axel	-	-	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8	-	-
27	Boozer	Elvin V.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
28	Puckett	Elmer N.	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
29	Pena	Celadano	-	-	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spainish	Spain	5'6	-	-
30	Campo	Anthony	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-

Line GULF REFINING CO.

Owners " " " MARINE DEPT

Local Agents MR. JAMES KENNEDY (Gulf Ref Co.)
21-24 STATE ST
NEW YORK

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

POINT
FEB 1 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernst Nilsson (Master) of the S. S. Gulfpoint, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Ernst Nilsson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 19

J. C. Tisdale

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—2869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

212

Vessel SS Gulfpoint, arriving at, New York Feb. 1 ~~February~~, 19 29, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela, Jan. 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Puckett	William A.	-	-	Fireman	1/15/29	Phila.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9	-	-
2	Valera	Andrew	-	-	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	W. Indian	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
3	Russo	Annunsiato	-	-	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	Italy	5'6	-	-
4	Martini	Jose	-	-	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spainish	Spain	5'8	-	-
5	Booser	Leonard T.	-	-	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
6	Russell	Cornelous	-	-	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	African	U.S.A.	5'2	-	-
7	White	Peter	-	-	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	British W. Indian	5'8	-	-
8	Spencer	Daniel H.	-	-	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.A.	5'7	-	-
9	Maulsby	William	-	-	Mess	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
10	Martin	Charles S.	-	-	Mess	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British W. Indian	5'7	-	-
11	Rogers	John E.	-	-	Mess	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
12	King	Lionel	-	-	Mess	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5'6	-	-
13	Rothaug	Frank J.	-	-	4th. Eng'n	1/24/29	Las Piedras	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8	-	-
14																
15					The master states that there is no U. S. consul at the above Port.											
16					G. C. Imperato Asst											
17					2/1/29											
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line GULF REFINING CO.

Owners " " " MARINE DEPT.

Local Agents MR. JAMES KANNEAR 1 POINT 31-24 STATE STREET NEW YORK

14—220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15 aliens

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Nilsson (Master) of the S.S. Gulfprince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas Nilsson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1929

G. C. Tugwell

Act'g Immigrant Inspector.

2

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—6869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 37

LIST OR [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 13 1929 IMMIGRATION RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos J. Thompson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1512

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston
Feb. 28th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. City of Flint
(Nationality.)
from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 25th, 1929, consigned to Rogers & Webb; is now lying at Mouth, and is expected to sail Feb. 28th, 1929, for London, Leith & Dundee via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 213

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED FEB 28 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON, MASS. FEB 28 1929 NO. 1330

MAR 13 1929

16—1513

18	Rose	Anton S.	✓	1st. Asst Eng.	12/11/28	Balto	"	Yes	Male	Spanish	American	5-5	140
19	Kosmack	Charles	✓	2nd " "	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-8	155
20	Humphreys	Joseph M.	✓	3rd " "	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-10	160
21	Zoborowskzi	Antoni	✓	Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	Polish	American	5-6	165
22	McLeod	Donald	✓	Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-11	185
23	Cullen	Michael	✓	Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-10	160
24	Bowman	James	✓	Water-Tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-6	165
25	Lynch	Victor J.	✓	Water-tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-10	155
26	Frost	Ernest C.	✓	Water-tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-9	160
27	Van Putte	Anthony H.	✓	Fireman	12/15/28	Norfolk	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-11	145
	Manson	James	✓	Fireman	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-3	165
29	Slavin	James	✓	Fireman	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-11	170
30	Malone	Benjamin	✓	Wiper	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	Male	American	American	5-3	155

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Amer. French Line

G. C. Tuparak 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1513

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 37 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 36 - aliens 1 -

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel CITY OF FLINT, arriving at ~~Boston, England~~ New York, Feb. 1/1929 ~~January 1st, 1929~~, from the port of ~~Portland, Maine, U.S.A.~~ Hull, Jan 18/29

CITY OF FLINT

(2)			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL						SHIPPED OR ENGAGED									
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	No. of seaman's certificate	Length of service	When ship's complement	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

23	Cullen	Michael	✓												
24	Bowman	James	✓			Water-Tender	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-6	165
25	Lynch	Victor J.	✓			Water-tender	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-10	155
26	Frost	Ernest C.	✓			Water-tender	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-9	160
27	Van Putte	Anthony H.	✓			Fireman	12/15/28	Norfolk		Yes	Male	American	American	5-11	145
28	Manson	James	✓			Fireman	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-3	165
29	Slavin	James	✓			Fireman	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-11	170
30	Malone	Benjamin	✓			Wiper	12/11/28	Salto.		Yes	Male	American	American	5-3	155

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Amer. merch. Line

14—1929

G. C. Tuferoli 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 37 (U.S.)

230

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 36 - aliens 1 -

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel CITY OF FLINT, arriving at ~~Dover, England~~ New York, Feb. 1/1929 ~~January 1st, 1929~~, from the port of ~~Portland, Maine, U.S.A.~~ Hull, Jan. 18/29

CITY OF FLINT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Thom'd.	Thomassen	✓		Master							U.S.A.				
1	Baker	James J.	✓		Chief Mate	12/11/28	Balto.	no	Yes		Male	American	American	5-9	185	
2	Teddlie	Lee. H.	✓		2nd Mate	12/11/28	Balto	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-7	175	
3	Lukton	Sherman E.	✓		3rd Mate	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-7	140	
4	Connolly	Cornelius J.	✓		Rdo. Opr	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	Irish	American	5-7	145	
5	Kokla	William	✓		Bos'n.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	Russian	Esthonian	5-6	155	
6	Tokar	Paul	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	155	
7	Balen	George E.	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-11	175	
8	Doxey	Lawrence	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-6	170	
9	Cassabone	Samuel	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-9	175	
10	Tragesser	Leo	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-7	165	
11	Williams	Harry J.	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	155	
12	Shupe	Lonnie O.	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-9	150	
13	Greenhalgh	Jackson	✓		A.B.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-6	155	
14	Fort	Charles B. Jr.,	✓		O.S.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-11	165	
15	Horwath	Alexander	✓		Deck Boy	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	Hungarian	American	5-8	150	
16	Huff	William	✓		Deck Boy	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	145	
17	Kearney	Edward M.	✓		Chief Engr.	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	No. American	American	5-7	140	
18	Rose	Anton S.	✓		1st. Asst Eng.	12/11/28	Balto	"	Yes		Male	Spanish	American	5-5	140	
19	Kosmack	Charles	✓		2nd " "	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-8	155	
20	Humphreys	Joseph M.	✓		3rd " "	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	160	
21	Koborowski	Antoni	✓		Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	Polish	American	5-6	165	
22	McLeod	Donald	✓		Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-11	185	
23	Cullen	Michael	✓		Oiler	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	160	
24	Bowman	James	✓		Water-Tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-6	165	
25	Lynch	Victor J.	✓		Water-tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-10	155	
26	Frost	Ernest C.	✓		Water-tender	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-9	160	
27	Van Putte	Anthony H.	✓		Fireman	12/15/28	Norfolk	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-11	145	
28	Manson	James	✓		Fireman	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-3	165	
29	Slavin	James	✓		Fireman	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-11	170	
30	Malone	Benjamin	✓		Wiper	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes		Male	American	American	5-3	155	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Elmer. Merch. Line

G. C. Tuparob 2/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel CITY OF FLINT, arriving at ~~LONDON~~ New York Febr. 1 1929, ~~January 1st, 1929~~, from the port of PORTLAND, Maine, U.S.A. Hull, Jan. 18/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	JOHNSON	Robert W.	✓		Steward	12/11/28	Balto	no	Yes	50	Male	American	American	6-1	160	
32	Dooley	John T.	✓		Cook	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	52	Male	No.American	American	5-7	185	
33	Lincoln	Henry	✓		2nd Cook	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	58	Male	American	American	5-5	135	
34	Boyle	Daniel	✓		Messboy	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	40	Male	Irish	American	5-9	175	
35	Donovan	Cornelius J.	✓		Messboy	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5-5	150	
36	Boardman	Herbert	✓		Messboy	12/11/28	Balto.	"	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-4	145	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
2/1/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 19
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
H. P. DOUGHTEN
Vice Consul
Date OCT 8 NOV JAN 8 1929
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at HU (City) ENGLAND (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Vice Consul
Date JAN 18 1929
Seal and Stamp
Supplementary Visa
No Fee Prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1869

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the City of Flint, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos J. Thomsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Trafford
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-4 City of Bath

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ali Seedee	2[illegible]	British East Ind;.			
Mahomed Am	26	Malay. Br			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. S. Coughlan.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
12th February, 1929.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. City of Bath
from port of Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68. Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen ~~discharged~~ Transferred. 2. Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ one
Number of seamen signed on at this port two Total crew this date 67.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st February, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 3. Bush, and is expected to sail 12.2.1929, 192 . for India via Port Said.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

216

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL.	

FEB 13 29 RECD

14-1613

No. on list																	
17	Arwyle	John		4 -	5	do	do	do	do	19	do	Welsh	do	5.7	9.7		
18	Hocking	William Robert		1yr.	"	do	do	To be Discharging at N.York	do	16	do	English	do	5.0	8.12	S/S City of Lincoln Took transfered to Norton Lilly	
19	Clarke	James		1st Trip	"	do	do	To be Discharging at N.York	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	8.7	S/S City of Rangoon Took transfered to Norton Lilly	
20	Bin Taher	Hussain		15 mo.	Boy	12/11/29	Liverpool	NO	yes	36	do	Malay	do	5.6	11.0		
21	Mosquito	George		20	Camptn. AB	do	do	do	NO	45	do	West Indian	do	5.6	10.5		
22	Polines	Olive		35	AB	do	do	do	NO	52	do	Greek (Island)	do	5.6	9.6		
23	Federico	Andrew		9	Sailor	do	do	do	yes	36	do	Malay	do	5.3	9.10		
24	Mohamed	Din		10	do	do	do	do	NO	33	do	do	do	5.6	8.3		
25	Dames	William H.		22	do	do	do	do	yes	52	do	West Indian	do	5.11	13.0		
26	Marins	Julian		19	ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation	do	do	do	NO	49	do	Mexican	Mexican (Dr Shields)	5.4	9.1		
27	Marchina	Bernardo		10	AB	do	do	do	NO	32	do	West Indian	Spanish	5.9	10.9		
28	Ojeda	Joseph		6	Sailor	do	do	do	yes	24	do	English	British	5.6	11.0		
29	Conception	Nicholas		4	do	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.6	10.10		
30	Onisha	Shinga		10	do	do	do	do	NO	35	do	Japanese	Japanese	5.2½	11.0		

Crew 68 all ratings.

Line Hall Ellerman
Owners Ellerman Line Ltd.
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Except Line #14.

40 Barrels Zinc

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClu...

230

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

217

Vessel City of Bath, arriving at New York, Sailing February 1st 1929, from the port of Manchester England January 15, 1929.

CITY OF BATH

FEB 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Julian, Marines.	30	Spanish.	Manchester, 15.1.1929	Abscess.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Transferred)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Clarke.	17	British.	Manchester 15. 1.1929 Transferred to S.S. "City of Rangoon."
W.R.Hooking.	17	British	Manchester 14.1.1929 Transferred to S.S.City of Lincoln.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

No. on list	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13)	(14)	(15)
23	Federico	Andrew													
	Mohamed	Din		10	do	do	do	do	no	33	do	do	do	5.6	8.3
25	Dames	William H.		22	do	do	do	do	yes	52	do	Most Indian	do	5.11	13.0
X	Marins	Julian		19	Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for Observation				no	169	do	American	Portuguese	5.4½	9.1
27	Marchina	Bernardo		10	do	do	do	do	no	32	do	Most Indian	do	5.9	10.9
28	Ojeda	Joseph		6	Sabin	do	do	do	yes	24	do	English	British	5.6	11.0
29	Conception	Nicholas		4	do	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.6	10.10
30	Onitsha	Shinzo		10	do	do	do	do	no	35	do	Japanese	Japanese	5.2½	11.0

Crew 68 all aliens.

Line Hall Ellerman
Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd.
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer Except Line #14.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

40 American born

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCl...

230

CITY OF BATH

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

217

Vessel City of Bath, arriving at New York, January February 1st, 1929, from the port of Manchester England January 15, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
															Stone lb	
1	Coughlan	William Samuel			Master	14.1.29	Manchester	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.10	11.0	
2	Scott Craig	William	607169	14	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34		Scotch	"	5.6	11.0	Thumb cut off right hand
First	3 Stewart	Robert			2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	English	"	5.8	9.10	
First	4 Shallcross	Frank		11 yrs	3rd "	15/1/29	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5.6	10.0	
First	5 Stringer	Cecil		5 months	Carpenter	14/1/29	Manchester	No	Yes	25	"	English	British	5.5	12.0	Nil
First	6 Macinnes	Alex		16 years	A.B.	14/1/29	"	"	Yes	33	"	Scotch	"	5.8	11.7	"
First	7 Haggarty	Ronald		13 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5.5	10.0	Slight scar on left forehead
First	8 Buchanan	Michael		15 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5.4	11.0	Nil
	9 Hughs	Kyell		21 "	1st Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	45	"	Welsh	"	6.3	14.0	"
First	10 Mansfield	Donald		16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	English	"	5.9	10.6	"
First	11 Baxter	Robert		4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	English	"	5.6	9.10	"
	12 Coates	Thomas		2 "	4th "	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5.4	9.5	"
First	13 Roberts	Cadwaladr		4 yrs 4 months	5th "	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	Welsh	"	5.5	10.7	"
	14 [illegible]	[illegible]		15 "	Chief Steward					35		English		5.5	12.0	
First	15 Alexander	Peter		1 "	Wireless	14/1/29	Manchester	No	Yes	18	"	Scotch	"	5.6	10.0	
First	16 Koppins	Richard Norman		8 months	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.11	11.7	
First	17 Anwyl	John		4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5.7	9.7	
First	18 Hocking	William Robert		1 yr.	"	"	"	To be transferred to Mayfield	"	16	"	English	"	5.0	8.12	S/S City of Lincoln Jobs transferred to Morton Lilly
First	19 Clarke	James		1st Trip	"	"	"	To be transferred to Mayfield	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	8.7	S/S City of Rangoon Jobs transferred to Morton Lilly
First	20 Bin Tahir	Hussain		15 yrs.	Boy	12/1/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	"	Malay	"	5.6	11.0	
	21 Mosquito	George		20	Lamp Trimmer A.B.	"	"	"	No	45	"	West Indian	"	5.6	10.5	
	22 Polines	Neve		35	A.B.	"	"	"	No	52	"	Grecian Island	"	5.6	9.6	
	23 Federico	Andrew		9	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	Malay	"	5.3	9.10	
	Mohamed	Din		10	"	"	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5.6	8.3	
	25 Dames	William H.		22	"	"	"	"	Yes	52	"	West Indian	"	5.11	13.0	
	26 Marins	Julian		19	ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation	"	"	"	No	49	"	Portuguese American	(#7 Shields) Trinidad	5.4	9.1	
First	27 Marchina	Bernardo		10	A.B.	"	"	"	No	32	"	West Indian	Mexico	5.9	10.9	
	28 Ojeda	Joseph		6	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	English	British	5.6	11.0	
First	29 Conception	Nicholas		4	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5.6	10.10	
First	30 Onisha	Shinzo		10	"	"	"	"	No	35	"	Japanese	Japanese	5.2½	11.0	

Crew 68 all aliens

Line Hall Ellerman
Owners Ellerman Line Ltd.
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co.

Michael J. Bruyn Except Line #14.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

40 Seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Printed and Sold by McC...

...et No. 2

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Bath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. L. Coughlan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598. Printed and Sold by McCl...
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

218

Vessel City of Bath, arriving at New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Manchester England January 15, 1929.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	31	Doollah	Shiks		17	Asstn Cook	12/1/27	Liverpool	NO	Yes	34	Male	Malay	British	5:0	6.7	
Seconds	32	Johns	James		18	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	28	-	African (Native)	"	5:4	10.11	
First	33	Kamal	Ram Sarup	75391		Topass	13/6/28	Calcutta	NO	No	28	-	E Indian	British	5:4	9.0	
First	34	Rossaires	Clement	83420	10 years	Asst Cook	19.6.28	Calcutta	No	No	58	Male	Goanese	Portuguese	5:4½	9.8	Large scar right Biceps
Asst	35	De Souza	Francis	34446	12 "	Steward	" "	"	~	"	30	"	"	"	5:2½	9.0	Blank mark left side nose
Asst	36	De Souza	Anthony	09119	4 "	Steward	" "	"	~	"	33	"	"	"	5:5	10:8	Mole above left Eye nose
Asst	37	De Souza	Laurence	04356	6 "	~	" "	"	~	"	50	"	"	"	5:1½	8:10	Tattoo J.L.D.S Scar left upper arm & L. Jaw
Asst	38	De Mello	M.	016288	1 "	~	" "	"	~	"	43	"	"	"	5:7	9.6	Tattoo on both forearms
Asst	39	Caldosa	Sebastio	013597	2 "	~	" "	"	~	"	28	"	"	"	5:2½	8:0	Scar mole left cheek nose
Asst	40	Rapparella	Adil Mohd	042933	15 "	First Fireman	" "	"	~	"	35	"	E Indian	British	5:4	11:0	Mole right Cheek nose
Asst	41	Rosarella	Intorella	00475	6 "	2nd "	" "	"	~	"	26	"	"	"	5:5	10:8	Scar Lumbar Region left chest
Asst	42	Amparella	Gobarella	10588	16 "	3rd "	" "	"	~	"	34	"	"	"	5:4½	10:0	Scar Back left upper arm
Asst	43	Bucie Mesh	Afsanullee	71404	18 "	Trimmer	" "	"	~	"	34	"	"	"	5:5	9:0	Scar Chest and Stomach
Asst	44	Rozabarella	Hellenarella	08330	12 "	Donkey Man	" "	"	~	"	45	"	"	"	5:8	11:0	Ring Scar right forearm
Asst	45	Fedisarella	Abase	070894	7 "	"	" "	"	~	"	29	"	"	"	5:3½	9:8	Burn Scar left chest
Asst	46	Hellenarella	Assadarella	0376	7 "	Greaser	" "	"	~	"	27	"	"	"	5:2½	9:6	Scar Cubic Bone
Asst	47	Eulazarella	Soborarella	05486	6 "	"	" "	"	~	"	24	"	"	"	5:4	9:0	Scar Knee left knee
Asst	48	Halimarella	Babarella	069046	8 "	"	" "	"	~	"	33	"	"	"	5:0	8:0	Mark Between Face
Asst	49	Anwar M.H.D.	Soorarzarella	00225	6 "	Fireman	" "	"	~	"	26	"	"	"	5:1	8:1	Mole left side neck
Asst	50	Ashrafarella	Chawsha	009979	7 "	"	" "	"	~	"	21	"	"	"	5:4	8:8	Scar scar right Shoulder
Asst	51	Hamazarella	Sapathorella	062991	5 "	"	" "	"	~	"	24	"	"	"	5:3	8:7	Scar Back right forearm
Asst	52	M.H.D. Ariff	Abdarella	017706	1½ "	"	" "	"	~	"	21	"	"	"	5:3	8:7	Scar left forearm
Asst	53	Moidarella	Hamidarella	03985	3 "	"	" "	"	~	"	23	"	"	"	5:2	8:6	Impetigo Scar left forearm & right Elbow
Asst	54	Rahemarella	Inarella	010790	2 "	"	" "	"	~	"	21	"	"	"	5:3	8:9	Mole back of neck
Asst	55	Omer	Collien	08241	7 "	"	" "	"	~	"	26	"	"	"	5:3	8:6	Mole right side Chest
Asst	56	Mozidarella	Allee Box	08911	3 "	"	" "	"	~	"	32	"	"	"	5:6	9:0	Scar right forearm
Asst	57	Monadarella	Tonarella	01679	15 "	"	" "	"	~	"	35	"	"	"	5:6	10:6	Scar Back left Eyebrow
Asst	58	Jobanarella	Mulene	80133	19 "	"	" "	"	~	"	39	"	"	"	5:4½	10:0	Scar right knee
Asst	59	Azzanarella	Badarella	72330	21 "	"	" "	"	~	"	45	"	"	"	5:1½	9:6	Mole left side Abdomen
Asst	60	Shaiffulla	Atarulla	020418	1 "	6 Trimmer	" "	"	~	"	20	"	"	"	5:6	9:0	Black mole left Cheek

Line
Owners
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT

Printed and Sold by McC...

Sheet No. 3

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Bath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from ... any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. Coughlan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael Sharpe
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1c—1205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McC...

Sheet No. 3

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Bath arriving at New York February 2nd 1929. from the port of Manchester England January 15th 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Asst	61	Agmanolla	Abbasulla	6008503	3 Years	Fireman	19.6.26	Calcutta	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Calcutta	Native	5.3½	8.8	Scar front on left Fore.
Asst	62	Afzal Khan	Sufatulla	A22332	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4¼	8.6	Black Mole left Arm
Asst	63	Abdul Rahman	Sufatulla	A22328	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	8.3	Scar over left eye
Asst	64	Abdul Gany	Ashmulla	A22330	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.1½	8.6	Scar over right Forearm
Asst	65	Ajmulla	Khanfulla	A22329	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	9.6	Scar over left Eyebrow
Asst	66	Abu Bora	Amirulla	A22327	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	9.4	Circumcision left Chest.
Asst	67	Abdul Aziz	Hajimulla	A22331	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2½	8.7	Large Black Mole right chest.
Asst	68	Jamal	Muzzur	6816.2	12	Bl'ksmy	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5½	9.0	Circumcision left Thigh
Asst	69	McQuone	Francis	819861	14	Chief Steward	15/1/29	Manchester	"	yes	35	"	English	"	5.5	13.0	
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 103
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(city) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Liner
Louis S. Tornuch
Date JAN 15 1929
(The visa of this visa expires three months from date of issue. This passport must be viewed for that period.)
EDWIN B. EARNEST,

$2 FEE STAMP

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationaliti... stated after their names and none of th... is under an agreement to be discharged... the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Signed Thomas Tilly
Deputy Collector

U. S. CUSTOM HOUSE
14 JAN 1929
MANCHESTER

Michael Burns
U.S.I. Inspector 2/1/29.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Morton Tilly & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McCl... New Y...

...al No. I...

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Coughlan. Master, of the S.S. City of Bath do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. S. Coughlan.
Master, ~~Interpreter or Clerk~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1/Manchester/15/29
Pt Ellesmere 1/16/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1 Cecil County

Form 689 — Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 1st 1929

I, master of the Gamer (National) S. S. Cecil County
from port of La Piedras Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted ....
Number of seamen discharged 36 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1st, 1929, consigned to Warner Quinlan Co.; is now lying at Warner N.J., and is expected to sail Abt. Feb. 5th, 1929, for Nagpecto Texas.
via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED FEB 8 1929 RECD. CUSTOMS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 8 RECD

CECIL COUNTY FEB 1-1929

18	Leahy	Donald D.			2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	"	5-9	I48	
19	Lucas	William			3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	I70	
20	Menefee	Charles T.			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	I35	
21	Wunderlich	Bernard		9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5-7	I60	To Ship Foreign
22	Karstens	John		10	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	I45	"
23	Owen	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	I40	
24	Baker	Mearl			F.M.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	I50	
25	Mc Caron	William			"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	I45	
26	Donnelly	John		7	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scot.	England	5-6	I40	To Ship Foreign
27	O Donnell	Edward W			Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-2	I55	
28	Harvey	Stanley		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Australia	Australia	5-11	I60	To Ship Foreign
29	Roman	Frank B.			"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	I40	
30	Leong	Tenny C			Steward	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Chinese Haw. Isl.	"	5-9	I50	

Line Oil Transport Company.
Owner Oil Transport Company of Baltimore.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly and Company.

Michael Dwyer 2/1/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 36
U.S. 26
Alien 10

See back of sheet for races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCl... New Y...

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.Cecil County, arriving at New York, Jan. 31/February 1, 1929, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, January 23, 1929

(1) No. on List | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15)

ENGAGED | Whether to be paid | Whether | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Color of hair, eyes, complexion, and any distinctive marks

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andrew Rodland	31	Norway	New York 1-12-29
Harold Gledness	24	"	" "
Julius Kilonsky	28	Russia	" "
Simon Pedersen	36	Norway	" "
Bernard Wunderlich	31	German	" "
John Karstens	31	"	" "
John Donnelly	25	England	" "
Stanley Harvey	31	Australia	" "
Lee Kow	31	China	" "
Kaaun Kliouma	32	France	" "
The rest of the crew 100% U.S. Citizens			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT ...

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
We are going Coastwise under Enrollment					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Scott Chase
Master.

[over]

24	Baker	Mearl			F.W.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	I50	
25	Mc Caron	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	I45	
26	Donnelly	John		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scot.	England	5-6	I40	To Reship Foreign
27	O Donnell	Edward W			Wiper	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	I55	
28	Harvey	Stanley		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Australia	Australia	5-11	I60	To Reship Foreign
29	Roman	Frank B.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	I40	
30	Leong	Tommy C			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Chinese Haw. Isl.	"	5-9	I50	

Line Oil Transport Company.
Owners Oil Transport Company of Baltimore.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly and Company.

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Crew 36
U.S. 36

See back for races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COPY FILED ON VA. LINE PORT

COMM. COURT 8 — FEB 1 - 1929

Form 604a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McCl... New Y...

Sheet No. 1

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Cecil County, arriving at New York, ~~Jan. 31~~ February 1, 1929, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, January 23, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chase	Seth			Master	I-12-29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	185	
2	Lowery	Elmer E.			Chf.Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	170	
3	Fredericks	Herman J.			2 nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	150	
4	Kelly	Loyal M.			3 rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	170	
5	Murphy	Edward E.			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	
6	Schmitt	Herman			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	"	5-7	175	
7	Elliot	Stephen			A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	135	
8	Harding	John			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	NOR.	"	5-10	155	
9	Redland	Andrew		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	To Reship Foreign
10	Gladnes	Harold		5 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	do
11	Kilersky	Julius		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russia	Russia	5-8	155	do
12	Pedersen	Simon		4 yr	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	150	do
13	Jennings	Harry			O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	140	
14	Albertson	Clarence B.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Thomas	Earle			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	136	
16	Woellner	Henry			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	170	
17	Bratle	Edward E.			1 Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Norway	"	5-11	175	
18	Leahy	Donald D.			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	"	5-9	148	
19	Lucas	William			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	170	
20	Menefee	Charles T.			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	135	
21	Wunderlich	Bernard		9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5-7	160	To Reship Foreign
22	Karstens	John		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	do
23	Owen	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	140	
24	Baker	Mearl			F.W.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	150	
25	Mc Caron	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	
26	Donnelly	John		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scot.	England	5-6	140	To Reship Foreign
27	O Donnell	Edward F			Wiper	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	155	
28	Harvey	Stanley		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Australia	Australia	5-11	160	To Reship Foreign
29	Roman	Frank B.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	
30	Leong	Tommy C			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Chinese Haw. Isl.	"	5-9	150	

Line: Oil Transport Company.
Owners: Oil Transport Company of Baltimore.
Local Agents: Norton, Lilly and Company.

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29

Crew 36
U.S. 26
Alien 10

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COCIL COUNTY
FEB 1 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Scot Chas Master, of the S.S. Leid County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Scot Chas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J Surry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed.

S.No 1

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at arrival port of the United States

222

Vessel S.S. CECIL COUNTY, arriving at New York, Feb. 1st, 1929, from the port of Las PEIDRAS VENEZUELA, January 23 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Leong	Arthur			Chief Cook	I-12-29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Chinese Haw. Isl.	U.S.	5-11	160	
2	Kow	Lee		17	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Chinese China	China	5-6	155	employed on this vessel since Aug. 1928 as Foreign
3	O Rourke	James			Mess-man	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	165	
4	Clancy	Patrick J.			Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Kliema	Kasem		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	France	France	5-7	160	To Resist Foreign
6	Lodge	John P			Watchman	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	Born at Birmingham Alabama. U.S. Seamens Card. No. 2039
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Burger
U.S.I. Inspector 2/1/29

No deaths. Consul at Las Peidras
Seth Chase
Master

10 Aliens.

Seth Chase
Master

Line Oil Transport Company.
Owners Oil Transport Company Of Baltimore.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly and Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by Form

Form 688
DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Scott Chase Master, of the S.S. Cecil County do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Scott Chase
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael Furey
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co., New York.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CECIL COUNTY, arriving at New York, Feb. 1st, 1929, from the port of Las PEIDRAS VENEZUELA, January 23 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Leong	Arthur			Chief Cook	I-12-29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Chinese Haw. Isl.	U.S.	5-11	150	
2	Kow	Lee		17	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Chinese China	China	5-6	155	employed on this vessel since Aug. 1928
3	O Rourke	James			Mess-man	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	165	
4	Clancy	Patrick J.			Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Kliema	Kasem		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	France	France	5-7	150	
6	Lodge	John P			Workaway	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J Burger
U.S.I. Inspector 2/1/29

Member of Foreign Bonded Warehouse Birmingham Alabama. U.S. Seamens Card. No. 2039

No Amer. consul at Las Peidras
Scott Chase
Master

10 Aliens.

Scott Chase
Master

Line Oil Transport Company.
Owners Oil Transport Company Of Baltimore.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly and Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-29

230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Scott Chase, Master, of the S.S. Cecil County do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Scott Chase
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael Burgy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Nil

RECEIVED
MAR 27 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Mead.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Sheet No. 1

230

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL RE[illegible]REW PRIOR TO DEPAR[illegible] board

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 5th 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Burlyoako
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted (3)
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 1929, consigned to Messrs. Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 8am. 4. 2. 29, 1929. for Key West for Wireless Orders. via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

223

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carlo Italo Coda	29	Italian	1/29 at Curacao
Silista Orazio	32	"	1/29 "
Villem Aun	27	Esthonian	14/11/28 - Rotterdam.

HAR 27 29

14-1613

16	[illegible]	[illegible]		21	H.D.	"	"	"		26	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.9	165	NIL.
17	Tempsma	August		7	Donkeyman	"	"	"		44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	158	TATTOO RT. ARM
18	Olfers	Rudolfik		24	"	"	"	"		37	"	English	British	5.10	172	NIL.
19	Christie	John George		20	6th Engr	13.11.28	"	"		31	"	"	"	5.7½	167	"
20	Cook	Alexander		11	2nd	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
21	Hale	Edwin Windlow		15	3RD	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5.7½	168	SCAR ON L. LEG
22	Batchelor	Robert Birkley		6½	3RD	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.8	138	NIL
23	Scott	George		1	4TH	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
24	Caisley	Robert		1½	5TH	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
25	Moore	Bertram		½	5TH	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.8½	154	MOLE ON BACK
26	Clarke	Leonard		½	5TH	"	"	"		64	"	"	"	5.8½	168	SCAR ON RT. FOREARM
27	Smith	James		42	Pumpman	"	"	"		54	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	158	TATTOO ON L. FOREARM
28	Oosterwijk	Jacobus Cornelius		36	Donkeyman	14.11.28	"	"		59	"	"	"	5.7	165	SCAR ON L. SHOULDER
29	Berenda	Cornelius		21	Greaser	"	"	"								
30																

Crew 49 all aliens

Line: Anglo Saxon Petroleum Co. Ltd. London
Owners:
Local Agents: Furness Withy & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector 3/1/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST [illegible] IN HOSPITAL. [illegible] ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF [illegible]

...ongress of February 5 [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
TURE.

17	Dumpsun	August		7 -	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5: 9	165	NIL.
18	Olfers	Rudolfik		26 -	--	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	158	TATTOO RT. ARM
19	Christie	John George		20 "	6h. Engr	13.11.28	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5.10	172	NIL.
20	Cook	Alexander		11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7½	167	"
21	Hall	Edwin Windlow		15 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
22	Batchelor	Robert Birkley		6½ "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7½	168	SCAR ON L. LEG.
23	Scott	George		1 "	4TH "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	138	NIL
24	Caisley	Robert		1½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
25	Moore	Bertram		½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
26	Clarke	Leonard		½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8½	134	MOLE ON BACK
27	Smith	James		42 -	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.8½	165	SCAR ON RT. FOREARM
28	Oosterwijk	Jacobus Cornelius		36 -	Donkeyman	14.11.28	"	"	"	"	54	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	158	TATTOO ON L. FOREARM
29	Berends	Cornelius		21 -	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.7	165	" " "
30																	SCAR ON L. SHOULDER

Crew 44 all aliens.

Line Anglo Saxon Petroleum Co Ltd London
Owners
Local Agents Furness W'thy & Co

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 2/1/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bennett, Inc., 32 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No 1

230

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/v BULYSSES, arriving at New York, February 1st 1929, from the port of CURACAO D. W. I. January 24/1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Head	Bernard Philip		37 years	Master	13.11.28	ROTTERDAM	No	Yes	51	MALE	English	British	5.4	138	NIL
2	Blatworthy	Arthur James B		15 "	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5½	165	"
3	Lamb	Bertram		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	175	B.L. RT FOREARM
4	Pike	John Stanley		13 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9½	144	NIL
5	Sutherland	Alexander Robert		15 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	165	TATTOO RIGHT ARM
6	Coombes	Frankis		18 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.1	138	NIL. LIMP ON LEFT LEG.
7	Hollywood	William		40 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.0½	130	TATTOOED BOTH FOREARMS
8	Smith	Robert Geddes		3 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	169	NIL.
9	Rodger	David		20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7½	190	"
10	Jones	William Stanley		3½ "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5½	140	"
11	Leskinen	Karl		30 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.4	168	TATTOO RT. ARM
12	Reddish	James		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	6.0	168	NIL.
13	Nielsaisen	Chris		24 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	{Scandinavian Danish}	Dane	5.6½	152	TATTOOED. BOTH FOREARMS & RT. HAND.
14	Pegman	William		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5.8	138	NIL.
15	Ann	669/1742 William		10 "	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5	175	TATTOOED BOTH FOREARMS
16	Weski	Gustav		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	-	"	5.9	178	NIL.
17	Vennerberg	Hilmar		21 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.10	173	TATTOOED BOTH FOREARMS
18	Tumpum	August		7 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.9	165	NIL.
19	Olfers	Rudolfik		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	158	TATTOO RT. ARM
20	Christie	John George		20 "	6h. Engr.	13.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5.10	172	NIL.
21	Cook	Alexander		11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7½	167	"
22	Hale	Edwin Windlow		15 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
23	Botcherby	Robert Birkley		6½ "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7½	168	SCAR ON L. LEG.
24	Scott	George		1 "	4TH "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	138	NIL
25	Caisley	Robert		1½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
26	Moore	Bertram		½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
27	Clarke	Leonard		½ "	5TH "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8½	134	MOLE ON BACK
28	Smith	James		42 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.8½	168	SCAR ON RT. FOREARM
29	Oosterwijk	Jacobus Cornelius		26 "	Donkeyman	14.11.28	"	"	"	54	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	158	TATTOO ON L. FOREARM
30	Berende	Cornelius		21 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.7	165	SCAR ON L. SHOULDER

Crew 44 all aliens

Line Anglo Saxon
Owners Petroleum Co Ltd London
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigration Inspector 2/1/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name
Age
Sex
Nat.
Race
Ht.
Wt.
Marks

FEB 2 Bulysses

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 2 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V Bulysses, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. Stead.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael Burgy
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel M/V Bulysses, arriving at New York, February 1st, 1929, from the port of Curacao D.W.I. January 24/1929.

If first voyage to U.S. this ship, insert word "first"	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	31	Heuvel	Pvd.		31 yrs	Fireman	14.11.28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Dutch	6.2½	135	TATTOO L. FOREARM
	32	Stephanis	George		20 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	168	" BOTH " " ON CHEST
	33	Fillipidas	Peter		19 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	135	TATTOO R. ARM
	34	Oundenhoven	Adrian Vander		20 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	200	" " FOREARM
	35	Parker	Leonard		½ "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5.7	140	NIL.
	36	Lucas	Johannes Franciscus		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.3	152	TATTOO L. FOREARM
	37	Wilmott	Orris		12 "	Chief Steward	13.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.7	160	NIL.
	38	Toker	John		4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
	39	Thompson	George James		10 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5.8½	172	"
FIRST PE	40	Phelps	Douglas A.		½ "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
	41	Brooks	Edward Albert		3 "	M. R. Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	144	"
"	42	Stephenson	Thomas P.		½ "	M. R. Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
	43	McCarthy	Jeremiah Arthur		14 "	W/T Operator	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.10	160	"
	44	Orazio	Siliato		14 "	Fireman	1.1.29	Genoa	"	"	32	"	Italian (Pr)	Italian	5.11	182	S/S Tyrrhenia TATTOO R. FOREARM
	45	Coda	Carlo Italo		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	" "	"	5.7	160	S/S Marietta "S" HOLE RT. CHEEK.
PE FIRST	46	Villa	Domenico		2 "	M. R. Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	" "	"	5.10	143	Laid Up S/S Iper. NIL
"	47	Sinano	Zandonadi		½ "	Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	" "	"	5.7	130	Laid Up S/S "Marietta "S"
" PE	48	Worrall	Lawrence Stanley Burke		2 "	Apprentice	17.11.28	Rotterdam	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.10	150	MARK LEFT KNEE
" PE	49	Beddall	John Edgar		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	134	NIL

American Consulate. No. 22

at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

[signature]

JAN 21 1929

The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seaman included in this Visa 49 (No.) [signature] (Initials)

Service No. 118

Fee $2

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, DUTCH W.I. $2 FEE STAMP CANCEL AFTER USE 1929

Line Anglo Saxon Petroleum Co. Ltd. London.

Owners

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

[signature] U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/1/29.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Bassett, Inc., 8 Water St., N. Y.
Form 605
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

2-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m/v Bulysses, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. Head.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1929

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Milne	21	British			
D. McNamara	36	American			
C. Mullia	22	Maltese			
J. Casses	25	"			
R. Williams	20	British			
W. G. Wilson	30	American			
F. A. Tucker	22	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shippong Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Casselbora
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REC... CHANGES IN CRE... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 13th, 1929.

I, master of the Canadian S. S. Victolite
from port of Cartagena Colombia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail February 4th, 1929, for Talara Peru via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

226

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

REC'D FEB 14 29

239

27

79

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name															
17	Olsen	Cecil		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	140	
18	Murphy	Jerry		2	"	16-1-29	New York	Yes	"	22	"	Irish	American	5'8	140	—
19	Powlesland	Forrest		1	"	"	"	No	"	18	"	English	"	5'7	140	
20	Cumine	Alan		10	Ch engineer	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10	160	
21	Fell	William		8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5'6	145	
22	Carter	William		8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	160	
23	Watt	James		9	Ext 3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	175	
24	Smith	Andrew		8	4th Engr	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	145	
25	Giles	William		7	Jnr "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	150	
26	Young	Robert		12	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scothe	"	5'8	145	
27	Munro	Neil		8	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	150	
28	Lees	John		8	" "	16-1-29	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	155	
29	Geddes	Richard		7	Electrician	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	135	
30	Murray	James		10	Pumpman	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	155	Mary J. Lincoln

Crew 44
Aliens 42

Line IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
Owners IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED 56 CHURCH ST TORONTO ONT
Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING COMPAN Y

Henry m. Lisk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HARDING CHANGES

Form 429

U.S. DEPAR... IMMIGR...

Printed and Sold

No. Con... list

L-2 ... Volite

N.Y.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 429

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MOTORSHIP VICTOLITE, arriving at, New York NY, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, from the port of Manaval CARTAGENA COLOMBIA Jan. 26/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Name	Age	(3) Nationality	(4) When and where signed on	(5) Sickness
1	Wil					
2	Fen					
3	Hag			NONE		
4	Woo					
5	Fer					
6	All					
7	Hal					
8	Eck					
9	Hol					
10	McI					
11	Tho					
12	Lem					
13	Forr					
14	Lach					
15	West					
16	Quel					
17	Ozon					
18	Murp					
19	Powl					
20	Cumi					
21	Fell					
22	Cart					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Murray	40	British	Nov. 9th 1928 Montreal
J. G. Williams	32	British	" " " "
H. Williams	22	British	" " " "
A. McGrath	25	Canadian	" 21st " "
E. J. Murphy	22	American	Jan. 16th 1929 New York
W. Jamieson	34	British	Nov. 10th 1928 Montreal
F. Taylor	19	Canadian	" 9th " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(6) Whether	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13)	(14) en and where signed on.
Name.	Age.	Nationality.						

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AS TRIMMERS

No.																	
23	Watt	James		9	Ext 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	175	
24	Smith	Andrew		8	4th Engr	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	145	
25	Giles	William		7	Jnr "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	150	
26	Young	Robert		12	" "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scothe	"	5'8	145	
27	Munro	Neil		8	" "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	150	
28	Lees	John		8	" "	16-1-29	New York	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	155	
29	Geddes	Richard		7	Electrician	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	135	
30	Murray	James		10	Pumpman	"	"	yes	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	155	Mulatto Creole

Crew 44
Aliens 42

Line IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
Owners IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED 56 CHURCH ST TORONTO ONT
Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING COMPAN Y

Henry m. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2269

HARDING CHANGES

Form 429

L-2 of 4 ports

230

227

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

227

Vessel MOTORSHIP VICTOLITE, arriving at, New York NY, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, from the port of Manaval CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA Jan. 26/29

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Williams	David George		20	Master	9-11-28	Montreal	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'9	160	
2	Fenton	Geoffry R.G.		10	Chief Officer	16-1-29	New York	"	"	28	"	"	Canadian	5'8	150	
3	Hamelin	Joseph Silvio		8	1st "	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	24	"	French	"	5'8	150	
4	Wood	William		6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5'8	153	
5	Ferns	Thomas Vincent		12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	175	
6	Allen	James Russell		5	W/T/O	21-11-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	Canadian	5'6	135	
7	Heik	Osveld		15	Bosn	9-11-28	"	"	"	49	"	Swede	Swede	5'11	170	
8	Eckhoff	Hans		5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'8	145	
9	Hollar	Edmund		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'9	160	
10	McIntyre	Roderick		8	"	16-1-29	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	160	
11	Thomas	John		15	"	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	50	"	"	Canadian	5'8	145	
12	Lemay	Robert		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	135	
13	Forrest	William		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Australian	5'6	135	
14	Lachance	Paul		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	French	Canadian	5'7	135	
15	Westerman	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'7	145	
16	Ouellet	Rodolph		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	130	
17	Ozon	Cecil		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	140	
18	Murphy	Jerry		2	"	16-1-29	New York	Yes	"	22	"	Irish	American	5'8	140	
19	Powlesland	Forrest		1	"	"	"	No	"	18	"	English	"	5'7	140	
20	Cumine	Alan		10	Ch engineer	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10	160	
21	Fell	William		8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5'6	145	
22	Carter	William		8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	160	
23	Watt	James		9	Ext 3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	175	
24	Smith	Andrew		8	4th Engr	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	145	
25	Giles	William		7	Jnr "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	150	
26	Young	Robert		15	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scothe	"	5'8	145	
27	Munro	Neil		8	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	150	
28	Lees	John		8	" "	16-1-29	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	155	
29	Geddes	Richard		7	Electrician	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	135	
30	Murray	James		10	Pumpman	"	"	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	155	Resdt. Canada

SEAMEN SIGNED ON ARTICLES, 1920

Line IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Owners IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED 56 CHURCH ST TORONTO ONT

Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING COMPAN Y

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 44
Aliens 42

Arrived N.Y. Jan. 26/29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.C.WILLIAMS Master of the M.S.VICTOLITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D.C. Williams

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 19 29

Henry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—6260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel MOTORSHIP VICTOLITE, arriving at, New York N.Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 19 29, from the port of ~~CARTAGENA~~ Manaval COLOMBIA Jan. 26/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hilton	Harold		10	Storekeeper	9-11-28	Montreal	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5'8	145	Tattoo marks on body & arms
2	Malpress	David		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	150	
3	Fox	Edward		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	145	
4	Williams	John		6	"	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5'7	140	Missing in Barbados
5	Williams	Harold		3	Wiper	"	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	145	" " "
6	McGrath	Albert		5	"	21-11-28	"	Yes	"	25	"	English	Canadian	5'7	150	" " "
7	Hart	Lyle		8	Jnr Engr	15-11-28	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	155	
8	McMillan	Peter		10	Ch Steward	9-11-28	Montreal	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British	5'6	135	
9	Jamieson	William		8	" Cook	"	"	Yes	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	Missing in Barbados
10	Manning	James		4	2nd "	"	"	No	"	22	"	Welsh	"	5'7	145	
11	Taylor	Frank		3	Saloon Mess	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5'6	135	Tattoo marks on both fore arms
12	Langton	Donald		3	Mess Boy	10-11-28	"	No	"	22	"	"	British	5'11	160	
13	Allan	Robert		3	"	9-11-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	140	
14	Dussault	Andres		2 Mos	"	21-11-28	"	"	"	17	"	French	Canadian	5'6	130	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Always in Service
Joseph.

Ref U.S. Consul at Port L. Guaira

Line IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
Owners IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED 56 CHURCH ST TORONTO ONT
Local Agents STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—3869

42
26

2-2-29

239

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.G.Williams Master of the Motorship Victolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D.G. Williams

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1929

Henry M. Sisk

Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. D.E.T. BEDFORD FEB 2 - 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. I. Ramsell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

229 — 230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S E.T. Bedford, arriving at, New York Feby 2nd, 1929, from the port of Cartagena, Jan 25, 1929

E.T. BEDFORD FEB 2 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Master							Ussl				
1A	Ducker	Wm B														
1	Bille	Soren		12	Pumps	10/11/28	New York	yes	Yes	33	M	Scand.	Dane	5 11	165	
2	Apel	Rhienhold		10	AB	"	"		"	35	"	German	German	5 8	155	
3	Nicholson	Frank		15	AB	"	"		"	37	"	English	English	5 7	150	
4	Burgun	Alfred		8	AB	"	"		"	28	"	English	English	5 8	145	
5	Frusich	Peter		5	AB	"	"		"	22	"	Austrian	Austrian	5 7	150	
6	Freund	Alfred		5	AB	12/8/28	Baytown		"	22	"	Germany	German	5 5	145	
7	Mohat	Mohammed Charlie		10	OS	10/28/28	NewYork		"	23	"	Arabia	Arabian	5 7	145	
8	Dietz	Carl		8	Machinist	"	"		"	38	"	Germany	German	5 10	175	
9	Centeno	Carl		5	Oiler	"	"		"	23	"	Spanish	Peruian	5 5	140	
10	Larsen	Harry		11	"	"	"		"	26	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5 7	150	
11	Fitzpatrick	Michael		14	Fireman	"	"		"	42	"	Irish	Irish	5 6	160	
12	Rubin	Charles		12	Wiper	12/8/28	Baytown		"	38	"	Russian	RUssian	5 6	155	
13	Canto	Anton		6	Chief Cook	10/28/28	NewYork		"	23	"	Portug.	Portug.	5 7	160	
14	Pina	Antonio		14	M.M.	"	"		"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	145	
15	Forland	Inglof		4	M.B.	"	"		"	19	"	Norwegian	Norweg.	5 6	140	
16						"	"		"	39	"	Scand	U.S.A.	5 9	170	
17	Larsen	Karl		15	Chief Mate	"	"		"	26	"	ENG.	"	5 11	165	
18	Lindsay	Eugene F.		8	2nd "	"	"		"	27	"	Scand	"	5 7	150	
19	Lund	Albert		7	3rd "	"	"		"	33	"	Austrian	"	5 11	155	
20	Vlahak	Joseph		3	Radio	"	"		"	35	"	Scand.	"	5 10	160	
21	Johanesen	Carl		15	AB	"	"		"	45	"	Spain	"	5 7	160	
22	Lopez	Jose		22	Bos'n	"	"		"	42	"	French	"	5 9	160	
23	Plouf Jr.	Joseph		10	OS	"	"		"	30	"	Eng.	"	5 8	150	
24	Witteridge	James A.		12	Ch'f Eng.	"	"		"	34	"	Scand.	"	5 7	150	
25	Jensen	Robert E.		14	1st Ass't	"	"		"	31	"	Eng.	"	5 6	145	
26	Dougherty	Philip K.		13	2nd "	"	"		"	38	"	Scand.	"	5 7	145	
27	Olsen	John		20	3rd "	"	"		"	28	"	Eng.	"	5 8	140	
28	O'Neill	James		14	3rd "	"	"		"	28	"	Eng.q	"	5 9	150	
29	Stricklin	Watson		6	Electrician	"	"		"	38	"	Eng.	"	5 8	155	
30	Aiken	Lee		11	Oiler	"	"		"	39	"	Eng.	"	5 8	160	
31	Hickman	John		15	Fireman	"	"		"	30	"	Eng.	"	5 7	145	
32	Furlow	C		3	Fireman	"	"		"	24	"	Spain	"	5 8	150	
33	Ruiz	Joseph		4	Fireman	"	"		"	26	"	Eng.	"	5 9	160	
34	Hatcher	C.		8	Wiper	"	"		"	31	"	Spain	"	5 11	155	
35	Gonsales	John		14	Steward	"	"		"	23	"	Spain	"	5 6	145	
36	Duarte	John		4	2nd Cook	"	"		"	20	"	Spain	"	5 10	155	
37	Santos	John		3	M M	"	"		"	21	"	Spain	"	5 5	140	
38	Fortes	Luiz A.		4	M M	"	"		"	21	"	Spain	"	5 5	135	
39	Mc Carthy	Derval E.		1	O S	12/8/28	Baytown		"	18	"	Eng.	"	5 7	145	
X	Metrenko	Ignatz		3	O S	"	"		"	21	"	slav.	"	5 7	145	Left Island

Thirty Nine Names
One sheet O

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 255
For the Journey to the United States
via
Date
Seal and Fee Stamp
VICE-CONSUL

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents

E. Wake
Immigrant Inspector.

Alien 39 / 39 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof. Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars [illegible] See other side.

2-2-29

239

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Tucker, Master of the U.S. E. T. Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. B. Tucker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1929

T. Wake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bossian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Immigration Service
Ellis Island, N.Y.
Will No. 18215 BILLED FEB 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

W O Stowell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aus 2 - 2 - 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 2/7/29 NE
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/11/29
Cards Checked 2/11/29 RG

230

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	EXEMPTED: DIP. O. SATS	U.S. Int. Rev. 6	U.S. Int. Rev. GROUP	U.S. Int. Rev. ACCD		TAX PASSENGERS
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	8				17	1✓				1		40
STEERAGE	17				3	✓				9		3✓
TOTAL	✓5				20	19				10		74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	1✓	4✓
Steerage	✓	3✓
Total	19	74

S/S Ausonia
Cunard S.S. Co.

Ausonia
N.Y.
Cunard Line

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 415169	GAUNT	KATHLEEN	42	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	4-0687 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STANNINGLEY.	1238/821 N.I.	Fran. cert. London	3-3 16. 1. 29.	ENGLAND	HENLEY-ON-THAMES.
2	415168	HERAPATH	THEODORA	42	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	4-0687 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	520 N.I.	Fran. cert. Southampton	3-3 24. 1. 29.	ENGLAND	BATH
3			Sheet 8 lines 3 to 30 blank.																	
4																				
5			H Baugh Purser.																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5-35 from SS Umeal Lost

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2 FEB. 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on ticketing privileges in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, MRS. A.F. GAUNT, BARN END, HENLEY-ON-THAMES,	ENG.	THAMES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. J.C. WOOD, 108 STEWART ST. OTTAWA.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE
2	FATHER, EDWIN HERAPATH, CROSS-WAY LODGE, COMBE DOWN, BATH..	ENG.	BATH	YES	SEE 17 $200	YES	YES	1922-1923.	CAL.	BROTHER, JOHN HERAPATH, 710 SPADINA AVE., TORONTO.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	PLE	D.B.	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN Master, of the "AUSONIA" from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Purcell
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

232

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929

at New York.

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

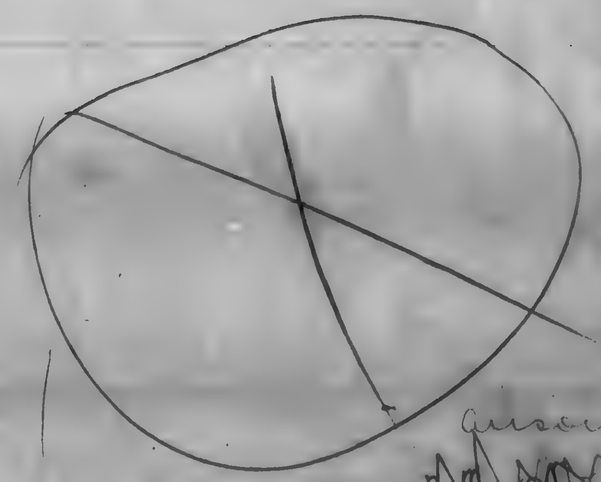
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—



Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 416621	COMPTON	ROBERT	30	-	M	M	TEA MERCHANT	YES	1-3634 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	WOODFORD	NI 345. +	3(2) Bus. LONDON.	4.1.29.	ENGLAND	ROYDON
2	TRANSIT 416619	HOLME-SUMNER	MARGARET J.	57	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	NANAIMO	NI 1198. +	3(2) Plane LONDON.	15.1.29.	ENGLAND	HASSOCKS
3	TRANSIT 416620	MARRS	HENRY E.	53	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	NI 1112. +	3(2) Plane LONDON.	15.1.29.	S.AMERICA	BUENOS AIRES
4	TRANSIT 416625	MASON	GEORGE W.	43	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW-ON-TYNE	NI 1664/855 +	3(3) London Transit.	23.1.29.	ENGLAND	GULLERCOATS
5	TRANSIT 416617	STOTT	JOHN	19	-	M	S	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	NI 1662/854 +	3(3) London Transit.	23.1.29.	ENGLAND	HULL
6	TRANSIT 416618	WORRALL	THOMAS R.	28	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	NI 1665/858 +	3(3) London Transit.	do.	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
7	TRANSIT 416624	MILLS	FREDERICK W.	39	-	M	M	SHIPPING AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	NI 438. +	3(2) Bus. LIVERPOOL.	21.1.29.	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE
8	TRANSIT	WOODHEAD	ROBERT	46	-	M	M	SHIPPING AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	NI 75. +	3(2) Bus. BIRMINGHAM	21.1.29.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
9	416627	BISSET	Alexander	41	-	M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Elgin	NI 1767 +	2(2) Paris	3. 1. 29	England	Harrogate
10	TRANSIT 416623	NICHT	C. Rood	42		M	D	Aster Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	India	Bombay	NI 1512 +	3(2) Plane London	18. 1. 29.	England	London
11	TRANSIT 416626	DICKENS	Arthur W. M.	49		M	M	Chemical Mfctr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hayes	NI 766 +	3(2) Bus. London	10. 1. 29.	England	London
12	TRANSIT	LETHERIDGE	Robert	25		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shanklin	Exempt	In transit to Canada	-	Canada	87 Amos P.Q.
13	416622 TRANSIT	LETHERIDGE	Marjorie	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bristol	Do +	do.	-	do.	do.
14	UNDER 16	LETHERIDGE	Louis	-	8	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Do +	do.	-	do.	do.
15			Sheet 3 lines 15 to 30 blank.																	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5:30 p.m. 2-2-29.
P. O. Warner, Supt.

H. Baugh
Purser.

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 233

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2nd. February, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people, as classified in the immigration laws (if not stated, the immigration officer will report it as supplied by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note on reverse side of this sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																Hair	Eyes	
1	Ruth WIFE.MRS H.COMPTON.THE MOUNT.ROYDON.ESSEX.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	DODWELL & CO.LTD. Burseley LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	Business:- DODWELL & CO.LTD. 79.WALL STREET.NEW YORK.NY	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	HUSBAND.CAPT.B.HOLMES-SUMNER. CLOUDS.HASSOCKS.SUSSEX.	ENG.	HASSOCKS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Aug/Dec 1926	NY.	DGHTR.MISS B.HOLMES-SUMNER. HOTEL WEYLIN.54TH ST. & MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. NY	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	WHT.	BLUE	NONE
3	BROTHER.PERCY HARRS.CAUGALLS. 309. BUENOS AIRES.	S.AM.	BUENOS AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	THE ARMEO INT. CORPN. MIDDLETON.OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	D.B.	GREY	NONE
4	WIFE.CLARA M.MASON.37.ST. GEORGES RD. CULLERCOATS.	ENG.	CULLERCOATS	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.	YES	YES	1922/ 927,	Ship calls NY.	Kerr S.S. Co. Inc., 44 Beaver St. New York 86 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. S.S. "River Ingis"	NO	5 Days TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	SCAR L.CHEEK.
5	FATHER.FRANCIS STOTT.5.DIVISION RD.HESSLE RD.HULL.	ENG.	HULL	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	1925/ 928.	Ship calls NY.	-DO-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	L.B.	BLUE	SCAR UNDER RIGHT EYE.
6	FATHER. HENRY F.WORRALL.82. CLIFFORD ST. BYKER.NEWCASTLE	ENG.	NEWCASTLE	YES	-DO-	YES	Yes NO	1926/ 1928	Ship calls	KERR S.S.CO.INC. 44.BEAVER STREET.NEW YORK	NO	5 Days TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE.MRS F.W.MILLS.2. CLINNING RD.BIRKDALE.LANCS.	ENG.	BIRKDALE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Oct/Dec 1916.	NY.	C/O.W.P.NETH CO.INC.44. WHITEHALL ST.NEW YORK.NY	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
8	WIFE.MRS F.WOODHEAD.11. OAKLAND RD.MORLEY.B/HAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Mar/Apr. 1921.	NY.	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
9	Wife: Beatrice Bissett Victoria Ave., Harrogate	Eng.	Harrogate	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug/Sep; 1927	N.Y.	Breton Hall Hotel, Broadway, New York NY	Yes	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fr.	Drk.	Gr.	None
10	Friend: Hilda Reiv, 56, Jermyn St., London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1924	N.Y.	Algonquin Hotel, 44th St. New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 Mths. 6 Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fr.	Drk.	Blue	None
11	Wife: Ada Dickens, 2 Rotherwick Crt. London N.W.11.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct/Dec 1925	N.Y.	Business: Eastman Kodak Co. Rochester N.Y.	Yes	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Mother in law: Gertrude Richards Saltford Somerset	Can.	Amos P.Q.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Mar. 1928	Phila.	Home:- RD. Box 300, Amos P.Q. Canada	Yes	3 Days In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-½	Fr.	Brn.	Gr.	None
13	Mother:- do.	Can.	do.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Yes	" do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
14	Grandmother:- do.	Can.	do.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	———	———	do.	Yes	" do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	I	N	F	A	I	R	-	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Record Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.C.BROWN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master *, of the* "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F.C.Brown

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 29

at New York

W Parsell

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

234

I, R.V.HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA"; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York.

A. Pearsall
Asst
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Poliah.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—889

Ausonia
N.Y.
Visitor

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4/5-170	DE BALAN	LOUISE C.	74	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	4-0687 FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	03-11 FRANCE	ST OMER	NI + 3-2 1500	London	Visiting 21. 1. 29	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		WARD	JOHN F. M.C. 6/5/5	47	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 5 ENGLAND	COLCHESTER	19655 +	LONDON.	Returning 4.9.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		Sheet 4 lines 3 to 30 blank.												5 35 Imm. Dimicali						
4																				
5		H Raught Purser.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

235

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB. 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States in pursuance of a previously existing intention to return here after temporarily abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Rose																										
1	SISTER.MRS/.WATSON.48.LONG-RIDGE RD.EARLS COURT.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 mths 926.	NY.	COMMODORE HOTEL NEW YORK NY	NO	60 Days 6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE.ANNE WARD.50.ELGIN CRESCENT.LONDON.W.11.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 mths 928.	NY.	147.E.57TH STREET & also NEW YORK CITY. NY	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	GREY	GREY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Insurance Trust Co. $ 2000 —

5 Yrs = 4½ %

Temporary admission extended until 11/1/29 [illegible] No. 9914/1562 CTF

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G.BROWN Master, of the "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F G Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929

at New York.

H Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—469

Ausonia
Brit Vessels
N.Y.

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MALHERBE	GIDEON J.	28	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	JOHANNES-BURG.	+ 1370	Treaty of Commerce London	16. 1. 29.	ENGLAND	SHELL HAVEN	
2		MALHERBE	EUNICE C.	29	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	+ 1372	do.	do.	ENGLAND	BEMBURY	
3		HELLVIG	ANNA	44	-	F	D	HSHOLD	YES	German ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LUBECK	31369	HAMBURG.	2.10.28.	GERMANY	LUBECK	
4		KARLN.	Kuttiparampile	23	-	M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Indian.	India.	Travancore.	13.	Madras	20. 12. 28.	India.	Travancore.	
5		SCHUTZ.	Hedwig.	21	-	F	S	H'hold.	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Offenburg.	49187	Stuttgart.	4.10.28.	Germany.	Offenburg	
6			Sheet 5 lines 6 to 30 blank.																		
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. Baugh
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5. 237

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2 FEB. 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting points in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf mute, or blind, or other physical defect (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Ambrose FATHER/LAW J.F.WHITEHEAD. STANTON HOUSE,PEMBURY.	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	YES	SHELL MARKETING CO.	YES	YES	1927. 1928.	IND.&C.	FRIEND.G.LEGH JONES.200. BUSH ST.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	FATHER, DO.	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	1924.	TOURING.	DO.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	Father JOACHIM FROST.LUBECK. KAHLHORSTR.46A	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Miss Frost FRIEND.MR.CORBETT.163. LIBERTY AVE.NEW ROCHELLE. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	Multiparapile Brother:K.B.Chacko Cakil, Munsiff Court,Alleppey,Travancore.	Kansas		Yes	Brother	Yes	No	- - - - -		Kansas University, Kansas.	Yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Brn.	Blk.	Blk	None.
5	Father Otto Schutz,Lahr, Baden.Feuerwehrstr 91.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	- - - - -		Slaser, Gertrude Miss G.Schutz,c/o Mrs.Coleman, Apt.3b,37 Riverside Dr. New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
D 19																											
20																											
D 21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
D 28																											
29																											
D 30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN Master, of the "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 29

at New York

W.C. Fraunfelder

Immigration Officer.

14—4788

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—889

N. Immigt
N.S.A

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA, Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 145310	BULLOT	Ivan	24		M	S	Tourist agent	Yes	English French	yes	English	French	England	London	498 NI	Paris	6.9.1928	France	Paris
2		~~PAIRE~~	~~Marie~~	68		F	W	W. wife	yes	French	yes	French	French	~~France~~	~~Strasbourg~~				~~France~~	~~Paris~~
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 6 line 2 FAURE Marie did not embark.
Lines 3 to 30 blank.

H. Haught.
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 1453/10	BULLOT	Ivan	24		M	S	Tourist agent	yes	English French (63)	yes	English	French	England	London	498 NI	Paris	6.9.1928	France	Paris
2		FAURE	Marie	68		F	W	Wife	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	St.Mcard				France	Paris
3		Sheet 6 line 2 FAURE Marie did not embark. Lines 3 to 30 blank.																		
4		H Brough. Purser.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6. 239

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has any form of language intelligible to him)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Paul Bulloŧ, Bullet 12 rue Ch. Duflos Bois Colombes France	France	Paris	yes	firm	yes 60	yes	1928	N.York	Exprinter Corporation 22 E. 60th str. New York	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	dk.	br.	none
2	~~Mrs Marc Faure 4 rue Collins Puteaux Seine~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes no~~				~~on in law Mrs Rair Dunmore 21 Fairlawn Boyhon Ch~~	~~yes~~	~~1 year~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~				~~br.~~	~~blk.~~	~~brown~~
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN Master, of the "AUSONIA", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York.

A.K. Farwell

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

240

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA"; sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929

at New York.

M C Pearce
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—

Quota

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KIMDEN	Sverre E	25	-	M	M	Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Bergen Trondhjem Trondhjem	4299	Oslo	15.10.28	Norway	Trondhjem Trondhjem Trondhjem
2		KIMDEN	Borghild W	24	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway		4300	Oslo	15.10.28	Norway	
3		Sheet 7 lines 3 to 30 blank.																		
4		H Raugh Purser.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7. 241

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Martin Kimden Bergen Norway (Blue Eyes vol 30	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Lorentz Lund Cousin: John Lund, Uncle Civil Engr. Norwalk Conn. St. Worcester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	lt.	br.	bl	none
2	---do---	"	New York	yes	husband	yes	no			---do---	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	bl	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN Master, of the "AUSONIA", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F G Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29

at New York.

J K Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read and should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 242

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 FEB 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

245

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	ELEANOR B.	35	-	F	M	Pasnesdale Mich.	By marriage U.S.PASSPORT.NO.597726.ISSUED WASHINGTON. 18.6.28.	620.8TH AVE.BETHLEHEM.PA.
2	FORD	ELIZABETH J.	23	-	F	M	~~HOUGHTON.CO. MICH.~~ June 12th 1905		~~HUSBAND, LAWRENCE FORD,~~ 19550. JOY RD. DETROIT. MICH.
3	KIRKLAND	IRENE B.	21	-	F	S	RYE N.Y. 4.10.1907.		170 E. 63rd St. New York. ~~AUNT, MISS C.KIRKLAND, LAKE FOREST.CHICAGO.ILL.~~
4	TACK	ROBERT F.	24	-	M	S	DEERFIELD.MASS. MAR.2.1904.		130.E.67TH ST.NEW YORK CITY. NY
5	~~SCHENCK~~ ~~COLLECTION.~~	Herbert P. —	39	-	M	M	Reading, Pa. Jan. 25 1890		32 Duval St.Philadelphia, Pa.
6	KILPATRICK.	Edwin	59	-	M	M	Danville, Ill. 25th September 1870.		Benj.Franklin Hotel,Philadelphia.
7	MITTENBERGER	Kittie L.	67	-	F	M	Dixon Ill. Apr. 2nd 1861		3758 W. Pine Blvd. St. Louis Mo.
8		Sheet 1 lines 6 to 30 blank.							
9		H Baught.							
10		Purser.							
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 Pm. 2-2-29-
D Warner, Insp.

7 63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th January, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2 FEB. 1929, 19

243

245

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EILERS	Pauline	67	✓	F	S	Cal. Sacramento 16.11.18611		4846 17th s tr. San Francisco Cal.
2	CANS	Marion	38	✓	F	S	New York ~~1890~~ 1889 June 12th.		25 E. 77th str. New York N.Y
3	HAMBURGER	Elizabeth	22	✓	F	S	Maryland Baltimore 7.7.1906		Woodholme ave Pikesville Md
4	WALKER	Adeline	60 ~~55~~	✓	F	M	Maine Bridgton 22.7.1868 ~~1883~~		111 Carlton str. Brookline Mass
5	RADICCHI	Doris	26 ~~25~~	✓	F	S	Mass Boston 22.10.1903		--do--
6		Sheet 2 lines 6 to 30 blank.							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4:45 PM 2-2-29
D.O. Warner, Insp.

H. Rough
Purser.

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

244

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from HALIFAX N.S. 31st January, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd February, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLTZ	Louis	29	-	M	M		P.P. 447438 1922 Essex Co. Court Newark N.J.	34 Goodwin St. Newark N.J.
2	SIMPSON	Reed Patrick	20	-	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 23rd. 1908.		Hotel Manger New York. N.Y.
3		Sheet 9 lines 3 to 30 blank.					5 P.m. 2-2-29		
4							H. Baugh Purser.	D. Inspr. Insp.	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								69	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizatio
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be ma
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

245

245

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell M.B.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

U.S. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sheet 5
Remarks

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		VL9153 Helsingfors 6/27/32								1-3639				08-10							
1		LOPPI.	JOHN.	36	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	FINN.ENGL.	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH.	FINLAND.	ILMAJOKI.	P.381936.	WASHINGTON.	24.5.28.	U.S.A.		NEW YORK.
2														6 Ran. 2-2-29							
3		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.															D.J. Wamsley, Insp'r.				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					D
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

246

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2nd. February., 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to U. S.?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after temporary visit to U. S.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER; MRS. M. LOPPI, ILMAJ-OEN ASEMA, V.L. FINLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	$60	YES	June 6, 1928, 1928.	WILKES BARRE.	FRIEND; MR. A. SALO, 127 S. GRANT ST. WILKES BARRE, PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown, Master, of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

W. C. Ransell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, (State whether thereon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

U.S. Pearsall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C.1

247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 71

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24TH JANUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRACOVA	Maria	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	3-21615 Bohemian	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Muran	2497	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Muran
2	UNDER 16	TRACOVA	Margita	6		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Muran	2498	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Muran
3		TOKAROVA	Gizela	36		F	M	H. wife	yes	3-16014 Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2499	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
4	UNDER 16	TOKAROVA	Alzbeta	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2500	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
5	UNDER 16	TOKAROVA	Helena	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2501	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
6	UNDER 16	TOKAROVA	Michal	11		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2502	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
7	UNDER 16	TOKAROVA	Anton	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2503	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
8	UNDER 16	TOKAROVA	Peter	15		M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa	2504	PRAGUE	21/I/29	Czechoslovakia	Ptruksa
9																				
10																				
11		Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H. Rangt
Purser.

71

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

248

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd February, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came following temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether the [illegible] has passport viséed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Pavel Lukac Muran XX Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self col. 23	yes	no			Husband: Jan Tkac 446 Woodale Avenue Johnstown Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	grossesse de 8 mois
2	G. and father: -do-	Pa.	Johnstown	yes	self	yes	no	1926		Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		child			none
3	Father: Michal Tokac Ptruksa kr. Chlumec Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no	1921		Husband: Tokar Peter 332 Lawrence street Perth Amboy N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
4	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
5	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	br	br	none
6	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	br	br	none
7	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
8	Grand father: -do-	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no			Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

C.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Brown, Master, of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

249

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of February, 1920

at New York.

W. C. Pearsall
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MC.INNES.	ALLAN.W.	34	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH.	+ 301	DURBAN.	19.12.28	S.AFRICA	UMZINTO.NATAL.	
2	TRANSIT	MC.INNES.	HELOISE	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	PEDDIE	+ 300	-DO-	-DO-	S. AFRICA	UMZINTO NATAL.	
3	TRANSIT	KVAMSO	ALFRED	38	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	NorwegianYes		Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Transit Certificate 81	Stavanger	19.1.29	Norway	Stavanger.	
4																					
5		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Keough
Purser.

72

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20—221

2

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

250

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2nd. February, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, or intends to proceed to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is profession or occupation of alien described in the manifest? (See Rule 14, sec. 2, Rules.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write any language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MR. CHRISTOFFERSEN. MISSIONARY. IFAFA MISSION. ESPERANZO. P.O. NATAL. S. AFRICA,	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O. THOS. COOK & SON. VANCOUVER. B.C.	NO	32 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	MD.	BRN.	BL.	NONE
2	-DO-	B.C.	VANCOUVER	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	32 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
3	Wife, Mrs. Nikoline D. Kvamso Emausveien 12, Stavanger, Norway.	Lo.	New Orleans	Yes	Employers Holdt & Lucashaens Stavanger	Yes	Yes	As Seaman		S.S. "DICTATOR", At New Orleans, La.	No	In Transit	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown, Master, of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Assistant Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

F. G. Brown.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929.

at New York.

W. K. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

251

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

U S Ransdell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

9

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEANE	BRIDGET.	31		F	S	NURSING	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	KILLADYSART	10904	LONDON	8.10.28	ENGLAND	WORTHING.
2		MC.GANN	Margaret MATILDA.J.	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	COROFIN	10903	-DO-	8.10.	ENGLAND	WORTHING.
3		GEORGE	THEOPHILUS	49		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TAFFSWELL	7978	SOUTHAMPTON	3.12.28	WALES	TAFFSWELL.
4		HOWE	IVY.M.	28		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	10614	LONDON	3.12.28	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO.
5		TOMPKINS	EMILY.R.	33		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROSS	2476	-DO-	5.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		MAUNDER	AUBREY.	49		M	M	AUTO WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DREW-STEIGNTON	410324	WASHINGTON 412366	13. 8. 28	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
7		MAUNDER	BEATRICE.A.	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER	23961	SOUTHAMPTON	15. 1. 29	ENGLAND	WHITESTONE.
8		HOGG	FREDERICK.C.	21		M	S	MARBLE MASON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	23370	LIVERPOOL	12.12. 28	ENGLAND	HOUNSLOW
9														Complete 6 Pm 2-2-29.						
10		Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

D'Mara, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—624

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEANE	BRIDGET.	31		F	S	NURSING	YES	1-3634 ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	KILLADYSART	10904	LONDON	8.10.28	ENGLAND	WORTHING.
2		MC.GANN	Margret MATILDA.J.	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	COROFIN	10903	-DO-	8.10.	ENGLAND	WORTHING.
3		GEORGE	THEOPHILUS	49		M	M	MINER	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TAFFSWELL	7978	SOUTHAMPTON	3.12.28	WALES	TAFFSWELL.
4		HOWE	IVY.M.	28		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	10614	LONDON	3.12.28	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO.
5		TOMPKINS	EMILY.R.	33		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROSS	2476	-DO-	5.10.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		MAUNDER	AUBREY.	49		M	M	AUTO WORKER	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DREW-STEIGNTON	410324	WASHINGTON	13. 8. 28	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
7		MAUNDER	BEATRICE.A.	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER	23961	SOUTHAMPTON	15. 1. 29	ENGLAND	WHITESTONE.
8		HOGG	FREDERICK.C.	21		M XX	S	MARBLE MASON	YES	" ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	23370	LIVERPOOL	12.12. 28	ENGLAND	HOUNSLOW
9																				
10		Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 6 p.m. 2-2-29.

D. Mann, Insp.

K Baugh
Purser.

73

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

252

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2nd February., 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether or not able to read	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MISS.EMMA MESSENGER. GROOMBRIDGE.CHAUCER RD. WORTHING.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MICHAEL KEANE.551 175 ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	W. NO	PERM	Dep. to sister in law. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK.	GRY.	NONE
2	FRIEND. MISS.E.MESSENGER. -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SISTER. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.D.G.CRONIN.19362 DERBY AVE.DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM	with #1 YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	WIFE. LEAH GEORGE.FORGE HOUSE.TAFFSWELL.	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	SELF	#98 YES	NO	Aug. 24 1925	1928	FRIEND.W.FRENCH.283 MC.LEAN ST. WILKES BARRE.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	TATOO STAR LEFT HAND.
4	SISTER. MRS.BLAYDON.73 SHAFTS-BURY RD. HAMMERSMITH.LDN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	CAL.	HUSBAND. FRED.M.HOWE.66 BROAD-WAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
5	SISTER. MRS.ANNIE DAVIS.278 CAMPBELL BLDGS.WESTMINSTER BDG.ROAD.LONDON.S.E.1.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 9-7-28	N.Y.	BROTHER. ALFRED.TOMPKINS.57 OAKLAND PLCE.BUFFALO.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLE	NONE
6	FATHER. WILLIAM MAUNDER.HAL-BERTON RD.WILLARD.DEVON.	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	SLT. LKE. CTY. DETRT.	HOME- HOTEL FRITCH.3RD & BEECH. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
7	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	med. exm. YES	Def. NO	Vis. NO	affec. NO	ability NO	etc. NO	Landing NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
8	MOTHER.ELIZABETH.LADLEY."TIN TAGEL" BULSTRODE RD.E. HOUNSLOW. M'SEX.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. HERBERT HOGG.9341.GAY-LORD. AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1989.

at New York.

M. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

253

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, (State whether he sails "sailing therewith" or "employed on vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.B.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929.

at New York.

W Pownall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2nd.

Form 598B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY. 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DUFF ✓	ALICE. M.	33	✓	F	S	MAID	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	08.15 Pass. 41320	41325 WASHINGTON	17.8.28	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2														6 P.m. 2-2-29 D.H.Warner, Insp'r.							
3		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. Rough
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—691

2

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

254

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 2nd February, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. ELLEN MOORE. N2. HIND ST. POPLAR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Sept 7 1923 1928	N.Y.	HOTEL ASTOR. 44 STREET. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. B. Brown, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward), of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929.

at New York.

U. S. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

255

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 29.

at New York.

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Sheet 24
Initialled

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AHMAN.	ARVID.	52		M	S	FARMING	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN.	FORSAND.	509.	STOCKHOLM.	2.10.28.	SWEDEN.	ASPAS FORS.
2		SZEJMAN.	MINDLA.	58		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND.	SIEKOYN. ND	2504.	WARSAW.	5.12.28.	POLAND.	SOKOLOW.
3	UNDER 16	SZEJMAN.	MALKA.	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND.	SOKOLOW ND	2506.	WARSAW.	5.12.28.	POLAND.	SOKOLOW.
4	UNDER 16	SZEJMAN.	LEJB.	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND.	SOKOLOW. ND	2505.	WARSAW.	5.12.28.	POLAND.	SOKOLOW.
5		HABERG.	SZULIM.	19		M	S	HATMAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW.	POLAND.	CZGSTOCHOWA	4567.	WARSAW.	31.12.28.	POLAND.	CZGSTOCHOWA
6	VL 497/104	ZONZEL.	FLORJANNA.	29		F	S	FARMING	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH.	POLAND.	BUKOWINA.	4067.	WARSAW.	2.10.28.	POLAND.	BUKOWINA.
7		GREIFINGER.	Roza.	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Stanislawow.	4731.	Warsaw.	16.1.29.	Poland.	Stanislawow.
8	UNDER 16	GREIFINGER.	Karol.	3		M	S	Child.	No	Child	No	Poland.	Hebrew.	Poland.	Stanislawow	4732.	Warsaw.	16.1.29.	Poland.	Stanislawow.
9																				
10		Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.																		
11																				
12								Purser.												
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—929

2

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

256

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd February, 19 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he (private or attorney) a ticket (or card) and transportation to the U.S.? (If required by medical officer)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: MK. JONAS AMAN, ASPAS, SWEDEN.	WASH.	WOIABO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1923-1928	PORTLAND.	Friend: MR. CARL BLOM, STAR ROUTE, WOIABO, WASH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	LGHT. BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER: TEI GOLUBERG, SOKOLOW, POLAND.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23.	$10	NO	- - - - -		HUSBAND: HARRY SHELMAN, 190 WALNUT STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
3	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE.	YES	FATHER	-	NO	- - - - -		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MAIN	BLU	BLUE	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE.	YES	FATHER	-	NO	- - - - -		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE.
5	BROTHER: MOIEL HALBERG, CZGSIOCHOWA, POLAND.	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	FATHER SEE 23. UNCLE.	$10.	NO	- - - - -		FATHER: SZYJA D. HALBERG, 9540 GOODWIN AV. DETROIT, MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
6	BROTHER: JAN ZONZEL, BUKOWINA NOWY IORG, POLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SEE 23.	$60	NO	- - - - -		UNCLE: JOS BUIS, 4849 S. SEELEY AV. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED.	BLD.	BLUE	NONE.
7	Father: Urich Samuel, Stanie-tawow, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	$15	No	- - - - -		Husband: Herman Greifinger, 1519 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
8	Grandfather: As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.		No	- - - - -		Father: As above.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med.	Brn.	Grey	None.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Brown, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. "AUSONIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1929.

at New York.

M. L. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

257

S. S. "AUSONIA", sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd February, 1929

V. 6 S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MUSE	THOMAS.	24	-	M	S	PITTSYLVANE, VA.	15.8.1904 ~~21.11.1900~~ 653588	9-11TH STREET, ROANOKE, VA.
2	MUSE	WILLIAM.	27	-	M	S	PITTSYLVANE.	20. 1. 1902. 653590	-DO-
3	MUSE	GEORGE.	28	-	M	S	PITTSYLVANE.	21.11.1900 653589	-DO-
4									
5	Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Passed 4.45 PM

H Baugh
Purser.

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—616)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 24TH JANUARY, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2nd. February., 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KUPCZYK.	FRANCINEK T.	22		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2ND JANUARY 1907.	PP 3436	HOME: DAVID KUPCZYK, 5029 EVALINE ST. Detroit, MICH.
2	PROCEK.	JULJA.	25		F	S	SHELTON, CONN. 25TH OCTOBER 1903.	PP 3757	UNCLE: GEORGE WACHNICKI, 81 KELLYS LANE, PLYMOUTH, PA.
3									
4	Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pearcall Surgeon
450 Pass

H Raugh
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Ltd Crew 257

Form 959 — Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

9th February 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. AUSONIA

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 251 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 252

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1929, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 9th February, 1929, for Plymouth Havre & London

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

259

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED FEB 18 1929 RECORD DIVISION

FEB 18 23

		ELLA	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5-3½	130	DO	
17	BATHGATE	HENRY	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO	
18	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SR 2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO	
19	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO	
20	LAW	JOHN	JR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO	
21	OLVER	WILLIAM	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-12½	142	DO	
22	HAMPSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO	
23	GRIERSON	JAMES	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO	
24	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO	
25	SINGLETON	JOSEPH · L ·	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	Do	Do	5-9½	148	Do	
26	PARKER	HARRY	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-12	140	DO	
27	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO	
28	OWEN	DAVID	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO	
29														
30														

M.-M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 6/7/28 21/61

Total crew 257

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NY, FEB 2 - 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) To be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN. Nil.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred to "Caronia"

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	
R.F Horrell	49	British	16.1.29	London
J Hamell	27	do	21.1.29	do
a.W. Cale	25	do	do	do
R Robertson	21	do	do	do
E. Mengate	34	do	do	do
L Closs Smith	38	do	do	do
C.J. Bright	29	do	22.1.29	do
C. Winder	26	do	21.1.29	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
W.R Sears	57	U S a.			
a.w Nicholson	34	British			
J.G Holden	23	do			
R.T ash	28	do			
R Marshall	29	do			
L.G Thomas	30	do			
J. Cochran	24	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H.J. Brown.
Master.

[OVER]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 590

2-2 Engal

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name	Nationality.
	Age.	
	Nationality.	
	Name.	
	Age.	
	Nationality	

NOT

23	GRIERSON	JAMES	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO	
24	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO	
25	SINGLETON	JOSEPH. L.	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	Do	Do	5.9½	148	Do	
26	PARKER	HARRY	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-1½	140	DO	
27	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO	
28	OWEN	DAVID	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO	
29														
30														

M.M. OFFICE
21 JAN 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000 6/7/28 21/61

Total crew 257

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* NY *,* FEB 2 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
~~1~~	~~BROWN~~ DOLPHIN	~~FREDERICK~~ GEO	MASTER	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	~~54~~ 49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	~~5-6 175~~ 5-10 160	NONE	
				23/1/29	London				English	British		None	
1	SHARP	RUDOLPH	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	175	DO
2	COVE	GEORGE	SR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	173	DO
3	DIXON	HENRY	JR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	169	DO
4	MILLSON	BERTIE	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
5	CAMBELL	RONALD	SR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7½	140	DO
6	PRYSE	HENRY	JR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
7	TAGG	JOHN	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
8	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
9	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
10	HOWELL	RALPH	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
11	BAUGH	HARRISON	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	186	DO
12	SMART	STANLEY	SR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	128	DO
13	SISSON	RALPH . E.	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	do	do	5.11	165	DO
14	WORMALD	LILY	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	39	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	154	DO
15	BURNS	ELLA	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5.3½	130	DO
16	BATHGATE	HENRY	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
17	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SR 2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
18	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
19	LAW	JOHN	JR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
20	OLVER	WILLIAM	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-11½	142	DO
21	HAMPSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
22	GRIERSON	JAMES	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
23	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
24	SINGLETON	JOSEPH . L.	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	Do	Do	5.9½	148	Do
25	PARKER	HARRY	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-1½	140	DO
26	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
27	OWEN	DAVID	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
28													
29													
30													

FIRST P.E

M.M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
Form 500
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.
Name. Age. Nationality.

Total crew 257

Sheet No. 1.

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* MY *,* FEB 2 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
~~1~~	~~BROWN~~ DOLPHIN	~~FREDERICK~~ GUY	MASTER	~~23/1/29~~ 25/1/29	~~LONDON~~ London	NO	~~54~~ 40	M	~~ENGLISH~~ English	~~BRITISH~~ British	~~5-10 168~~ 6-0 179		~~NONE~~ None
2	SHARP	RUDOLPH	CHF OFFICER	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	175	~~DO~~
3	COVE	GEORGE	SR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	173	DO
4	DIXON	HENRY	JR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	169	DO
5	MILLSON	BERTIE	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
6	CAMBELL	RONALD	SR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7½	140	DO
7	PRYSE	HENRY	JR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
8	TAGG	JOHN	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
9	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
10	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
11	HOWELL	RALPH	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
12	BAUGH	HARRISON	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	186	DO
13	SMART	STANLEY	SR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	128	DO
14	SISSON	RALPH . E.	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	do	do	5.11	165	DO
15	WORMALD	LILY	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	39	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	154	DO
16	BURNS	ELLA	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5.3½	130	DO
17	BATHGATE	HENRY	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
18	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SR 2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
19	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
20	LAW	JOHN	JR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
21	OLVER	WILLIAM	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-1½	142	DO
22	HAMPSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
23	GRIERSON	JAMES	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
24	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
25	SINGLETON	JOSEPH . L.	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	Do	Do	5.9½	148	Do
26	PARKER	HARRY	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-1½	140	DO
27	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
28	OWEN	DAVID	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
21 JAN 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

2-2 English

FIRST F... EE

FIRS...

FIRST P...

FIRST ...

Off 22/1/29 London

Total crew 257

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* MJ *,* FEB 2 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	~~BROWN~~ ~~DOLPHIN~~	~~FREDERICK~~ ~~GEO.~~	MASTER	~~23/1/29~~ 23/1/29	~~LONDON~~ London	NO	~~57~~ 49	M	~~ENGLISH~~ English	~~BRITISH~~ British	~~5-6~~ 5-10	~~175~~ 168	~~NONE~~ None
2	SHARP	RUDOLPH	CHF OFFICER	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	175	~~DO~~
3	COVE	GEORGE	SR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	173	DO
4	DIXON	HENRY	JR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
5	MILLSON	BERTIE	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7½	140	DO
6	CAMBELL	RONALD	SR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
7	PRYSE	HENRY	JR 3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
8	TAGG	JOHN	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
9	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
10	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
11	HOWELL	RALPH	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	6.0	186	DO
12	BAUGH	HARRISON	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	128	DO
13	SMART	STANLEY	SR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.11	165	DO
14	SISSON	RALPH . E.	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	do	do	5.5	154	DO
15	WORMALD	LILY	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	39	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.3½	130	DO
16	BURNS	ELLA	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	28	F	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
17	BATHGATE	HENRY	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
18	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SR 2ND ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
19	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
20	LAW	JOHN	JR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-12	142	DO
21	OLVER	WILLIAM	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
22	HAMPSON	GEORGE	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
23	GRIERSON	JAMES	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
24	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9½	148	DO
25	SINGLETON	JOSEPH . L.	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	Do	Do	5-12	140	DO
26	PARKER	HARRY	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
27	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
28	OWEN	DAVID	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO			
29													
30													

M.M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 6/7/28 21/61

(7)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J G Brown, master, of the "Ausonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STAMPED SIGNED OR ATTESTED BY OATH.

Form 88 2-2 England Wales

261

279

23/29

ONE

(7)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NY, FEB 2 - 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	MCKAY	WILLIAM	CARPENTER	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	182	NONE
2	SMITH	GEORGE	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	165	DO
3	REEVES	EDWARD	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
4	WEEKS	JOHN	LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	156	DO
5	CRITTENDEN	ALFRED	Q M	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11	182	DO
6	SANDIFORD	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	166	DO
7	BROOKS	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
8	MUTTITT	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
9	LAVERTON	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	6-0	165	DO
10	~~CAMPBELL~~	JOHN	A/B	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
11	CUELL	ALBERT	A.B DO	23/1/29	London	NO	50	M	English DO	British DO	5-10	196	None DO
12	HOSTLER	RUEBEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-4	168	DO
13	WATSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	120	DO
14	WILLIAMS	THOS	DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO
15	HARPER	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
16	WALKER	ANGUS	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7½	164	DO
17	SMITH	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
18	TEBBLE	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
19	SHEPHARD	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7¾	142	DO
20	HURRELL	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	143	DO
21	NEWELL	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	118	DO
22	BARNBOROUGH	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
23	TAYLOR	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
24	HEVER	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
25	COMRIE	ALEC	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	163	DO
26	BAUERLEIN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
27	HILL	CHARLES	A B	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
28	COCKINGS	HARRY	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
29	HUMPHREY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	144	DO
30	TOWNSEND	ALBERT	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	157	DO

C. R. Micah Master

M.M. OFFICE 21 JA[illegible] VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 A[illegible] 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NY, FEB 2 - 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	~~MCIVER~~	~~MURDOCK~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~23/1/29~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-8~~	~~135~~	~~NONE~~
2	~~SMITH~~	~~M~~	~~BO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
3	SHEPHERD	REGINALD	O S	23/1/29 DO	London DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-11	149	NONE DO
4	TWEEDIE	JOSEPH	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
5	~~BUTTERSHILL~~	~~SAMUEL~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~15~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
6	O SHAUGHNESSY	DANIEL	DECK BOY DO	23/1/29 DO	London DO	NO	16	M	~~WELSH~~ IRISH	BRITISH DO	5-1	92	NONE DO
7	WASLEY	SAMUEL	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	220	DO
8	SAYERS	ALFRED	ASST INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
9	DUNN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	183	DO
10	ASKEW	CYRIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	175	DO
11	ZIETHING	EDWARD	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	208	DO
12	CLIFFORD	ERNEST	HOSPITAL ATTD	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
13	CLARE	STEPHEN	EXTRA PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	~~27~~ 28	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
14	WHITE	JOSHUA	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
15	JONES	CLAUDE	BAGGAGE MASTER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
16	HANKE	CHARLES	INTERPRETER	Do	Do	No	51	M	CZECH SLOVAK	CZECH SLOVAK	5.6	170	Do
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FIRST P.E

M. M. OFFICE
21 JAN 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 433

2-2 Empress Mary

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(7)

4 . 0 0 .

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

263

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NY, FEB 2 - 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WATTS	HARRY	PLUMBER	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	KING	CHARLES	STORES	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	145	DO
3	HOUGHTON	SAMUEL	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
4	BOYD	ALEXANDER	REFRIG GREASER	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	144	DO
5	MINTO	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	162	DO
6	DALRYMPLE	J	DO	DO	DO	NO		M	DO	DO			DO
6	DALRYMPLE	J	DO	23/1/29	LONDON					BRITISH			NONE
7	MCGREGOR	JOHN	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	158	DO
8	WOOLCOCK	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	182	DO
9	GRAY	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
10	MCMILLAN	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	NO	63	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	140	DO
11	ROBINSON	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	130	DO
12	SAVEALL	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
13	THOMPSON	JOHN	REFRIG: DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
14	THOMPSON	ALBERT	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
15	COOK	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
16	SAVAGE	ARTHUR	GREASER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
17	FRANKSON	THOMAS	FIREMAN ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
18	HATCHARD	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	~~140~~ 147	DO
19	MINTO	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
20	SALMON	JOHN	~~TRIMMER~~ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-2	141	DO
21	LIDDELL	ALEXANDER	TRIMMER DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-4	129	DO
22	BUTLER	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
23	EMMS	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
23	EMMS	PERCY	DO	23/1/29	LONDON				ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
24	CHALMERS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	155	DO
FIRST P.E	PETERS	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	No	26	M	Do	Do	5.6	127	Do
do	WILLOUGHBY	PHILIP	Do	Do	Do	No	34	M	Do	Do	5.9	206	Do
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M.M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCK, LONDON

4

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2 - 2 English Crew
Form 688

279
23/29
ONE

Left off 6 London 22/1/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 2-2 Empl. Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

264

Vessel AUSONIA, *arriving at* NY, FEB 2 - 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WHEELER ~~SHARP~~	SIDNEY EVAN ~~H~~	CHIEF STEWARD	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	~~36~~ 39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	~~5-8~~ 5-9	~~160~~ 140	NONE
2	BENNETT	WILLIAM	2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	6-0	210	DO
3	BRAZIER	DAVID	WRITTER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO
4	TAYLOR	JAMES	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
5	CRAIG	HENRY	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	182	DO
6	WAKELING	SIDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	152	DO
7	ANDERSON	HAROLD	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
8	BLOMERLEY	RUSSELL	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
9	WILES	WALTER	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
10	SWANSON	CYRIL	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
11	~~PERRY~~		BARBER	DO	DO	NO		M	DO	DO			DO
12	BOWDREY	ROBERT	PANTRYMAN	23/1/29 DO	LONDON DO	NO	42	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-9	210	NONE DO
13	~~MARNER~~	~~SYDNEY~~	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	~~21~~	M	DO	DO	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	DO
14	DIXIE	WILLIAM	ASST. PANTRYMAN ~~DO~~	23/1/29 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	168	NONE DO
15	~~GALLAGHER~~	J	DO	DO	DO	NO		M	DO	DO			DO
16	REEVES	CHARLES	DECK STEWARD	23/1/29 DO	LONDON DO	NO	51	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-5	168	NONE DO
17	MILLER	HARRY	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
18	DART	WILLIAM	LIBRARIAN	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	GLUE	LEONARD	LOUNGE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
20	OWENS	WILLIAM	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
21	DUCK	ARTHUR	CHIEF BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
22	EDWARDS	CHARLES	BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	152	DO
23	PEGDEN	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~38~~	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
24	LONG	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	169	DO
25	BROWN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
26	GIRARD	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-11	142	DO
27	BARNES	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
28	TODHUNTER	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
29	MATHEWS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
30	EARLEY	STEPHEN	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-11	124	DO

M. of L. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 100 7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2-2 English Marks

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel AUSONIA, *arriving at* NY, FEB 2 - 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	~~SNELSON~~	~~ARTHUR FRANCIS~~	CAPTAIN STEWARD	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE
2	PEAKE	FREDERICK	OFFICERS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
3	~~SWANSON~~ ~~HOOPER~~	CHARLES ~~ALFRED~~	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	~~19~~ 21	M	DO	DO	~~5-6~~ 5'8"	120	DO
4	FLINT	WILLIAM	ENGINEERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
5	SMITH	GEORGE	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
6	WOODS	JAMES	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
7	PHILLIPS	ALFRED	PURSERS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
8	CALE	ALBERT	DOCTORS STWD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	130	DO
9	GREGORY	REGINALD	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
10	~~———~~	~~———~~	~~ASST PURSERS STD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~———~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~———~~	~~———~~	~~DO~~
11	~~———~~	~~———~~	~~CHF STEWARDS STWD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~———~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~———~~	~~———~~	~~DO~~
12	FOLEY	ERNEST	SILVERMAN	23/1/29 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	27	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-11	168	NONE ~~DO~~
13	HEWITT	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-3	148	DO
14	ROBERTSON	ROLAND	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-11	130	DO
15	EWART	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
16	WHITE	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
17	GODFREY	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
18	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
19	CADDY	LIONEL	ASST PURSERS STD. ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
20	ADAMS	DONALD	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
21	PARSONS	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
22	CHIVERS	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-1	130	DO
23	ATKINSON	IVOR	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
24	~~BRAY~~	~~JOHN~~	~~BELL BOY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-1~~	~~95~~	~~DO~~
25	BRADLEY	ERNEST	BELL ~~DO~~ BOY	23/1/29 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	16	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-8	126	NONE ~~DO~~
26	~~DOE~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~114~~	~~DO~~
27	HORDER	WILLIAM	BELL ~~DO~~ BOY	23/1/29 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	~~17~~ 17	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-2	90	NONE ~~DO~~
28	LYNCH	VERNON	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5'6"	90	DO
29	SPRATT	HAROLD	BATH STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
30	SHEARING	FRANK	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO

M. M. OFFICE
21 JAN 1929
VICTORIA DOCK, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2 - 2 Engineers

STATEMENT SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

279

23 29

ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gaelic.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hersegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* N.Y. , FEB 2 - 1929 , *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BRYANT	LEONARD	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2	MURPHY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
3	SQUARE	FRANK	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
4	BIAS	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-8	161	DO
5	NEVILLE	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	59	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2-2-29
D. D. Warren Inspr

M. OF L. 21 FEB 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW.

STATUS NOTED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW.

Form 449

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4.00.

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* N.Y. *,* FEB 2 - 1929 *, 1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	COLE	THOMAS	CH 3RD CL STEWARD	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2	HOLMES	JAMES	EX DO DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
3	MARNER	SYDNEY	3RD CL PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	21	M	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
4	TURNER	JOHN	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	140	DO
5	HINES	ALBERT	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	120	DO
6	COLOHAN	PATRICK	ASST ~~DO~~ SALOON PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	160	DO
7	PULLEN	REGINALD	TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	136	DO
8	MACKAY	ADAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
9	YULE	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
10	HOLT	NOAH	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
11	SEARLE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
12	PRICE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
13	ALLARD	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5	120	DO
14	GODDARD	LEONARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
15	BREACH	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
16	GLOVER	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
17	BANKS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
18	PRIOR	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
19	DAVIS	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
20	HALL	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
21	BATES	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
22	JACKSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
23	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
~~24~~	~~HICKS~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~146~~	~~DO~~
25	FARRER	GEORGE	TOURIST ~~DO~~ WAITER	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	164	NONE
26	PARKER	THOMAS	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
27	BONNEY	EDWARD	CABIN DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
~~28~~	~~PURCHASE~~	~~EDWIN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
29	BREWSTER	GEORGE	CABIN ~~DO~~ WAITER	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	~~DO~~ NONE
30	JAMES	EMMA	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5-4	120	DO

2-2-29
H. M. Warner Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929

28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-09 6/7/28 21/61

28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

2-2 England

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 433

2-2 English Steam

STATION BOARD OR AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at [illegible] FEB 2 - 1929, 2-2, 1929, from the port of LONDON 268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	OWENS	FLORENCE	STEWARDESS	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	25	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	NONE
2	BIERI	LOUISA	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	F	SWISS	SWISS	5-6	115	DO
3	TUNGATE	ETHEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	DO
4	~~LEECHMAN~~	~~LILLIAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~114~~	~~DO~~
5	DALTON	PHYLLIS	STEWARDESS	23/1/29 DO	LONDON DO	NO	29	F	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	130	NONE DO
6	~~FRIZZELLE~~	~~DOROTHY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~F~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~112~~	~~DO~~
7	BILLOWS	ALMA	BATH ATTENDANT	23/1/29 DO	LONDON DO	NO	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-6	130	NONE DO.
8	~~SPROUL~~	~~WINIFRED~~	~~KIOSK ATTENDANT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~33~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-1~~	~~115~~	~~DO~~
9	CLOSS. SMITH	LILLIAN	BATH ATTENDANT.	23/1/29	LONDON	No.	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	130	NONE
10	UNDERWOOD.	MARGARET.	D.	D.	D.	No	26	F	D.	D.	5'5	130.	D.
FIRST P.E. 11	JEANMOND	STANLEY.	CABIN WAITER	D.	D.	No	19	M	D.	D.	5'10	140.	D.
12	INGLIS	JOHN	TOURIST WAITER	D.	D.	No	49	M	D.	D.	5'11	150	D.
13	HIGGINS	JAMES	D.	D.	D.	No	47	M	D.	D.	5'4	145	D.
14	COTTER	JOHN	D.	D.	D.	No	23	M	D.	D.	5'4	130	D.
15	HOOPER	ALFRED.	D.	D.	D.	No	21	M	D.	D.	5'6	120	D.
FIRST P.E. 16	HEWETSON	SARA.	STEWARDESS	D.	D.	No.	36	F	D.	D.	5'3	130	D.
17	STOREY	JENNIE.	D.	D.	D.	No.	34	F	D.	D.	5'3	136.	D.
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

2-2-29

14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.M8 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW SINCE LAST REPORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel AUSONIA, *arriving at* M.M. FEB 2 - 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	CHEF	23/1/29	LONDON	NO	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NONE
2	ROSENSTIEHL	HENRY	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	52	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-10	154	DO
3	DUMBELL	WILLIAM	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	DO
4	DUGGAN	ALBERT	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO
5	LESAGE	JOSEPH	SOUP DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-3	158	DO
6	LYONS	STEPHEN	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	182	DO
7	WHARTON	FREDERICK	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
8	JONES	JAMES	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	182	DO
9	STEWART	SYDNEY	EX 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	162	DO
10	LEWIS	HENRY	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
11	ROSENBLOOM	MORRIS	JEW COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	HEBREW	DO	5-10	160	DO
12	POPE	ALBERT	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	126	DO
13	NAYLOR	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO
14	GRANT	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
15	BUTCHERS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
16	SULLIVAN	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
17	CAPP	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
18	MANNERS	JOSEPH	2ND ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO
19	~~LARSEN~~	~~HENRY~~	~~KITCHEN PORTER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-7	126	DO
				23-1-29	LONDON					BRITISH			NONE
20	ELLIOTT	JOSEPH	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	133	DO
21	~~SAICH~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
				23/1/29	LONDON					BRITISH			HOME
22	CULLEN	JOSEPH	ASST: COOK DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	MALTESE	DO	5-4	140	DO
23	RICHARDS	ALBERT	Further mail Vancouver DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
24	HOBBS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	Do	Do	5.5	126	DO
25	TUNNICLIFF	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	Do	Do	5.7	130	DO
26	DAVIES	JOHN	CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	58	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	187	DO
27	THURBON	CHARLES	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	108	DO
28	DUMBELL	JOHN	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	54 55	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
29	WINDER	CHARLES	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	~~25~~ 24	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
30	~~CREW~~	THOMAS	CONFECTIONER	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~

2-2-29

D. Warner Dunstan

M.M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCK

27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 6/7/28 21/61

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW SINCE THIS LIST WAS SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

2-2 England Form 598

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

FORM 433

2-2 English Mary

4 ON AT THIS PORT.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

McClure & Co. New York.

279

2-3-39

ONE

marks, or

both arms

right arm

both arms

both arms

both arms

right arm

d off 2/1/39 Dalton

er p

d (7)

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel AUSONIA, *arriving at* NY, FEB 2 - 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	~~BURT~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~CHF BUTCHER~~	~~23/1/29~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-8~~	~~154~~	~~NONE~~
2	~~MILLS~~	~~HARRY~~	~~2ND BUTCHER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~
3	PAGE	DONALD	~~3RD BUTCHER~~ ~~DO~~	23/1/29 DO	LONDON DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	6-1	161	NONE DO
4	EDWARDSON	JAMES	CHIEF BUTCHER	Do	Do	No	47	M	do	do	5.10	170	Do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FIRST P.E.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 41.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date JAN 22 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~

718

Service No.
Fee $2 = 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

(Labour)

M. M. OFFICE 21 JAN 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

2-2-29

2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-09 6/7/28 21/61

McClure & Co New York.

279

23/29

ZONE

both arms
right arm
both arms
both arms
both arms
right arm
Paid off 22/1/29
upper lip

(6), and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Brown, Master, of the "Aurania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J G Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Feb 1927

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 12

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel AUSONIA., arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2 - 1929, 192 9, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
FIRST P.E. 1	PHILLIPS.	HERBERT	BARBER.	24/1/29	SOTON	No.	43.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	152	NONE
2	DEFRIES.	ALFRED	CONFECTIONER.	23/1/29	L'DON	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.8	140	Do.
3	FRIZZELLE	DOROTHY.	NURSERY S'DESS	Do	Do	Do	35	F	IRISH	Do	5.5	138	Do.
FIRST P.E. 4	CLARKE	FRANCIS.	2ND. BUTCHER.	Do	Do	Do	28	M.	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	142	Do.
FIRST P.E. 5	McCARTHY.	FRANK.	CABIN. WAITER.	24/1/29.	SOTON.	Do	23	Do.	Do	Do.	5.4.	135	Do
6	BARLEMONT	GASTON	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	44	Do		FRENCH	5.6	140	Do
FIRST 7	CAMY	PIERRE	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	36	Do		Do	5.8	190	Do
FIRST 8	SEIDNER.	HANUS"	-DO-	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	CZECHO	SLOVAKIAN	5.11	150	Do.
FIRST P.E. 9	JORDAN	WILLIAM. H.V	BELL BOY	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4.11	110	Do
FIRST 10	NUNN	LEONARD	GB.	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5.6	162	Do
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate, Southampton, England, Jan. 24, 1929.

NO. 50

Seen for the journey to the United States

American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and of the time and place of their last discharge and all necessary information concerning the operation of the vessel.

24 JAN 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE SOUTHAMPTON

24 JAN 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE SOUTHAMPTON

2-2-29

H. Marsh, Insp.

10

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. G. Brown Master, of the "Aurania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F G Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Feb 1929

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

McClean & Co New York.
1
279
23/2/29
ZONE
marks, es, or
both arms
right arm
both arms
both arms
both arms
right arm
upper lip
Paid off 22/1/29 Bolton
(6), and (7)
2-2 English Mann

Supply

Sheet No. 1.

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AUSONIA", arriving at NY., FEB 2 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

272

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.E.	1	BROWN	Frederick G.	Master	23/1/29	London	No	56	M	English	British	5-7	160	None	
	2	PENNINGTON	Thomas E.	Bandmaster	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-4½	118	do.	
	3	HARTLEY	Arthur	Musician	do.	do.	No	38	M	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
	4	CRITTINGTON	Harry	do	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	
	5	SPROUL	Winifred	Elect Attendant	do.	do.	No	33	F	do.	do.	5-2	105	do.	
First	6	SCOTT	William	A.B. 2 yrs	do.	do.	No	40	M	do.	do.	5-10	196	do.	ttoo both arms
First	7	MULLINS	John	A.B. 30 yrs	do.	do.	No	46	M	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.	ttoo right arm
First	8	ISAKSON	Auguste	A.B. 41 yrs	do.	do.	No	56	M	Finnish	Naturalised British	5-5	140	do.	attoo both arms
First P.E.	9	RAVENSLAND	Ronald	Tourist Waiter	do.	do.	No	25	M	English	British	5-7	117	do.	
First P.E.	10	HUNT	Thomas	Tourist do	do.	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	ttoo both arms
First P.E.	11	DUKE	Richard	Tourist do	do.	do.	no	30	M	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.	
[illegible]st P.E.	12	MORRIS	Walter	do do	23/1/29	LONDON	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	130	NONE	ttoo both arms
First	13	BRIGHT	Edward H.	do do	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5-10	154	do.	
First P.E.	14	BARNETT	Percy	do do	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5-8	136	do.	
First	15	OTLEY	Alfred	do do	do.	do.	No	22	M	do.	do.	5-7½	140	do.	
First P.E.	16	TYRELL	William	do do	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	do.	5-8	152	do.	
First	17	LYNCH	Patrick	Plate Pantry Steward	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5-10½	154	do.	
First	18	HATTED	Gordon	Bell Boy	do.	do.	No	17	M	do.	do.	5-8	154	do.	
First P.E.	19	THIELWELL	Septimus	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	No	36	M	do.	do.	5-8	154	do.	
First	20	WRIGHT	Charles	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	No	29	M	Welsh	do.	5-4	126	do.	
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 41
at LONDON ENGLAND Supply
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
F. DOUGHTEN
Vice Consul
Date JAN 22 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport then continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON ENGLAND

2-2-29

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

D. O'Warner
Insp.

(Lablest)

Capt. [illegible]
P. Supt.

20

2 - 2 English Stewards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other [illegible]

5,000 6/7/28 21/61

Sold by McClure & Co. New York.

No. 1

279

Jan 23/29

CANAL ZONE

Paid off 27/1/29 Boston

Soar upper lip

(5), (6), and (7) side.

2-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Brown, master, of the "Antonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J G Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Feb 1929

W L Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

2-2 England Mexico

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Nationality. Age. Name. Nationality. Age. Name.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-2 - Report Crew

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Takeuchi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

Form 599

2-2 English Mann

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Texas

March 11 1929, 192

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) S. S. England Maru

from port of Boca Grande, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen deserted ____

Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date ____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10 1929, 192, consigned to Kuhnhenrichs J.L. Beveridge & Co is now lying at Pier 27, and is expected to sail March, 1929, for Kobe, Japan, etc via United States port of San Pedro First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Line 273

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE GALVESTON, TEXAS MAR 13 1929

14—1818

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	D. Ramus	25	Spanish
2			
3			
4			

	Sugaba	Takematsu	Oiler									
18	Hiraiani	Josaku	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2" 118
19	Usui	Nobuyuki	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 1" 116
20	Miyashita	Hisayoshi	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4" 108
21	Adachi	Nobuji	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 1" 110
22	Fujii	Rinsuke	No 2 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4" 141
23	Kita	Eijiro	No 3 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 3" 126
24	Seo	Tokomu	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0" 118
25	Suzuki	Sho	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 2" 134
26	Hamasaki	Fukuzo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5" 124
27	Hamanaka	Hidaimi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6" 125
28	Uemura	Saigeo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 0" 125
29	Saimaru [illegible]	Fukuiogi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 1" 124
30	Koishi	Kazunori	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 2" 125

Off 2/21/29

Line Kokusai Line

Owners

Local Agents Carl Wolfenberg Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
U.S. Navigation

14—1818

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 Engrakel Ship Crew 31 all aliens

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md. Feb 16, 1929

I, master of the Japanese S. S. England Maru, from port of Ny, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 14, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Canton, and is expected to sail Feb 16, 1929 for Yokohama via United States port of Boca Grande. First port of call in United States this voyage was Ny.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

1 274

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 18 1929 RECORD DIVISION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1516

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED FEB 18 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md
Feb 16, 1929

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) Bkt. S. S. England Maru, from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 14, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Canton, and is expected to sail Feb 16, 1929 for Yokohama via United States port of Boca Grande. First port of call in United States this voyage was Ny

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 1 274

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED FEB 18 1929

14—1615

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Nationality.	Age.										
19	Usui	Nobuyuki		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1" 116
20	Miyashita	Hisayoshi		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4" 108
21	Adachi	Nobuji	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1" 110
22	Fujii	Rinsuke	No 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4" 141
23	Kita	Eijiro	No 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3" 126
24	Seo	Todomu	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0" 118
25	Suzuki	SHo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2" 134
26	Hamasaki	Fukuso	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5" 124
27	Hamanaka	Hidmimi	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 125
28	Uemura	Saigeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0" 125
29	Shimagawa ~~Sugimoto~~	Fumiogi	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1" 124
30	Koiehi	Kazunori	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2" 125

Line Kokusai line
Owners
Local Agents Carl Wojciechowsky
U.S. Navigation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

Entered Dept Crew 39 all aliens

Off 22/1/29

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 689

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Nationality.	Age.	Name.	Nationality.	Age.								
19	Usui	Nobuyuki				23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'1" 116
20	Miyashita	Hisayoshi				17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 108
21	Adachi	Nobuji		No 1 Oiler		30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'1" 110
22	Fujii	Rinsuke		No 2	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 141
23	Kita	Eijiro		No 3	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3" 126
24	Seo	Todomu		Donkeyman		26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'0" 118
25	Suzuki	SHo		Fireman		28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2" 134
26	Hamasaki	Fukuso			"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5" 124
27	Hamanaka	Hidmimi			"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 125
28	Uemura	Saigeo			"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'0" 125
29	Shimagawa ~~Sugimoto~~	Fukuichi			"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'1" 124
30	Koishi	Kazunori			"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2" 125

Line Kokusai Line

Owners

Local Agents Carl Wolfenberg Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

U. S. Navigation.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Entered Dec 22/1924 Crew 31 Aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 600

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Kawaguchi	28	Japanese	Hosp. Asst.		

RECEIVED
APR 29 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Swayne & Hoyt, Inc.,
Per D. P. Thomas
Dispt Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

2-2 England Maru

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

5726

275

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Los Angeles

April 2nd, 1929.

I, master of the Jap (Nationality) S. S. England Maru
from port of Yokohama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 2nd, 1929, consigned to Swayne & Hoyt Inc.; is now lying at Berth 230-D and is expected to sail April 2, 1929, for Yokohama, Jap. via United States port of Dirgt. First port of call on United States this voyage was Norfolk, Va. New York - 2/2/29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
APR 4 - 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

14—1618

2-2 Return Cargo

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Nationality.	Age.	
	D. Tamura	Japanese	33	
	R. Ohmori	Japanese	38	

	Hiraishi	Josaku						17				5'2" 118
19	Usui	Nobuyuki	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1" 116
20	Miyashita	Hisayoshi	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4" 108
21	Adachi	Nobuji	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1" 110
22	Fujii	Rinsuke	No 2 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4" 141
23	Kita	Eijiro	No 3 "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3" 126
24	Seo	Todomu	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0" 118
25	Suzuki	Sho	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 134
26	Hamasaki	Fukuso	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5" 124
27	Hamanaka	Hidaimi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 125
28	Uemura	Saigeo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0" 125
29	~~Saimaguwa~~ Sugimoto	Fukuichi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1" 124
30	Koishi	Kazunori	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2" 125

Line Kokusai Line
(Owners) Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
Local Agents Carl Wohlenberg
U. S. Navigation Co.

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Off 6:22/1/29

Japanese Crew 31 All aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

...United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens...

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel England Maru, arriving at Ny, Feb. 2nd, 192 9, from the port of Hamburg. Jan 16, 1929. 276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Takashima	Noboru	Captain	15/10/28	Kobe	No	Able	38	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'3"	138Lbs	
2	Matsushita	Nobuji	C/ Officer	16/10/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	141lbs	
3	Nagamine	Tamesaburo	2/Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5"2"	136lbs	
4	Matsumoto	Takeshi	3/Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	114	
5	Narita	Seisaku	A/Oficer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	157	
6	Okamura	Seiichiro	C/Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	110	
7	Murashima	Masao	1/Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	108	
8	Taneda	Yutaka	2/Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"	108	
9	Ogura	Yasunori	3/Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	141	
10	Yasuhara	Isamu	W/Operator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	108	
11	Oka	Iwakichi	Boatswain	"	"	"	Unable	38	"	"	"	5'5"	132	
12	Noriishi	Takashi	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	116	
13	Matsuda	Manjiro	Q'master	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	133	
14	Kokubu	Sotoyoshi	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	134	
15	Ishinoda	Tojiro	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	124	
16	Kishi	Otojiro	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	136	
17	Nagaba	Masamatsu	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
18	Hiraishi	Josaku	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	118	
19	Usui	Nobuyuki	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1"	116	
20	Miyashita	Hisayoshi	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	108	
21	Adachi	Nobuji	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1"	110	
22	Fujii	Rinsuke	No 2 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	141	
23	Kita	Eijiro	No 3 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	126	
24	Seo	Todomu	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	118	
25	Suzuki	SHo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	134	
26	Hamasaki	Fukuzo	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
27	Hamanaka	Hidemi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
28	Uemura	Suigeo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0"	125	
29	Shimagawa Sugimoto	Fukuiogi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	124	
30	Koishi	Kazunori	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	125	

Line: Kokusai Line

Owners:

Local Agents: Carl Wojcenberg Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
U.S. Navigation

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 Engineer Dept crew 31 all aliens

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 2 - 1929

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Hamano	38	Japanese	E. Smith	33	English

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

FORM 600

STAMP SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192* .

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrial of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not emploded thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains uupaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*:—(*a*). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1740

(From No. 79 A.)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russuian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.)

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co New York.

1

S/S Maryland Maru
Ly- Jan 7th, 1939
From Hamburg Jan 16, 1939

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Taiji	Takeo	Fire Man	16/XII/288	Kobe	No	Able	21	Male	Japanese	Japan	5'2"	105	
32	Asano	Kenjo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	141	
33	Yamamoto	Matsuji	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	116	
34	Yamada	Hirao	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	106	
35	Tanara	Seiichiro	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'0"	116	
36	Yamaguchi	Kumaji	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'0"	108	
37	Tokuo	Toraichi	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	107	
38	Hamada	Saijo	Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	118	
39	Hira	Takesi	Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	124	
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Thirty-Nine Names (39)
Two sheet

Total Thirty Nine Members including Master.

1 Deck boy

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 276
For the Journey to the United States
Malcolm C Burke
16. Jan. 1939 VICE CONSUL
Date

Line Kokusai Line.

Carl Wohlenberg Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung Hamburg

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Hamada	38	Japan

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

2-2-29

2

79

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the England Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb. 1929.

F E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 599

2-2-29 Kobe to Yokohama

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1. Nagaoka	38	Swede	R. Tsuruta	33	English

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the rrrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance peuding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying:*-(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* repuired by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

Form No. 79 R
(5.000 15. 10)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (7)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Hansen	38	Swede	P. Jensen	33	English
R. Gustafsen	36	Finnish	W. van Hofwegen	44	Holland
K. Teppa	34	Estonia			
A. Polanaa	30	Russia			
A. Andersen	31	Swede			
S. Arguiros	51	Greek			
Aug. Azzopardi	33	Malta			
J. Soraas	40	Greek			
C. Cassanzay	43	"			
A. Gentiz	38	Spain			
O. Knutsen	27	Norway			
B. Garcia	27	Spanish			
M. Ramero	23	Cuban			
M. Jensen	35	Dane			
E. Hines	25	Spanish			
~~F. Simon~~	~~38~~	~~English~~			
J. Gonzales	30	Cuban			
P. Rivero	22	Colombian			
L. G. Cortera	39	Chilean			

& 20 American Citizens

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

~~W. van Hofwegen~~ ~~W. Holland~~
~~P. Jensen~~ ~~English~~

O. C. Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

2-2. Levant Arrow

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb 1st, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Levant Arrow from port of Los Angeles via Panama hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 39 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2nd, 1929, consigned to Standard Transportation Co.; is now lying at Terminal Island, Cal. and is expected to sail Feb 4th, 1929, for Los Angeles, Calif. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

278

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. van Hofwegen	44	Holland	
P. Jensen	33	English	
K. K. Johansen	30	U.S.A.	

14—1613

18	Knudsen	Chas		22	1st Asst E	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandv	"	5.9	170	
19	Proctor	Milo		18	2nd " "	Jan 6	Los Angeles	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.8	165	
20	Peters	Peter, J		18	3rd " "	Dec 13	NewYork	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5.7	156	
21	Fjeld	Cato		15	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scandv	Norway	5.10	180	
22	Argiros	Socratos		12	Pumpman	"	12	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	145	
23	Federeff	Serge, A		10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Lith	U.S.	5.9	185	
24	Anderson	Oscar		12	"	"	13	"	"	"	31	"	Scandv	Sweden	5.6	155	
25	Lukin	Lars		13	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Lith	Latvia	5.7	155	Tattoo right arm
26	Norby, jr	Harold, J		4	Fireman	"	12	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	135	
27	~~Edwards~~	R.W.		3	"	"	13	"	"	"	19	"	Canadian		5.8	140	Tattoo ~~left~~ Paid off 22/1/29 Boston
28	Lopez	~~Manuel~~ Manuel		7	"	"	12	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	140	Scar upper lip
29	Smith	George, R.		4	Wiper	"	13	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	136	
30	Gentiz	Angel		19	"	Jan 4	Los Angeles	"	"	"	39	"	Malta British	English	5.4	138	

Crew 40
Aliens 13

Line Standard Transportation Co
Owners Same
Local Agents Payne & Wardlaw

~~Wm. van Hofwegen~~ ~~Seaman~~
~~P. Jensen~~ ~~Deserter~~

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

O O LEVANT ARROW FEB 2-1929 (1) No. on list 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co
New York.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan. 23 29

Vessel LEVANT ARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb. 2nd, 1929, from the port of LOS ANGELES, VIA CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

LEVANT ARROW FEB 2-1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
7	Hansen, Hans	38	Danish	N.Y. 12/12/28
8	Jorgensen, E.S.	34	Danish	" 12/13/28
9	Jeppesen, K.	34	Estonian	" 12/13/28
10	Christiansen, R.	36	Finnish	" 12/13/28
11	Field, C.	51	American	" 12/13/28
12	Argiros, S.	31	Greek	" 12/13/28
13	Anderson, O.	31	Swedish	" 12/13/28
14	Lukin, L.	30	Latvian	" 12/13/28
15	Lopez, M.	27	Spanish	" 12/12/28
16	Gentiz, A.	39	Malta (British)	Los Angeles 1/9/29
17	Scicluna, J.	27	" "	" 1/7/29
18	Mamo, E.	34	French	N.Y. 12/12/28
19	Irwin, P.	32	English	" 12/13/28

and 26 American Citizens

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
24	Anderson	Oscar		12	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandv	Sweden	5.6	155	
25	Lukin	Lars		13	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Lith	Latvia	5.7	155	Tattoo right arm
26	Norby, jr	Harold, J		4	Fireman	"	12	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	135	Tattoo left arm
27	~~Edwards~~	~~R.W.~~		~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~13~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canadian~~	~~5.6~~	~~140~~	Paid off 22/1/29 Boston
28	Lopez	~~Manuel~~		7	"	"	12	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	140	Scar upper lip
29	Smith	George, R.		4	Wiper	"	13	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	136	
30	Gentiz	Angel		19	"	Jan	4	Los Angeles	"	"	39	"	Malta British	English	5.4	138	

Crew 40
Aliens 13

Line Standard Transportation Co

Owners Same

Local Agents Payne & Wardlaw

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 23 29

Vessel LEVANT ARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 2nd, 1929, from the port of LOS ANGELES, VIA CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

LEVANT ARROW FEB 2 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Egaas	Edward, R		25	1st Mate	Dec 12	NewYork	BOTH New York	Yes	39	M	Scandv	U.S.	5.11	185	
2	Shead	Walter		11	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.7	165	
3	Neve	Hans		18	3rd "	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	Scandv	"	5.11	200	
4	Nottingham	William		10	Radio Opr	" "	"	"	"	33		English	"	5.8	200	
5	Lepp	Edward		14	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Esth	"	5.8	162	
6	Hanson	George		20	Bosun	" 12	"	"	"	38	"	Scandv	Sweden	5.11	190	
7	Baumann	Fritz		22	A.B.	" 12	"	"	"	44	"	German	U.S.	5.7	158	
8	Woolen	John		5	"	Jan 4	Los Angeles	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.8	165	Tattoo both arms
9	Peterson	Carl, A		3	"	Dec 13	NewYork	"	"	20	"	Scandv	"	5.11	148	Tattoo right arm
10	Trigo	E. Sanchez		15	"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	158	Tattoo both arms
11	Tepper	Karl		16	"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	Esth	Esth	5.11	184	
12	Gustafsan	Rupert		18	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	Scandv	Finnish	5.8	142	Tattoo both arms
13	Johansson	Knut, W		10	"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Scandv	U.S.	5.9	142	
14	Harding	Raymond, L		6	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5.6	140	Tattoo both arms
15	Kelly	Chas, A		18	"	Jan 4	Los Angeles	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.10	165	
16	Keyser	Frank		3	"	Dec 15	NewYork	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.6	135	
17	McDonald	Lionel, B		15	Chf Engr	" "	"	"	"	37	"	Scot-Irish	"	5.9	190	
18	Knudsen	Chas		22	1st Asst E	" "	"	"	"	42	"	Scandv	"	5.9	170	
19	Proctor	Milo		18	2nd " "	Jan 6	Los Angeles	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.8	165	
20	Peters	Peter, J		18	3rd " "	Dec 13	NewYork	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5.7	156	
21	Fjeld	Cato		15	Machinist	" "	"	"	"	51	"	Scandv	Norway	5.10	180	
22	Argiros	Socratos		12	Pumpman	" 12	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	145	
23	Federoff	Serge, A		10	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	33	"	Lith	U.S.	5.9	185	
24	Anderson	Oscar		12	"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	Scandv	Sweden	5.6	155	
25	Lukin	Lars		13	"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Lith	Latvia	5.7	155	Tattoo right arm
26	Norby, jr	Harold, J		4	Fireman	" 12	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	135	
27	~~Edwards~~	~~R.W.~~		3	"	" 13	"	"	"	19	"	"	Canadian	5.8	140	Tattoo Paid off 22/1/29 Boston Scar upper lip
28	Lopez	~~Xxxxx~~ Manuel		7	"	" 12	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	140	
29	Smith	George, R.		4	Wiper	" 13	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.	5.7	136	
30	Gentiz	Angel		19	"	Jan 4	Los Angeles	"	"	39	"	Malta British	English	5.4	138	

Crew 40
Aliens 13

Line Standard Transportation Co

Owners Same

Local Agents Payne & Wardlaw

Henry Mc Smoot
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.C.Ibsen, of the Stur Levant e Arrow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S.C.Ibsen
Master, First/Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 19 29

Henry McSweek.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co
New York.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

280

Vessel LEVANT ARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb. 2nd, 1929, from the port of Los Angeles via Cristobal, Canal Zone. Jan. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
								BOTH								
1	Torbert	Ralph		1	Wiper	Dec 12	NewYork	New York	Yes	18	M	English	U.S.	5.7	125	
2	Scinluna	Joseph		2	"	Jan 7	Los Ang	"	"	27	M	Malta British	British	5.8	140	
3	Robinson	Wilfred		10	Steward	Dec 13	NewYork	"	"	35	"	Scot-Irish	U.S.	5.8	180	
4	Thompson	Bert		20	Chf Cook	Jan 8	Los Ang	"	"	38	"	Scandv	"	5.7	143	
5	Walters	Jerry		4 months	2nd Cook	Dec 13	New York	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.8	160	
6	Marcus	Elias		15	Messman	" "	"	"	"	34	"	French	French	5.4	135	
7	Theis	Frank, A		10	"	" "	"	"	"	40	"	German	U.S.	5.9	160	
8	Dunkelberger	Ced		4	"	" 12	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.	"	5.8	135	
9	Trainor	Patrick		11	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	English	English	5.10	185	
10	Ibsen	AC.			Master	" 12	"	"	"	51	"	Scandv.	U.S.	6.0	172	
11	STAFF	JOHN.		3	WIPER	JAN. 23	CRISTOBAL	"	"	34	"	FINNISH	U.S.	5-7	160	Spec. W. J. [illegible] Issued
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Jr Supt

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 23 1929
SEEN
[signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. H Onions

Line Standard Transportation Co., N.Y.
Owners Same
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. C. Ibsen, of the Stmr Levant Arrow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. C. Ibsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of ~~January~~ Feb., 1929

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Sea Test

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Airplane Vessel Fairchild NC 8028, arriving at Albany NY, Feb 2, 1929, from the port of St Hubert, Que. Feb. 2, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	REEDER	PAUL ✓	T2545	2 yrs.	Pilot	Oct. 1 '28	NYC	No	Yes	23	M	U. S. C.		5-11"	165	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Discharged Dec 1 '28

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild NC 8028, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Paul E. Reeder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 1929

P. Devlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL ... FEB 14 1929

FILE NO. 182223

282

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card Inserted ... Clerk ... Ledger No. ... Index Card ...

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 2-22-1929

5766

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
	1		1

ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Manifest
List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this (white) sheet and the (blue) sheet, respectively, provided for the listing of

S. S. Munargeare, Passengers sailing from Santos, Brazil, January 12, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Winther	Kurt Wilhelm Theodor	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Parents Karl & Elisabeth - Berlin Germany	N.J.	New York
2																		
3												Med. visa of						
4												Money order for head tax attached				$70.00		
5																$0.10		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

FEB 4 1929

78

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York February 2nd, 1939

283

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write. (Every alien 16 years of age and upward must be able to read.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others.	Whether ever had any mental or physical defect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years or period of years.	Where?		Ability to read.	Ability to write.	Can both read and write.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Crew	$		1934	on	Friend, George Widmar				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Gr		Germany	Berlin.
2					1929	Steamer	346 - West 85th St - nyc																			
3																										
4							Quota Visa # 9135 - Santos, Brazil - January 11th - 1939 -																				
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ _____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2 - 2 Munorleans

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 649-6-27

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W.Aisman	35	Esthonia	Francisco Felix	27	Porto Rico
Johanes Kosk	27	Esthonia	Enrique Faraldo	22	Spain
William Aun	26	Esthonia	Harry Steward (Smith)	38	U-S
Julio Augwilar	24	Mexico	Daniel Malcom	28	U S
George Jocker	22	U S	Vere Richards	41	U s.
Fritz Hinsch	21	German	George Duglas	27	Canada
Arthur McCoy	29	U S	Anthony Mitchel	27	Panama
Joseph Kristozack	34	U S			
George Dushemin	39	Spain			
Francisco Medina	31	"			
Jose Rabon	32	"			
Manuel Rey	27	"			
Marcelino Vasquez	29	"			
Francisco Picos	26	"			
Salvador Perez	24	"			
Jose Lopez	33	"			
Jose Milan	28	"			
Jose Santos	34	Brazil			
Laurencio Santos	33	"			
Manuel Rufo	39	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Lohy.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
Feb. 9th., 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Munorleans
(Nationality)
from port of Santos Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

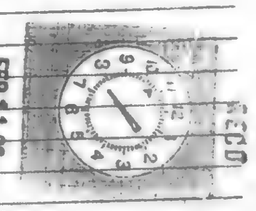
Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 28 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb.2nd., 1929, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier # 3 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Feb. 9 th., 1929 for Bahia,Rio,and Santos Via Barbados via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 284

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	



14-1613

MUNORLEANS FEB 2 - 1929

	(1) No. on list																
	18	SIMOES	JAMES			2nd.Asst.	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	38	M	Scotch	U.S.	N	5-07	160
	19	RENAULT	EDWARD			3rd.Asst.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	30	M	French	U.S.	✓	5-08	150
	20	GARCIA	MANUAL			Deck Eng.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	37	M	Spanish	U.S.	F	5-07	170
	21	VASQUEZ	MIGUEL			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	29	M	Spanish	U.S.	N	5-06	160
	22	LOPEZ	ANDRE			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-08	165
	23	GARCIA	SEBASTIAN			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	45	M	Portuguese	Port.	F	5-07	175
	24	BALSA	FRANCISCO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-08	180
	25	ALARCOn	CARMELO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Spanish	Argentine	F	5-06	170
	26	VALEZ	MANUEL			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-06	155
	27	GONZALEZ	MANUEL			Fireman	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-07	155
	28	Eidrognas	FORTUNADO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-06	170
	29	PAN	MANUEL			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	F	5-07	155
	30	MALAQUAIS	ANTONIO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Portuguse	Port.	F	5-08	160

Wkly - W. Steak
Trough.

Scan 49
Aliens 31

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson Line
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

285

Vessel S.S. MUNORLEANS, arriving at New York N.Y., Feb 8 1929, from the port of Santos Brasil Via Rochester Jan. 12/29

MUNORLEANS

FEB 8 - 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6	Oscar Lepa	38	Russian	Dec.8th.28 New York
7	Kurt Winthers	25	German	" " " " "
8	William Nicholson	39	British	" 10 " " "
9	Helmut Siber	25	German	" 8 " " "
10	Jesse Benton	29	U S.	" 8 " " "
11	Harry Berger	21	U S.	" " " " "
12	James Sproul	38	U S.	" 12 " " "
13	Edward Renault	30	U S.	" 8 " " "
14	Andre Lopez	37	Spain	" " " " "
15	Sebastien Garcia	43	Port.	" " " " "
16	Manuel Valez	26	Spain	" " " " "
17	Manuel Gonzales	27	Spain	" 12 " " "
18	Fortunado Rodriguez	31	Spain	" 10 " " "
19	Manuel Pan	36	Spain	" 10 " " "
20	Tony Malaquais	26	Port.	" 10 " " "
21	Fernando Ponte	32	Spain	" 8 " " "
22	Louis Gonzales	32	Chili	" 8 " " "
23	Jesus Edriera	35	Spain	" 8 " " "
24	Abel Brito	32	Port.	" 8 " " "
25	Jose Dominiguez	37	Spain	" 8 " " "
26	Ramon Cid	36	Spain	" 8 " " "
27	Jesus Gomez	30	Spain	" 8 " " "
28	Antonio Fernandez.	29	Spain	" 8 " " "
29	James Norton	35	U S.	" 8 " " "
30				

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Henry Jeannette	27	Honduras	Dec.8-28 New York
2	Henry Steward	27	U S	" " " " "
3	Patrick Pickering	31	U S	" " " " "
4	Manuel Rodriguez	29	Columbia	" " " " "
5				

14-1613

24	BALSA	FRANCISCO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-08	180		
25	ALANCOs	CARMELO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Spanish	Argentine	5-06	170		
26	VALEZ	MANUEL			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-06	155		
27	GONZALEZ	MANUEL			Fireman	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-07	155		
28	Ridrogues	FORTUNADO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-06	170		
29	PAN	MANUEL			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-07	155		
30	MALAQUAIS	ANTONIO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Portuguse	Port.	5-08	160		

Henry W. Stark
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Munson Line
16—1249

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

285

Vessel S.S. MUNORLEANS, arriving at New York N.Y., Feb 8 1929, from the port of Santos Brazil Via Barbados Jan. 12/29

MUNORLEANS FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LOHR	OSCAR			Master	Dec. 8-28	New York	PAID OFF	Yes	58	M	German	U.S. N	5-07	166	
2	GILRAY	WILLIAM			Ch.Mate	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	40	M	English	U.S. /	5-08	175	
3	ERICKSEN	JOHN			2nd. "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	36	M	Scand.	U.S. /	5-11	177	
4	WOOLERTON	FRANK			3rd. "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	22	M	English	U.S. /	5-08	150	
5	BERRY	THEO.			Radio	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	26	M	English	U.S /	5-07	145	
6	PENKIL	PETER			Carpenter	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	50	M	Russian	Esthonia N	5-06	150	
7	AGNEW	WILLIAM			Bos'un.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	34	M	English	British A	5-08	175	
8	LEWIS	JACK			A-B.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	28	M	English	U.S. /	5-07	150	
9	LEPA	OSCAR			A-B.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	38	M	Russian	Russian A	5-08	160	
10	WINTHERS	KURT			A-B.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	German	German A	5-07	155	
11	Nicholson	WILLIAM			A-B.	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	39	M	English	British A	5-08	180	
12	OTS	ERNEST			A-B.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	24	M	Russian	Esthonia A	5-07	160	
13	SIBER	HELMUT			A-B.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	German	German A	5-10	170	
14	BENTER	JESSE			O-S	" 8-29	" "	" "	"	19	M	English	U.S. /	5-08	160	
15	BERGER	HARRY			O-S	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	21	M	G	U.S. /	5-07	160	
16	MICHALIS	WILLIAM			Chief Eng.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	42	M	German	U.S. N	5-07	165	
17	OLARTA	FRANK			1st.Asst.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	36	M	Spanish	U.S. N	5-09	160	
18	SPROUL	JAMES			2nd.Asst.	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	38	M	Scotch	U.S. N	5-07	160	
19	RENAULT	EDWARD			3rd.Asst.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	30	M	French	U.S. /	5-08	150	
20	GARCIA	MANUAL			Deck Eng.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	37	M	Spanish	U.S. F	5-07	170	
21	VASQUEZ	MIGUEL			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	29	M	Spanish	U.S. N	5-06	p60	
22	LOPEZ	ANDRE			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-08	165	
23	GARCIA	SEBASTIAN			Oiler	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	43	M	Portuguese	Port. F	5-07	175	
24	BALSA	FRANCISCO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-08	180	
25	ALANCOn	CARMELO			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	35	M	Spanish	Argentine F	5-06	170	
26	VALEZ	MANUEL			Watertender	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-06	155	
27	GONZALEZ	MANUEL			Fireman	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-07	155	
28	Eidrogues	FORTUNADO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-06	170	
29	PAN	MANUEL			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain F	5-07	155	
30	MALAQUAIS	ANTONIO			" "	" 10-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	Portuguese	Port. F	5-08	160	

Thirty-Nine Sheets
Incl.

Crew 40
Alien 31

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Munson Line
16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

286

Vessel Munargus, arriving at New York Feb. 2nd, 1929, from the port of Santos Jan. 12th 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	PONTE	FERDINANDO			Fireman	Dec. 8-28	New Y.	PAID OFF	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	165	
32	GONZALEZ	LOUIS			"	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	32	M	"	Chili	5-07	150	
33	VIEGO	JUAN			"	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	"	Spanish	5-08	160	
34	ERIERA	JESUS			"	" 12-28	" "	" "	"	25	M	"	Spanish	5-08	165	
35	BRITO	ABE			"	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	32	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-07	170	
36	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE			Coal passer	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	37	M	Spain	Spain	5-08	160	
37	MASEDA	MANUAL			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-08	155	
38	CID	RAMON			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	56	M	Spain	Spain	5-07	165	
39	GOMEZ	JESUS			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	30	M	Spain	Spain	5-08	150	
40	FERNANDEZ	A NTONIO			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	29	M	Spain	Spain	5-08	165	
41	RIBEIRA	JOSE			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-06	150	
42	RIOLA	RICARDO			" "	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	24	M	Spain	Spain	5-06	155	
43	NORTON	JOHN			Chief Stewd.	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	35	M	English	U.S. ✓	5-07	155	
44	Jeannette	HENRI			Chief Cook	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	African	Honduras	5-08	160	
45	STEWARD	HENRY			2nd. "	" 11-28	" "	" "	"	27	M	African	U.S. ✓	5-07	160	
46	JOSEPH	ABRAHAM			Messman	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	35	M	African	U.S. ✓	5-08	160	
47	PICKERING	PATRICK			Messboy	" 9-28	" "	" "	"	31	M	African	U.S. ✓	5-06	150	
48	PEREZ	JOSEPH			Messboy	" 8-28	" "	" "	"	29	M	Spain	Spain	5-07	155	
49	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL			Messboy	" 11-28	" "	" "	"	29	M	Afrivan	Columbian	5-07	165	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JAN 1 2 1929

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Bahia, (City) No Brazil (Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States South Brazilian Ports

Howard Donovan

Date December 31, 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE BAHIA, BRAZIL

This list in two sheets contains the names of 49 men including the Master.

Benjamin Smith
Master.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Munson Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Munargiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Lohr.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 1929

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Equal to $200 Mch Bolder

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Carmelo Cervera	36	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. F. Lindtner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2 - V Sorvard

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 699.-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork Febr. 15th 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. SORVARD, from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 2nd 1929, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Columbia St. pier, and is expected to sail Febr. 15 1929, for Malaga. First port of call in United States via United States port of — this voyage was Newyork

287

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 18 1929 REC'D

14-1613

17															1.67	60
18	Ugelstad	Olav	40 · 1928	½						22					1.66	75
19	Johannessen	Oscar	469 · 1926	3		oct. 1928				22					1.73	72
20	Gård	Tobias	538	½						17					1.65	62
21	Jorgensen	Osmund	204 · 1928	½						16					1.61	56
22	Birkeland	Henrik	1416 · 1928	6	Motorman	june 1928				26					1.62	65
23	Soiland	Elmar Dagfin	515 · 1928	1						18					1.75	65
24	Sagård	Teder	555 · 1927	½	Oiler					17					1.68	68
25	Fjernestad	Odd	542 · 1927	½						16					1.59	68
26	Lindtner	Nimi	523 · 1928	3	Stewardes					52	Female				1.65	65

American Consulate. General No. 2086
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Genoa Leghorn & Marseilles
Vice (Consul)
Date December 21. 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

new list Visa
Rec'd Pass 12.40
Equal to $200 Ud. Bds

Kenyon. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 29
All aliens

Note # One Sheet 2 to C.I. Dept.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN[redacted]YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to [redacted] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

288

Motor Vessel "Sorvard", arriving at Newyork [redacted] New York Feb 2nd 1929, from the port of Genua Dec 31/29

SORVARD FEB 3 1929

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Sagård	Teder	555. 1927	½	Oiler	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.68	68
25	Fjernestad	Odd	542. 1927	½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.59	68
26	Lindtner	Nimi	523. 1928	3	Stewardes	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"		1.65	65
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate. General No. 2080.
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Genoa Cherbourg & Havre
Vice (Consul)
Date December 21, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Issued List Visa
Rec'd Pesetas 12.40
Equal to $2.00 U.S. Gold

Kenyon. Leech
Compt.

Crew 29
All Aliens

Mate # One Sheet 2 to C 2 Mgt.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Einar Sivertsen	27	Norwegian	June 1929 - Oslo
Johan Olsen	25	"	" " "
Bjørn Ruddervold	24	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN[redacted]YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to [redacted] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

288

Motor Vessel "Sorvard", arriving at Newport [illegible] New York Feb 2nd 1929, from the port of Genua Italy, Dec 31/29

"SORVARD" FEB 2 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindtner	Nicolai Fredrik	1010 1925	30 years	Master	June 1928	Oslo	No	yes	50	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.85	90 kg	
2	Terjesen	Tonnes	749. 1925	20 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"			1.85	83 "	
3	Brandsborg	Kristofer Bee	755	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"			1.72	70 "	
4	Lidsebud	Kåre		10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"			1.72	72	
5	Eide	Gulborm	616. 1928	25 "	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	"			1.82	80	
6	Thune	Håkon	89. 1925	10 "	2nds "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	70	
7	Karlsen	Iver	548. 1928	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.71	72	
8	Riddervold	Bjørn	1321. 1926	5 "	Electrican	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.82	75	
9	Olsen	Nils Bernhard	411. 1927	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.74	70	
10	Olavesen	Severin	21.	25 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.75	70	
11	Moklebust	Ole	1353-1924	25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1.70	65	
12	Sivertsen	Nils Einar	179. 1928	10 "	Bosen	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	72	
13	Olsen	Johan	24/24	10 "	A. B	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.78	83	
14	Vestbø	Oscar	511. 1928	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68	70	
15	~~Torbjørn~~	~~Torbjørn~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~4~~ "	~~O. S~~	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.76	70	Bad effect Lame
16	Bie	Ludvig	1021. 1926	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.66	57	
17	Malkersrud	John Sigurd	125. 1927	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.67	60	
18	Ugelstad	Olav	40. 1928	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.66	75	
19	Johannessen	Oscar	469. 1926	3 "	"	oct. 1928	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73	72	
20	Gård	Tobias	538	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.65	62	
21	Jørgensen	Osmund	1207. 1928	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.61	56	
22	Birkeland	Henrik	1416. 1928	6 "	Motorman	June 1928	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.62	65	
23	Soiland	Elmar Dagfin	515. 1928	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	65	
24	Sagård	Peder	555. 1927	½ "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.68	68	
25	Fjermestad	Odd	542. 1927	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.59	68	
26	Lindtner	Nimi	523. 1928	3 "	Stewardes	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"	"	1.65	65	
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate General No. 2080
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Genoa [illegible]
Vice (Consul)
Date December 21. 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, unless sooner provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Cert. Lit Visa
Rec'd Pesetas 12.40
Equal to $2.00 U.S. Gold

Kingdom. Greek Steamer
Crew 24
all Aliens

Note #1 One Stood 2 to 1 Dark.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Saivarel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Joyce
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 1929

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the por of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway"—a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

289

Motor Vessel "Torvard", arriving at New York Feb. 2nd, 1929, from the port of Genova Dec 31/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		As C.D. Hospt.														
1	Thorsen	Adelstein	1006-1927	1 year	O-S	Dec. 18th	Norway	No	yes	19	Male			1.69	65 kg	
First 2	Kliiver	Johan wilhelm	138-1928	1/4 "	— " —	"	"	"	"	18	"			1.86	75 "	
First 3	Jensen	Jorgen	1118-1928	1/2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	17	"			1.75	67 "	
First 4	Haugen	Ingebret	955-1928	2 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian?	Norwegian	1.68	75 "	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Genova (City) Italy (Country) No. 3189
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States via Lafayette
Vice Consul
Date Dec 31. 1928.
Seal and Stamp
Supplementary visa
No fee prescribed
None Collected

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Henry M. Sunck
Impst.

Note # 1 Sheet 2 to C.D Hospt.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. Sörnard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N. J. Lindtn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1929

Henry van Sinck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the por of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ... THIS PORT ... 1923

Required under ... of Congress of ...

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1929
RECORD DIVISION

(1) No. on list	Name,	Age.	Nationality.	Name,	Age.	Nationality.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATIO

Required

MAYARI

FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		
Percy Atkinson	19	Panamanian	1.8.29 Bhal.	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			17.24.28 m/C.

			DECK DEPARTMENT				
1.	HARRY	IRVINE	MASTER	54	BRITISH		
2.	CHARLES	ROBERTSON	CHF.OFFICER	38	DO.		
3.	WILLIAM	D'ENTREMONT	2ND. DO.	27	DO.		
4.	SPENCER	PARDOE	3RD. DO.	25	U. S. A.		
5.	CONRAD	JOHANSEN	CARPENTER	33	NORWEGIAN		
6.	VICENTE	SANCHEZ	BOSUN	28	COLOMBIAN		
7.	MARIUS	JENSEN	A.B.SEAMAN	26	DANISH		
8.	VERLE	THOMPSON	DO.	23	BRITISH		
9.	ANDREW	DORR	DO.	36	GERMAN		
10.	EDWARD	WEKLEN	DO.	26	DUTCH		
11.	RASMUS	LARSEN	DO.	46	DANISH		
12.	ALBERT	RYS	ORD.SEAMAN	31	POLISH		
13.	MANUEL	TABOADA	DO.	35	SPANISH.		
14.	DAVID MC KENNEY		PURSER 291	25	U. S. A.		
15.	DERMOTT	CROSBY	SR.RADIO	30	BRITISH		
16.	DEO	BRUNETTE	JR.RADIO	20	U. S. A.		
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1.	MICHAEL	LEARY	CHF.ENGINEER	57	BRITISH		
2.	DAVID	RAMSAY	2ND. DO.	38	DO.		
3.	JEAN	RICHLIN	3RD. DO.	28	U. S. A.		
4.	GEORGE	GREEN	4TH. DO.	36	BRITISH		
5.	HARRY	THOMPSON	DONKEYMAN	35	DO.		
6.	JOSEPH	FREVAL	OILER	46	SPANISH		
7.	RUEBEN	OMIL	DO.	42	DO.		
8.	JOSE	NAVARETTE	DO.	25	DO.		
9.	JUAN	REY	FIREMAN	46	DO.		
10.	JOSE	FABAL	DO.	42	DO.		
11.	MANUEL	ESCAREZ	DO.	43	DO.		
12.	DAMASCUS	ESPINERA	WIPER	35	DO.		
13.	THOMAS	ESGERRA	DO.	20	COLOMBIAN		
			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1.	WILLIAM	WELSH	CHF.STEWARD	47	BRITISH.		
2.	ALBERT	OXLEY	CHF. COOK	52	BRITISH		
3.	ELIAS	MORGAN	2ND. COOK	49	DO.		
4.	PERCY	ATKINSON	COOKS MATE	19	PANAMANIAN		
5.	GEORGE	WESTON	SALOON STEWARD	43	U. S. A.		
6.	DAMARO	VELATEZ	MESSMAN	18	SPANISH		
7.	MANUEL	GUISANDE	DO.	27	DO.		
8.	MANUEL	PEREZ	DO.	24	DO.		
9.	FELIPE	EGROILLA	FMS.MESSBOY	44	DO.		

Sheet No. ONE

293

Seamen etc. MEMBERS OF CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

liens on board upon arrival at a

San F 1929

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When a...
As per attached list			B.W.I. - F

			DECK DEPARTMENT												
1	Samuel Barr	300.	Master	42	Br...										
2	Charles Robertson	175.	Ch. Officer	38	-do-										
3	William D Entremont	145.	2nd -do-	27	-do										
4	Donald Kennedy	130.	3rd -do-	444	-do-										
5	Conrad Johansen	80.	Carpenter	33	Norwegian										
6	Vincente Sanchez	65.	Boatswain	65	Colombian										
7	Marius Jensen	55.	A.B. Seaman	26	Danish										
8	Egar Rueben	55.	-do-	22	Esthonian										
9	Toivo Laina	55.	-do-	27	Russian										
10	Glet Gitkov	55.	-do-	23	-do										
11	Lawrence Clark	55.	-do-	37	British										
12	Edward Avillis	40.	Ord.Seaman	25	American										
13	William Karklin	40.	-do-	23	Latvian										
	PURSERS DEPARTMENT														
14	Charles Hill	100.	Purser 292	25	American										
	RADIO DEPARTMENT														
15	Benjamin Feverstein	115.	Chief Radio	24	American										
16	Anthony Rodriguez	85.	2nd Radio	21	American										
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT														
1	Michael Leary	270.	Chief Engineer	56	American										
2	Robert Downey	175.	2nd -do-	55	British										
3	David Ramsey	145.	3rd -do-	39	-do-										
4	William Bennett	130.	4th -do-	28	-do-										
5	Harry Thompson	65.	Donkeyman	29	-do-										
6	Jose Navarette	65.	Oiler	26	Spanish										
7	Jose Fabal	65.	-do-	46	-do-										
8	Rueben Omill	65.	-do-	42	-do-										
9	Jose Fabal	65.	Fireman	38	-do-										
10	Thomas Espinera	65.	-do-	47	-do-										
11	Juan Rey	60.	-do-	47	-do-										
12	Manuel Dalaa	50.	Wiper	34	Ecuadoran										
13	Jose Aguirre	50.	-do-	29	Ecuadoran										
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT														
1	William Welsh	120.	Chief Steward	47	British										
2	Albert Oxley	105.	Chief Cook	52	-do-										
3	Elias Morgan	80.	2nd -do-	49	-do-										
4		40.	Cooks Mate												
5	Edward Lewis	0.	Saloon Steward	26	American										
6	Manuel Perez	50.	Messman	24	Spanish										
7	Damaso Velatez	50.	-do-	18	-do-										
8	Joseph Sido	50.	-do-	30	-do-										
9	Felipe Egroilla	35.	Firemens MB	44	-do-										
	Alfredo De Giladia	.01	Ord.Seaman	24	Panamanian										

18	RICHLI...							DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	NONE
19	GREEN							DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE
20	THOMPS...							DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE
21	FREVAL							DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE
22	OMILL							DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	155	NONE
23	NAVARR...							DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE
24	REY		JUAN					DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE
25	FABAL		JOSEF			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	NONE
26	ESCAREZ		MANUEL			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	U. S. A.		5-8	135	NONE
27	ESPINERA		DAMASCUS		FIRST	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE
28	ESGUERRA		THOMAS		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.							
29	SCHUCK		JESSE			CH.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.							
30	OXLEY		ALBERT			CH.COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.							

Carried up — Jan 14-29

Discharged Cristobal 1/22/29

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 28
3 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Required

MAYARI

FEB - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		
Percy Atkinson	19	Panamanian	1.8.29 Bhal.	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			12.24.28 N.Y.C.

			DECK DEPARTMENT			
1.	HARRY	IRVINE	MASTER	54	BRITISH	
2.	CHARLES	ROBERTSON	CHF.OFFICER	38	DO.	
3.	WILLIAM	D'ENTREMONT	2ND. DO.	27	DO.	
4.	SPENCER	PARDOE	3RD. DO.	25	U. S. A.	
5.	CONRAD	JOHANSEN	CARPENTER	55	NORWEGIAN	
6.	VICENTE	SANCHEZ	BOSUN	28	COLOMBIAN	
7.	MARIUS	JENSEN	A.B.SEAMAN	26	DANISH	
8.	VERLE	THOMPSON	DO.	23	BRITISH	
9.	ANDREW	DORR	DO.	36	GERMAN	
10.	EDWARD	WEKLEN	DO.	26	DUTCH	
11.	RASMUS	LARSEN Chal 11-1-29	DO.	46	DANISH	
12.	ALBERT	RYS	ORD.SEAMAN	31	POLISH	
13.	MANUEL	TABOADA	DO.	33	SPANISH	
14.	DAVID	MC KENNEY	PURSER 291	23	U. S. A.	
15.	DERMOTT	CROSBY	SR.RADIO	30	BRITISH	
16.	DEO	BRUNETTE	JR.RADIO	20	U. S. A.	
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
1.	MICHAEL	LEARY	CHF.ENGINEER	57	BRITISH	
2.	DAVID	RAMSAY	2ND. DO.	38	DO.	
3.	JEAN	RICHLIN	3RD. DO.	28	U. S. A.	
4.	GEORGE	GREEN	4TH. DO.	36	BRITISH	
5.	HARRY	THOMPSON	DONKEYMAN	35	DO.	
6.	JOSEPH	FREVAL	OILER	46	SPANISH	
7.	RUBEN	OMIL	DO.	42	DO.	
8.	JOSE	NAVARETTE	DO.	25	DO.	
9.	JUAN	REY	FIREMAN	46	DO.	
10.	JOSE	FABAL	DO.	42	DO.	
11.	MANUEL	ESCAREZ	DO.	45	DO.	
12.	DAMASCUS	ESPINERA	WIPER	35	DO.	
13.	THOMAS	ESGERRA	DO.	20	COLOMBIAN	
			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1.	WILLIAM	WELSH Chal 12/2/29	CHF.STEWARD	47	BRITISH.	
2.	ALBERT	OXLEY	CHF. COOK	52	BRITISH	
3.	ELIAS	MORGAN	2ND. COOK	49	DO.	
4.	PERCY	ATKINSON	COOKS MATE	19	PANAMANIAN	
5.	GEORGE	WESTON	SALOON STEWARD	43	U. S. A.	
6.	DAMARO	VELATEZ	MESSMAN	18	SPANISH	
7.	MANUEL	GUISANDE	DO.	27	DO.	
8.	MANUEL	PEREZ	DO.	24	DO.	
9.	FELIPE	EGROILLA	FMS.MESSBOY	44	DO.	

Sheet No. ONE

Seamen ex MEMBERS OF CREW

293

SCHEDULE SHOWING ... aliens on board upon arrival at a ... Jan 7 1929

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When a...
As per attached list			B.W.I. - 7

	DECK DEPARTMENT				
1	Samuel Barr	300.	Master	42	Br...
2	Charles Robertson	175.	Ch. Officer	38	-d...
3	William D'entremont	145.	2nd -do-	27	-do-
4	Donald Kennedy	130.	3rd -do-	444	-do-
5	Conrad Johansen	80.	Carpenter	33	Norweigan
6	Vincente Sanchez	65.	Boatswain	65	Colombian
7	Marius Jensen	55.	A.B. Seaman	26	Danish
8	Kraz Rueben	55.	-do-	22	Esthonian
9	Toivo Laina	55.	-do-	27	Russian
10	Glet Gitkov	55.	-do-	23	do
11	Lawrence Clark	55.	-do-	37	British
12	Edward Avillis	40.	Ord.Seaman	25	American
13	William Karklin	40.	-do-	23	Latvian
14					
	PURSERS DEPARTMENT				
14	Charles Hill	100.	Purser 292	25	American
	RADIO DEPARTMENT				
15	Benjamin Feverstein	115.	Chief Radio	24	American
16	Anthony Rodriguez	85.	2nd Radio	21	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
	Michael Leary	270.	Chief Engineer	56	American
2	Robert Downey	175.	2nd -do-	55	British
3	David Ramsey	145.	3rd -do-	39	-do-
4	William Bennett	130.	4th -do-	28	do
5	Harry Thompson	65.	Donkeyman	29	-do-
6	Jose Navarette	65.	Oiler	26	Spanish
7	Jose Fabal	65.	-do-	46	-do-
8	Rueben Omill	65.	-do-	42	-do-
9	Jose Fabal	65.	Fireman	38	-do-
10	Thomas Espinera	65.	-do-	47	-do-
11	Juan Rey	60.	-do-	47	-do-
12	Manuel Dalaa	50.	Wiper	34	Ecuadoran
13	Jose Aguirre	50.	-do-	29	Ecuadoran
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1	William Welsh	120.	Chief Steward	47	British
2	Albert Oxley	105.	Chief Cook	52	-do-
3	Elias Morgan	80.	2nd -do-	49	-do-
4		40.	Cooks Mate		
5	Edward Lewis	0.	Saloon Steward	26	American
6	Manuel Perez	30.	Messman	24	Spanish
7	Damaso Velatez	50.	-do-	18	-do-
8	Joseph Sido	50.	-do-	30	-do-
9	Felipe Egroilla	35.	Firemens MB	44	-do-
	Alfredo De Uladia	.01	Ord.Seaman	24	Panamanian

19	GREEN				DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	NONE
20	THOMPSON				DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE
21	FREVAL				DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE
22	OMILL				DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE
23	NAVARR				DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	155	NONE
24	REY	JUAN			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE
25	FABAL	JOSEF			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE
26	ESCAREZ	MANUEL			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	NONE
27	ESPINERA	DAMASCUS		FIRST	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. A.		5-8	155	NONE
28	ESGUERRA	THOMAS		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	52	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE
29	SCHECK	JESSE			CH.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.							
30	OXLEY	ALBERT			CH.COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.							

Carried by — Jan 14-29

Mayari Nov 1 Oct 14-29

Discharged Cristobal 1/29/29

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Colon 28 / 33 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

293

Require [illegible] liens on board upon [illegible]val at a [illegible] 1929

MAYARI FEB - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and [illegible]	Sickness.
Percy Ash				V.D.

14—1619

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen r[illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When a[illegible]	[illegible]
As per attached list				Jan 1 1929

	DECK DEPARTMENT				
1	Samuel Barr	300.	Master	48	British
2	Charles Robertson	175.	Ch. Officer	38	-do-
3	William D Autremont	145.	2nd -do-	37	-do-
4	Donald Kennedy	120.	3rd -do-	444	-do-

14—1619

18	RICHLON	JEAN	✓	FIRST	CHIEF ENG.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	NONE	
19	GREEN	GEORGE	✓		4TH. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE	
20	THOMPSON	HARRY	✓		DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	55	M	CANADIAN	DO.	5-8	145	NONE	
21	FREVAL	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST	OILER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	NONE	1925 Nov
22	OMILL	RUBEN	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE	
23	NAVARETTE	JOSE	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE	
24	REY	JUAN	✓		FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE	
25	FABAL	JOSEF	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	155	NONE	
26	ESCAREZ	MANUEL	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE	Curitiba Nov — Jan 14-29
27	ESPINERA	DAMASCUS	✓	FIRST	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE	Maracaibo Nov — Oct 1929
28	ESGUERRA	THOMAS	✓	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	NONE	
~~29~~	~~SCHECK~~	~~JESSE~~	~~✓~~		~~CH. STEWARD~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~U. S. C.~~		~~5-8~~	~~155~~	~~NONE~~	Discharged Cristobal 1/22/29
30	OXLEY	ALBERT	✓		CH. COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	52	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1929

1 Ex Stake

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 28
3 3 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] ...RS OF CREW

293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 ...g such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI" ...nio, Jamaica, B.W.I. — Jan 26, 1929

MAYARI FEB - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name									(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	IRVINE	HARRY									...SH	BRITISH	5-6	155	NONE
2	ROBERTSON	CHARLES										DO.	5-5	148	NONE
3	ENTREMONT	WILLIAM									...DIAN	DO.	5-8	160	NONE
4	PARDOE	SPENCER										U. S. C.			
5	JOHANSON	CONRAD									...EGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	156	NONE
6	SANCHEZ	VICENTE									...BIAN	COLOMBIAN	5-6	140	NONE
7	JENSEN	MARIUS									...O.	DANISH	5-7	160	NONE
8	THOMPSON	VERLE									...ISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
9	DORR	ANDREW									...MAN	GERMAN	5-8	148	NONE
10	WHEKLEN	EDWARD									...LAND	DUTCH	5-7	145	NONE
11	ALBERT	RYS									...ISH	POLISH	5-8	160	NONE
12	TABOADA	MANUEL									...ANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	NONE
13	MC KENNEY	DAVID										U. S. C.	5-6	145	NONE
14	CROSBY	DERMOTT									...NGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	NONE
15	BRUNETTE	DEO										U. S. C.	5-4	138	NONE
16	LEARY	MICHAEL									...ISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
17	RAMSAY	DAVID									...OTCH	DO.	5-9	148	NONE
18	RICHLIN	JEAN										U. S. C.	5-8	155	NONE
19	GREEN	GEORGE									...NGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
20	THOMPSON	HARRY			DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	55	M CANADIAN	DO.	5-8	145	NONE
21	FREVAL	JOSEPH		FIRST	OILER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	NONE
22	OMILL	RUEBEN			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE
23	NAVARETTE	JOSE			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE
24	REY	JUAN			FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE
25	FABAL	JOSEF			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M DO.	DO.	5-8	155	NONE
26	ESCAREZ	MANUEL			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE
27	ESPINERA	DAMASCUS		FIRST	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE
28	ESGUERRA	THOMAS		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	NONE
29	SCHECK	JESSE			CH. STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M U. S. C.		5-8	155	NONE
30	OXLEY	ALBERT			CH. COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	52	M B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE

Discharged at Cristobal 1/29/29

Arrived Ny — Jan 14-29
Departed Ny — Oct 1928

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1949

E. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 28
3 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1929
RECORD DIVISION

...T THIS POR...

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1616

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ~~[illegible]~~ on arrival at this Port ~~[illegible]~~ MEMBERS OF CREW

293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 16, 1929

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., February 4, 1929, 19__, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I.

MAYARI FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	IRVINE	HARRY			MASTER	DEC.24 1928	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED.	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	155	NONE
2	ROBERTSON	CHARLES			CH.OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	148	NONE
3	ENTREMONT	WILLIAM			2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	CANADIAN	DO.	5-8	160	NONE
4	PARDOE	SPENCER			3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	U. S. C.				
5	JOHANSON	CONRAD			CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-8	156	NONE
6	SANCHEZ	VICENTE			BOATSWAIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5-6	140	NONE
7	JENSEN	MARIUS			A.B.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-7	160	NONE
8	THOMPSON	VERLE			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	NONE
9	DORR	ANDREW			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	148	NONE
10	WHEELEN	EDWARD		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	HOLLAND	DUTCH	5-7	145	NONE
11	ALBERT	HYS		FIRST	ORD.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-8	160	NONE
12	TABOADDA	MANUEL		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	NONE
13	MC KENNEY	DAVID		FIRST	PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	U. S. C.		5-6	145	NONE
14	CROSBY	DERMOTT			SR.RADIO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	NONE
15	BRUNETTE	DEO			JR.RADIO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	U. S. C.		5-4	138	NONE
16	LEARY	MICHAEL			CH.ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	57	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
17	RAMSAY	DAVID			2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-9	148	NONE
18	RICHLIN	JEAN		FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	NONE
19	GREEN	GEORGE			4TH. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
20	THOMPSON	HARRY			DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	65	M	CANADIAN	DO.	5-8	145	NONE
21	FREVAL	JOSEPH		FIRST	OILER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	143	NONE
22	OMILL	RUBEN			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE
23	NAVARETTE	JOSE			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE
24	REY	JUAN			FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE
25	FABAL	JOSEF			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	155	NONE
26	ESCAREZ	MANUEL			DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE
27	ESPINERA	DAMASCUS		FIRST	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE
28	ESGUERRA	THOMAS		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	NONE
29	SCHECK	JESSE			CH.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	NONE
30	OXLEY	ALBERT			CH.COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	52	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE

Discharged Cristobal 1/29/29

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

14—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Color 28 3 Negroes

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Irvine, Master *, of the* S.S."Mayari" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

H D Irvine

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Feb *, 19* 39

F E Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, ~~Danes, and Swedes~~).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovénian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 26, 1929

Vessel S.S. "MAYARI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., February 1,1929, 19___, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I. 294

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MORGAN	ELIAS		2ND.COOK	DEC.24,1928	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED.	YES	49	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-7	155	NONE	Discharged at Cristobal C.Z. 1/8/29.
2	~~SPEED~~	~~JOEL~~	~~FIRST~~	~~COOKS MATE~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	U. S. A.					
3	WESTON	GEORGE	FIRST	SALOON STWD.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	U. S. A.					
4	VELATEZ	DAMARO	FIRST	MESSMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	138	NONE	
5	GUISANDE	MANUEL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	
6	PEREZ	MANUEL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE	
7	EGROILLA	FILIPE		FWD.MESSBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
FIRST 14	ATKINSON	PERCY		COOKS MATE	JAN.8-29	CRISTOBAL C.Z.	DO	DO	19	M	BLACK PANAMAN		5-10	132		ordered to El Hook via Panama
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
FIRST 20	LARSEN	RASMUS		A.B.SEAMAN	JAN 10-29	CRISTOBAL, CZ	DO	DO	46	M	SCAND.	DANISH	6-8	190	NONE	
FIRST 21	~~WELSH~~	~~BENJAMIN~~														
22																
23																
24																
25																
FIRST 26	WELSH	WILLIAM ~~BENJAMIN~~		CHF.STEWARD.	JAN 22-29	CRISTOBAL	DO	DO	47	M	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	5-6	170	NONE	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Boma. 2

Guatemala (Country) (City)

SHIP

For the journey to the ...

Via ...

Date: 1/2/29 (Seal and fee stamp.)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 8 1929
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 3 Panama

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C.Z.
Date JAN 10 1929
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 38 Panama
2 shirts.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 22 1929
SEEN
W.B. Jones
CLOS... 38 Panama

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: PANAMA SHIPPING COMPANY
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, Harry Irvine, Master, of the S.S."Mayari", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H D Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 19 29

T E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9766

FEB 1-2-1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 4 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9767

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-3-4-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
3	Presidente Wilson	Trieste	55
	Dresden	Bremerhaven	35
	Tamiahua	Amuay	2
	Toloa	Cuba	9
	Siboney	"	9
	Sacandaga	Rotterdam	2
	Raphael-	Barbados	2
	Orania	"	3
	Iroquois	Miami	1
	Fred Ewing	D.W.Indies	3
	Ohio Maru	Naples	2
	Cape Blomidon	N.Scotia	1
	Canadolite	Peru	2
4	France	Marseilles	36
	Westphalia	Hamburg	19
	Vincent	Dunkirk	3
	Susan Maersk	Cuba	1
	Nidaried	Maracaibo	1
	Gedania	Mamonal	2

9767

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9767

Feb 3-4, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of OCT 4 1943, 194.....

OCT 4 1943

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943
.....
Date

Everett T. Clarke
.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 11 1929
BILL NO 182195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Fenari Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

RY
2/4/29
Passed
2/4/29
RY

de fenari filippo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A. C. Pearsall

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

and 7-3-1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

351

	1				6				1
	42	8			47			12	159
	142	5			3 55	1		121	227
	235	13			3 108	1		33	39 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
2nd Cabin	142	47	189
Steerage	17	55	227
Total	235	108	393

9767

Form 506
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON, *Passengers sailing from* NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rossi	Alice	33	4	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	I65 M.I.	Rome	I/18/29	Italy	Rome
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—626

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rossi	Alice	33	4	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	I65 N.I.	Rome	I/18/29	Italy	Rome
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 2 - 1929, *19*

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute, or apparently such, or blind, or otherwise physically defective, or crippled, or infirm, or suffering from chronic disease, as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote 4 for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	father Egisto Rossi																										
1	Via Velletri 40 Rome	Italy	Rome	yes	self	500	yes	97/03	N.Y.	brother Paolo Rossi Italian Consulate N.Orleans N.Y.	yes	6 Mos.	=	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	br	brn	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zuglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Antonio Zuglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

M T Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised in England) 16—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19..., Arriving at port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929 19...

3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Trask	Susan	49		f	S	Jamestown [illegible]co Cal. 4/3/1888	Pass.475422 iss.Wash.Nov.2lst.,1927	1800 Franklyn St. S.Francisco Cal/
2	Campbell	Charles D.	23		m	S	A.Arbor Mich. II/I2/1905	Pass.545277 iss. at Wash.D.C.5/2/28	A.Arbor Mich.1555 Washtenaw Av.
3	Maher	John W.	74		m	Wd	North Dakota I2/I8/I854	Pass.645532 iss. at Wash.D.C.I0/30/28	Devils Lake N.Dakota
4	Fraynor	Fred J.	I7		m	S	Devils Lake N.D. I2/22/I9II	Pass.645533 iss.Wash.D.C.Oct.30,1928	Devils Lake N.Dakota
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STRONG	ALICE H.	76	-	F	W	Amyty Oregon Sept.21st,1852	Pass.472023 Washington Nov.9th,927	Montgomery Drive Portland Ore.505
2	STRONG	ALICE (D)	52	-	F	S	Portland Oreg.May 1st,1876	Pass.472026 Washington Nov.9th,927	accomp. by the sister
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2/3/1929

8 30 A M

4

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4251

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON . Passengers sailing from LISBON 25th., JANUARY, 19 29

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Silva	Antonio Gago da	27		m	m	teacher	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundão	Permit nº. 405645 405604	Washington	28/1/28	NJ	Brooklyn
2		Campanella	Camilla Pitta	24		f	s	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Permit nº. 430625 431741	Washington	1/11/28	NJ	Clifton
3		Tavares VL-441/559	Manoel Maria	29		m	m	sailor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	Permit nº. 315423 191148	Washington	11/10/1928	NJ	Newark
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		[redacted]																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-30

A. Blakely. Insp 10.45 am

18

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON . Passengers sailing from LISBON 25th., JANUARY, 19 29

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Silva	Antonio Gago da	27		m	m	teacher	yes	Portuguese 2-4623	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundão	Permit nº. 405645	Washington	28/7/28	Aug 9/28	Bros. Wilson Brooklyn
2		Campanella	Camilla Pitta	24		f	s	Translator housewife	yes	Portuguese 2-4623	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Permit nº. 430625	Washington	1/11/28	N.Y. 3/28	Bros Wilson Clifton
3		Tavares VL-441/559	Manoel Maria	29		m	m	sailor	yes	Portuguese 4623	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	Permit nº. 315423	Washington	11/10/1928	Dec 27	P Wilson Newark
4										A B Libby. Sup 10.45 am										
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6, 1929

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country of which a citizen or subject	Whether in the possession of a ticket of transportation to the country of which a citizen or subject, or to some country which will admit him thereto, and if so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-Antonio C. Gage Fundão	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	50	yes	20/28	Brooklyn	Friend-João Mota 257, 50th. St. Brooklyn NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	blk	brw	none
2	Aunt-Julia Pitta Valente Lisboa	NJ.	Clifton	no	self	25	yes	27/	Clifton-NJ.	Friend-Vera A. Newsam 17, Harding Ave. Clifton NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	blk	brw	scar on base neck front
3	Father-Agostinho A. Tavres Murtoza	NJ.	Newark	no	self	100	yes	25/27	Newark	Friend-Mario Teixeira, 100 Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht.	brw	brw	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Treglich (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Treglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 - 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

M Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON employed by/owned by (State whether Surgeon is sailing through line — employed by owner, chartered, or the ship may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 2 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U C Pearsall
Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—451

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COMINOTTO T.A.	ELISABETTA	65		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spilimbergo	79/46	Italy Trieste	Jan,18th,929	Italy	Spilimbergo
2		MENEGON	ANTONIO	56		M	M	clerk	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tramonti	1249/37	Italy Trieste	Dec:18th,928	Italy	Tramonti di Sopra
3		MALKASIAN	AROUTUN	34		M	S	private	yes	Armenian	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harbert	48/45	Italy Trieste	Jan,14th,929	Italy	Trieste
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-21 M.J.
Temp.Visit:
02-21
Temp.Visit:
02-55
TEMO;VISITOR
Admitted on VISit see file
Insp. 12 am.

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, 19 8

14—43004 ☆ GPO

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	husband:-Antonio Cominoto									daughter:-Martina Maria 2417															
1	Italy Spilimbergo wife:-Menegon Matilde	Ohio	Cincinati	yes	self	500	no	no	no	Dover Street Cincinati Oh. 6 Mths	TEMP. VISITOR	no	no	R.T. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none
2	Italy Tramonti di Sop. friend:-Hagop Manouktian	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	500	no	no	no	College Point 535 4th Av. 3 Mos	TEMP; VISITOR	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown		none
3	Italy Trieste, S.Nicolo 14	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	600	no	no	no	mother:-Malkasian Maria 45 N.Franklyn St. Lynn Mass. 6 Mos	TEMP; VISITOR	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	black		none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Temporary admission extended until 7/4/30 File No. 9140/205

Temporary admission extended until 3/3/30 File No. 9140/205

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Zreglich
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

A. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9767 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 4 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4767 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 4 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Fenari & Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de fenari filippi

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 21 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

H. D. Pearsall

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929 JAN 19 1929 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARICH	GIUSEPPE	44		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovenian 4.2735	yes	Italy	Italian	Jugo slavia 08-	Krk 38	Permit: 339672	Washington 339770	Feb.8th,928	99 NewYork	NewYork
2		MENDIZZA	GIOVANNI	56		M	M	worker	yes	Italian 4-1435	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-	Pola 21-	Permit: 408486	Washington 408335	Aug.8th,928	99 NewYork	NewYork
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			6																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 2 1929, *19* 10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes after accomplishing purpose in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Sex (a person of indefinite sex should be so stated)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:-Maria Marich Jugoslavia Krk	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924-1928	New-York	friend:-Giusina Giuseppe 3430 Bely Place NewYork,Kingsbr.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
2	daughter:-Maccaluso Valeria Trieste,Rione del Re 318	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1923-1928	New-York	own address:-Mariner Harbor 1/10 ave State Island NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown		none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zheglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Zheglich
~~Officer~~
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 21 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

A. E. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari F. Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (Here insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari F. Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 2 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Parsall

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CARABAICH	FRANCESCO	50	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Jugo-slavia	Krk	Non Quota: 486	Jugoslavia Zagreb	Nov.26th,928	Jugo-slavia	Krk
2		Lelly	Mario Nello	16	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	Non Quota: 1138	Italy Genoa	Jan,12th,929	Italy	Ferrara
3	U.S. CIT.	Lelli	Lillia	17	-	F	S	American	Citizen Pass.178 iss.at Florence Italy Nov.20,1928			U.S. Born						Birth cert seen		
4		Vassilich	Simeone	32	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Veglia	Quota 440	Zagreb SHS	Jan.2nd,1929	Italy	Veglia
5		Corteze	Nikolo'	42	-	M	M	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Veglia	Quota 441	Zagreb SHS	Jan.2nd.1929	Italy	Veglia
6		Sintich	Giovanni	22	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Veglia	Quota 450	Zagreb SHS	Jan.4th,1929	Italy	Veglia
7		Rancan	Romano	42	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	S.Pietro Musolino	Permit 344900	Washington	March.1st,928	Italy	Orzignano
8		Rancan Rapele	Paola	37	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Chiampo	Quota 1805	Naples Italy	Jan.22nd.929	Italy	Orzignano
9	UNDER 16	Rancan	Carlo	13	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Orzignano	Quota 1806	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Orzignano
10	UNDER 16	Rancan	Italo	9	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Orzignano	Quota 1807	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Orzignano
11		Cozzarini Del Tin	Gina	30	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Magnago	Quota 1803	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Magnago
12		Bortolussi Comedera	Maria	66	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.North	Italy	Agordo	Quota 678	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Trieste
13		Berut	Italo	14	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Volosko	Quota 1804	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Volosko
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (where of sufficient mental development) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any such person (See Footnote for Full text of Question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:-Elisabetta Carabaich Jugoslavia Krk	NY.	Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	1925	NewYork Bronx NewYork	Joe Jurina Kingsbridge	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	grandmother:-Breviglieri EnricaItaly Ferrara	Detr.	Mich.	yes	father	100	no	no	no	father:-Mario Lelly Royal Palm Hotel Detroit Mich.	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
3	American Citizan									Mich.Detroit :Royal Palm Hotel Park & Montcalm Av.					Americon				Citizen						
4	wife: Maria Vassilich Veglia Italy	NY	Kingesbridge	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	cousin: Loredano Soomerzi Kingesbridge NY 3430 Baily Pl.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brw.grey	none
5	wife Antonia Corteze Veglia Italy	NY	Kingesbridge	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	friend Loredano Soomerzi Kingesbridge 3430 Baily Pl.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brw.brw.	none
6	father Antonio Sintich Veglia Italy	NY	Kingesbridge	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin Carabaich Frank Kingsbridge NY 3430 Baily Pl.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond.grey	none
7	father Carlo Rancan Orzignano Italy	NJ	Tenafly	no	self	yes	yes	1921 to 1928	Tenafly	Home: 39 Harold St.Tenafly NJ	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brw.	none
8	accompanied by husband	NJ	Tenafly	no	husband	---	no	no	no	accompanied by husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear	black brw.	none
9	accompanied by parents	NJ	Tenafly	no	father	---	no	no	no	accompanied by parents	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brw.brw.	none
10	accompanied by parents	NJ	Tenafly	no	father	---	no	no	no	accompanied by parents	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	brw.grey	none
11	mother:Cozzarini Maria Magnago Italy	NY	N. Y. C.	yes	husband	$45	no	no	no	husband Luigi del Tin 359 E. 19th St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brw.brw.	none
12	daughter Adelaide Comedera Trieste Italy	Ill.	Rockford	yes	son	35	no	no	no	son Comedera Ivo Av.Ill. Rockford 409 Indipendence	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	grey	blue	none
13	sister: Mimi Berut Voloska Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	mother Maria Cudrich Los Angeles 2314 Dammond St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	light black	none
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zheglich, (State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Zheglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 2 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by ~~owned~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari Filippi

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Lambadariou	Emorfia	67		M	W	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey 03	Marmara 55	NONIMMIGRANT 9	SALONICA	20th November 1928	Greece 15	Salonica
2		Stratos Philipou	Androniki	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Salonica 18	NON QUOTA 201	SALONICA	5th January 1929	Greece	Salonica
3	U. S. CIT.	Stratos	James	37		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		Passport 434571	WASHINGTON D.C.	7th July 1927		
4		Stavropoulos	Toula	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Filiatra 18	NON QUOTA 1270	ATHENS	16th January 1929	Greece	Athens
5	U. S. CIT.	Stavropoulos	Georges	37		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 625285	WASHINGTON	11th August 1928		
6		Jortanidou or Jordan	Anthoula	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Senitsa 18	NON QUOTA 206	SALONICA	14th January 1929	Greece	Sernitsa
7	U. S. CIT.	Jordan	Lazaros	35		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 606523	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th June 1928		
8		Saddler	Marika	21		F	M	Housewife	Accomp. by Husband			Greece	Greek	Turkey 06	Fatsa 56	NONQUOTA 183	SALONICA	10th December 1928	Greece	Drama
9	U. S. CIT.	Saddler	Themistoklis	46		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 540033	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th April 1928		
10		Drivas	Evdokia	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Kremasti 18	NON QUOTA 1232	ATHENS	8th January 1929	Greece	Cremasti Laconias
11	U. S. CIT.	Drivas	John	40		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 593016	WASHINGTON D.C.	13th June 1928		
12		Tsoris	Epaminondas	50		M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 08	Pendagi Doridos 18	NON QUOTA 1266	ATHENS	15th January 1929	U.S.A.	Milwaukee Wisc
13		Petridis	Evagelia	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Trigona 18	NON QUOTA 1253	ATHENS	14th January 1929	Greece	Trigona Mytilene
14	U. S. CIT.	Petridis	Demetrios	46		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 643646	WASHINGTON D.C.	23th October 1928		
15		Hadjimichael	Argyro	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 08	Carlovasi 18	non quota 1277	ATHENS	17th January 1929	N.Y.	Newark
16	U. S. C.	Michael	Michael	43		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 621992	WASHINGTON D.C.	31st July 1928		
17		Caterinopoulos	Costantinos	37		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey 08	Nicomidia 55	NON QUOTA 204	SALONICA	10th January 1929	Wiscousin	Milwaukee
18		Papaconstantinou	Nicholas	54		M	M	Priest	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 12	Chania Doridos 18	NON QUOTA 1279	ATHENS	18th January 1929	Greece	Chania
19		Papaconstantinou	Paraskevi	18		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 14	Chania	NON QUOTA 1280	ATHENS	18th January 1929	Greece	Chania
20		Papaconstantinou	Vasiliki	17		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 14	Chania	NON QUOTA 1281	ATHENS	18th January 1929	Greece	Chania
21		Politis	Caliopi	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Amorgos thiras	NON QUOTA 1288	ATHENS	19th January 1929	Greece	Amorgos
22	U. S. CIT.	Politis	Anthony	33		M	M	Waiter		UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 596528	WASHINGTON D.C.	16th June 1928		
23		Colettas	Anastasios	39		M	S	Restaurand keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 08	Agios Dimitrios 18	NON QUOTA 1271	ATHENS	17th January 1929	U.S.A.	Bryn Mawr.
24		Baines	Vasiliki	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Niaouba 18	NON QUOTA 207	SALONICA	14th January 1929	Greece	Salonica
25	U. S. CIT.	Baines	Thomas	40		M	M			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN		PASSPORT 439356	WASHINGTON D.C.	16th July 1928		
26		Fourniarakos	George	46		M	S	Diver	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Egina 18	NON QUOTA 1215	ATHENS	31st December 1928	Greece	Piraeus
27		Droulias	Demosthenis (Demetrios)	41		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06	Moutatsi 15	NON QUOTA 1286	ATHENS	18th January 1929	Greece	Moutasti
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you (a) polygamist, or (b) practical believer in or member of any organization that teaches polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jean Lampadario Son Salonica Greece	N.Y.	Hempstead	No	Self	200	No	No	No	Accomp. James Stratos nephew 156 Atlantic Ave Hempstead N.Y.	No	6 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None
2	Maria Philipou Mother Salonica Greece	N.Y.	Hempstead	No	Husband	200	No	No	No	Accomp. James Stratos Husband 156 Atlantic Ave Hempstead N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	None
3			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My home 156 Atlantic Ave Hempstead N.Y.		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
4	Nikolakis Kollias Father Fillatra Greece	Ind	Hammond	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband George Stavropulos 351 Holman Ind	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Blue	None
5			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 351 Holman St. Holman Ind		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
6	Parthena Kinigopulou Mother Senitsa Greece	Ohio	Canton	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Lazaros Jordan No. 956 Carnahan ave No. 5 Canton Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Brown	None
7			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, No. 956 Carnahan ave No. 5 Canton Ohio		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
8	P. Tsakiridis Father Drama Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Themistok lis Saddler 3804 Ditmars ave astoria L.J. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None
9			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 3804 Ditmars ave astoria L.J. N.Y.		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
10	N. Haramis Father Kremasti Laconias Greece	N.U.	Brooklyn	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Drivas 1512 ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
11			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home 1512 ave Brooklyn N.Y.		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
12	Paraskevi Tsoris Wife Pentagi Doridos Greece	Wisc	Milwaukee	No	Self	50	Yes	1921 Milwaukee 1928 Wisc		George Psimaras Brother in law 714 Astro St. Milwaukee Wisc	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Black	Grey	None
13	Costas Psiras Father Trigona Mytilene Greece	D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Demetrios Petridis 1253 Morse St. N.E. Washington D.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
14			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 1253 Morse St. N.E. Washington D.C.		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
15	Elefterios Morakis Father Carlovasi Samou Greece	N.J.	Newark	No	Husband	25	Yes	1909 Newark 1928 N.J.		Accomp. by Husband Michael Michael 72 Warren St. Newark N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Brown	None
16			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 72 Warren St. Newark N.J.		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
17	Athanasios Caterinopulos Brother Neon Horion Saloniki	Wisc	Milwaukee	No	Self	300	Yes	1912 Milwaukee 1928 Wisc		Antonios Theodorou Friend 521 Well St. Milwaukee Wisc	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ligth	Brown	Brown	None
18	Tasia Papacostantinou Wife Chania Doridos Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	100	No	No	No	His Business 3509 Brandon ave Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
19	Tasia Papacostantinou Mother Chania Doridos Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Father	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Nic Papaco stantinou 3509 Brandon ave Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Ligth	None
20	Tasia Papacostahtinou Mother Chania Doridos Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Father	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Nic. Papaco stantinou 3509 Brandon ave Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Light	Fair	Brown	None
21	M. Rokos Father Amorgos Thiras Greece	Ohio	Janesville	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Anton Poll tis South 6 St. Janesville Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Nom	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Black	Brown	None
22			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, South 6th St. Janesville Ohio		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
23	Evagelia Colleta Mother Agios Dimitrios Nafpactias	Pa.	Bryn Mawr.	No	Self	200	Yes	1917 Bryn, 1928 Pa.		Costas Colettas Brother 941 Lancaster ave Bryn Mawr Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ligth	Brown	Brown	None
24	Eleni Economou Mother Maousa Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Thomas Bai nes 547 W. 180 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Brown	Brown	None
25			UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 547 W. 180 St. New York		UNITED					STATES			CITIZEN							
26	Marigo Fournarakou Mother Egina Greece	Fla.	Tarpon Springs	No	Self	200	Yes	1906 Tarpon 1927 Springs		Argirios Leousis Friend P.O.B. 33 Tarpon Springs Fla.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None
27	Chrisanthy Droulia Mother Koulatsi Greece	Mass	Woldon	No	Self	50	Yes	1914 Woldon 1924 Mass		Antonios Kouniaris Friend 32 Pleasant St. Woldon Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	left Hand 3 fingers miss ing.
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 2/5/30 File No. 9910/126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Theglich, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Theglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 5 - 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch Ferrari Fillippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (Strike out either "employed by owners" or "employed by government thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Ferrari Fillippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

H C Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—29

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dragenas	Dienisios Stavros	37	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-	18-3 N.S.A. New York	PERMIT 416864	WASHINGTON D.C.	11th September 1928	U.S.A.	New York
2		Giannopoulos	John S.	36		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greeke	U.S.A.	Pasadena Cal	PERMIT 4C3104	WASHINGTON D.C.	17th July 1928	Cal	Pasadena
3		Khatonagian	Sophia	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	PERMIT 416627	WASHINGTON D.C.	10th September 1928	Ill	Chicago
4		Manou	Nick	41	-	M	M	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	08-18 Levetsova	PERMIT 297974	WASHINGTON D.C.	14th September 1928	Greece	Levetsova
~~5~~		~~Batidis~~	~~George~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~		PERMIT [illegible]	WASHINGTON D.C.	~~31st January 1929~~	Pa.	Philadelphia
~~6~~		~~Tsotsis~~	~~Michael~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cook~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Voutsara~~	PERMIT ~~241065~~	WASHINGTON D.C.	~~14th February 1928~~	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Karias	Elias	46	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	08-18 Fourna	PERMIT 231810	WASHINGTON D.C.	8th March 1928	Mich	Detroit
8		Haikalis	Demosthenis	53	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filistra nou	PERMIT 296835	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th August 1928	Greece	Filistra
9		Conides	John or Jean	37	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Konstanti-	PERMIT 230674	WASHINGTON D.C.	16th June 1928	N.H.	Manchester
10	VL 231/671	Calantzapoulos	Aristidis	40	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eletsou	PERMIT 296166	WASHINGTON D.C.	18th July 1928	Greece	Aspria
11	846581-6/29/28-NP	Maglaras	Panagiotis	33	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eletsou	PERMIT 231210	WASHINGTON D.C.	28th July 1928	Greece	Eletsou
12		Jeranidis	Manolia	40	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	08-66 Nea Efeso	PERMIT 422517	WASHINGTON D.C.	3rd October 1928	Cal.	San Francis Co.
13		Sapountgi	Ana	21	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	08-18 Castoria	PERMIT 341269	WASHINGTON D.C.	15th February 1928	U.S.A.	New York
14	U.S. CIT.	Sapountgi	James A.	9	6	M	S	Born Jersey 12th October 1919 Passport No. 497403 Washington D.C. 15th February 1928												
15	U.S. CIT.	Sapountgi	Soultana	3	-	F	S	Born New York 24th January 1925 Passport No. 497403 Washington D.C. 15th February 1928												
16		Pappas or Papas	George	38	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	08-18 Vourvoura	PERMIT 233232	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st July 1928	Greece	Vourvoura
17		Pantelis	John	37	-	M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dorvitsa	PERMIT 39o197	WASHINGTON D.C.	9th June 1928	Pa.	Mekees
18		Karras	Xenofon	51	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cantagion	PERMIT 302567	WASHINGTON D.C.	16th August 1928	N.J.	N.York
19		7/5 Batidis George: not embarked																		
20		7/6 Tsotsis Michael: not embarked																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 16

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Stavros Dragonas Father Patras Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1920 1928	N.York	Evagelos Dragonas Cousin 200 W.14th St.New York	No. Permahent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown None
2	Sotirios Giannopulos Father Carnesi Greece	Cal	Pasadena	No	Self	200	Yes	1909 1928	Pasade na Cal	Panagiotis Rapanos Friend 208 E.Colorado Pasadena Cal	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown Scar on forh head over left eye
3	Catina Christodoulou Sister Saloniki Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	60	Yes	1919 1928	Chicago Ill	Paul Mhatonagia Husband No 1836 Maykole ave Chicago Ill	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown None
4	Eleni Manou Wife Levetsova Sparta Greece	Ind	Anderson	No	Self	100	Yes	1913 1928	Anderso son Ind	Thimios Manou Brother 16th.W.11th St.Anderson Ind	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	N	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown None
~~5~~	~~Eleni Petidis Wife Tsorgieni Yannina Greece~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~100~~	~~Yes~~	~~1916 1928~~	~~Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~Alex. Liacos Friend 1027 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown None~~
~~6~~	~~Tootei Fitini Wife Loutsara Greece~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes~~	~~1926 1928~~	~~Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~Leonades Counis Cousin No. 1025 Locust Street Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown None~~
7	Vassiliki Karias Fourna Evritanias Greece	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	100	Yes	1920 1927	Detroit Mich	James Heleve Relative 845 Michiganave Detroit Mich	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown None
8	Eleni Haikali Wife Filiatra Greece	N.J.	Harison	No	Self	50	Yes	1921 1927	111 East Moline	Harry Kafkides Friend No.207 Moroi Ave Harison N.J.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown None
9	Leon Conides Brother Polyhni Messinias Greece	N.H.	Manchester	No	Self	100	Yes	1920 1927	Manche ster NH.	Antoin Conides Cousin 234 Chestnut St.Manchester N.H.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown None
10	Eleni Aspria Wife Naipactos Greece	Morren	Baltin	No	Self	25	Yes	1921 1928	Baltimo re M.D.	Nick Brown Cousin 1817 N.Charles Str.Baltimore M.D.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown None
11	Maria Maglaras Wife Eletsou Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1914 1927	N.York	Nick Maglaras Brother 215 east 26 st New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Blue	Dark None
12	Athina Caroutso Sister Kefalos Ageo	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	100	Yes	1911 1928	San Fran cisco Cal.	Emmanuel Skiotis Friend 319 3rd St. San Francisco Cal.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Brown None
13	Panagitds Soutas Cousin Castoria Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	25	Yes	1916 1928	N.York	Antonios Sapoutzis Husband 254 West 25 St.New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown None
14		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp.Mother Ana Sapoutzi 254 West 25 St.New York		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN										
15		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp.Mother Ana Sapoutzi 254 West 25 St.New York		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN										
16	Panagiota Pappas Wife Vourvoura Greece	Car.	Salet North Carolina	No	Self	60	Yes	1920 1927	Salet North Carolina	Gust Pappas Brother 326 Trade St Salet North Carolina	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue None
17	Caliroi Panteli Wife Dorvitsa Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	50	Yes	1920 1928	Mckeees Pa.	George Georgaras Cousin No. 1201 South St. Philadelphia Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown None
18	Vassiliki Karras Wife Pentagioi Greece	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	100	Yes	1919 1927	Newark N.J.	Gust Karras Cousin 129 Broad St. Elisabeth Newark	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Black	Brown None
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Steglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Steglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether employed "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Papaydopoulos	Maria	65	-	F	W	Housewife	Going to his Daug.			Greece	Greek	Turkey 20-55	Orden	QUOTA	SALONICA	30th November 1928	Greece 18	Katerini Macedonias	
2		Papavlasopulou	Malvina	34	-	F	M	HouseWife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 20-	Corfu 18	QUOTA 66	ATHENS	22nd October 1928	Greece	Corfu	
3		Papavlasopoulos	Gerasimos	36	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 20-	Corfu 18	PERMIT 302135	3677 WASHINGTON D.C.	17th August 1928	Greece	Corfu	
4																					D
5																					
6																					D
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					D
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1929, *19* 18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether any land been owned within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	N.Deligiannidis Brother Katerini Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	50	No	No	No	Eharis Castritis 1714 Leland Ave Chicago Ill /Daughter	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
2	Gerasimos Salvanos Brother Athens Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Gersimos Papayiasopulos 5207 Edison Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
3	Gerasimos Salvanos Brother in law Athens Greece	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	30	No	No	No	Carviel Kouris Cousin 5207 Edison St. Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	None	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Heglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Heglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pousadela

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Leman & Phillips, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON; employed by owners (Here write the word "owners," "sailing thereupon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

de Leman & Phillips

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT WILSON", Passengers sailing from NAPLES, January 22nd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. Cit.	BENGIVENNI	GIUSEPPE	39	-	M	M	American Passeport N.627772 issued at Washington D.C. the 20th.Aug.28											U.	S. C.
2		BENCIVIN.I BELLOM	COSTANZA	31	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Petralia	Quota 1343	Palermo	Jan.21,1929	Italy	Petralia
3		BAS..I POMILLA	CALOGERA	66	-	F	W	housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.Sout	Italy	Corleone	Quota 2358	Palermo	Dec.27.1928	Italy	Corleone
4		BRUNO	VINCENZA	78	-	F	W	housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.Sout	Italy	Bivona	Quota 2383	Palermo	Jan.21.1929	Italy	Bivona
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Kapinski Insp. 10 Am

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence): State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	American Citizen				home 66 Forsyth Str. New York N.Y.																						
2	father-in-law Benedivinni Serafina- Patralia Sottana	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Benedivinni Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pat.	dark	dark	none
3	daughter Badami Calogera Via Grande Corleone	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1907	N.Y.	son Badami Arcangelo 2050 Second Ave New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pat.	dark	dark	none
4	daughter Giordano Maddalena Bivona	N.Y.	Oakfield	yes	son	50	no	no	no	son Giordano Giuseppe 16 Garibaldi Ave Oakfield N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pat.	dark	dark	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Hreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the Unitcd States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hreglich
Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Feraudy F. Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, (Here state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

de Feraudy Filippi

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON", Passengers sailing from NAPLES, January 22nd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MESSINEO GANGI	ANTONINA	39	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Petralia	398076	P.R. Washington D.C.	June 28th.1928	N.Y.	Passaic
2	U.S.Cit.	MESSINEO	LINA	11	-	F	S	born Passaic N.J. November 6th 1918		English		A m e r i c a n		B o r n					U. S. B.	
3		SAFINA	VINCENZA	24	-	F	S	housewom.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Salemi	407772	P.R. Washington D.C.	August 4th.1928	Mass.	Gloucester
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The information on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 7 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes, or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 at foot of this page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	mother Farinella Lucia							913	N.J.	husband Messineo Mario																	
1	Petralia Sottana	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	50	yes	928	Passaic	345 Oak Str. Passaic N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none
	grand-mother Farinella Lucia								Passaic	father Messineo Mario																	
2	Petralia Sottana	N.J.	Passaic	no	mother	-	yes	born	N.J.	345 Oak Str. Passaic N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	dark	dark	none
	mother Safina Croce							923	Gloncest.	sister Bertolini Caspara																	
3	Salemi	Mass.	Gloncester	no	self	50	yes	928	Mass.	326 Main Str. Gloncester Mas.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	dark	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purs. or Commanding Officer)

A Zreglich

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A. 2.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT WILSON employed by Mowrey
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

de Ferrari Filippi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Passport Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—600

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON, Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	U.S.Cit.	Vittorio	Antonio	30		m	M	Pass.505390	iss. at Wash.D.C.		3/9/28	Citizen	American	Citizen							
2		Vittorio Mesi	Germsomina	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avella	5703 N.Q.	Naples	I/16/29	Italy	Avella	
3	U.S.C.	De Benedictis	Luigi	55		m	M	Pass.6I37I6	iss. at Wash.D.C.		6/13/28	Citizen	American	Citizen							
4		De Benedictis Neiviller	Sofia	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	5893 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Napoli	
5		D'Errico De Gianni	Maria Giovanna	22		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	5880 N.Q.	Naples	I/18/29	Italy	Bisaccia	
6	U.S.	D'Errico	Costantino	3I		m	M	Pass.594326	iss. at Wash.D.C.		6/14/28	Citizen	American	Citizen							
7		Oliviero	Gennaro	I6		m	S	r.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rota Greca	5879 N.Q.	Naples	I/18/29	Italy	Rota G.	
8		De Laurentis	Rocco	35		m	M	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atri	5850 N.Q.	Naples	I/18/29	Pa	Coalda e	
9		De Laurentis Mariani	Giulia	33		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atri	5851 N.Q.	Naples	I/18/29	Pa	Coaldale	
10	U.S.Cit.	De Laurentis	Gina	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Coaldale	Birth Cert.	Lansford Pa.	12/22/1920	Pa	Coaldale	
11	U.S.Cit.	De Laurentis	Letterina	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Coaldale	Birth Cert.	Lansford Pa.	1/26/1922	Pa	Coaldale	
12	U.S.Cit.	De Laurentis	Francesco	4		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Coaldale	56545 Birth Cert.	Harrisburg Pa.	4/2/ 1925	Pa	Coaldale	
13	U.S.Cit.	De Laurentis	Antonio	1		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Coaldale	207067 Birth Cert.	Harrisburg Pa.	12/28/1927	Pa	Coaldale	
14	U.S.Cit.	De Laurentis	Maria	1		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Pa	Coaldale	207068 Birth Cert.	Harrisburg Pa.	12/28/1927	Pa	Coaldale	
15	U.S.C.	Brangi	Louis	42		m	M	Pass.462382	iss. at Wash.D.C.		9/30/27	Citizen	American	Citizen							
16		Brangi Colonnese	Gilda	2I		f	M	H;Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amalfi	5419 N.Q.	Naples	I/5/29	Italy	Amalfi	
17		Tenore	Donato	I9		m	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	5885 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Bisaccia	
18	U.S. CIT.	Iuliano Puccio	Maria	25		f	M	Pass/I386	iss. Naples (Italy)		5/I4/28		American	Citizen							
19	U.S. CIT.	Iuliano	Giuseppe	8		m	S	Pass/I386	iss. Naples (Italy)		5/I4/28		American	Citizen							
20	U.S. CIT.	Iuliano	Vincenzo	6		m	S	Pass/I386	iss. Naples (Italy)		5/I4/28		American	Citizen							
21		Iuliano	Caterina	I5		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lettingiano	5878 N.Q.	Naples	I/18/29	Italy	Lettiniano	
22		Marcantonio, Pulla	Maria	32		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5894 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Limosano	
23		Marcantonio	Cesino	6		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5895 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Limosano	
24		Corsi	Davide	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atina						
25		Marcantonio Ricciuto	Giovina	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5902 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Limosano	
26		Marcantonio	Cesina	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5903 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Limosano	
27		Marcantonio	Luisa	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5904 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Limosano	
28		Carbone	Ignazio	I5		m	S	Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	5890 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Gravina	
29		Palumbo Di Marco	Maria Domenica	35		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ofena	5891 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Ofena	
30		Palumbo	Antonio	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ofena	5892 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Ofena	

13/24: Corsi Davide: see manif.14/5

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 12
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, 19

T...es on th... sh... must be ty...ten or print...

24 13

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily in the limited permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or intend to perform the work for which he came, as supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Masi Everett								HOME BOW ST EVERETT MASS																
		American			Citizen										American					Citizen						
2	FATHER MASI LUIGI AVELLA	MASS	EVERETT	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND BOW ST EVERETT MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3		Lynn								HOME 36 SPENCER ST LYNN MASS																
		American			Citizen										American					Citizen						
4	FATHER ENRICO NEIVILLER VIA FORNELLO 12 NAPOLI	MASS	LYNN	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND 36 SPENCER ST LYNN MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	MOTHER FILOMENA VIGORITO BISACCIA	CONN	HARTFORD	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND 171 TEMPLE ST HARTFORD CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6		of Hartford								HOME 171 TEMPLE ST HARTFORD CONN																
		American			Citizen										American					Citizen						
7	MOTHER MARRAZZI ASSUNTA ROTA GRECA	N;Y	FAR ROCKWAY	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER OLIVIERI VINCENZO 1520 NORTON PL.F. ROCKWAY N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	FATH.IN LAW MARIANI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	SELF	50	YES	12/28	PA	HOME 280 E. ST COALDALE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	FATHER MARIANI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	HUSBAND	/	YES	20/28	PA	HOME 280 ST COALDALE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	G.FATHER MARIANNIS ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 280 E.ST COALDALE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
11	G.FATHER MARIANNI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B;U;S;		HOME 280 E.ST COALDALE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
12	G.FATHER MARIANI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 280 E.ST COALDALE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
13	G.FATHER MARIANNI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 280 E.ST COALDALE PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
14	G.FATHER MARIANNI ANTONIO ATRI	PA	COALDALE	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 280 E.ST COALDALE PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
15		New York								HOME 423 E.115 ST N.Y.C.																
		American			Citizen										American					Citizen						
16	FATHER DOMENICO COLONNESE AMALBI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WTH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND 423 E.115 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	G.FATHER CASARELLA DONATO BISACCIA	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER TENORE ANTONIO 15 TEACHER ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5V	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
18		Philadelphia								HOME 334 W.MT PLEASANT AV PHILA PA																
		American			Citizen										American					Citizen						
19		American			Citizen					HOME 334W.MTPLEASANT AV PHILA PA																
															American					Citizen						
20		American			Citizen					HOME 334W.MTPLEASANT AV PHILA PA																
															American					Citizen						
21	G.FATHER GIUSEPPE IULIANO SETTINGIANO	PA	PHILA	YES	FATHER	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C. MOTHER 334W.MTPLEASANT AV PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	MOTHER MENICUCCI FELICIA LIMOSANO	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MARCANTONIO FRANK 3681 E.113 ST CLEVELAND O;	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	G.MOTHER MENICUCCI FELICIA LIMOSANO	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MARCANTONIO FRANK 3681 E.113 ST CLEVELAND O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
24	WIFE CORSI MICHELE ATINA	MASS	NEW TOWN	YES	SELF	25	YES	2/28	MASS	BROTHER GIOVANNI CORSI NEW TOWN MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	FATHER ANTONIO RICCIUTO LIMOSANO	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MARCANTONIO GIOVANNI 1161 GARDEN AV NIAGARAF.N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	G.FATHER ANTONIO RICCIUTO LIMOSANO	N.Y	NIAGARA F.	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MARCANTONIO GIOVANNI 1161 GARDEN AV NIAGARAF.NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
27	G.FATHER ANTONIO RICCIUTO LIMOSANO	N.Y.	NIAGARA F.	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MARCANTONIO GIOVANNI 1161 GARDEN AV NIAGARA FNY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
28	MOTHER GIUDITTA CARBONE GRAVINA	PA	PHILA	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HIS FATHER 2861 THOMPSON ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	FATHER DI MARCO VINCENZO OFENA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND PALUMBO NICOLA 5628 CHOPIN ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	G.FATHER DI MARCO VINCENZO OFENA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PALUMBO NICOLA 5628 CHOPIN ST DETROIT MIC	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zreglich
Master.
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PR

I, de Ferari & Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, (State whether employed "sailing thereupon" or "employed for overland service," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

de Ferari Filippi

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A Pearce
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON, Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	ADMITTED	Calderaro	Tommaso	43	-	m	S	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	404443 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7/19/28	Mass.	Malboro	
2		Presta	Vincenzo	34	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Ital	Italian S.	Italy	RotaGreca	340450P.R. 339199	Wash.D.C.	2/11/28	N.J.	Newark	
3	ADMITTED	Matrone	Alfonso	50	-	m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	B.Trecase	340301P.R. 215976	Wash.D.C.	2/11/28	N.Y.	Batavia	
4		Finelli	Giuseppantonio	45	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Sannita	293372P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6/15/1928	N.Y.	Bronx	
5		Corsi	Davide	35	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atina	292393P.R.	Wash.D.C.	Ren:7/21/28	Mass.	Newton	
6		Sulo	Tapo	36	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Turkish	Albania	Permeti	41327P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8/13/28	Conn.	Waterbury	
7		Haidar	Midat	31	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Turkish	Albania	Permeti	342166P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2/18/28	Mass.	Hudson	
8		Clarizio	Nicolangelo	36	-	m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	426145P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10/15/28	N.Y.	N.York	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

14

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

Li

The [illegible]n this sh[illegible]t be typewr[illegible]r printed

26 14

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is printed or [illegible] tion for care and treatment of [illegible] ms, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, last time previously departed from [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER GIOVANNI CALDERARO MONOPOLI	MASS	N.MARLBORO	NO	SELF	00	YES	14:28	MASS	HOME NEW MARLBORO MASS Box 52	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	WIFE PRESTA MARIA LATTARIO	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	50	YES	22/28	N.J.	HOME 33 NUTHMAN ST NEWARK N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	WIFE RAFFAELA MATRONE TORRE ANN.	N.Y.	BATAVIA	NO	SELF	50	YES	3/28	N.J.	HOME 6 ELICOT PL. BATAVIA N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	WIFE LUCIA FINELLI COLLE SANN.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/27	N.Y.	HOME 791 E.160 ST BRONX N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	WIFE MICHELA GORSI ATINA	MASS	NEW TOWN	NO	SELF	50	YES	20/28	MASS	HOME NEW TOWN MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	WIFE SULO MENE PERMETI	CONN	WATERBURY	NO	SELF	40	YES	26/28	CONN	HOME 268 HAMILTON AV WATERBURY Co	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	WIFE HAIDAR RUBIE PERMETI	MASS	HUDSON	NO	SELF	40	YES	25/28	MASS	HOME 24 WATER ST HUDSON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	WIFE FILOMENA CLARIZIO S.NICANDRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	3/28	N.Y.	HOME 139 E.123 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—628

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antoni Treglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Treglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Q

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari di Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon is "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari Filippi

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 - 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Pearsall

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Di Cilla Juvarez	Maria Cristina	6I		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Morcone	672 Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Morcone
2		Fonde	Michele	I9		m	S	electrician	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255560.	Malta	I2/I/28	E.Poss.	Sliema
3		Fonde	Vincenza	43		f	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255780.	Malta	I/3/29	E.Poss.	Sliema
4	UNDER 16	Fonde	Salvatore	I4		m	S	none	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E/Poss.	E;Poss.	Sliema	255794.	Malta	I/3/29	E/Poss.	Sliema
5	UNDER 16	Fonde	Carmela	9		f	S	none	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255804.	Malta	I/3/29	E.Poss.	Sliema
6		Fonde	Maria	I7		f	S	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255812.	Malta	I/3/29	E/Poss.	Sliema
7		Muscat	Maria	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255572.	Malta	I2/I/28	E.Poss.	Sliema
8	UNDER 16	Muscat	Maria Elena	1		f	S	none	no	no	no	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	E.Poss.	Sliema	255584.	Malta	I2/I/28	E/Poss.	Sliema
9	U.S. CIT.	Muscat	Joseph E.	6		m	S	Pass.285	I72	iss. at Wash.D.C.		9/I0/26		American	Citizen					
10	U.S. CIT.	Muscat	Frank S.	4		m	S	Pass.285	I72	iss. at Wash.D.C.		9/I0/26		American	Citizen					
11		Poppell	Theresia	28		f	S	nun	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	German	Mitte Whren-Stadt	Quota 3462.8	Naples	11/10/1928	Italy	Rome
12		Nieberle	Anna	20		f	S	nun	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	German	Karlsorf	3429 Q.	Naples	11/10/1928	Italy	Rome
13		Schmitt Smitt	Barbara	30		f	S	nun	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	German	Rostati	3436 Q.	Naples	I2/22/28	Italy	Rome
14		Wild	Magdalena	I9		f	S	nun	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	German	Vinsba!	3440 Q.	Naples	I2/22/28	Italy	Rome
15		Rigling	Josephine	3I		f	S	nun	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	German	Pittebrun	3445 Q.	Naples	1/22/1929	Italy	Rome
16		Dante Benelli	Ada	35		f	m	actress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Firenze	105 M.I.	Florence	1/14/1929	Italy	Firenze
17		Benelli	Clara	19		f	s	actress	yes	Italiyn	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Firenze	106 M.I.	Florence	1/14/1929	Italy	Firenze
18		Benelli	Guglielma	17		f	s	actress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Firenze	107 M.I.	Lorence	1/14/1929	Italy	Firenze
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you going to join a relative or friend, a society that will care for and support you until you are able to work, or are you supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or has been within the past year a procurer or other person who has procured or attempted to procure prostitutes to come to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when and what time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																		
1	DAUGHTER DI CILLA ITALIANA MORCONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SON DI CILLA NICOLANGELO 243 E. 150 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	grey	brn	none
2	G.FATHER SALVATORE PIROTTA C.LIA	PA	MONISVILLE	NO	MOTHER	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER UMBERTO FONDE P.R.R. M.Y. YARD MONDSVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	FATHER SALVATORE PIROTTA C.LIA	PA	MONISVILLE	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND UMBERTO FONDE P.R.R. M.Y W.MONISVILLE, PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	G.FATHER SALVATORE PIROTTA C.LIA	PA	MONDSVILLE	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER UMBERTO FONDE P.R.R.M.Y MONISVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	G.FATHER SALVATORE PIROTTA C.LIA	PA	MONISVILLE	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER UMBERTO FONDE P.R.R.M.Y W.MONISVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	G.FATHER SALVATORE PIROTTA C.LIA	PA	MONISVILLE	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER UMBERTO FONDE P.R.R.M.Y W.MONISVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	FATHER F.SAVERIO BORG HAMRUN	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50	YES	23/26	MICH	HUSBAND JOHN MUSCAT 1233 W.ELIZABETH ST DETROIT	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	G.FATHER F.SAVERIO BORG HMRUN	MICH	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER JOHN MUSCAT MICH 1233 W.ELIZABETH ST DETROIT	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
9	American		Citizen							HOME MICH 1233 W.ELIZABETH ST DETROIT							American			Citizen						
10	American		Citizen							HOME MICH 1233 W.ELIZABETH ST DETROIT							American			Citizen						
11	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT ROMA	WISC	MILWAUKEE	NO	CONVENT	26	NO	NO	NO	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT MICH MILWAUKEE WISC	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT ROMA	WISC	MILWAUKEE	NO	CONVENT	25	NO	NO	NO	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT MILWAUKEE WISC	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT ROMA	WISC	MILWAUKEE	NO	CONVENT	25	NO	NO	NO	S.S.ADDOLORATA CONVENT MILWAUKEE WISC	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	MOTHER WILD MAGDALENA VINSBA	N.J.	DENVILLE	NO	CONVENT	25	NO	NO	NO	SANATORY OF DENVILLE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	FATHER RINOLINO FRANCESCO PITTEBRUN	N.J.	DENVILLE	NO	CONVENT	25	NO	NO	NO	SANATORY OF DENVILLE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	Relative Alberto Danti Prato Italy	Italy	Firenze	yes	self	50	yes	927 928	Cal.	Manager of the Conservatory of Music N.Y.C.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn.	brn.	none
17	Relative Alberto Danti Prato Italy	Italy	Firenze	yes	mother	--	yes	927 928	Cal.	accompanied by the mother	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn.	brn.	none
18	Relative Alberto Danti Prato Italy	Italy	Firenze	yes	mother	--	yes	927 928	Cal.	accompanied by the mother	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn.	brn.	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 5-1-31 File No. 99/152/449

Temporary admission extended until 10/7/30 File No. 99/152/448

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Krepich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifeste concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Krepich
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19
at NY

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by Yourself (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

de Ferari Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—1487

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON . Passengers sailing from LISBON 25th., JANUARY, 19 29

16—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Silva	Maria dos Anjos Santos da	24		f	m	housewife	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundão	Quota nº 386	Lisboa	17/1/29	Portugal	Lisboa
2		Henriques	Maria Joaquina	31		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	Quota nº 221	Oporto	6/12/28	Portugal	Murtoza
3		Silva	Rosalina Pereira	24		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Quota nº 261	Oporto	8/12/28	Portugal	Estarreja
4	UNDER 16	Silva	Antonio Pereira	1		m		---	-	-----	-	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Quota nº 262	Oporto	8/12/28	Portugal	Estarreja
5		Sampayo	Alberto do Nascimento	33		m	m	barber	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	Quota nº 327	Lisboa	7/1/29	Mass	N. Bedford
6		Sampayo	Lucinda Augusta	32		m	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	Quota nº 328	Lisbon	7/1/29	Mass	N. Bedford
7	UNDER 16	Sampayo	Olavo Alberto	8		m	s	student	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Quota nº 329	Lisbon	7/1/29	Mass	N. Bedford
8		Melo	Guilherme Lopes dos	66		f	w	housewife	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coimbra	Quota nº 334	Lisbon	14/1/29	Portugal	Coimbra
9		Louros	Antonio Sámoes	40		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bustos	Quota no. 240	Lisbona	14/1/1929	Cal.	Almot Grove
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A.S. Libby. Insp. 10.45 am

16

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929 , *19* 29

30

14—420A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether polygamous practices	Whether going to join husband, previously deported under such law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-Ana Carlota Fundão	NY	Brooklyn	no	husband	no	no	none	never	accompanies husband Antonio Gago da Silva	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
2	Father-in-law-Agostinho A. Tavares Murteza	NJ	Newark	no	husband	no	no	none	never	accompanies husband Manoel Maria Tavares	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brw	brw	none
3	Mother-Maria J.P.de Souza Estarreja	Pa.	S.Bethelem	no	huband	no	no	none	never	Husband-Antonio J.da Silva P.O.Box.131 S.Bethelem Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	wht	brw	brw	none
4	Grand-mother-Maria J.P.de Souza Estarreja	Pa.	S.Bethelem	no	father	no	no	none	never	accompanies mother Rosalina Pereira da Silva	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	wht	brw	brw	none
5	Mother-Maria Francisca-Moncorvo	Mass	N Bedford	no	self	500	yes	23/28	N.Bedford	Friend-Humberto Valente 32 Query St. N.Bedford	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	dbrw	brw	none
6	Mother-in-Law-Maria Francisca Moncorvo	Mass	N.Bedford	no	hudband	--	yes	23/28	N.Bedford	Accompanies Husband-Alberto do Nascimento Sampay	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
7	Grand-Mother-Maria Francisca- Moncorvo	Mass	N,Bedford	no	husband	--	yes	23/28	N.Bedford	Accompanies Parents	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat	brw	brw	none
8	Daugther- Aurora Lopes Coimbra	Cal.	Contra Costa	no	self	150	no	no	never	Son-Antonio Lopes R.S.D. Martinez-Contra Costa Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	mgry	brw	none
9	Father-Joao Simoes Leuros Bustos Portugal	Cal.	Almot Grove	no	self	100	yes	11/28	Almot Grove	Friend Manoel M. Coquim Almot Grove Cal.	yes	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brw.	brw.	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the PRESIDENTE WILSON , from TRIESTE , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zreglich
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1929 , 19

at NEW YORK

U S Pousadela
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owner, charter, or the like, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 21 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

H. C. Pearsall
Im Insp in C

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—487

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON 25TH., JANUARY, 1929

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Almeida	José Ferreira	34		m	s	sailor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Travanca	Nonquota 4-B 40	Oporto	17/1/29	Conn.	New Haven
2		Relvas	Emilia Augusta Valente	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Belmonte	Nonquota 4-B 81	Lisbon	22/1/29	Portugal	Belmonte
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens 2

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929 *JANUARY*, *19* 29

List ... ies on this sheet must be ty... tten or printe...

32 **17**

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (Hebrew, Italian, Negro, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mexican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Armenian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Polish, Scandinavian, Finnish, Russian, Lithuanian, German, French, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Dutch, Flemish, Magyar, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Indian, Pacific Islander, Other race or people)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously resided in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother-Maria Candidato Travanca	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	50 yes	25/28		NHaven	Brother-Antonio Ferreira d'Almeida, 236, Cider St., New Haven Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	wht	brw	brw	none
2	Sister-Maria A. Valente Belmonte	Cal.	Folsan	no	husband	no	no	none	never	accompanies husband Emanuel J. Relvas (American Citiz)	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	wht	brw	brw	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Yheglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Strieglich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

19

(Printed ... 14-607)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 36 A

19

S. "...SIE WILSON" sailing from LISBON JANUARY , 25th , 1929 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 - 192... 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RELVAS	Emanuel J.	31		m	m	Folson Cal. April 27th 1897	Pass. iss. Lisbon Port. March 25,1927	Box.26 Folson City Cal.
2	RIGGS w/#1	Maria Helena	4		f	s	-/-	Registered American Consular as Child of U.S.C. Pass.14 iss Lisbon Port.Jan.28,1929	466 Main Av. North Twin Falls Idaho
3	RELVAS d/#1	Maria Alice	3		f	s	-/-	Pass. iss. Lisbon Port. March 25,1927	Accompanies Father Emanuel J. Relvas
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Registered American Consular as Child of U.S.C.

Inspected & Admitted

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form ... DEPARTMENT ... IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Form ... England) 14—...

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929, ... A. M.

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sciaraffa	Giovanni	43		m	M	./.	Pass.764 iss. at Naples(Italy)I/9/28	517 S.Clinton St.Orange N/J
2	Heinrich	Maria	41		f	S	./.	Pass.647395 iss. at Wahh.D.C.II/6/28	St.Francis Health Resort Denville N.Y. Morris Co.
3	Varbone	Giorgio	39		m	M	./.	Pass. 2603 iss. at Naples(Italy)I/22/29)	2861 Thompson St. PhilaPa
4							E. Hopkins - Insp. 8th Dm.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT WILSON" sailing from NAPLES, January 22nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RENDA	GASPARE	56	-	M	M	./.	nat.pap.Alabama Dec.30th.1926 N.246276	7834 1st.Av.N.Birmingham Ala.
2	CACIOTTO	GIULIANO	33		M	S	./.	Passport N.613676 Wash.D.C. July 12.928 nat.pap.Dec.15th.1925 passport N.653003 Wash.D.C.Nov.26.1928	171 Tremon Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929, 19...

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 36
1	Miaritis	Elias	46	-	M	M	./.	Amer.Passport No. 471838 Washington 8th Novemeber 1927	Theos Papagakis Uncle 490 Eighth Ave New York.
2	Asimopoulos	Costantinos	17	-	M	S	Passport No.32 Salonika 16th January 1929 Philadelphia born June 21st., 1910	./.	George Asimopulos Brother 2725 Nichalos ave Washington D.C.
3	Papadopoulos	Peter	34	-	M	S	./.	Amer.Passport No.594136 Washington 14th June 1928	Nick Pappas Partner 131 N. Superior St. Albion Michigan.
4	Efstathiou	Panagiotis	41	-	M	S	./.	Amer.Passport No.497323 Washington D.C. 15th February 1928	Costas Piris Friend 46 Madison St. New York
5	Georgopoulos	George	36	-	M	S	./.	Amer.Passport No. 629662 Washington D.C. 27th August 1928	John Mccarthy Friend 154 W. 97 St. New York.
6	Ghicas	Nicolas D.	25	-	M	S	./.	Amer. Passport No. 637451 Washington D.C. 27th September 1928	Costas Lapas Cousin 248 W. 105 St New York.
7	Rigatos	Nickolas	37	-	M	M	./.	Amer.Passport No.322718 Washington D.C.3rd February 1927	Costas Petratos Friend Lake Village Ind.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returning Sept. 8th am.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3rd 1929, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 37
1	~~BROWN~~ [illegible] D.	CHAS.	48	-	M	M	Bowling Ireen. Kentucky. April, 27th, 1880	Certificate of discharge of Seeman,	Kentucky =Vacum Oil Co. 61 Broodway New York NY.
2	ANDERSEN	ANDERS	37	-	M	S	OSLO NORWAY June. 9th, 1891	Cert. of discharge of Seeman, Hartford Conn, June 16th, 927	NewYork.NB.Olser 473-78 Str. Brooklyn, NewYork Conn. Hartford 103
3	UKICH	JAKOB	47	-	M	S	./.	Pass. 608915 Wash. July, 3rd, 928	Hnyshope Ave ~~Mich. Detroit, Royal Palm Hotel Park and Montcalm Ave.~~
4	~~LELLI~~	~~LILLIA~~	17	-	F	S	~~NewYork Jan. 12th, 1912~~	~~Pass. 178 Italy Florence Nov. 20, 928~~	
5	MEDAK	MARKO	24	-	M	S	New York Sept. 11th, 1905	Pass. 500 = Zagreb SHS Nov. 3rd, 1928	552 W. 45th St. N.Y.C.
6	1/4 Lelli Lillia: see manif. 4/3			-					
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Feraudy & Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

de Feraudy & Filippi

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 2 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

M K Pennell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—939

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REVEN	KATHERINA	42	-	F	M	private	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Kuhnsdorf	Permit: 426160	Washington	Oct.15th,928	Pa.	Bethlehem
2		PAVLICEVICH	PIETRO	36	-	M	M	labourer	yes	Croatian	yes	Italy	Croatian	Italy	Lagosta	Permit: 408627	Washington	Aug.9th,928	Mo.	S.Louis
3		VOJNOVICH	PAVLE	33	-	M	S	trader	yes	Serbian	yes	Jugo-slavia	Serbian	Jugo-slavia	Podubovac	Permit. 408745	Washington	Aug.9th,928	Ill.	Chicago
4		KUKULJAN	RUDOLF	31	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslav.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Selo Kukuljani	Permit 411491	Washington	Aug.18th,1928	S.H.S.	Selo Kukuljani
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22*			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you going to the United States to practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (write "permanently" or "temporarily")	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		husband:-Rochus Reven																										
	1	Austria.Judenburg	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	100	yes	1912	Bethl.	Son:-Arthur Reven 1459																	
		wife:-Pavlicevich Cata Italy																										
	2	Lagosta Dalmatia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1921 1928	Louis Mo	brother:-Pavlicevich Nick 114-16th Str.W.New York	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
		mother:-Vojnovich Sara Jugo-							1914																			
	3	slavia Bileca Erzegovina	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	1928	Chicago Ill.	wife:-Wojnovich Ruth 6015 Calumet Av.Chicago Ill.	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none
		Wife Stanislava Kukuljan									Cousin Frane Kukuljan																	
	4	Selo Kukuljani S.H.S	Oh.	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	924 928	Cleveland	Cleveland 163/18 Hunt- mere Av.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—229

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Steglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Antonio Steglich

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—888

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

de ferrari filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A Pearsall

Jno. Lang

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—689

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MASSE	JANES	30	-	M	M	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	QUOTA: 3982	Austria Wien	Jan.11st,929	Austria	Wien
2		MASSE	HERTHA	25	-	F	M	private	yes	German,	yes	Germany	German,	Germany	Hamburg	Quota: 3983	Austria Wien	Jan.11st,929	Austria	Wien
3		BEDRICH	MELICHAR	23	-	M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slovak	Cz.Slov.	Praga	Quota: 1115	Cz.Slov. Praha	Oct.1st,928	Cz.Slov.	Praha
4	ADMITTED	JERKOVICH	MILE	37	-	M	S	laborer	no	no	no	Yugosl.	Croatian	S.H.S.	Surlovas	N.Q. 582	Zagreb S.H.S.	Jan.12,1929	SHS	Surlovas
5		HELLER	ROBERT PERENC	54	-	M	M	Chionly Cleaver	yes	Germany	yes	Hungary	German	S.H.S.	Ujvidek	N.Q. 411	Budapest Hung.	Dec .31,928	Hungary	Zalaegerszeg
6		HELLER	ILONA	45	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Germany	yes	Hungary	German	Romania	Ponlak	N.Q. 412	Budapest Hung.	Dec.31st,928	Hungary	Zalaegerszeg
7	U. S. CIT.	HELLER	NANCY A.	18	-	F	S	American Citizen Pass.	627912 iss.at Wash.D.C.			Aug.20th,1928	Birth Cert Shown						U. S. C.	
8	U. S. CIT.	HELLER	KATHERENE	16	-	F	S	American Citizen Pass.	627912 iss.at Wash.D.C.			Aug.20th,1928							U. S. C.	
9	U. S. CIT.	HELLER	ROBERT	14	-	M	S	American Citizen Pass.	627912 iss.at Wash.D.C.			Aug.20th,1928							U. S. C.	
10	3/1	Masse Janes: not embarked																		
11	3/2	Masse Hertha: not embarked																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#3 Only Motorboat 7 Ton 10HP
M. D. Collins 2/4/29

3

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 41

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously applied within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
~~1~~	~~sister: Mayer Adele Germany~~ Hamburg Greierdelalee 165	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	~~cousin. Oscar Frank 508 E. 78 Str. New York~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	~~none~~
~~2~~	~~accomp. by the husband~~	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	--	no	no	no	~~accomp. by the husband~~	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
3	father:-Melichar Bedrich C.Slov. Praha Rostesl. 265	N.Y.	Newfield	no	self	100	no	no	no	uncle.-Syrovy John RFD.1 Newfield N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
4	father: Jovan Yerkovich Sarlovaz SHS	W.Va.	Tioga	no	self	yes	yes	908 928	Tioga	friend Stinf Milanovich P.O. Box 51 Tioga W.Va.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brw.	brw.	none
5	Mother-in-law Hindl Anna Zalaegerszeg Hungary	Pa.	Lebanon	no	self	yes	yes	906 928	Lebanon	friend Jean Birle N.352 Lebanon Pa. Guilford E.St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brw.	blue	none
6	Mother : Hindl Anna Zalaegerszeg Hungary	Pa.	Lebanon	no	husband	yes	yes	906 928	Lebanon	accompanied by husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brw.	brw.	none
7	AMERICAN	CITIZEN								accompanied by parents		AMERICAN								CITIZEN							
8	AMERICAN	CITIZEN								accompanied by parents		AMERICAN								CITIZEN							
9	AMERICAN	CITIZEN								accompanied by parents		AMERICAN								CITIZEN							
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Steglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

A Steglich

Officer. ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Feras & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON employed by N.Y.K. (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Feras & Filippo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pownall

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

42

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—222

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulations. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 1 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JERKOVIC	MILE	38		M	S	laborer												
2		BUSSANICH CARCICH	DOMENICA	54		F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian 4-1620	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy 06	Lussino 21	N.Quota 5935	Naples Italy 4-A	Jan. 22,1929	Italy 21	Unie
3	UNDER 16	CARCICH	ANTONIO	14		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy 07	Unie	N.Quota 5937	Naples Italy 4-A	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Unie
4	UNDER 16	CARCICH	DOMENICA	12		F	S	under.age	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy 07	Unie	N.Quota 5936	Naples Italy 4-A	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Unie
5		VALENCICH SLUGA	ROSINA	23		F	M	h.wife	yes	Croatian 3-2620	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy 06	Giavoria	N.Quota 5934	Naples Italy 4-A	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Giavoria
6		GRIGOLETTO	MARCO	17		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian 4-0620	yes	Italy	Italian	Germany 20	Gruite 12	Quota 3448	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Villa Pian
7		ZANOLLA	BRUNO ANGELO	20		M	S	blacksm.	yes	Italian 4-3620	yes	Italy	Italian	Germany 20	Vowinhel 12	Quota 3449	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Lentiai
8		GERSTENFELD	MARCO Ruben	17		M	S	Chasuble maker	yes	Italian 4-0620	yes	Polnish Polish	Polnish Polish	Italy 07	Trieste 25	N.Quota 5938	Naples Italy 4-A	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Trieste
9	1/1: Jerkovich Mile; see manif.3/4																			
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos R King Insp. 1150 A.M.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~JERKOVIC~~	~~MILE~~	38	-	M	S	labourer												
2		BUSSANICH CARCICH	DOMENICA	54	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Lussino	N.Quota 5935	Naples Italy	Jan. 22,1929	Italy	Unie
3	UNDER 16	CARCICH	ANTONIO	14	-	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Unie	N.Quota 5937	Naples Italy	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Unie
4	UNDER 16	CARCICH	DOMENICA	12	-	F	S	under.age	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Unie	N.Quota 5936	Naples Italy	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Unie
5		VALENCICH SLUGA	ROSINA	23	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Italy	Dalmatian	Italy	Giavoria	N.Quota 5934	Naples Italy	Jan.22, 1929	Italy	Giavoria
6		GRIGOLETTO	MARCO	17	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Germany	Gruite	Quota 5448	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Villa Piana
7		ZANOLLA	BRUNOANGELO	20	-	M	S	blacksm.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Germany	Vowinhel	Quota 3449	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Lentiai
8		GERSTENFELD	MARCO	17	-	M	S	Chasuble maker	yes	Italian	yes	Polnish Jew	Polnish	Italy	Trieste	N.Quota 5938	Naples Italy	Jan.22,1929	Italy	Trieste
9	1/1: Jerkovich Mile: see manif.3/4																			
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—629

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting or sojourning outside of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or does he belong to or advocate the duty of assaulting or killing officers of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or does he disbelieve in the practice of all forms of religious worship? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States and been deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																		
1																											
2	Son: Andrea Carcich Unie Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	5	no	no	no	husband; Andrea Carcich N.Y.C. 534 W.51st.St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brw.	grey.	grey	none
3	Accompanied by Mother	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	==	no	no	no	accompanied by mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	==	rosy	blond	blue	none
4	Accompanied by Mother	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	father	==	no	no	no	accompanied by mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	clear	brw.	brw.	none
5	Mother: Francesca Valencich Giavoria Italy	Pitt.	Blassburg	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Sluga Paul Blassburg Box 412	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	blond.	grey	none
6	Father: Grigoletto Luigi Villa Piana Italy	Pa.	Avella	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Sacol Silvio Avella Pa. B.X.206	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	blnd	blue	none
7	Mother: Damin Clementina Lentiai Italy	Pa.	Export	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Modesto Mione Export Pa. Box 483	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brw.	blue	none
8	Uncle: Wolf Natan Trieste Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Mother	47	no	no	no	Mother: Sneider Maria 227 St. Anns Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	light	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Hreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Hreglich
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

44

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ob Jenari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2's in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing on vessel," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Ob Jenari Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W Parsell

Insp Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vasilopoulos	Michael	34	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Sterna Argos	NON QUOTA 1220	ATHENS	2nd January 1929	18 Greece	Sterna
2	ADMITTED	Andriadakis	Dionisios	17	-	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	07-2 Italy	Calymnos Egeo	NON QUOTA 1256	ATHENS	14th January 1929	01 Italy	Calymnos
3		Katsoudas	George	52	-	M	M	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Klapsion	NON QUOTA 1275	ATHENS	17th January 1929	N.C.	Greensboro
4	ADMITTED	Megremis	Spyridon	26	-	M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlacherna	NON QUOTA 1109	ATHENS	6th December 1928	Greece	Vlacherna
5		Paligiannis	Evangelos	40	-	M	M	Waiter	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Deryekista	NON QUOTA 1089	ATHENS	3rd December 1928	N.Y.	Montclair
6		Kassoumis	Maria	39	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-19 Ungaria	Budapest	NON QUOTA 1264	ATHENS	15th January 1929	Ind.	Indianapolis
7	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Samuel	44	-	M	M	American Citizen Passport No.652310						Washington D.C				23rd November 1928.		
8	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Eleni	12	-	F	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23rd November 1928.		
9	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Erini	10	-	F	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23 November 1928.		
10	U. S. CIT.	Kass	John	8	-	M	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23rd November 1928.		
11	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Michael	5	-	M	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23rd November 1928.		
12	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Steve	3	-	M	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23rd November 1928.		
13	U. S. CIT.	Kass	Annine	-	12	F	S	Born Indianopolis Ind Passport No. 652310						Washington D.C.				23rd November 1928.		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. D. Collins 01/4/29

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 45

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Constantina Vasilopoulou Mother Sterna Greece	Ind.	Gary	No	Self	50	Yes	1914 1927	Gary Ind.	Evangelos Skikos Friend 1109 Madison St. Gary Ind.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Black	Brown	None
2	Ioannis Monandilos Athena Greece	Pa.	Clairton	No	Self	30	No	No	No	Telemachos Andriadakis Father 114 Boundery St. Clairton Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Eleni Katsoudas Wife Klapeion Greece	N.C.	Greensboro	No	Self	50	Yes	1917 1928	Greensboro	John Coutoula Cousin 715 E. Market Greensboro NC	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Brown	None
4	Marigo Megremis Wife Vlacherna Greece	Pa.	Marcos Hook	No	Self	50	Yes	1916 1926	Marcos Hook Pa.	Peter Economos Friend 8 Touth St. No. 7 Marcos Hook Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	Paraskevi Paligianni Wife Dervekista Greece	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	25	Yes	1926 1928	Montclair N.J.	Frank Savas Cousin 8 Church St. Montclair N.J	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
6	John Kovaltsik Brother Budapest Ugaris	Ind.	Indianapolis	No	Husband	25	Yes	1914 1928	Indianapolis Ind	Accomp. by Husband Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis My Home, Ind	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
7	Andreas Kapsemis) agrunim Brother Pass.	UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN	1000				519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
8		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
9		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
10		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
11		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
12		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
13		UNITED	STATES		CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father Jamel Kass 519½ W. Court St. Indianopolis Ind.			UNITED			STATES			CITIZEN							
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Registry Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari D'Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do
(State whether employed "by owners" or "employed by owners thereof," whichever one may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

de ferrari filippi

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 - 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sarlis	George	34	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Conistra Evias	PERMIT 228462	WASHINGTON D.C.	May 4th 1928	95 Colorado	Denver	D
2		Alexander S.	John	36	-	M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	55 Karabourna	PERMIT 390823	WASHINGTON D.C.	June 18th 1928	N.Y.	New York	
3		Koutsosmailos	Nicolaos	35	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	37 Kalymnos Egeo	PERMIT 289976	WASHINGTON D.C.	1st June 1928	Italy	Calymnos Egeo	
4		Grimanelis	Konstantinos	61	-	M	M	Grocer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	18 Scopelos	PERMIT 389464	WASHINGTON D.C.	13th June 1928	Greece	Scopelos	D
5		Bafidis	George	41	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsergiani Ionnina	PERMIT 338634	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st January 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia.	
6		Tsotsis	Michael	39	-	M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Voutsara	PERMIT 341065	WASHINGTON D.C.	14th February 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia	D
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—422

List 7

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether can read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the United States to become a citizen	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Ecaterini Sarlis Wife Konistras Evias Greece	U.S.A	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1914 1927	New York	Stratis Sarlis Cousin 314 W.39 street New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	Assimina S.Alexander Wife Mitilogli Greece	U.S.A	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1926 1928	New York	Gust Dimos Cousin 168 W.25th St.New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None
3	Emmanuel Koutsosmeilos Brother Calymnos Aegeo Italy	F.B.	Florida	No	Self	25	Yes	1914 1927	Tarpon Springs Florida	Nicolaos Makrinaris Friend. Hop. St. 338 Tarpons bring Florida	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4	Grimanelis Kleopatra Sist-Scopelos Greece	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1909 1928	New York	Maria Grimanelis Wife 235 East 114 St.New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	Eleni Batides Wife Tsergiani Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	100	Yes	1916 1928	Philadelphia Pa.	Alex. Liacos Friend 1027 Locust St.Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
6	Tsotsi Fotimi Wife Tsergiani Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	25	Yes	1921 1928	Phila-delphia Pa.	Leonidas Gounis Cousin no.1026 Locust St.Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zreglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A K Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Feraudy & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the fact may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

de Feraudy & Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Liberio	Giovanni	32		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Altamura	369562/368161	Wash.D.C.	5/3/28	N.Y.	N.York
2		Cafaro Lamberti	Giovanna	50		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bellona	423213/423027	Wash.D.C.	10/5/28	N.Y.	SenecaFalls
3	VL220/48	Franceschiello	Giuseppe	26		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Larino	433182/434443	Wash.D.C.	11/7/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
4		Di Ianni	Pasquale	52		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Potito	299208/303989	Wash.D.C.	8/17/1928	Mass.	Worcester
5		Illiano	Cipriano	52		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	P.Procida	429801/433985	Wash.D.C.	10/30/28	R.I.	Providence
6		Quaranta	Giovanni	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Larino	343710/342286	Wash.D.C.	2/27/28	N.Y.	N.York
7		Ferrante	Salvatore	33		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	PoggioG.	395314/395165	Wash.D.C.	6/25/28	Pa	Frankfort
8		Di Matteo	Maria	55		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Altavilla	383031/385954	Wash.D.C.	5/26/1928	N.Y.	N.York
9	U. S. CIT.	Cardinale	Luigi	11		m	S	Pass. 586904 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/7/28				American		Citizen						
10	U. S. CIT.	Cardinale	Maria	8		f	S	Pass. 581996 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/4/28				American		Citizen						
11	P-114607 1-5/10/37	Picone Lombardi	Emma	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rodi G.	396847/397361	Wash.D.C.	6/27/28	N.J.	Hoboken
12		Panaggio	Lorenzo	62		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C/Vetere	376663/379312	Wash.D.C.	5/16/28	Mass.	Boston
13		Panaggio Zeolla	Maria Pasquala	62		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C/Vetere	376664/379313	Wash.D.C.	5/16/28	Mass.	Boston
14	16238 1-48	Falcone	Francesco	44		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pianello	299958/305886	Wash.D.C.	7/19/1928	Conn.	Derby
15		Soprano	Alessandro	41		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Moscone	294356/301071	Wash.D.C.	7/20/1928	N.Y.	N.York
16		Gramaldi	Asbanio	30		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R/Vivara	339787/339851	Wash.D.C.	2/9/28	N.J.	Camden
17		De Sipio	Enrico	33		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R.Paatina	294547/227801	Wash.D.C.	7/25/1928	Pa	Windber
18		Dicosolo	Luigi	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Triggaino	295203/301802	Wash.D.C.	7/24/1928	Ill.	Chicago
19		Fiorelli	Mattia	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cerreto	293850/300488	Wash.D.C.	7/13/1928	Pa	Oakland
20		Fortino	Vito	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Triggiano	294827/301801	Wash.D.C.	7/12/1928	Ill.	Chicago
21		Urbano	Francesco	33		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Canosa	298354/304422	Wash.D.C.	8/30/1928	Mass.	Brokton
22		Simonelli	Leonardo	38		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Toro	409245/407505	Wash.D.C.	8/11/28	W.Va	Piedmont
23		Buttarazzi	antonio	24		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M.S.C.Campano	435973/436468	Wash.D.C.	11/16/28	N.Y.	Jamaica
24		Menna	Michele	45		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M.Falcone	347377/347099	Wash.D.C.	3/12/28	Pa	Phila
25		Liccardo	Lorenzo	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Triggiano	294479/301803	Wash.D.C.	7/23/1928	Ill.	Chicago
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 49

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming to the U.S. at any time for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER LOVIZZO VITA ALTAMURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	21/28 N.Y.		HOME 840 E.CORTLAND AV N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	SON ANTONIO CAFARO VILLA VOLT.	N.Y.	SENECA F.	YES	SELF	50	YES	24/28 N.Y.		HOME 24 ROMANO ST SENECA F.N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	FATHER FRANCESCHIELLO MICH. LARINO	ANG. N.Y	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/28 N.Y.		HOME 179 RIDGE ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	WIFE TUBEROSA DI IANNI S.POTITO	MASS	WORCHESTER	YES	SELF	50	YES	02/27 MASS		HOME 22 WAITER ST WORCHESTER MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	NOBODY	R.I	PROVIDENCE	YES	SELF	50	YES	28/28 R.I		HOME 22 LAIM AV PROVIDENCE R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	grey	brn	none
6	WIFE CARMELA QUARANTA LARINO	N.Y.	LON ISLAND	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/28 N.Y.		HOME 103 BOW LONG ISLAND N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	WIFE CARMELA FERRANTE ROGIANO	PA	FRANCFORT	NO	SELF	50	YES	23/28 PA		HOME 1636 HARRISON ST FRANCFORT PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	SON ANTONIO DI MATTEO ALTAVILLA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28 N.Y.		HOME 218 THOMAS ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	grey	brn	none
9	American	Citizen								HOME 218 THOMAS ST N.Y.C.	American								Citizen								
10	American	Citizen								HOME 218 THOMAS ST N.Y.C.	American								Citizen								
11	UNCLE LOMBARDI NICODEMO RODM GARG.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	50	YES	04/28 N.J.		HOME 419 GRAND ST HOBOKEN N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	DAUGHTER ANTONIETTA PANAGGIO TUFARA	MASS	NEWTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	26/28 MASS		HOME 230 CHAPPEL ST NEWTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	DAUGHTER ANTONIETTA PANAGGIO TUFARA	MASS	NEWTON	YES	HUSBAND	/	YES	26/28 MASS		HOME 230 CHAPPEL ST NEWTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	grey	brn	none
14	WIFE FALCONE LAURA CATIGNANO	CONN	DERBY	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/27 CONN		HOME 16 BANK ST DERBY CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	WIDE ADDOLORATA SOPRANO MORCONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/27 N.Y.		HOME 243 E.150 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	WIFE MARIA GRIMALDI ROCCAVIVARA	N.J	CAMDEN	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/28 N.J.		HOME 427 PINE ST CAMDEN N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	WIFE DE SIPIO LAURA FRANCAVILLA	PA	WINDBER	NO	SELF	25	YES	23/27 PA		HOME 204 N7 ST WINDBER PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	WIFE MARIA DI COSOLA TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	22/27 ILL		HOME 657 N.AV CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	WIFE ROSA FIORELLI GERRETO	PA	OAKLAND	NO	SELF	25	YES	25/27 PA		HOME 144 BOX P.O OAKLAND PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	WIFE ANNA FORTINI TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25	YES	23/27 ILL		HOME 614 N.SANGNET ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	WIFE ADDOLORATA URBANO CANOSA	MASS	BROCKTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/28 MASS		HOME 202 WINTHROP ST BROCKTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	WIFE MARIA SIMONELLI TORO	W.V	PIEDMONT	YES	SELF	40	YES	21/28 W.V.		HOME 103 BOX PIEDMONT W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	FATHER FELICE BATTARAZZI M.S.GIOV.C.	N.Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/28 N.Y.		HOME 13-55 LINDEN AV JAMAICA NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	WIFE ROSINA MENNA MONTEFALCONE	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	50	YES	25/28 PA		HOME 531 RISING SUN AV PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	WIFE TERESA LIOCE TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	24/27 ILL		HOME 515 N.RACINE AV CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zheglich (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer); of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zheglich

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

A Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last perpanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

I, de Feran' di Filippe, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by ord[illegal] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing thereon" if no "employed by ord[illegal]" as the case may be)

de Feran' Filippe

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3- 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Passed Asst Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	U.S.C.	Gentile	Vincenzo	38	-	m	M	Pass/575840	iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/25/28				American	Citizen							
2	U.S.C.	Gentile	Francesco	4	-	m	S	Pass/575840	iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/25/28				American	Citizen							
3		Gentile Mirabelli	Olimpia	26	-	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	5884 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	S.Fili	
4		Chieffo Patrone	Antonetta	34	-	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli I.	5358 N.Q.	Naples	I2/27/28	Italy	Bagnoli I.	
5	UNDER 16	Chieffo	Concetta	11	-	f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli I.	5359 N.Q.	Naples	I2/27/28	Italy	Bagnoli I.	
6	UNDER 16	Chieffo	Giuseppina	9	-	f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli I.	5360 N.Q.	Naples	I2/27/28	Italy	Bagnoli I.	
7		Gargione	Maria Carmela	18	-	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prignano	5908 N.Q.	Naples	1/20/29	Italy	Prignano	
8		Gargione	Giovanna	16	-	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prignano	5907 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Prignano	
9		Lombardi	Giuseppe	71	-	m	Wd	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rodi G.	5435 N.Q.	Naples	I/7/29	N.J.	Hoboken	
10		Pagnozzi Ronga	Eugenia	28	-	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	5356 N.Q.	Naples	I2/22/28	Italy	S.Martino	
11	UNDER 16	Pagnozzi	Alfonso	9	-	m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	1226 N.Q.	Naples	II/19/28	Italy	S.Martino	
12	UNDER 16	Pagnozzi	Ida	7	-	f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	1225 N.Q.	Naples	II/19/28	Italy	S.Martino	
13		Pagliarulo Micoelis	aria Agostina	41	-	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Putignano	5882 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Putignano	
14		Pagliarulo	Giuseppe	16	-	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Putignano	5881 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Putignano	
15		Mancini Stirparo	Palma	32	-	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cutro'	5886 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	AielloC.	
16	UNDER 16	Mancini	Anna	6	-	f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	AielloC.	5887 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	AielloC.	
17		Scalercio D'Arrigo	Giuseppina	37	-	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Luzzi	5915 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Luzzi	
18		Scalercio	Enrico	17	-	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Luzzi	5916 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Luzzi	
19	UNDER 16	Scalercio	Fidoro	10	-	m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Luzzi	5917 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Luzzi	
20	UNDER 16	Scalercio	Francesco	8	-	m	S	None	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Luzzi	5918 N.Q.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Luzzi	
21		Modugno	Giovanni	56	-	m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	572 Q.	Naples	I2/29/28	Italy	Bitonto	
22	U.S.C.	Di Nardo	Pietro	31	-	m	M	Pass/333683	iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/1/27				American	Citizen							
23		Di Nardo Discenza	Eleonora	26	-	f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baranello	5604 N.Q.	Naples	I/11/29	Italy	Baranello	
24		Arciero	Americo	36	-	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	5362 N.Q.	Naples	12/27/1928	Cal.	Venice	
25		Arciero Bernardini	Candida	40	-	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vallinfreda	510 N.Q.	Naples	I/16/29	Cal.	Venice	
26	U.S.C.	Arciero	Rosaria	14	-	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cal.	LosAngeles	Birth C. 12813	Los Angeles Cal.	July 25,1921	Cal.	Venice	
27	U.S.C.	Arciero	Maria Olga	9	-	f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Cal.	LosAngeles	Birth C. 12814	Los Angeles Cal.	July 25,1921	Cal.	Venice	
28	U.S.C.	Arciero	Erma	4	-	f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Cal.	LosAngeles	Birth C.	Los Angeles Cal.	Aug.6,1928	Cal.	Venice	
29		Arciero	Luigi	18	-	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tivoli	5712 N.Q.	Naples	I/16/29	Cal.	Venice	
30		Arciero	Giovanni	16	-	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tivoli	5711 N.Q.	Naples	I/16/29	Cal.	Venice	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19*

51

10

16. No. on List	17. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18. Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): State	City or town	19. Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24. Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25. Race (a person's race or color should be described as white, black, mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, or Negro, as the case may be. Write out in full and do not abbreviate. If of mixed blood, write the word "mixed" and also the races of which he is composed, as "mixed white and Negro," "mixed Indian and white," etc. If a native of the United States, write the word "American" in this column. If a native of Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Central or South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, or any island adjacent to any of the foregoing, write the name of the country of birth. If a native of Germany, Austria, Hungary, Russia, Poland, Bohemia, or Turkey, write the name of the country of birth, and not "German," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," or "Turkish")	26. Whether a polygamist	27. Whether an anarchist	28. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or contract, or agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States	30. Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	31. Condition of health, mental and physical	32. Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33. Height: Feet	Inches	34. Complexion	35. Color of— Hair	Eyes	36. Marks of identification
1	American		Citizen							HOME 1357 W.TAYLOR ST CHICAGO ILL				American							Citizen						
2	American		Citizen							HOME 1357 W.TAYLOR ST CHICAGO ILL				American							Citizen						
3	FATHER MIRABELLI SALVATORE S.FILI	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND 1357 W.TAYLOR ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	FATHER ANNIBALE PATRONE BAGNOLI IRP.	PA	MARCUS HOOK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND CHIEFFA GIUSEPPE 42 W.7 ST MARCUS HOOK PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	FATHER ANNIBALE PATRONE BAGNOLI IRP.	PA	MARCUS HOOK	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER CHIEFFA GIUSEPPE 42 W.7 ST MARCUS HOOK PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	FATHER ANNIBALE PATRONE BAGNOLI I.	PA	MARCUS HOOK	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER CHIEFFA GIUSEPPE 42 W.7 ST MARCUS HOOK PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	RELATIVE NICOLA ROMANELLI PRIGNANO	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GARGIONE NICOLA 256 CAMDEN ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	RELATIVE NICOLA ROMANELLI PRIGNANO	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GARGIONE NICOLA 256 CAMDEN ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	NOBODY	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	04/28	N.J.	SON LOMBARDI VINCENZO 419 GRAND ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	white	brn	none
10	MOTHER CALIFANO MARIA S.MARTINO V.C.	GR.I	PROVIDENCE	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND PAGNOZZI ORLANDO 125 PENN ST PROVIDENCE R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	G.MOTHER CALIFANO MARIA S.MARTINO V.C.	R.I	PROVIDENCE	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PAGNOZZI ORLANDO 125 PENN ST PROVIDENCE R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
12	G.MOTHER CALIFANO MARIA S.MARTINO V.C.	R.I	PROVIDENCE	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PAGNOZZI ORLANDO 125 PENN ST PROVIDENCE R.I	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
13	SISTER MICCOLIS A.MARIA PUTIGNANO	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SEEF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND PAGLIARULO ANTONIO 764 BUNCHER ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	brn	brn	none
14	AUNT MICCOLIS A.MARIA PUTIGNANO	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PAGLIARULO ANTONIO 764 BUNCHER ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	MOTH.IN LAW MIRAGLIA ANNA AIELLO CAL.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MANCINI ANNUNZIATO 3843 GRAND AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	G.MOTHER MIRAGLIA ANNA AIELLO CAL.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MANCINI ANNUNZIATO 3843 GRAND AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
17	FATHER D'ORRICO RAFFAELE LUZZI	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELR	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND SCALERCIO AGOSTINO 2079 W.8 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	G.FATHER D'ORRICO RAFFAELE LUZZI	N.Y	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SCALERCIO AGOSTINO 2079 W.8 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	G.FATHER D'ORRICO RAFFAELE LUZZI	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SCALERCIO AGOSTINO 2079 W.8 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
20	G.FATHER D'ORRICO RAFFAELE LUZZI	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SCALERCIO AGOSTINO 2079 W.8 ST B'KLYNN.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
21	WIFE PRUDENZA MODUGNO BITONTO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SON MODUGNI MICHELE T Ordnur 424 116 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	grey	brn	none
22	American		Citizen							HOME 10727 ARTHUR AV CLEVELAND O.				American							Citizen						
23	FATHER GIOVANNI DI SCENZA BARANELLO	O.	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL.WITH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND 10727 ARTHUR AV CLEVELAND O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	BROTH.IN LAW GIUSEPPETTI GIOVANNI VIVOLI	CAL.	VENICE	NO	SELF	50	YES	24/28	CAL.	HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	MOTHER CARMINI CLEMENTINA VALLINFREDA	CAL.	VENICE	NO	HUSBAND	50	YES	12/28	CAL.	HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	G.MOTHER CARMINI CLEMENTINA VALLINFREDA	CAL.	VENICE	NO	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	G.FATHER CARMINI CLEMENTINA VALLINFREDA	CAL.	VENICE	NO	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
28	G.MOTHER CARMINI CLEMENTINA VALLINBREDA	CAL.	VENICE	NO	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S		HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
29	UNCLE GIUSEPPETTI GIOVANNI TIVOLI	CAL.	VENICE	NO	SELF	50	YES	24/28	CAL.	HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	UNCLE GIUSEPPETTI GIOVANNI TIVOLI	CAL.	VENICE	NO	FATHER	50	YES	24/28	CAL.	HOME 631 B'WAY VENICE CAL.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zreglich, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zreglich

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Fenari di Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by ow ners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ...")

de Fenari Filippi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pownall

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—628

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nazzarino Jacobacci	Maria	43		f	M	H.Wife	no	4-2592	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toro	5897 N.I.	Naples	1/20/29	Italy	Toro
2	UNDER 16	Nazzarino	Francesco	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toro	5898 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Toro
3	UNDER 16	Nazzarino	Pasqualino	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toro	5899 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Toro
4	UNDER 16	Nazzarino	Maria Assunta	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toro	5900 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Toro
5		Belli Sabbone	Iolanda	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	LoretoA.	5752 N.I.	Naples	I/27/29	Italy	LoretoA.
6	UNDER 16	Belli	Maria	1		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loreto A.	5753 N.I.	Naples	I/27/29	Italy	LoretoA.
7		Benussi	Antonio	22		m	S	laborer	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Meresine	5901 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	Meremise
8		Nicastri	Paolo Evangelista	22		m	S	student	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falerna	5633 N.I.	Naples	I/12/29	Italy	Falerna
9	DIPLOMAT	Mlynkowa	Berta VL 160/420	38		f	S	governour	yes	German	yes	C.Slovak	C.Slovak	C.Slovak	Zbocovise	I64 N.I.	Rome	I/18/29	Italy	Rome
10		Celozzi De Angelis	Maria Elvira	41		f	M	H.Wife	no	4-2592 Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T.Maggiore	5910 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	T/Maggiore
11		Celozzi	Giuseppe	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T.Maggiore	5911 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	T.Maggiore
12		Danti Benelli	Ada	35		f	M	actress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Firenze	I05 N.I.	Florence	I/14/29	Italy	Firenze
13		Danti Benelli	Clara	19		f	S	actress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Firenze	I06 N.I.	Florence	I/14/29	Italy	Firenze
14		Danti Benelli	Guglielma	17		f	S	actress	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Firenze	I07 N.I.	Florence	I/14/29	Italy	Firenze
15		Robalti	Rosario	30		m	M	artist	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catanzaro	I04 N.I.	Florence	I/14/29	Italy	Castello
16		Borgia	Alfino	21		m	S	laborer	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lucido	5906 N.I.	Naples	I/20/29	Italy	S.Lucido
17		Buttarazzi	Rinaldo	30		m	S	laborer	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M/S.G.Campano	5919 N.I.	Naples	I/22/29	N.Y.	Rochester
18		Di Santo Saberdote	Carmela	32		f	M	H.Wife	no	4-2592 Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S.Paulo	5237 N.I.	Naples	12/18/1928	Italy	Bomba
19		Di Santo	Antonetta	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bomba	5238 N.I.	Naples	12/18/1928	Italy	Bomba
20		Franceschelli	Camillo	49		m	M	laborer	yes	4-2592 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miranda	2880 N.I.	Naples	I0/9/28	Mass.	Belmont
21		Paci	Bernardino	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trisungo	5926 N.I.	Naples	I/22/29	Mich	Detroit
22		Corradi	Paolo	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trisungo	N.I.	Naples	I/22/29	Mich	Detroit
23		Fara	Raffaele	21		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Soverato				Italy	Soverato
24		11/12 Danti Benelli Ada: see II class manif.15/16																		
25		11/13 Benelli Clara: see II class manif.15/17																		
26		11/14 Benelli Guglielma: see II class manif.15/18																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11/21 Paci Bernardino: not emborked
11/22 Corradi Paolo: not emborked
11/23 Fara Raffaele : not emborked

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 53

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age and literate (Yes or No); if not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive, had been previously deported from and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER IACOBACCI MERCURIO TORO	O.	CAMPBELL	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND NAZZARINO GIUSEPPE 396 CENTRAL AV CAMPBELL O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
2	G.FATHER IACOBACCI MERCURIO TORO	O.	CAMPBELL	NO	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER NAZZARINO GIUSEPPE 396 CENTRAL AV CAMPBELL O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
3	G.FATHER IACOBACCI MERCURIO TORO	O.	CAMPBELL	NO	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER NAZZARINO GIUSEPPE 396 CENTRAL AV CAMPBELL O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
4	G.FATHER IACOBACCI MERCURIO TORO	O.	CAMPBELL	NO	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER NAZZARINO GIUSEPPE 396 CENTRAL AV CAMPBELL O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
5	FATHERV SABLONE ANTONIO LORETO AP.	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND BELLI GIUSEPPE 205 ORIENT AV BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
6	G.FATHER SABLONE ANTONIO LORETO A.	MASS	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER BELLI GIUSEPPE 205 ORIENT AV BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
7	G.MOTHER MARCARINO DOMENICA MERESINE	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	40	NO	NO	NO	FATHER BENUSSI ANTONIO 2563 PRINCETON ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	None
8	FATHER NICASTRI ROSARIO FALERNO	ITALY	FALERNO	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY PITTSBURG PA	YES	TEMPORAR -		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
9	FRIEND EGISTO ROSSI VIA VELLETRI 40 ROMA	ITALY	ROMA	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	MASTER ITALIAN CONSUL AT NEW ORLEANS LA	YES	TEMPORAR -		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
10	DAUGHTER CELOZZI LUCIA TORREMAGGIORE	N.J	CAMDEN	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND CELOZZI GIUSEPPE 4740 MILVER ST CAMDEN N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
11	SISTER CELOZZI LUCIA TORREMAGGIORE	N.J.	CAMDEN	NO	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER CELOZZI GIUSEPPE 4740 MILVER ST CAMDEN N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	None
12	~~RELATIVE ALBERTO DANTI PRATO~~	~~ITALY~~	~~FIRENZE~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	~~YES~~	~~27/28~~	~~CAL.~~	~~MANAGER OF THE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC N.Y.C.~~	~~YES~~	~~6 MS~~	~~NO~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	None
13	~~RELATIVE ALBERTO DANTI PRATO~~	~~ITALY~~	~~FIRENZE~~	~~YES~~	~~MOTHER~~	~~1~~	~~YES~~	~~27/28~~	~~CAL.~~	~~MANAGER OF THE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC N.Y.C.~~	~~YES~~	~~6 MS~~	~~NO~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
14	~~RELATIVE ALBERTO DANTI PRATO~~	~~ITALY~~	~~FIRENZE~~	~~YES~~	~~MOTHER~~	~~1~~	~~YES~~	~~27/28~~	~~CAL.~~	~~MANAGER OF THE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC N.Y.C.~~	~~YES~~	~~6 MS~~	~~NO~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
15	FRIEND COGNARELLI GELSOMINA CASTELLO	ITALY	CASTELLO	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	MANAGER OF THE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC N.Y.C. 120 W. 116	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
16	SIST.IN LAW CESARIO ASSUNTA S.LUCIDO	PA	ERIE	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	FATHER BORGIA GIUSEPPE 232 WALLACE ST ERIE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	None
17	FATHER BUTTARAZZI GENEROSO M.S.G.CAMP.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	NO	SELF	50	YES	21/27	N.Y.	BROTHER BUTTARAZZI ERRICO 81 PROSPECT ST ROCHESTER N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	None
18	MOTHER MADDALENA SACERDOTE BOMBA	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	35	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND DI SANTO BIAGIO 1455 LATROBE ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
19	G.MOTHER MADDALENA SACERDOTE BOMBA	PA	PHILA	NO	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	FATHER DI SANTO BIAGIO 1455 LATROBE ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	None
20	WIFE CAROLINA FRANCESCHELLI MIRANDA	MASS	BELMONT	NO	SELF	50	YES	20/27	MASS	COUSIN LA BELLA GAETANO 315 BRIGHTON ST BELMONT MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	None
21	~~WIFE TERESA PAOLI TRISONGO~~	~~MICH~~	~~DETROIT~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	~~YES~~	~~20/28~~	~~MICH~~	~~ROME 1186 ALGER AV DETROIT MICH~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
22	~~WIFE MODESTA CORRADU TRISONGO~~	~~MICH~~	~~DETROIT~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	~~YES~~	~~20/27~~	~~MICH~~	~~SON CORRADI ITALIANO 12260 MC DOUGAL ST DETROIT MICH~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	None
23	~~WIFE MARIA FERA SOVERATO~~	~~PA~~	~~PHILA~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~50~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~FATHER FERA DOMENICO 99114 CHRISTIAN ST PHILA PA~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	None
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Treglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Antonio Treglich

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 2 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari & Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (Strike out inapplicable words, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

L. V. Pownall

Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON". Passengers sailing from NAPLES January, 22nd., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CINGARI	ALFIO	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italian	Mongiuffi	1339 N.Q.	PALERMO	Jan.18,1929	Italy	Mongiuffi
2		DE DOMINICI	GIUSEPPE	48		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	Permit N.405222	Washington D.	July 26th 1928	Italy	Messina
3		DE DOMINICI GRISAFULLI	GIUSEPPA	43		F	M	Wifehouse	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2724 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
4	UNDER 16	DE DOMINICI	PLACIDO	10		M	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2731 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
5	UNDER 16	DE DOMINICI	ELENA	6		F	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2728 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
6	UNDER 16	DE DOMINICI	OLGA	8		F	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2729 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
7	UNDER 16	DE DOMINICI	ROCCO	13		M	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2730 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
8		DE DOMINICI	STELLARIO	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2727 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
9		DE DOMINICI	CARMELA	20		F	S	Wifehouse	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	2726 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
10	UNDER 16	DE DOMINICI	MARIA	15		F	S	Wifehouse	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.SOuth	Italy	Messina	2725 Q.	PALERMO	Decem.27th 28	Italy	Messina
11		IPPOLITO	FRANCESCO	43		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Messina	5356 N.Q.	NAPOLI	Decem.26,1928	Italy	Sagnara
12	U.S. CIT.	URBINO	GAETANO G	17		M	S	American Born	Birth Cert.iss. at Boston Mass. June 20th ,1928											
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

12

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this list may be typewritten or printed.

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1929, *19* 55

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in/country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are he/she or a husband, or wife, or father, or mother over 16 years of age, employed by any one, and if so, by whom? If not, so state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote to list for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Cingari Catena Mongiuffi	N.Y.	New Brunswick	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Father Cingari Rosario 84 Lee Av. N. Brunswick N.Y.	NO	Perman	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
2	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	Mass.	Cousin Furfari Giuseppe 135 Dover st. Boston. Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
3	Cousin De Domenici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Cousin Furfari Giuseppe 135 Dover st. Boston Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
4	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Cousin Furfari Giuseppe 135 Dover St/ Boston Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	6	Nat.	Dar.	Dar.	
5	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Cousin Furfari Giuseppe 135 Dover st. Boston Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5		Nat.	Bro	Dar	
6	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Cousin Furfai Giuseppe 135 Dover st. Boston Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	8	Nat.	Dar.	Dar.	
7	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Cousin Furfari Giuseppe 135 Dover St. Boston Mass	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Nat.	Dar	Dar	
8	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Travels with father De Dominici Giuseppe	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
9	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Travels with father De Dominici Giuseppe	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
10	Cousin De Dominici Vincenzo Viale S. Martino Messina	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO 1921	NO	Travels with father De Dominici Giuseppe	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Nat.	Dar.	Dar.	
11	Wife Angela Ippolite Bagnara	N.J.	Forli	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.J.	Cousin Cutrupi Domenico Flor.St. Forli N.J. Los Angeles Cal.3558	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Nat.	Bro.	Dar.	
12	American Born									E.Klyn Av.-Uncle Urbano Salvatore				American						Born							
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Kreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Kreglich

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negros).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negros.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari D' Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners," as the case may be)

de Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearce

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. *Passengers sailing from* NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ranni	Michele	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Tufillo	Canadian Pass.45211	Ex. order	in transit June 12th,928	Can.	Sidney
2	TRANSIT	Ricci	Annita	16		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.D'Evandro 152 N.I.		Trans. Cert	3-3	Italy	R/D'Evandro
3	TRANSIT	Ricci	Ersilia	14		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.D'Evandro 152 N.I.		Naples	I/29/29	Italy	R/D'Evandro
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The ... on this sheet ... be typewr... or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Feb 3 1929, *19*

57

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See Note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Ranni Cristina Tufillo	Can.	Sidney	yes	self	95 F	no			home 168 Lawier St. Sidney Can	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
2	mother Ricci Angela Roccad'Evandro	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	50 ha	no	no		father Ricci Antonio 565 Versailles ST. Montreal	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
3	mother Ricci Angela Roccad'Evandro	Can.	Montreal	yes	sister	T	no	no	no	father Ricci Anotnio 565 Versailles St. Montreal Can.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zhegbich, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Zhegbich
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari d' Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

de ferrari filippo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Com Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, January 22nd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SCAVONE	SALVATORE GIUS.	32	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Carini	N.Quota 1257	Palermo	Dec.28th.1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
2		SCAVONE MADONIA	MARIANNA	22	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Newyork	Brooklyn	N.Quota 1258	Palermo	Dec.28th.1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
3	U.S.CIT.	SCAVONE	BENEDETTA	2	-	F	S	born in Brooklyn N.Y. January 5th.1927								Birth Certif. 4655 New York April 1,1927					
4		RISTAGNO	CATALDO	18	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Serradifalco	1242 N.Q.	Palermo	Jan.19th.1929	Italy	Serradifalco	
5		RISTAGNO	CONCETTA	20	-	F	S	housewom.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Serradifalco	1241 N.Q.	Palermo	Jan.19th.1929	Italy	Serradifalco	
6		CALANDRA	CALOGERO	66	-	M	M	laboerer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Camporeale	Quota 2677	Palermo	Jan.19th.1929	Italy	Camporeale	
7		CALANDRA LA PUMA	GIUSEPPA	62	-	F	M	housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Camporeale	Quota 2678	Palermo	Jan.19th.1929	Italy	Camporeale	
8		ZARBA	SALVATORE	26	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Corleone	1256	Palermo	Jan.ard.1929	Italy	Leonforte	
9		SFERRAZZA	ANTONINO	49	-	M	M	laboerer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Castrofil.	Quota 2679	Palermo	Jan.19th.1929	Italy	Castrofil.	
10		BADAMI	CALOGERO	66	-	M	M	house.ife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Corleone	Quota 2656	Palermo	Dec.27.1928	Italy	Corleone	
11	14/8	Zarba Salvatore; not embarked																			
12	14/10	Badami Calogero; see II. Class Manif. 9/3																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 3 1929, 19 — 59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or abstain from performing any kind of work for hire, skilled or unskilled, manual or non-manual, or profession? If so, what is it, and how long has he been employed by the present employer?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming for any other purpose or purposes whatsoever than those specifically expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S. and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Balsamo Benedetta Villagrazia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	926 to 928	7/27 N.Y.	mother-in-law Madonia Carmela 72 Columbus Str. Brookl.	N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	dark	dark	none
2	mother-in-law Balsamo Benedetta Villagrazia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	yes	born	N.Y.	travels with husband Scavone Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	do	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	dark	dark	none
3	grand-mother Balsamo Benedetta Villagrazia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	yes	born	N.Y.	travels with father Scavone Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat.	dark	dark	none
4	mother Ristagno Maria Serradifalco	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	father Ristagno Giuseppe 181 Prospect Str. Buffalo	N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	none
5	mother Ristagno Maria Serradifalco	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	father Ristagno Giuseppe 181 Prospect Str. Buffalo	N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark	none
6	brother-in-law La Puma Vinc. Camporeale	Mo.	Kansas City	no	self	50	yes	906 909	Ill.	son Calandra Antonino 512 BrooklynAv. Kansas Citi	Mo.	No	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	dark	dark	none
7	brother La Puma Vincenzo Camporeale	Mo	Kansas Citiy	no	husband	50	no	no	no	son Calandra Antonino 512 BrooklynAv. Kansas Cy.	Mo.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	dark	dark	none
~~8~~	~~father Zerbo' Angelo Leonforte~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother Zerbo' Giuseppe 241 E.108th.Str.New York~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~nat.~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~
9	wife Sferrazza Grazia Castrofilippe	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	902 914	N.Y.	son Sferrazza Matteo 518 E.5ord.Str.New York	N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	dark	dark	none
~~10~~	~~daughter Bedami Calogero Via Grande Corleone~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~907 904~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~son Bedami Arcangelo 2068 Second Av.New York~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~nat.~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Received Ellis Island

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Hreglich, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Hreglich

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W E Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. 60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, de Ferrari Di Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be)

de Ferrari Di Filippo

Sworn to before me this FEB 3 day of 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Im Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

U.S. Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

L... 50

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, JANUARY 25TH, 1928

14—4908

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number / Permit Nº	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		SOUZA	Florinda de Jesus	58		f	m	Housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Obidos	390010	Washington	28/1/28	R.I.	Valley Falls
2		GUILHERME	Alberto	4		m		student	no	none	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese	R.I.	Pawtucket	American Born			R.I.	Valley Falls
3		GUILHERME	Rosa Maria	2		f			no	none	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese	R.I.	Pawtucket	American Born			R.I.	Valley Falls
4		CEBOLAO	Arthur Rebelo	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	402885	Washington	16/1/28	N.J.	Newark
5		FIGUEIREDO	Manoel José	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	404453	Washington	21/1/28	N.J.	Newark
6		FONSECA	José Maria Valente	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	297885	Washington	19/1/1928	Pa.	Norristown
7		SANTA	Joaõ Soares	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	342210	Washington	20/2/28	N.J.	Elizabethport
8		RIBEIRO	Antonio de Souza	23		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	388367	Washington	8/6/28	N.J.	New Jersey City
9		NEVES	Acacio Antonio	58		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bragança	392135	Washington	15/6/28	Mass.	Cambridge
10		GIL	Antonio dos Santos	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	394078	Washington	20/6/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		VAZ	Carlos Maria	26		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	366557	Washington	27/4/28	N.J.	Bayonne
12		DOMINGUES	Adriano Augusto	23		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	373387	Washington	10/5/28	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
13		BATISTA	José da Silva	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	346702	Washington	8/3/28	Mass.	Fall River
14		BATISTA	Emilia Vicente	29		f	m	Housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	346082	Washington	5/3/28	Mass.	Fall River
15		GARCIA	Lino Manoel	31		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valença	343214	Washington	24/2/28	N.Y.	New York
16		VIEIRA	Alvaro	30		m	w	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mustoza	341069	Washington	14/2/28	N.J.	Newark
17		PATO	Antonio dos Santos	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O.doBairro	347098	Washington	7/3/28	N.J.	Perthamboy
18		CRISTO	Antonio	46		m	m	Fisherman	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Villa Real St.Antonio	412385	Washington	21/8/28	Mass.	Gloucester
19	X	SANCHO Jor.	Joaquim Martins	26		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alportel	294708	Washington	6/8/27	Cal.	Humboldt
20		GUERREIRO	José Viegas	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alportel	300330	Washington	27/8/27	RI	Providence
21		AUGUSTO	Antonio	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	382023	Washington	24/5/28	NJ	Newark
22		BASTIAO	Manoel Nunes	44		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	293424	Washington	17/1/1928	Cal.	S.Francisco
23		RENDEIRO	José M.Fernandes	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	360881	Washington	16/4/28	NJ	Newark
24		COSTA	Baltazar da	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Va.P.Aguiar	316490	Washington	29/10/27	Conn.	Waterbury
25		FERREIRA	Agostinho	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	410901	Washington	24/9/28	Mass	NBedford
26		CALCA	Maria A.Rosa	47		f	m	housewife	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alportel	412961	Washington	23/8/28	Conn	Waterbury
27		LAVADO	Manoel Barata	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C.da Pera	363100	Washington	20/4/28	NY	Brooklyn
28		ROCHA	José de Barros Dantas	29		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V.Castelo	413060	Washington	23/8/28	Pa.	Tamaqua
29		ROMAO	João da Maia	47		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	427954	Washington	22/10/28	Conn	New Haven
30		JORGE	Francisco Ferreira	26		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	404353	Washington	20/7/28	Cal.	S.Francisco

17/1 Souza Florinda de Jesus: not embarked; 17/2 Guilherme Alberto: not embarked; 17/3 Guilherme Rosa Maria: not embarked; 17/4 Cebolao Arthur Rebelo: see Manif.18/12
17/5 Figueiredo Manoel Jose': see Manif.18/13; 17/19 Sancho Jor.Joaquim M.: not embarked; 17/21 Augusto Antonio: see Manif.18/14; 17/25 Ferreira Agostinho: not embarked

Total Passengers 22
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 22

Ch. Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 2 1929, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or is affiliated with any organization that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
																				Feet	Inches			
1	~~Mother-Maria de Anunciação ODIDOS~~	~~R.I.~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~no~~	~~Husband~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~19/28~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~Husband-José A.Guilherme 71-Broad St.Valley Falls~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~drk~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
2	~~Grand-Mother-Maria de Anunciação ODIDOS~~	~~R.I.~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~yes~~	~~25/27~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~Accompanies Mother~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
3	~~Grand-Mother-Maria de Anunciação Obidos~~	~~R.I.~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~no~~	~~Father~~		~~yes~~	~~26/28~~	~~Valley Falls~~	~~Accompanies Mother~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
4	~~Brother-Amelb Rebelo Cebolão Martosa~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~26/28~~	~~Newark~~	~~Brother-in-Law-Henrique-N.Y. José Tavarres-100 Ferry St. Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~drk~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~scar on chin~~
5	~~Mother-Martinho Jesus Martosa~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~26/28~~	~~Newark~~	~~Friend-Domingos E.Branco 100 Ferry St. Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~drk~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
6	Wife-Maria Joaquina Silva Garganta-Estarreja	Pa.	Moruston	no	self	25	yes	24/27	Norus-ton	Cousin-Joaquim A.Mahdeira 49 Sunderland St. Noruston	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	blk	brw	none
7	Wife-Maria P.Soares-Ovar	N.J	Elizabeth P	no	self	30	yes	23/28	Perth Amboy	Brother-in-law-Antonio Graça-244 2nd.St.ElizabethPort	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	scar on left thumb and index finger
8	Father-Manoel de S.Ribeiro Ovar	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	25	yes	24/28	Jersey City	Friend-Eugenio A. daCosta 959 Garfield Av. N.Jersey	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	blk	brw	none
9	Uncle-Luiz N.Neves Cardanha	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	50	yes	1906/28	Cambridge M.	Wife-Bernardina J.Azevedo 273, Portland St.Cambridge	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	wht	brw	none
10	Wife-Feliamina J.Gil Lisboa	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	50	yes	26/28	Brooklyn	Friend-Antonio Maza 109, N.Portland Ave.Brooklyn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
11	Wife-Clarinda Vaz Valença	NJ	Bayonne	no	self	170	yes	25/28	Bayonne NJ	Brother-João Maria Vaz 277, Avenue E.Bayonne NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
12	Father-Adriano A.Domingues Valença	NY	Mamaroneck	no	self	100	yes	20/28	Mamaroneck	Brother-José A.Domingues Mamaroneck NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	wht	brw	brw	none
13	Father-Antonio S.Batista Fermenta	Mass	Fall River	no	self	100	yes	23/28	F.River	Friend-João.Moniz 16, Platt St.Fall River	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lgt.	gry	brw	scar on finger left hand
14	Mother-Ana Vicente Mangualde	Mass	Fall River	no	self	25	yes	25/28	F.River	accompanies her husband José da Silva Batista	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lgt.	dbrw	brw	none
15	Mother-Maria Gonçalves Vikes Valença	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	NYork	Friend-Antonio Madrinha 513, Canal St.New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht	brw	brw	none
16	Mother-Joana Maria Martoza	NJ	Newark	no	self	30	yes	27/28	Newark	Brother-Joaquim M.Vieira 100, Ferry St.Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	blk	brw	none
17	Wife-Joana Rosa Oliveira Bustos	NJ	Perth Amboy	no	self	25	yes	25/28	P.Amboy	Friend-Antonio Cura 421, Lawrence St.Perth Amboy	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	blk	brw	none
18	Wife-Maria Bandeira Cristo Vila Real	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	25	yes	1907/28	Gloucester	Brother-José Cristo 15, Saddler St.Gloucester	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	blk	brw	none
19	~~Father-Joaquim M.Sancho Alportel~~	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~21/28~~	~~Humboldt~~	~~Friend-José Calca-122, Ridge St. Waterbury~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~wht~~	~~dbrw~~	~~brw~~	~~one scar and the stub of a~~
20	Wife-Maria Catarina Sanches Alportel	Con.	Waterbury	no	self	20	yes	21/27	Providence	Friend-José Calca-122, Ridge St.Waterbury Con.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
21	~~Father-Manoel M.da Silva Martosa~~	~~NJ~~	~~Newark~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~26/28~~	~~Newark~~	~~Uncle-Ventura J.Rebelo 501, Market St.Newark~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~drk~~	~~cht~~	~~hzl~~	~~tattooing of girl on inside of r.forearm~~
22	Wife-Rosa Nunes Oliveira Ilhavo	NJ	Elizabeth P.	no	self	25	yes	25/27	S.Franc-isco	Cousin-José P.Manica Cal. 244, 2nd. St.Elizabeth P.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	dbrw	brw	none
23	Wife-Maria J.Nedia Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	self	50	yes	23/28	Newark	Brother-in-law-Gonçalo Afonso-505, Market St.Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	dbrw	brw	none
24	Wife-Maria L.R.Machado Va.Pa.de Aguiar	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	yes	20/27	Waterbury	Brother-Antonio J.Costa 147, Baldwyn St.Wterbury Conn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht	brw	brw	none
25	~~Mother-Ana Ferreira Chaves~~	~~Mass~~	~~NBedford~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~24/28~~	~~NBedford~~	~~Wife-Ana S.Ferreira 84, Atwey St.NBedford Mass~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~drk~~	~~brw~~	~~gry~~	~~none~~
26	Cousin-Manoel H.Dias Jor. Aldegalega	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	50	yes	20/28	Waterbury	Husband-José Brito Calca Reed St.122 Waterbury Conn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	3rd.finger r.hand amputated.
27	Wife-Laura Antunes Coentral	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	50	yes	27/28	Brooklyn	Friend-Francisco Ribeiro 1860, Dekalb Ave.Brooklyn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brw	brw	none
28	Father-Antonio B.Dantas Rocha Viana do Castelo	Pa.	Tamaqua	no	self	25	yes	26/28	Tamaqua	Brother-Clemente B.Rocha 416, Elm St.Tamaqua Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht	dbrw	dbrw	none
29	Wife-Ana de Jesus Romão ta Cardanha	Conn	New Haven	no	self	50	yes	25/28	Mhaven Conn.	Friend-Luiz da Maia Romão 244, Cedar St.New Haven Conn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
30	Wife-Eliza dos S.Costa Ilhavo	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	100	yes	20/28	S.Francisco	Friend-Brazil & Eugenio 40, Jackson St.S.Francisco	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brwn	brw	non

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4801

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Antonio Zreglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Antonio Zreglich

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEB 3 - 1929 . 19

at NEW YORK

~~Officer~~. Master

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, di Ferrari de Filippi, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "employed by owners" or "employed by ——," as the case may be)

62

di Ferrari filippi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 - 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spaniah.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * PRESIDENTE WILSON *. Passengers sailing from NAPLES 22nd., JANUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		QUATTROCCHI	ANTONINO	33	-	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Castroreal	R.P. 442387	Washington D.	Decem.4th 28	U.S.	New York
2		PANETTA	ANGELO ILARIO	31	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Caulonia	R.P. 304430	Washington D.C	Dec.14th,928	U.S.	Paterson
3		DI BLASIO	ALESSANDRO	50	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Caulonia	R.P. 296346	Washington D.C.	July 7th,928	U.S.	Paterson
4		AGATES	GIROLAMO	46	-	M	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Calatafimi	Permit 428618	Washington D.C	Oct.25th,1928	U.S.	Brooklyn
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

35

16

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

NO.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List I

63 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 3 1920, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether deposit in return to country whence came or in hands of master, required by immigration officials	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Dorotea Quattrocchi Via Postella Castroreale	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 1928	N.Y.	Wife Klisia Quattrocchi New York 199 Av. B.	NO	1912 Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Nat.	Br.	Dark	none
2	Wife Rosaria Panetta Caulonia	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	N.J.	Cousin Di Marco Vincenzo 109 Spring St. Paterson N.J.	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Nat.	Dar.	DarK	none
3	Wife Maria Di Blasio Caulonia	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	N.J.	Cousin Di Marco Vincenzo 109 Spring St. Paterson N.J.	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Nat.	Dar.	Dark.	none
4	Brother-in-law Ferrante Leonardo Calatafimi Italy	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	50	yes	914 928	NY	wife and sons 1023-83rd St B'Klyn NY	No	1919 perman.	- yes	NOV 28 no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat.	dark	dark	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Theglich, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTÉ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Theglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

C W Pownall

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NO. 64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Ferrari di Filippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ferrari Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Parsell

Im Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. [illegible] DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
[illegible] Service

L[illegible]54 No. [illegible]

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from LISBON 25TH., JANUARY, 19 29

14-4909

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number QUOTA	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Santos	Julia dos Anjos	20		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	304 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
2		Oliveira	Maria Ascenção	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	305 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
3		Silva	Maria Anunciação	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	310 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
4	UNDER 16	Silva	Mario Pereira	6		m	-	no	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	311 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
5	UNDER 16	Cunha	Gloria de Jesus	4		f	-	no	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	312 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
6		Pinho	Maria Augusta	24		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	225 Q	Oporto	7/12/28	Portugal	Murtoza
7		Ruela	Amoral de Jesus	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	303 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
8		Rebelo	José Maria	13		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	308 Q	Oporto	2/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
9		Traqueia	Joaquim Marques	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal		Portugal	Estarreja	339 Q	Oporto	12/1/29	Portugal	Estarreja
10		Maria	Ana	73		f	w	housewife	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coimbra	226 Q	Lisbon	7/1/29	Portugal	Coimbra
11		Louros	Antonio Simões dos	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Bustos	240 Permit	Lisbon	14/1/29	Col.	Almot Grove
12		Sebolao	Arthur Rebelo	30		m	m	laboer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	402885 Permit	Washington	16/7/1928	NJ	Newark
13		Figueiredo	Manoel Jose	31		m	m	laboer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	404455 Permit	Washington	21/7/1928	NJ	Newark
14		Augusto	Antonio	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	382023	Washington	24/5/1928	NJ	Newark
15	18/11	Louros Antonio Simões: see II class Manif. 16/9																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 13
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The information on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929 JAN, *19*29

65

18

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother-in-law-Amelio R. Cebolão Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	self	25	no	none	never	Brother-in-law-Henrique J. Tavares-100, Fery St. Newark	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
2	Mother-in-law-Maria de Jesus Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	husband	25	no	none	never	Husband-Manoel J. Figueiredo 100, Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
3	Sister-Palmira da Cunha Murtoza	NJ	Vauxhall	no	husband	25	no	none	never	Husband-José P. da Silva Box 141 Vauxhall NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	brw	brw	none
4	Aunt-Palmira da Cunha Murtoza	NJ	Vauxhall	no	father	no	no	none	never	Father-João P. da Silva Box 141 Vauxhall NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	far	bkk	brw	none
5	Aunt-Palmira da Cunha Murtoza	NJ	Vauxhall	no	father	no	no	none	never	Father-João P. da Silva Box 141 Vauxhall NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	far	far	blue	none
6	Son-André de Pinho Sardo Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	husband	25	no	none	never	Husband-Artur Sardo 501, Market St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	lbrw	bw	none
7	Father-in-law-Manoel Maria da Silva Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	husband	25	no	never	never	Husband-Antonio Auguste 505, Market St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	dbrw	brw	none
8	Grand-father-José Maria d'Oliveira Murtoza	NJ	Newark	no	father	25	no	none	never	Father-Ventura J. G. Rebelo 15, Ferry-Newark NJ St.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brw	gbrw	none
9	Wife-Candida T. Valente Estareja	Pa.	S. Bethelem	no	self	25	no	none	never	Brother-in-law-Antonio T. Valente-Box 566, S. Bethelem Pa.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brw	brw	none
10	Nephew-Olivia da Conceição Coimbra	NJ	Newark	no	self	25	no	none	never	Son-Antone Marks-176 Jeffeson St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	wht	brw	none
~~11~~	~~Father-João Simões Loures Bustos~~	~~Cal.~~	~~Almot Grove~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~100~~	~~yes~~	~~11/ 28~~	~~Almot Grove~~	~~Friend-Manoel M. Coquim Almot Grove Cal.~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~drk~~	~~dbrw~~	~~brw~~	~~none~~
12	Brother - Amelo Rebelo Cebolao Murtoza Port.	NJ	Newark	no	self	50	yes	26/ 28	Newark NJ	Brother-in-law Henrique Jose' Tavares 100 Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brw.	brw.	scar on chin
13	Mother-Mariade Jesus Murtoza Port.	NJ	Newark	no	self	50	yes	26/ 28	Newark NJ	Friend Domingos R. Brancoo 100 Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw.	brw.	none
14	Father-Manoel M. da Silva Murtoza Port.	NJ	Newark	no	self	50	yes	26/ 28	Newark NJ	Uncle Ventura J. Rebelo 501 Market St. Newark NJ	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	oht.	hzl.	tattoing of girl on inside of r. forearm
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Antonio Yreglich (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Yreglich
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and comp'ete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *de Jesus D. Filippo*, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

66

de Jesus Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

M C Pearsall

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON 25TH, JANUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
															Nonquota				
1		Da Rocha	Manoel da	38	m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	39 N.Q.	Oporto	15/1/29	NY	Perth Amboy
2		Frade	João d'Oliveira	28	m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	42 N.Q.	Oporto	22/1/29	NJ	Newark
3		Correia	Manoel Marques	40	m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	29 N.Q.	Oporto	8/11/28	Pa.	Hallertown
4		Pinho	Maria Dores de	23	f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	80 N.Q.	Lisbon	22/1/29	Portugal	Murtoza
5		Rebelo (WIFE) (LEMOS)	Maria Carmo	33	f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	84 N.Q.	Lisbon	22/1/29	NY	Messina
6	U.S.Cit.	Rebelo	Alice (child)	5	f	-	---	no	none	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Messina NY	Birth Cert. American born	Massena NY	14/4/1923	NY	Messina
7		Da Cunha	Joaquim Rodrigues	37	m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ponte de Lima	43 N.Q.	Oporto	23/1/29	Pa.	Bethelem
8		Soares	Aldina Gomes (husb. 19/gue)	21	f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Portugal	Agueda	41 N.Q.	Oporto	18/1/29	Portugal	Agueda
9		Pinto	Joaquim Mendes	35	m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alportel	73 N.Q.	Lisbon	10/1/29	Cal.	Scotia
10		Novo	Joaquim Antero Domingues	31	m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oliveira do Bairro	79 N.Q.	Lisbon	21/1/29	Cal.	S.Francisco
11		Rodrigues	Maria Luiza Marques da Trindade	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Parada	83 N.Q.	Lisbon	22/1/29	Portugal	Parada
12		Cunha	Maria Augusta Pinto da	28	f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Celorico da Beira	85 N.Q.	Lisbon	24/1/29	Mass.	Pittsfield
13	U.S.Cit.	Cunha	Barbara (Nov 1918)	3	f	-	---	no	none	no	U.S.A.	Portuguese	Mass.	Pittsfield	Birth Cert. American Born	Pittsfield	22/9/1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
14		Da Silva	Walhemar Alves	30	m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brasil	Brazilian	Brasil	PortAlegre	Permit 386743	Washington	5/6/1928	Pa.	Bethelem
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Born 4/13/93 - Messina

Born 6/30/98 - Pittsfield Mass

Sadaina, Insp. 2/4/29 - 34 yrs m

37

19

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 12

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218

INQUIRY NO.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

I. A. 53

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

The entries on this list may be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929, *19* 29

67

19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for the purpose of polygamy, or other unlawful purpose	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Rosaria Rocha Aveiro	NJ	Perth Amboy	no	self	$50	yes	26/ 28	P. Amboy	Brother-Jo[illegible]eRocha, 825 Amboy Ave. Perth Amboy NJ	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no,	5	2	med	brw	brw	none
2	Wife-Ana R. J. Oliveira Ilhave	NJ	Newark	no	self	$50	yes	26/ 28	Newark	Cousin-Manoel Prado-153 Union St. Newark NJ	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht	brw	brw	none
3	Wife-Maria Marques Trageira- Estarreja	Pa.	Hallertown	no	self	$23	yes	26/ 27	Haller	Friend-Antonio M. da Silva R.F.D.nº.1-178 Hallerton Pa.	Yes	perm	Yes	no	non	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht	brw	brw	small scar on forehead
4	Mother-Rosa M. da Silva Murteza	Ind.	S. Bend	no	husband	$20	no	none	never	Husband-Americo J. Pinho Studebaker Corporation South Bend	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brw	brw	none
5	Sister-Beatriz d'Almeida Vizeu	NY	Messina	no	husband	$35	yes	24/ 27	Messina	Husband-Antonio Rebelo Sal, Somerset Ave. Messina NY	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brw	brw	none
6	Aunt-Beatriz d'Almeida Vizeu	NY	Messina	no	father	$40	yes	24/ 27	Messina NY	accompanies mother	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	far	brw	brw	none
7	Mother-Joana Maria Ponte de Lima	Pa.	Bethelem	no	self	$25	yes	23/ 28	Bethlehem Pa	Friend-José Andrade-621 East Morton St. Bethelem Pa	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dbrw	brw	tattoo on right arm
8	Father-Manoel Gomes Soares Agueda	Pa.	Bethelem	no	husband	$50	no	no	never	Accompanies Husband-	Yes	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brw	brw	none
9	Mother-Francisca Rosa Alportel	Cal.	Scotia	no	self	$100	yes	16/ 27	Scotia	Waldemar A. da Silva Po. O. Box 333 Scotia Cal.	Yes	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	dbrw	brw	none
10	Wife-Mariana Martins Oliveira da Bairro	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	$50	yes	21/ 28	S. Franc[illegible]	Brother-in-law-Manoel F. Correia-810 Amboy Av. Perth Amboy	Yes	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brw	brw	none
11	Mother-Maria da Assumpção Parada	N.J.	Elizabeth port	no	husband	$25	no	no	never	Husband-A. Rogers-233-2nd. St. Elizabeth Port N.J.	Yes	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	brw	none
12	Father-Manoel Pinto Gaspar Mesquitela	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	self	$25	yes	21/ 28	Pitts-field	Husband-Raul Cunha-99 Woodlawn Av. Pittsfield	Yes	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	blk	brw	none
13	Grand-father-Manoel Pinto Gaspar Mesquitela	Mass	Pittsfield	no	mother	--	yes	25/ 25	Pitts-fieldd	Father-Raul Cuna- 99 Woodlawn Av. Pittsfield	American Born									American Citizen							
14	Father Jose' Alves Agueda Port.	Pa	Bethelem	no	self		yes	28	Bethe-lem Pa	Friend Manoel T. Cavalho 621 East Morton St. Bethelem Pa,	Yes	perman.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	black sign on left cheek
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

...INQUIRY... No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Zheglich (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Zheglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 - 1919, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...RIGINAL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ol Jensen Fillips, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailed thereupon," or "employed by vessel thereof," as the fact may be)

68

Ol Jensen Fillips

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 3 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W E Ramsell

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, January 25th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number / Permit	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Baleizão	João Mendes	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Faro	343867	Washington	27/2/28	Pa.	Shenadoah
2		Durães	Manoel da Cruz Nunes	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S.J.Areias	298626	Washington	14/8/1928	Mass	NBedford
3		Silva	Waldemar Alves	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Port Alegre	386746	Washington	5/6/28	Pa.	Bethelem
4		Santos	Alberto dos	48		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	411856	Washington	20/8/28	Mass	Brompton
5		Dinho	Maria Emilia	35		f	m	housewife	no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	412714	Washington	22/8/28	Mass	Brompton
6		Rodrigues	José Maria	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vagos	344179	Washington	28/2/28	Pa.	Shanandoa
7		Franco	João Simões	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vgos	340403	Washington	11/2/28	Cal.	S.Francisco
8		Aires	Manoel Simões	28		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	295151	Washington	~~23/8/1928~~	Cal.	Ryde
9		Souza	Manoel Luis de	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	A.V.Vez	341324	Washington	16/2/28	Pa.	Freeland
10		Oliveira	Secuhdino Santos	29		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Porto	297112	Washington	~~24/8/1928~~	Mass	NBedford
11	21/3	Silva Waldemar Alves: see manif. 19/14																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens ... ... —
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 51

69 21

The [illegible] this sh[illegible]ust be typewrit[illegible] or printe[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3, 1929 FEBRUARY, 19 29

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (as defined by immigration laws)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any kind of work for which he has been offered money, or has he a ticket or money to pay his passage, or has he been assisted by others in coming, or has he any relative or friend who has agreed to support him for a time, and if so, what relative or friend, and how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See Notice for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Maria José dos Santos Faro	Pa.	Shenadoah 3/20/28	no	self	40	yes	24/28	Shenadoah	Brother-José Mendes Baleizão 409, East Lloyd St. Shenadoah	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	scar on first finger left hand
2	Wife-Eduarda Durães S.João das Areias	Mass	NBedford 9/2/27	no	self	18	yes	22/28	NBedford	Friend-Agacio P.Silva, nº.1 Bettle St. NBedford Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brw	brw	mole l.cheek black sign on
~~3~~	~~Father-José Alves Agueda~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Bethelem~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~25/28~~	~~Bethelem Pa.~~	~~Friend-Manoel T.Caralho 621, East Morton St. Bethelem~~	~~yes~~	~~perm~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~drk~~	~~brw~~	~~brw~~	~~left cheek~~
4	Mother-Ana de Jesus Gouveia	Mass	Brompton 9/7/28	no	self	180	yes	16/28	Brompton	Brother-inlaw-José M.Dinho-48 Walnut St. ~~Brompton~~ Brockton	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	wht	brw	blu	none
5	Mother-Maria da C.Abrantes Gouveia	Mass	Brompton 3/20/28	no	husband	60	yes	17/28	Brompton	Accompanies Husband-Alberto dos Santos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt	brw	brw	none
6	Wife-Declinda de J.Rodrigues- Vagos	Pa.	Shenadoah 3/20/28	no	self	60	yes	23/28	Shenadoah	Friend-Alvaro Costa-32 West Coal St. Shenadoah	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	dbrw	brw	scar on left arm
7	Wife-Mania C.Silva-Vagos	N.J.	Newark 3/20/28	no	self	25	yes	21/28	Newark	Friend-José J.Gravato-30 Ferry St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	dbrw	brw	none
8	Father-João Simões Aires Aveiro	N.J.	Perth Amboy 9/9/28	no	self	30	yes	24/28	PAmboy	Cousin-Manoel S.Aires P.O.Box 93 Perth Amboy	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dkr.	brw	blk.	none
9	Wife-Antonio Pereira Nova Arcos de Val de Vez	Pa.	Freeland 3/2/28	no	self	27	yes	24/28	Freeland	Friend Marcelino A.Moreira Pa. 356, Read St. Freeland Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
10	Father-Antonio S.Oliveira Porto	Mass	NBedford 9/21/27	no	self	28	yes	20/27	NBedford	Cousin-Luiz A.dos Santos 233, Coggeshall St. NBedford	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4301

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Steglich (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Steglich

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of FEB 1929 . 19

at NEW YORK

U S Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

...ENTE WILSON" sailing from LISBON JANUARY, 25TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 2 1929

20

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRAZ	Antonio	39		M	M	./.	Pass.12 iss.Lisbon Port.Jan.14th,1929 District Court of the U.S.A. Brooklyn 3/9/25	198 Hamilton Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
2	RAMALHO	Joaquim Maria	31		M	M	./.	Pass.186620 Wash.D.C.Jan.7th,1928 District Court of the U.S.A. Brooklyn, 1925	107 Boerum St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

70

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. _____

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from NAPOLI, JAN 22 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LYTER	HARRY	22	✓	M	S	HARRISBURG PA 1/9/906	PASS.638259 ISS.AT WASH.D.C. 10/1/28	1929 5 ST HARRISBURG PA
2	DI BARTOLOMEO	RAFFAELE	29	✓	M	M	2486812 ./.	PASS.642277 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/16/28	139 SCHOOL ST YONKERS N.Y.
3	LAGONIKOS	THEODOSIOS	35	✓	M	M	2286818 ./.	PASS.611212 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.6/7/27	309 BOX WHEELING W.V.
4	IOVINO	CARLO	20	✓	M	S	LONG ISLAND N.Y. 6/26/908	PASS.621950 ISS.AT WASH.D.C. 7/31/1928	495 Hamilton St. LONG ISLAND N.Y.
5	MAGRI	GIUSEPPE	55	✓	M	M	./.	PASS.6912 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.1/31/28	1314 GRAND ST CHICAGO ILL
6	RITUCCI	NICOLA	40	✓	M	M	1662347 ./.	PASS.450866 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.8/17/27	1833 CHERRY ST WATERBURY CONN
~~7~~	~~SAMBROTTA~~	~~PIETRO~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~PASS.1423 ISS.AT ROME ITALY 1/3/29~~	~~409 7 ST BUFFALO N.Y.~~
8	GIUSTI	MAFALDA	14	✓	F	S	CONCORD MASS 4/27/1915	PASS.1344 ISS.AT ROME ITALY 11/14/28	107 SALEM ST BOSTON MASS
9	GIUSETI	UMBERTO TA	11	✓	M	S	CONCORD MASS 6/4/17	PASS.1344 ISS.AT ROME ITALY 11/14/28	107 SALEM ST BOSTON MASS
10	GIUSTI	ADELCA	9	✓	F	S	CONCORD MASS 7/9/19	PASS 1344 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 11/14/28	107 SALEM ST BOSTON MASS
11	MOCCIA	ANTONIO TA	17	✓	M	S	N.Y.C. ✓ 1/9/12	PASS.325 ISS.AT PALERMO ITALY 12/13/28	105 WALDON ST CORONA N.Y.
12	LA SELVA	MARIA TA	19	✓	F	S	POTTSVILLE PA 11/16/909	PASS.1375 ISS.AT ROME ITALY 12/1/28	138 E.7 ST POTTSVILLE PA
13	CAPUTO	GIUSEPPE	30	✓	M	M	2501446 ./.	PASS.472503 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.11/11/27	7963 DOBSON AV CHICAGO ILL
14	PERFERI	DOMENICO TA	17	✓	M	S	TRENTON N.J. 1/22/913	PASS.1452 ISS.AT ROME ITALY 1/14/29	4550 NEWTON ST TRENTON N.J.
15	ROSINI	NICOLA TA	18	✓	M	S	LAWRENCE MASS ✓ 11/18/911	PASS.2464 ISS.AT NAPLES ITALY 12/7/28	87 LAURENCE ST LAWRENCE MASS
16	PAPERO	GIUSEPPE	20	✓	M	S	BATAVIA N.Y. ✓ 170448 9/10/908 ✓	PASS.2541 ISS.AT NAPLES ITALY 1/10/29	19 CHEVEY ST N.Y.C.
17	8/7 = Sambrotta Pietro : not embarked atp						As Libby Dep 9.15 am		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form No. 508
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised 1924)

No.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT WILSON" sailing from NAPLES, January 22nd., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 3 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	OLIVERI	ANTONINO	22	-	M	S	Consales La... 12th.1907	Pass.285 iss.Palermo Italy Dec.1,928 net.pap.S.Antonio Tex.1918	188 Middleton Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
2	SEACH' VL 20/964	EUGENE	34	-	M	M	./.	Passport Washington D.C.Oct.23rd.1928 N.64c699	6705 Oakland Str.Forth Worth Tex.
3	PELLEGRINO	PIETRO	18	-	M	S	Young ... January 15th.1910	Birth Cert.144970 May 14,1928 nat.pap.New York Aug.30th.1910	200 Locust Str.Marcus Hook Pa.
4	LO BUE	FRANCESCO	56	-	M	W	./.	Passp.N.644/... iss.U.S.Oct.2nd.1928	41-18 4th.Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
5	GIUNTA V-285764 - 8/30/29	VINCENZA	19	-	F	S	New York N.Y.November 15th.1909	Birth Cert. 50858 iss.New York City 7/30/1928	54 Monroe Str.New York N.Y.
6	GIUNTA	ANGELA	16	-	F	S	New York March 24th.1912	Birth Cert.18983 iss.New York City 7/3/1928	54 Monroe Str.New York N.Y.
7	LO BIANCO	CARMELINO	17	-	M	S	New York N.Y. May 7th.1912	Birth Cert. 24190 iss.New York City March 16,1928	2784 Atlantic Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Circular No. 14-21c)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from PATRASSO, JAN 21 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 5 1929, 19...

W. & S. 142.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Langis	Demetrios	41	-	M	M	o/o	Amer.Passport No.448514 washington 10th August 1927	George Cypraios Brother in law 611 washington St. Boise Idaho.
2	Bacalos	Constantinos	31	-	M	M	o/o	Amer.Passport No. 492122 25th January 1928	My Home 601 S. 8th St.Philadelphia Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

73

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in Canada 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from TRIESTE, JAN 19 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 5 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANTOLIN	ANNA	12	✓	F	S	Bridgeport Conn. Feb.12th,1916	Pass.543 December 15th 1928 Zagreb Jufoslavia landing cap	own father:& Ohio Cleveland.1213 Addison
2	ANTOLIN	STEVE	11	✓	M	S	Bridgeport Conn,Jul,12th,1917	accomp. by the sister	accomp. by the sister father:% Slavec Vittorio Morley
3	SLAVEC	ALBIN	17	✓	M	S	Delagua Colo March 1st,1912	Pass.256 Italy Venice Dec.31st,928	Box 63 Trinidad Colo.
4	ZADRA	FRANCESCO	20	✓	M	S	./.	Pass.252 Venice Italy Decemb.26,1928	Ironwood Mich.Bonnie St.Feseville
5	GASPIR	JOANNES	20	✓	M	S	Ambriage Pa. Feb. 11th, 1909	Pass.558 Zagreb SHS Dec. 1st,1928	P.O.E. Lej Minn. B.X.30.1.
6	TURRIN	ANTONIO	27	✓	M	S	./.	Pass.14423 Nov.16, 1928	2021 ½ Clinton Ave. Alameda Cal.
7	MICHLICH	FRANCIS	16	✓	M	S	Klein Montana Aug.16, 1913	Pass.566 Zagreb SHS Jan.10,1929 landing cap	John Michlich c/o Aug. Kollamen 6419 St. Claire Ave Cleveland Oh.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

74

8 No 9 J Seaman Lot

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

...ERS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. L. Insp. Dameron, 76

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRES. WILSON COSULICH arrived FEB. 4, 1929, 192, M., February - Dameron, from 75

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
18m	1	RISTAGNO	Cataldo	1:15	14	4/5	2	TEL FOR $	R Rte Father, Giuseppe, 181 Prospect St, Buffalo, Ny	John	2/6	2pm	4	4	4	4
20f			Concetta							"	"	"				
17m	2	GERSTENFELD	Markus R.	1:15	4	8	1	TO CALL	Brother, Mary Schneider, 207 St Anns Ave, Bronx, Ny	John	2/4	2pm				1
16f	3	RICCI	Annita	1:15	15	2/3	2	TRANS CANA-TEL $	Father, Antonio, 565 Versailles St, Montreal, Canada	John	2/5	2:40	2	2	2	1
14f			Ersilia													
25f	4	RODRIGUES	Maria L.	2:30	19	11	1	TO CALL	Husb, Arnold Rogers, 233-2nd St, Elizabethport NJ	John	2/4	3pm				
28f	5	CUNHA	Maria	2:20	19	12/13	2	TO CALL	Husb, Raul, 95 Woodlawn Ave, Newark, N.J.	John	2/4	4:15				
24f	6	PINHO	Maria A.	2:35	18	6	1	TO CALL	Husb, Arthur Sardo, 501 Market St, Mayfield, Ky	John	2/4	3:20				
23f	7	PINHO	Maria D.	2:30	19	4	1	TO CALL	Husb, Americo, Box 26, Michawaka, Ind	John	2/4	3:40				
12m	8	REBELO	Jose M.	2:30	18	8	1	TO CALL	Father, Vanteira, 45 Adams St, Newark, N.J.	John	2/4	3:40				
25f	9	OLIVEIRA	Maria	1:20	18	13	2	# 1 TO HOSP ON ARR. #1 Ret 2/8/29 4pm	Ind, Domingos Elias Branco, 100 Ferry St, Newark, N.J.	Diana	2/8	10am	4	3	4	4
31m		FIGUEREDO	Manoel J.		18	2				"	"	"				
30f	10	SILVA	Maria	2:30	18	3/5	5	TO CALL	Husb, John, 10 Ohio St, Vauxhall, N.J.	John	2/4	4:35				4
4m			Mario						do							
4f			Gloria de J.						do	"	"	"				4

15

T.D. PRES. WILSON 2/4/29

PRES. WILSON 2/4/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 76

S. S. PRES. WILSON COSULICH arrived FEB. 4, 1929, 19, M., from Febuary-Dameleon

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.
24m	1 MALKASIAN Arouton 2cab	2	3		TURK	DOUBT SEC 3/2	1:15 LAPOINTE
30m	2 MENEGON Antonio 2cab	2	2		IT	DOUBT SEC 3/2	1:35 LAPOINTE
42m	3 CALDERARO Tomasso 2cab	14	1		IT	CANNOT READ	1:15 STERN
30m	4 MATRONE Alfonso 2cab	14	3		IT	ILLIT	1:15 STERN
36m	5 NIGASTRI Paolo E.	11	8		IT	LPC	1:15 DIMICELI
78f	6 BRUNO Vincenza	9	4		IT	LPC PH D	1:15 LAPOINTE
46m	7 FOURNIARAKOS George 2cab	5	26		GK	UN READ	1:15 FERRO
37m	8 LAMBADARIOU Emorfia 2cab	5	1		GK	IMP VISA	1:15 FERRO
41m	9 DROULIAS Demosthenes 2cab	5	27		GK	LPC PH D	1:15 FERRO
17m	10 ANDRIADAKIS Dionisios	5	2		IT	VISA	2:00 COLLINS
28m	11 MEGREMIS Spyridon	5	4		GK	VISA	2:30 COLLINS
73f	12 MARIA Ana	18			PORT	LPC PH D UN-RD	3:00 DIANA
37m	13 JERKOVIC Mile	3	4		YG SL	UN-RD	3:00 COLLINS

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									
Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.			
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
2/4	144	KB				2/4	5	KB	4[40]
2/4	30	KB				2/4	84	KB	4[05]
2/4	66	KB							
2/4	61	KB							
						2/4	72	KB	3[40]
2/5	36	SM				2/5	58	MG	130
						2/4	149	KB	3[10]
						2/5	47	MG	12[40]
2/4	151	KB							
						2/4	155	KB	3[40]
						2/5	8	KB	9[45]
						2/5	11	KB	10[10]
						2/5	19	KB	9[35]
						2/5	142	Jack	14[15]

Board (6)
Board (3)

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		
Date.	Record No.	Orders.
	99140/205	
	99140/203	
	99140/213	
2/8/29		Landed 2/8/29 11[40]
	99140/212	
2/6/29		Landed 2/6/29 11[45]
	99140/206	

DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			4		
			4		
			4	4	4
			4	4	4
			4		
			4	1	1
			4		
			4	1	1
			4		
			4	1	1
			4	1	1
			4	1	1
			4	1	1

12

Val. $ a
90

13

PRES. WILSON 2/4/29

...See other side.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 76

S. S. PRES. WILSON COSULICH arrived FEB. 4, 1929, 19, M., from Febuary - Dameleon

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4m	1	MALKASIAN Arouton 2cab	2	3	TURK	DOUBT SEC 3/2	1:15 LAPOINTE	2/4	144	DCB				2/4	5	DCB 4th		Bond (6)								4
30m	2	MENEGON Antonio 2cab	2	2	IT	DOUBT SEC 3/2	1:15 LAPOINTE	2/4	50	KS				2/4	84	KS 4th		Bond (6)	99140/205							4
43m	3	CALDERARO Tomasso 2cab	14	1	IT	CANNOT READ	1:15 STERN	2/4	66	KS								Vpr-read Landed 3/6/29	99140/203 99140/213							4
30m	4	MATRONE Alfonso 2cab	14	3	IT	ILLIT	1:15 STERN	2/4	61	KS								Vpr-read Landed 3/6/29	99140/212							4
36m	5	NICASTRI Paolo E.	11	8	IT	LPC	1:15 DIMICELI							2/4	72	KS 3rd										4
78f	6	BRUNO Vincenza	9	4	IT	LPC PH D	1:15 LAPOINTE	2/5	26	SM				2/5	58	MS 130								1	1	4
46m	7	FOURNIARAKOS George 2cab	5	26	GK	UN READ	1:15 FERRO							2/4	149	DCB 3rd										4
57m	8	LAMBADARIOU Emorfia 2cab	5	1	GK	IMP VISA	1:15 FERRO	2/4	151	DCB				2/5	47	MS 12th		Bond (6)	99140/206					1	1	4
41m	9	DROULIAS Demosthenes 2cab	5	27	GK	LPC PH D	1:15 FERRO							2/4	155	DCB 3rd										4
17m	10	ANDRIADAKIS Dionisios	5	2	IT	VISA	2:00 COLLINS							2/5	8	DCB 9th								1	1	4
28m	11	MEGREMIS Spyridon	5	4	GK	VISA	2:30 COLLINS							2/5	11	DCB 10th								1	1	4
73f	12	MARIA Ana	18		PORT	LPC PH D UN-RD	3:00 DIANA							2/5	19	MK 9th								1	1	4
37m	13	JERKOVIC Mile	3	4	YG SL	UN-RD	3:00 COLLINS							2/5	142	Jack 14th								1	1	4

13

PRES. WILSON 2/4/29

alien. See other side

(6), (6) (7)

SEAMEN SIGNED ... PORT.

No.	Rating	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	Zafred Guiseffe	35	Italian	

RECEIVED
FEB 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-3 Presidente Wilson

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
February 7th, 1929

I, master of the Italian S. S. Presidente Wilson
from port of Trieste (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 282 — Number of seamen deserted two
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port one — Total crew this date 281

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1929, consigned to Phelps Bros & Co. 117 Battery Place; is now lying at Pier 84 N. R., and is expected to sail February 7th, 1929. for Trieste
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

77

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Stoban Gorsaino	21	Italian	January 1st - 1929
Vascon Nicolo	19	Italian	October 23rd - 1928

RECD FEB 14 29

14-1613

18	MIANI	CARLO	2ND. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32						
19	FETTER	EROE	3RD. ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
20	GULLIG	CARLO	3RD. ENG.	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29						
21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3RD. ENG.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
22	BUFFA	PIETRO	W/R. OPER.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41						
23	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	W/R. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
24	MEDINI	GIORGIO	SUR. OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29						discharged at Naples
25	SARANZ	FERRUCCIO	APPR. OFF.	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46						
27	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						
28	CAFIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47						
29	MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
30	LAURICH	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20						

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA D I N AVIGAZIONE
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 668-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N	Nationality.		

14-1613

20	COLETTI	CARLO	3RD. ENG.	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	
21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3RD. ENG.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"	
22	BUFFA	PIETRO	W.R. OPER.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"	
23	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	W.R. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	
24	MEDINI	GIORGIO	2ND. OFF.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	discharged at Naples
25	BARANZ	FERRUCCIO	APPR. OFF.	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	"	"	"	
27	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	
28	CAFIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	"	"	"	
29	MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	
30	LAURICH	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	"	"	"	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston Mass.
February 8th 1929

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. Presidente Wilson
from port of Trieste., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 281 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none. — Total crew this date 281

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th, 1929, consigned to J. Castelli - 131 State St. -; is now lying at Common Wealth, and is expected to sail February 8th, 1929. for Trieste.
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York. —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 78

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 14 29 RECD

14-1613

	18	MIANI	CARLO	2ND. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	—	—	—		
	19	FETTER	EROE	3RD. ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	—	—	—		
	20	GULLIG	CARLO	3RD. ENG.	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	—	—	—		
	21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3RD. ENG.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	—	—	—		
	22	BUFFA	PIETRO	W/R. OPER.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	—	—	—		
	23	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	W/R. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	—	—	—		
	24	MEDINI	GIORGIO	3RD. OFF.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	—	—	—	discharged at Naples	
	25	BARANZ	FERRUCCIO	APPR. OFF.	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	—	—	—		
	26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	—	—	—		
	27	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	—	—	—		
	28	CAFIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	—	—	—		
	29	MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	—	—	—		
	30	LAURICH	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	—	—	—		

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

252

Sheet No. 1 S.T. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3nd, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Surname	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at final port	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1								D	D				D D

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-"-	-"-	-"-				
27	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-"-	-"-	-"-				
28	CAFIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	-"-	-"-	-"-				
29	MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-				
30	LAURICH	PIETRO	SEEMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-"-	-"-	-"-				

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

752

Sheet No. 1ST. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HREGLICH	ANTONIO	MASTER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	TOMICICH	ROMANO	1ST.OFF.	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
3	TOMICICH	STEFANO	2ND.OFF.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-"-	-"-	-"-			
4	PERTOT	FRANCESCO	2ND.OFF.	4/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-"-	-"-	-"-			
5	BATTISTA	RODOLFO	3RD.OFF.	14/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
6	RAGUSIN	ENRICO	PURSER	19/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
7	MARTINOLICH	ETTORE	PURSER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
8	CABANNI	SERGIO	PURSER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-"-	-"-	-"-			
9	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	PURSER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
10	NOVELLO	ANTONIO	PURSER	14/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
11	BUSSANICH	LUIGI	CHIEF ENG.	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	-"-	-"-	-"-			
12	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	1ST. ENG.	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
13	RUSSICH	ARMANDO	1ST. ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
14	SCALA	GUIDO	2ND. ENG.	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-"-	-"-	-"-			
15	ANTONINI	TULLIO	2ND. ENG.	23/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
16	TEIA	GIUSEPPE	2ND. ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
17	COVACICH	ANTONIO	2ND. ENG.	30/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
18	MIANI	CARLO	2ND. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
19	FETTER	EROE	3RD. ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
20	GULLIC	CARLO	3RD. ENG.	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-"-	-"-	-"-			
21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3RD. ENG.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
22	BUFFA	PIETRO	WIR.OPER.	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-"-	-"-	-"-			
23	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	WIR.OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
24	MEDINI	GIORGIO	WIR.OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-"-	-"-	-"-			discharged at Naples
25	SARANZ	FERRUCCIO	APPR.OFF.	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-	-"-	-"-			
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-"-	-"-	-"-			
27	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
28	CAFIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	-"-	-"-	-"-			
29	MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
30	LAURICH	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-"-	-"-	-"-			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

16—1980

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRESIDENT WILSON FEB 8 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192* .

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of linbility to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Arménian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2ND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1 ALBANESE	SEBASTIANO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
-.-	2 ZAMARIN	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	3 ROMAN	ARCANGELO	STEERSMAN	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	4 NOTO	SALVATORE	STEERSMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	5 BRESAZ	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	6 ANDREANCICH	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	7 SANNINO	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	16/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	8 TIOZZO	GIULIO	SAILOR	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	9 CORSI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	10 PRINZ	GIORGIO	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	11 ABBA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	12 MASSARIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	13 PETRONIO	GEROLAMO	SAILOR	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	14 PARENTI	SABATO	SAILOR	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	15 ACCARDO	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	25/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	16 BOLIS	FRANCESCO	SAILOR	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	58	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	17 MAROCCO	MARIO	SAILOR	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	18 MATTICH	CASIMIRO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	19 MARAN	CARLO	DECKBOY	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	20 MARTINOLICH	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	21 PAULIN	EGONE	DECKBOY	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	22 DALLA COLLETTA	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	23 ZIGANTE	PIETRO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	24 FACHIN	RUGGERO	DECKBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	25 SOSICH	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	26 CUNUSICH	VINCENZO	DECKBOY	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	27 OTTULICH	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	28 PIZ	BARTOLOMEO	DECKBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	29 SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-.-	-.-	-.-			
-.-	30 POLATO	LUIGI	SAILOR	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-.-	-.-	-.-			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192* ..

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3RD. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	PEROTZ	ANTONIO	INFIRMARIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
" 2	ROBBA	GIOVANNI	INFIRMARIAN	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	"	"	"			
" 3	KOBLUKAR	IDA	NURSER	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	FEMA.	"	"			
" 4	FERLUGA	MARIA	NURSE	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	FEMA.	"	"			
" 5	VRECER	EMILIO	DONKEYMAN	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	MASC.	"	"			
" 6	TAMARO	ANDREA	ELECTRICIAN	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"			
" 7	ZAMBERLAN	LUCIANO	ELETRICIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"			
" 8	SREBOT	CARLO	WORKMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"			
" 9	GOVACH	GIOVANNI	LABOURER	15/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"			
" 10	PERUCCI	COSIMO	LABOURER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"			
" 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	GREASER	15/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	"	"	"			Discharged at Trieste
" 12	MARINELLI	ARNALDO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"			
" 13	MACOR	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"			
" 14	VATTOVAZ	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"			
" 15	COSMARLI	ANTONIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"			
" 16	PETKOUSEK	GIULIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	"	"	"			
" 17	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"			
" 18	MUSOLINO	GIOVANNI	GREASER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"			
" 19	ZNIDARSICH	MASSIMILIANO	GREASER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"			
" 20	ZUPANCICH	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	"	"	"			
" 21	CASTIELLO	GENNARO	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"			
" 22	LANGELLA	SALVATORE	FIREMAN	9/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"			
" 23	IVE	PAOLO	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"			
" 24	RUBINICH	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"			
" 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	FIREMAN	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"			Discharged at Trieste
" 26	SALOMICH	FORTUNATO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	"	"	"			
" 27	FABARAZZI	GIUSTO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"			
" 28	ABBATE	ANDREA	FIREMAN	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"			
" 29	DOLENC	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	5/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"			
" 30	VERONESE	MARIO	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3RD 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 192[illegible], *from the port of* TRIESTE /ITALY/ 81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
P.E.	1 PEROTZ	ANTONIO	INFIRMARIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
"	2 ROBBA	GIOVANNI	INFIRMARIAN	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	"	"	"				
"	3 KOBLUKAR	IDA	NURSER	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	FEM.	"	"				
"	4 FERLUGA	MARIA	NURSE	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	FEM.	"	"				
"	5 VREGER	EMILIO	DONKEYMAN	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	MASC.	"	"				
"	6 TAMARO	ANDREA	ELECTRICIAN	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"				
"	7 ZAMBERLAN	LUCIANO	ELETRICIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"				
"	8 SREBOT	CARLO	DERRICKMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"				
"	9 GOVACH	GIOVANNI	LABOURER	15/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	"	"	"				
"	10 PERUCCI	COSIMO	LABOURER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"				
"	11 [illegible]	[illegible]	GREASER	16/4/28	[illegible]	NO	YES	42	"	"	"				discharged at Trieste
"	12 MARINELLI	ARNALDO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"				
"	13 MACOR	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"				
"	14 VATTOVAZ	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"				
"	15 COSMARLI	ANTONIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
"	16 PETKOUSEK	GIULIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	"	"	"				
"	17 CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"				
"	18 MUSOLINO	GIOVANNI	GREASER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
"	19 ZNIDARSICH	MASSIMILIANO	GREASER	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"				
"	20 ZUPANCICH	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	"	"	"				
"	21 CASTIELLO	GENNARO	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"				
"	22 LANGELLA	SALVATORE	FIREMAN	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	"	"	"				
"	23 IVE	PAOLO	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"				
"	24 RUBINICH	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"				
"	25 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"				discharged at Trieste
"	26 SALOMICH	FORTUNATO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	"	"	"				
"	27 FABARAZZI	GIUSTO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
"	28 ABBATE	ANDREA	FIREMAN	15/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"				
"	29 DOLENC	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	5/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"				
"	30 VERONESE	MARIO	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"				

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

16—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 192 .

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4THS 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 192[illegible], from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1	ZADNIK	GIOVANNI	ENG. BOY	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
-"-	2	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	ENG. BOY	27/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	3	MONTEGNACCO	UGO	MAITRE HOTEL	4/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	4	IVANOSSICH	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	4/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	5	CATTONAR	NICOLO	STOREKEEPER	23/8/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	6	RIMINI	ARTURO	STOREKEEPER	19/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	7	FLORIDAN	GIACOMO	STOREKEEPER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	8	RIVA	ATTILIO	BUTCHER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	9	URSIC	ANDREA	BACKER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	10	NARDINI	URBANO	BACKER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	11	PISCHIANZ	MARIO	BACKER	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	12	JAVERSCHEK	ANTONIO	COOK	17/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	COOK	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]			Discharged at Trieste
-"-	14	ZUANICH	QUINTO	COOK	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	15	DALVISE	SANTO	COOK	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	16	RUZZIER	OLIVIERO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	17	ZUANICH	NICOLO	COOK	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	18	BASSI	ETTORE	COOK	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	19	CALCINA	MARCELLO	COOK	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	20	TOSO	BRUNO	BUTCHER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	21	LIVELIG	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	25/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	22	MOGGI	GALLILEO	STOREKEEPER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	23	ZALATEO	ETTORE	STOREKEEPER	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	24	CUSTORLINA	ATTILIO	KITCHENBOY	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	25	GERIN	MICHELE	KITCHENBOY	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	26	DALVISE	LUCIANO	STOREKEEPER	23/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	27	FREGNAN	ATTILIO	STOREKEEPER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	28	FRANCESCHINI	BRUNO	KITCHENBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	29	POLACCO	MARCELLO	KITCHENBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
MAKER	30	MLAKER	GIOVANNI	MAITRE HOTEL	28/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-	-"-	-"-			

#12 Steerage Passengers.

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 192* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5 THIS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 192 9, *from the port of* TRIESTE /ITALY/

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1 SIMEONI	UMBERTO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
-"-	2 STURM	RODOLFO	STEWARD	10/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	3 MIANO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	10/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	4 SZOLLOSI	VITTORIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	5 BATTELA	MARIO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-"-	-"-	-"-			discharged at Naples
-"-	6 ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	7 CERNE	LUIGI	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	8 PAPI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	9 RESETA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	10 ARTICO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	11 VITIELLO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	12 NICHETTO	ALEARDO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	13 GALANTI	ADELIA	STEWARDESS	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	FEM.	-"-	-"-			
-"-	14 KAPPEL	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.	-"-	-"-			
-"-	15 DE LUCA	MARIO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	16 PERENTIN	BRUNO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	17 VASCON	NICOLÒ	MESSBOY	23/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	18 CAPANNI	UGO	MESSBOY	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	19 ZIPPONI	TULLIO	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	20 BATTILORO	CIRO	MESSBOY	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	21 SALATEL	ERMINIO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	22 BRAINIK	MARIO	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	23 CATAPANO	MICHELE	BARBER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	24 COLLE	GIUSTO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	25 FORCICH	CARLO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	26 SETTOMINI	ANGELO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	27 CAPOLINO	ITALO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	28 MATTIONI	EMILIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	29 SOUKUP	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	30 GOPPOLA	GENNARO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1980

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 192*...

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6 THC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd., 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
P.E. 1	RESANZ	ALDO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
P.E. 2	MALUSÀ	PIETRO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"				
" 3	MAREGA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"				
" 4	CARDILLO	ROCCO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"				
" 5	DE ROSSI	NICOLÒ	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"				
" 6	BALFONI	AMO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
" 7	DE SARIO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
" 8	MARTINOLICH	MARINO	STEWARD	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	"	"	"				
" 9	BIGAM	LEONARDO	STEWARD	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"				discharged at Trieste
" 10	PENZO	VIRGILIO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	"	"	"				
" 11	SCHOLE	GIACOMO	STEWARD	4/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"				
" 12	PANZERA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"				
" 13	PAVANI	CATERINA	STEWARDESSE	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	FEM.	"	"				
" 14	CHITTER	PIETRO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	"	"				
" 15	MALUSÀ	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"				
" 16	DI GOLLALTO	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	"	"	"				
" 17	MEZGEC	RENATO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"				
" 18	KLETSCHKA	PAOLO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"				
" 19	MISTRON	CARLO	STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"				
" 20	DEMICHELI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	"	"	"				
" 21	MARCHETTI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"				discharged at Trieste
" 22	BURBURAN	SIMEONE	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"				
" 23	PETRIC	FEDERICO	STEWARD	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"				
" 24	BOSCARIOL	FERRUCCIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"				
" 25	TRINCHERA	CIPRIANO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"				
" 26	UDOVICH	COSTANTINO	STEWARD	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"				
" 27	COLOMBAN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"				
" 28	SPONZA	ANTONIO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"				
" 29	GIRALDI	RENATO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	"	"	"				
" 30	POLESE	LORENZO	STEWARD	2/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"				discharged at Trieste

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14-1980

14-1985

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/-

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., *192*...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7TNS 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW-YORK, FEBRURY 3nd., 192 9, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ZACEVICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	D'AQUINO	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-	-"-	-"-			
3	TARANTINO	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-"-	-"-	-"-			
4	BRACH	CORRADO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
5	FRANCO	ARISTIDE	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
6	MENEGHELLI	BRUNO	STEWARD	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
7	GAMBARDELLA	GENNARO	STEWARD	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
8	ALBERTINI	GIORGIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YESV	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
9	MAGRO	MARCELLO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-"-	-"-	-"-			
10	DE FILIPPO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-"-	-"-	-"-			
11	PIANTADOSI	RAFFAELE	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-"-	-"-	-"-			
12	BOLIS	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-	-"-	-"-			
13	SIROVIC	ANDREA	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
14	BICIK	MARIO	STEWARD	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-"-	-"-	-"-			
15	BERNETICH	BRUNO	STEWARD	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-"-	-"-	-"-			
16	NOVAK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
17	CASTELLAN	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-"-	-"-	-"-			
18	BRAIDA	UMBERTO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-	-"-	-"-			
19	GRUSOVIN	LUIGI	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-"-	-"-	-"-			
20	PERCICH	VLADIMIRO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
21	BAROVINA	AGOSTINO	MESSBOY	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	-"-	-"-	-"-			
22	ULCIGRAI	MARIO	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-"-	-"-	-"-			
23	VELINOVICH	PIETRO	BARBER	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
24	TAMBURLINI	GIACOMO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-"-	-"-	-"-			
25	ZORZIN	LUIGI	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
26	MICHELUZZI	ADOLFO	STEWARD	15/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	-"-	-"-	-"-			
27	ARTUZATO	GIORDANO	STEWARD	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
28	MINIATI	VALERIO	MESSBOY	3/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-	-"-	-"-			
29	FURLANCICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-"-	-"-	-"-			
30	MOHOVICH	GIORGIO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-"-	-"-	-"-			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 192*...

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8TH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3nd, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	HUSER	PAOLO	STEWARD	23/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
-"- 2	FERFOGLIA	GEMMA	LAUNDRESS	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	FEM.	-"-	-"-			
-"- 3	GASPERINI	LIBERA	LAUNDRESS	1/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 4	PERUZZI	GIUSEPPA	LAUNDRESS	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 5	ZANETTI	MARGHERITA	LAUNDRESS	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 6	TURRI	PAOLO	MUSICIAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	MASC.	-"-	-"-			
-"- 7	MACOR	PAOLO	MUSICIAN	28/8/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 8	SPELOT	ALFREDO	MUSICIAN	17/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 9	PRADELLI	OLINDO	MUSICIAN	11/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 10	FACCHETIN	ERASMO	MUSICIAN	22/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 11	VALENTIN	PIO	FOTOGRAPH	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 12	JANDOLO	EUGENIO	TIPOGRAPH	20/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
-"- 14	MINIERI	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 15	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/1/29	NAPOLI	NO	YES	59	-"-	-"-	-"-			
4.C 16	DI LUCA	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	8/1/29	NAPOLI	NO	YES	17	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 17	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 18	GOIANOVICH	MARCO X	BOATSMAN	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST 19	DI NOI	LORENZO X	FIREMAN	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 20	ZUPANCICH	CESARE X	ENG.BOY	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 21	MONDISARO	CIRO X	FIREMAN	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
P.E. 22	PERNER	AUGUSTO X	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 23	VIDALI	GIORGIO X	WAITRE HOTEL	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 24	MIANI	DOMENICO X	WAITRE HOTEL	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 25	PIPAN	FAUSTO X	COOK	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST 26	GRUDINA	LUIGI X	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
P.E. 27	BLAZIC	LUIGI X	BAKER	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST 28	BRONZIN	CARLO X	MESSBOY	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"- 29	RIVA	ANNA +	STEWARDESS	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	FEM.	-"-	-"-			
P.E. 30	BIRSA	FERRUCCIO +	MESSBOY	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	MASC.	-"-	-"-			

Discharged at Trieste

Line NORTH AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 192*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fino is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9TH 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1929, *from the port of* TRIESTE /ITALY/

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1	RATMANN	LUIGI	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
-"-	2	BOLLE	GIACOMO	MESSBOY	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	3	BRUSATIN	GIORGIO	MESSBOY	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	4	DE MATTIA	ALBERTO	COOK	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-"-	-"-	-"-			
[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
P.E.	6	PIETROFORTE	COSTANTINO	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST	7	MUELLNER	CARLO	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST	8	POTRATTA	PAOLA	STEWARDESSE	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM	-"-	-"-			
FIRST P.E.	9	SERBO	SERGIO	STEWARD	17/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	-"-	-"-			
P.E.	10	POJAUNIK	VITTORIO	FIREMAN	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	11	FABIAN	RENATO	ENG. BOY	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	12	GRADVAZ	SERGIO	ENG. BOY	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	13	CANNONE	MICHELE	MESSBOY	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	14	FUCIN	ERMANNO	MESSBOY	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	15	KOBAU	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	16	ROTH	LADISLAO	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	17	BUZAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	18	BERNEK	MARIO	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	19	RAVANETTI	ANDREA	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-"-	-"-	-"-			
-"-	20	SETTIMIO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	18/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-"-	-"-	-"-			
FIRST	21	Negri	Melchiorre	Boeckboy	18/1/29	Trieste	No	Yes	19	-"-	-"-	-"-			
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 63
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Patras
Howard A. Bowman
Vice Consul
Howard A. Bowman
Date JAN 10 1929
(The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, unless the passport itself contains a shorter validity period)

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Car. Hreglich, master of the T. S/S "Presidente Wilson", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Antonio Car. Hreglich
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1919

M E Pause
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of lisbility to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—7240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Iriah.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 980
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Presidente Wilson, *arriving at* [illegible], February 3rd, 192, *from the port of* Trieste (Italy) 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.B. 1	Mokovec	Vittorio	2nd. Eng	22/1-29	Naples	No	Yes	29	m	Italian	talian			
2	De Pinto	Giov. Batta	fireman	22/1-29	Naples	No	yes	26	m	"	"			
✓ 3	Scopinich G	Giuseppe	eng. boy	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	"	"			
✓ 4	Pipan	Giuseppe	cook	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	25	m	"	"			
✓ 5	Brazzatti	Giovanni	cook	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	29	m	"	"			
✓ 6	Ceso G	Giovanni	cook	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	"	"			
✓ 7	Busan Romano	Romano	appr. cook	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	19	m	"	"			
✓ 8	Iug	Mario	"	22.1/29	Naples	no	yes	18	m	"	"			
✓ 9	Stranich	Enrico	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	21	m	"	"			
✓ 10	Ermacora	Domenico	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	22	m	"	"			
✓ 11	Del Ben	Luigi	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	25	m	"	"			
✓ 12	Presetnik	Aldo	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	19	m	"	"			
✓ 13	Ban	Arnaldo	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	17	m	"	"			
✓ 14	Lissiak	Vittorio	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	17	m	"	"			
✓ 15	Maver	Rodolfo	pastrycook	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	51	m	"	"			
✓ 16	[illegible]	Romano	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	48	m	"	"			
✓ 17	Mihulich	Giovanni	butcher	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	36	m	"	"			
✓ 18	Popovich	Saverio	Maitre Hot-	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	39	m	"	"			
✓ 19	Arena	Cosimo	barber	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	28	m	"	"			
✓ 20	Brsich	Antonio	steward	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	42	m	"	"			
✓ 21	Predonzani	Giovanni	"	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	25	m	"	"			
✓ 22	Levts	Remigio	mess boy	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	18	m	"	"			
✓ 23	Bresciak	Carlo	operator	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	31	m	"	"			
24	Tucci	Antonio	R.Commissioner	22/1/29	Naples	no	yes	39	m	"	"			
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spaniah American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Presidente Wilson, *arriving at* New-York, February 3rd., 1929, *from the port of* Trieste

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E. 1	De Lindemann	Teodoro	doctor	22/1-29	Naples	No	yes	57	m	italian	italian			
2	D'Auria	Nicola	steward	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	57	m	italian	italian			
3	Monetti	Errico	fireman	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	27	m	italian	italian			
4	Dequerquis	Giovanni	op-wir-	22/1-29	Naples	no	yes	23	m	italian	italian			
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate General No. 572
at Naples (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Good for 28 persons.
(Consul)
Date Jan 27/1929

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1980

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible]

Requ[illegible]

	(1) No. on list
1st.	1
1st.	2
P.E.	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

Line [illegible]
Owners
Local A[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *192*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the tim of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 $ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabilithy to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 havin been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norvegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Sarvian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at New York, 3rd February, 1929, 19 29, from the port of LISBON.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st.	1	da Costa.	Antonio.	22789	8 Years	Doctor	25/1/29	Lisbon	No	Yes	53	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.64	76 Kos.	
1st.	2	Vieira Serrão.	Henrique.	30867	3 Years	Male Nurse	25/1/29	Lisbon	No	Yes	31	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.70	80 Kos.	
P.S.	3	Henriques da Silva.	Fitte	421	24 Years	Steward	25/1/29	Lisbon	No	Yes	48	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.69	60 Kos.	
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Lisboa Portugal
(City) (County)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
H. D. PINKERTON
(Consul)
Date JAN 25 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Service No 149
No Fee

J. Serrão y Fitte

Line "Cosulich"

Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione, Trieste

Local Agents R. Pinto Basto & Co., Ltd.

16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1929
SHEET NO. 1

2-3-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. antonio cav. Breglich, master, of the T. S/S. Presidente Wilson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

12

cav Breglich
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1929

M J Ramsell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BELL NO. 18217 BILLED FEB 7 1929
15172 FEB 7 1929

Cards Received 2/11/29
Copy Received
Clerk

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Heuss
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Feb 3 - 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at [illegible] changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Ports	Trans. Scty	In Transit	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	75				17	22				8	122
STEERAGE	198				2	7				9	216
TOTAL	273				19	29				17	338

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 100 22 122
Steerage 209 7 216
Total 309 29 338

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 1 1
Steerage 1 1
Total 1 1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID E.LIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 25th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 41890	HAYTER	MARY L.	68		F	WD	H-WIFE	Y	ENGLISH 1603	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	887	LONDON	1. 11.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	HAYTER	ANGELA M.K.	23		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	889	LONDON	1. 11.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Compiled 4:15 pm 2/3/29 John Cochrane Inspector

9

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . --
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929 92

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote re full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging permanently in business in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON: G.C.HAYTER; LONDON N.W.3, 39 NETHERHALL GARDENS	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO	SELF	$500- Y	NO			SISTER: MRS. BERTHA RHODES BROOKLINE, MASS. 46 WELSHRD.	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR	BR	MOLE ON RIGHT SHOULDER
2	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	ENGLAND	LONDON	NO	MOTHER	200 Y	NO			AUNT: AS ABOVE	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WUPTS, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wupts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 1929

at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing thereu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1929

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

93

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3890	ALTENRATH	JOHANNES	47		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SIEGBURG	N 1 846	FRANKFURT B	JAN.13,1929	GERMANY	WORMS
2		AURIG	HUGO	42		M	M	FITTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	N 1 192	DRESDEN B	JAN.15,1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
3		DEUERLEIN	ANNA	28		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAIERTAL	338935 339141	WASH.PERM.	FEB.3, 1928	U.S.A.	GREENWICH
4	509487 6/8/28 Hab 861049 p/10/28	FOERCH	FRANZ	35		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	385451 389637	DO	MAY 29,1928	DO	NEWYORK
5		GIESELER	KARL wife See file 99260/727	35		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	N 313	BERLIN B	DEC.15,1928	DO	STANFORD
6	U. S. CIT.	GIESELER	GERTRUD wife	43		F	M	U.S.CITIZEN! BORN:1885 SEP.28th, NEWARK/N.J.												
7		HAGEN	OSKAR	40		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	383589 386401	WASH.PERM.	MAY 28,1928	U.S.A.	MADISON
8		HAGEN	THYRA wife	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FLENSBURG	383588 386400	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	HAGEN	HOLGER son	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HALLE	384011 386403	DO	6/23/28 MAY 29,1928	DO	DO
10	UNDER 16	HAGEN	UTA dau	9		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOTTINGEN	385590 386402	DO	MAY 28,1928	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT 3890	HAUBOLD	ALBERT	34		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	N 1 190	DRESDEN B	JAN.15,1929	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
12		HEIDENFELDER	ALBERT	40		M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BURK-HARDTSDORF	353075 352867	WASH.PERM.	MAR.31,1928	U.S.A.	PHILA
13		HERMANN	PAUL	35		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUESSELDORF	DO	DO	DO	DO	PITTSBURG
14		HERMANN	ALICE	63		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	TRANSIT 389073	HUDEC	LADISLAUS E.	36		M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	MAGYAR	C.S.R.	BANSKA-BYSTRICA	N 1 3	LAUSANNE(SWITZERLD)	JAN.8-29	CHINA	SHANGHAI
16	TRANSIT 3890	KÖPER	FRIEDRICH	63		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VEGESACK	N 1 1498	BREMEN B	JAN.21,1929	GERMANY	BREMEN
17		WEVELL von KRUGER	BASIL HEINRICH	33		M	M	EXPERT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	RUSSIA	ODESSA	N 974	BERLIN	JAN.8, 1929	DO	KÖNIGSBERG
18		KRAUSS	ROBERT	48		M	M	WORKS-MANAGER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	THUM	N 1 188	DRESDEN B	JAN.14,1929	DO	GERSDORF
19		LAPORTE	OTTO	26		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAINZ	332230 333395	WASH.PERM.	2/17/28 DEC.15,1927	U.S.A.	ANN-ARBOR
20	TRANSIT 389019	MAYER	JOSEF	53		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	HARENTHAL	N 1 189	DRESDEN B	JAN.15,1929	GERMANY	ZWICKAU
21	TRAN 10/2/28	MAYER	GEORG son	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ANTWERPEN	N 1 105	ANTWERPEN B	JAN.16,1929	BELGIUM	ANTWERPEN
22		MECKLENBURG	WILHELM	30		M	S	CERTIF. ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUBREISACH	N 337	STUTTGART B	MAY 12,1928	GERMANY	STUTTGART
23		MAIKOMES	THEODOR	33		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KASSEL	N 1 312	KOELN B	JAN.14,1929	GERMANY	BARMEN
24		MEHLHORN	FRITZ	36		M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JAHNSDORF	410227 411471	WASH.PERM.	8/18/28 AUG.14,1928	U.S.A.	PHILA
25		ROLOFF	LOUISE	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEYERBERG	351661 348074	WASH.PERM.	MAR.27,1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
26	TRANSIT 3890	SCHÜTTE	GEORG	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	N 1 14833	BREMEN B	DEC.10,1928	GERMANY	BREMEN
27		SCHULZ	RICHARD	39		M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DORF-CHEMNITZ	191	DRESDEN B	JAN.15,1929	DO	THALHEIM
28		STRUWE	REGINA	45		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	NEWYORK	N 1 158	BREMEN B	JAN.3, 1929	DO	BRAMSCHE
29	2/14/28 4/12/28 Hab	ZANGER	MARIA	29		F	WD	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	ACHWINKEL	386841 392689	WASH.PERM.	5/12/28 JUN.7, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
30		HANSEN	ERICH	22		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RENDSBURG	437136 438148	DO	12/8/28 NOV.19,1928	DO	NEWYORK

CANCELLED Nº 13/14: HERMANN (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

-1-

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929

94

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after coming temporarily to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he belong to any class (or group) of the inadmissible classes? (To be read and translated if the alien appears to be illiterate, or cannot understand English, or if he is deaf and dumb)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether going to any place to which he will be sent by any society or person on arrival in the United States or by any of the agencies mentioned in the Circular of Information for Full Text of Question 28	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE:MARTA ALTENRATH,7-PARKSTRASSE,WORMS.	GERM	WORMS	NO	SELF	Y	Y		1928:JUN-JUL N.Y.C.	FIRM:O.F.HUMMEL,INC.,100-GOLD STR., N.Y.C.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	WIFE:MARTHA AURIG,9-KURZE STRASSE, CHEMNITZ/SA.	DO	CHEMNITZ	Y	DO	Y	Y		1911-1914 DOVER	FIRM: ROBERT REINER,GREGORY AVE. WEEHAWKEN/N.J.	Y	1 year under bond	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER:BERNHARD DEUERLEIN, MUHLSTR., BAIERTAL/BADEN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-Y		1923-MAR.1928 GREENWICH	SISTER:HELENE DEUERLEIN,262 CENTRAL-PARK W., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	WIFE:ANNA POERCH,43-HOLZSTR MUENCHEN/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	Y	1926-1928 N.Y.C.	HOME:507 E-79th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER:AUGUST GIESELER,63-PODBIELSKI STRASSE, HANNOVER.	CONN	STAMFORD	NO	DO		Y	Y	1923-1928,NOV. STANFORD	WIFE:GERTRUD GIESELER,35-WORTH STR., STANFORD/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
6										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
7	SIS.I.L.:EMMI LEISNER,15-3 SPICHERNSTR,BERLIN W.50	WISC	MADISON	Y	SELF		Y	Y	1925-1928 MADISON	ACQ.:PROF.A.R.HOHLFELD,1911-VILAS STR., MADISON/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8	SISTER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		Y	Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	AUNT:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
10	AUNT:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		NO	Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE:HERTHA HAUBOLD,21-HENRIETTEN STR., CHEMNITZ/SA	GERM	CHEMNITZ	Y	DO		Y	NO		FIRM:ELY & WALKER DRY GOODS CO., ST.LOUIS/MO., WASHINGTON STR.	Y	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	WIFE:CLARA HEIDENFELDER, LOFFLERSCHER WIRTSCHAFTSWEG,THALHEIM/SA	PA	PHILA	NO	DO		Y		1926-1928 PHILA	BRO.I.L.:ALFRED DRECHSEL,4138-FRANKLIN STR., PHILA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
13	~~FATHER:ADOLF HERMANN,46-GIMBOCK STR., DUSSELDORF/RHLD~~	~~PA~~	~~PITTSBURGH~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~		~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~1925-1926 PITTSBURG~~	~~HOME:6419-FORWARD-AVE., PITTSBURGH/PENNA.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
14	~~FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~		~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~AS ABOVE.~~	~~HOME:AS ABOVE.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~GR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
15	FATHER:THEODOR MEYER,86-MAUER-KIRCHER, MUENCHEN	CHINA	SHANGHAI	Y	SELF		Y	NO		Hotel Mt. Clair N.Y.C. IN TRANSIT TO SHANGHAI/ CHINA.	Y	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	WIFE:TILLY KÖPER,94-OSTERDEICH BREMEN.	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY	NO	DO		Y	Y	1927 IN TRANSIT	Pennsylvania Hotel IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA-CITY.	Y	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
17	~~WIFE:MATHILDE~~ WEVELL von KRUGER,4-STRAUSS STR., KÖNIGSBERG/O.PR.	NEWYORK		Y	DO		Y	Y	1926 IN TRANSIT N.Y.C.	GERMAN CONSULATE GENERAL, NEW-YORK ON DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.	Y	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
18	WIFE:HELENE KRAUSS,531-HOFER-STR., OBERLUNGWITZ/SA	GERM	GERSDORF	Y	DO		Y	NO		FIRM: ROBERT REINER, WEEHAWKEN, N.J. GREGORY AVE	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
19	FATHER:OBERLTNT.W.LAPORTE,36-AUMULLERSTR., MUENCHEN	MICH	ANN ARBOR	Y	DO		Y	Y	1926-1928 ANN ARBOR	UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	WIFE:MARIE MAYER,CRIMMITSCHAUSTR ZWICKAU/SA.	GERM	ZWICKAU	Y	DO		25-NO			TURNER & CORTLAND AVE., CHADWICK MANUFG.CO. DETROIT/MICH.	Y	7 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	SIS.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO		25-NO			FIRM:AS ABOVE.	Y	7 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER:EDUARD MECKLENBURG,31-WELTZINSTR.,KARLSRUHE/BDN	DO	STUTTGART	Y	DO		Y	Y	1928:JUN-NOV. N.Y.C.	FIRM:S.K.F.INDUSTRIAL CORP., 34th STR.,40 E.- NEWYORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	WIFE:MARIANNE MALKOMES,18-RINGELSTR BARMEN/RHLD	GERM	BARMEN	Y	DO		Y	NO		THE AMERICAN BEMBERG CORP., NEWYORK-CITY, 180 MADISON-AVE	Y	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	WIFE:MARTHA MEHLHORN,109-C STOLLBERGERSTR.,JAHNSDORF/SA	PA	PHILA		DO		Y	Y	1926-1928 PHILA	ACQ.:MAX GRUNER,7348-~~DORSEY~~-DORRESDALE AVE., PHILA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
25	SISTER:MRS GRETE FISCHER,197-KIRCH-BACHSTR., BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		25-Y		1923-MAY 1928 HOBOKEN	HOME: HOBOKEN, N.J. 1203 GARDEN STREET	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	WIFE:TONI SCHUTTE,187-OBERNEULAND/BREMEN.	~~GERM~~	~~BREMEN~~	NO	DO		Y	Y	1924 N.Y.C.	FIRM:SCHUTTE & KOCKE, BEAVER ST., N.Y.C.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
27	WIFE:IDA SCHULZ,19-UNTERE BAHNHOFSTR.,THALHEIM/SA	DO	THALHEIM	Y	DO		Y	NO		FIRM:LOUIS HIRSCH,1328-BROADWAY/ NEWYORK-CITY	Y	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	HUSBAND:WILHELM STRUWE,40-ENGTERSTR., BRAMSCHE/HANN	GERM	BRAMSCHE	Y	DO		Y	Y	1883-1912 - N.Y.C.	BRO.I.L.:WERNER MALSCH,534-HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN/N.J.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
29	FATHER:MARTIN LEITNER, HAUSHAM/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	Y	1922-1928 N.Y.C.	SISTER:MISS HELENE LEITNER,945-ST.NICOLAUS AVE., NEWYORKCITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER:HERR HANSEN,31-HOLTENAUER STR.ISSE, KIEL/HOLSTEIN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO		Y	Y	1925-1928,DEC. N.Y.C.	COUSIN:C.H.HANSEN,100-WILLIAM STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE

Temporary admission extended until 2/2/37 File No. 72/26/1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. m. d. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	2. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		APPEL	ANNA	27		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	49310	STUTTGART	OCT.8, 1928	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		BANK	GERTRUD	20		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEHE	14113	BREMEN	DEC.17,1928	GERMANY	LEHE
4		BARGEMANN	WILMA	19		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LIEBENAU	13778	BREMEN	NOV.30,1928	DO	LIEBENAU
5		BAUMANN	GERTRUD	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEILBRONN	44998	STUTTGART	JAN.16,1928	DO	STUTTGART
6		BAUMGART	FRIEDA	27		F	S	TELEPHONE-GIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	50857	STUTTGART	DEC.17,1928	DO	STUTTGART
7		BECHTEL	KAROLINE	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EPPSTEIN	24192	KOELN	OCT.29,1928	DO	LAMBSHEIM
8	UNDER 16	BECHTEL	HANS	12		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKEN-THAL	24191	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	BECHTEL	ERNST	10		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAMBSHEIM	24190	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		BIERWISCH	ELISABETH	19		F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GUSTEN	8878	BERLIN	JAN.15,1929	DO	BERLIN
11		BOHLING	MARIE	16		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WILSTEDT	14415	BREMEN	JAN.7, 1929	DO	BREMEN.
12		DEPKER	KURT	18		M	S	TRAVELLING AGENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WORMS	27760	KOELN	DEC.18,1928	DO	WORMS
13		DIETRICH	ERICH	27		M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEICHA	15368	BERLIN	JAN.7, 1929	DO	GÖRLITZ
14		PAHLITZSCH	HILMA	21		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	23782	BERLIN	JAN.16,1929	DO	FREITAL
15		EICH	EMMA	20		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	HUMMEL-MARTER	43197	STUTTGART	DEC.12,1928	DO	HUMMEL-MARTER
16		EIGEN	EMMI	31		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	21555	KOELN	DEC.10,1928	DO	ELBERFELD
17		FREITAG	META	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THUM	22767	BERLIN	OCT.8, 1928	DO	THALHEIM
18	UNDER 16	FREITAG	ELFRIEDE	13		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	22768	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		FRIEDRICH	ERICH	20		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSTADT	27663	KOELN	DEC.1, 1928	GERMANY	NEUSTADT
21		FROMMELT	WILLY	23		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	8263	BERLIN	OCT.5, 1928	DO	BERLIN
22		GRUNER	OTTO	21		M	S	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JAHNSDORF	23784	BERLIN	JAN.16,1929	DO	JAHNSDORF
23		HABNER	HEDWIG	16		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	36898	STUTTGART	JAN.10,1929	DO	NUERNBERG
24		HAGER	BARBARA	18		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHÖNBRUNN	43191	STUTTGART	DEC.12,1928	DO	SCHÖNBRUNN
25		HERTEL	ARTHUR	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN	23412	BERLIN	NOV.12,1928	DO	PLAUEN
26		HOECK	MARTHA	19		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHUBY	32700	HAMBURG	DEC.27,1928	DO	SCHUBY
27		HOECK	EMMA	17		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	32699	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		HUPPERICH	GERTRUD	32		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BIRKEN-MUEHLE	16531	KOELN	JAN.3, 1929	DO	INGERSAULER-MÜHLE
29	UNDER 16	HUPPERICH	PETER	7		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	INGERSAULER-MUEHLE	16532	KOELN	JAN.3, 1929	DO	DO
30	UNDER 16	HUPPERICH	JOHANNA	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	—	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16533	KOELN	JAN.3, 1929	DO	DO

CANCELLED Nº 2: GRUNINGER (DID NOT SAIL)
DO Nº 19: FILSER (DID NOT SAIL)

FEB 3 1929

PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 70.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29

96

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (give yes or no) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER FRITZ APPEL, 8-WALD=STR., KARLSRUHE/BADEN.	NYK	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			BROTHER: GUSTAV APPEL, 53-RED STREET, BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	~~SISTER MARIE MAYER, C=~~ ~~[illegible] CHICAGO~~									~~COUSIN SUSO BIRCHERT, BOX 96~~																
3	FATHER HERMANN BANK, 37-UHLAND STRASSE, LEHE/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			BROTHER BERNHARD BANK, 368 E. 156th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: WILHELM BARGEMANN, 18-LANGESTRASSE, LIEBENAU/HANN	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	NO			BROTHER: AUGUST BARGEMANN, 419-9th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: HEINRICH BAUMANN, 6-MARIENPLATZ, STUTTGART	N.J.	TENAFLY	Y	SELF	50	NO			COUSIN: FRIEDRICH BENNER, 20-HODSKINS PLACE., TENAFLY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	SISTER BERTHA BAUMGART, 42-LINDEN=SPURSTR., STUTTGART/Wü	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	DO	25	NO			ACQ.: ALBERT POLZIN, 910-OVERBROOK ROAD, BALTIMORE/MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: LUDWIG TRETTER, 29-MINA KARCHER=PLATZ, FRANKENTHAL/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO			HUSBAND: JOHN BECHTEL, 338-BROADWAY, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: RICHARD BIERWISCH, 18-NESTOR STR., BERLIN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	100	NO			UNCLE: JOHN SUHLE, 251 W-89th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: HEINRICH BÖHLING, WILSTEDT/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			SISTER: ANNA KORBER, 1502-PUTNAM AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: KURT DEPKER, 17-HINDENBURG=ANLAGE., WORMS/RH.HESS.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	250	NO			FIRM: EINSTEIN & CO., 1-PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
13	ST.FATHER: OSWALD QUESCHNER, 2-BAUTZENERSTR., GÖRLITZ/SCHL	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			ACQ.: PAUL LIEBSCHER, 218 E-19th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	FOSTERFATHER: HANS FRAUENSTEIN, 56-SCHACHT STR., FREITAL/SA	NYK	E.-ORANGE	N	SELF	30	NO			FIANCÉ: MAX RICHARD SEIDLER, 5 N-18th STR., EAST ORANGE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: RUDOLF EICH, 11-HUMMELMARTER/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			COUSIN: MARIE WERNER, 239-CENTRAL PARK WEST, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER: AMALIE EIGEN, 31-HOLZER STR., ELBERFELD	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	NO			ACQ.: DR. WERNER PHILIPP, 1738-CROTONA PARK E. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	FATHER: CLEMENS KRAUSS, 18-STEINBERG, THALHEIM/SA	NYK	ELMHURST	Y	DO	100	NO			HUSBAND PAUL FREITAG, 8623-59th AVE., ELMHURST/NYK L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	~~FATHER: GEORG BLUER, [illegible] CHICAGO~~									~~BRUDER MAX BORSCHEL, 8640 BRANSTON AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO~~																
20	MOTHER: JOHANNA FRIEDHEIM, 52-AMALIENSTR., NEUSTADT/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	NO			COUSIN: LOUIS FRIEDHEIM, % P.HERBST & CO., 10-SPRUCE STREET, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	MOTHER: MARGARETHE FROMMELT, 352-FRANKFURTER ALLEE, BERLIN, O-34	L.I.	BAYSIDE	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			BROTHER: FRITZ FROMMELT, 199-20-33rd AVE., BAYSIDE/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22	FATHER: EMMA PETZOLD, 113-D STOLLBERGERSTR., JAHNSDORF/SA	PA.	PHILA	N	SELF	25	NO			Step-FATHER: PAUL PETZOLD, 2012 E-MADISON STR., PHILA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	AUNT: GRETE STÖHR, 17-GOETHE STR., NUERNBERG/BAY	UTAH	SALTLAKECITY	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			UNCLE: HERMANN BAUMERT, 754-REDWOOD ROAD, SALT LAKE CITY/UTAH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	FATHER: JOSEF HAGER, 16a-SCHÖNBRUNN/BAYERN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	10	NO			SISTER MARIE WERNER, 239-CENTRAL PARK, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
25	FATHER: RICHARD HERTEL, 19-SEUMESTR., PLAUEN/SA.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	600	NO			ACQ.: RUDOLF LENK, 234 E-88th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	BRO.I.L.: CHR.MATZEN, 25-5, PAPENKAMP, KIEL/HOLST.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			FATHER: PETER HOECK, 215 E-39th STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	BRO.I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER: PETER WALTERSCHEID, BIRKENMÜHLE/RHEINPROVINZ.	ILLS	CHICAGO	N	DO	25	NO			HUSBAND: HEINRICH HUPPERICH, 4339-OAKLEY STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	N	DO	200	NO	NO		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	N	DO	NO	NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

Received Aug

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. m. d. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass.

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 1929

at New York

E Henry
Dr K
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—889

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HOLTERMANN	KATHARINA	24		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RINGSTEDT	14307	BREMEN	JAN.3, 1929	GERMANY	RINGSTEDT
2		KAUSCHUSS	GERTRUD	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPLITTER	14210	BREMEN	DEC.19,1928	DO	DELMENHORST
3	758589 9/3/31 E 1B	KRAUSS	WALDEMAR	40		M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JAHNSBACH	23337	BERLIN	OCT.23,1928	DO	DORF-CHEMNITZ
4		LENK	ELLY	26		F	S	SEAMSTR.	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN	23411	BERLIN	NOV.12,1928	DO	PLAUEN
5		LORENZ	MARGARETHE	37		F	S	H-MAID	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OEHRINGEN	49026	STUTTGART	OCT.1, 1928	DO	OEHRINGEN
6		MUTSCHLER	EUGEN	21		M	M	CLERK	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SALZBURG	8252	BERLIN	OCT.3, 1928	DO	BERLIN
7		PAUL	ALMA	18		F	S	IRONER	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THEUMA	23490	BERLIN	NOV.23,1928	DO	THEUMA
8		PETERS	MARIA	26		F	S	H-MAID	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TODT-GLASINGEN	14145	BREMEN	DEC.18,1928	DO	GLASINGERLOH
9		~~MEBO~~	~~BRUNO~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ARCHITECT~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BERLIN~~				DO	BREMEN
10		~~RIEDEL~~	~~GERHARD~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ENGINEER~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HELMSTEDT~~				DO	HELMSTEDT
11		ROTH	SOPHIE	30		F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAECHERBERG	49077	STUTTGART	OCT.2, 1928	GERMANY	BADEN-BADEN
12		SABLOTZKI	HELENE	33		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTEN-BURG	9023	BERLIN	DEC.5, 1928	DO	CHARLOTTENBG
13		SIMON	HANS	25		M	S	TOOL-MAKER	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SOLINGEN	21185	KOELN	NOV.16,1928	DO	SOLINGEN
14		~~SCHERMON~~	~~WALDEMAR~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~ESSEN~~	~~20134~~	~~KOELN~~	~~OCT.5, 1928~~	~~DO~~	~~ESSEN~~
15		SCHMIDT	KATHARINA	34		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	MITTELDORF	21070	KOELN	NOV.14,1928	GERMANY	MITTELDORF
16		SCHWAB	MARGARETE	37		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	41517	STUTTGART	OCT.2, 1928	DO	NUERNBERG
17	UNDER 16	SCHWAB	MARGARETE dtr	14		F	S	STUDENT	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	41518	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		SCHWANDNER	MARIA	32		F	S	NURSE	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHNAITTEN-BACH	26378	KOELN	OCT.1, 1928	DO	FRANKFURT
19		WERMEYER	DORETTE	39		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAMSCHE	13526	BREMEN	NOV.12,1928	DO	BRAMSCHE
20		ZIMMERMANN	MARIA	32		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BOCHUM	~~42655~~ 20107	KOELN	OCT.4, 1928	DO	DATTELN/WFL
21		SCHOBER	ALFRED Augusta	21		M	M	CLERK	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	441363 442701	WASH.PERM.	DEC.1, 1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT
22		SCHOBER	ASTA wife	21		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	33835	BERLIN	JAN.17,1929	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
23		THOMANN	RICHARD	27		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ULM	439260 ~~439260~~ 441705	WASH.PERM.	NOV.23,1928	U.S.A.	INDIANAPOLIS
24		THOMANN	FRIEDA wife	26		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	342	BERLIN	JAN.18,1929	DO	DO
25	U.S. CIT.	THOMANN	MARGRET dtr	1		F	S	U.S.CITIZEN: BORN:1927 MAY 1st, INDIANAPOLIS/INDIANA.												
26		BUBINGER	SOPIE	31		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	BEDERKESA	435210 436310	WASH.PERM.	NOV.14,1928	U.S.A.	BOSTON
27	U.S. CIT.	BUBINGER	OLGA dtr	3		F	S	U.S.CITIZEN: BORN:1924 APR 5th, BOSTON/MASS.												
28		HODNY	JAROSLAV husb	30		M	M	CARPENTR	Y	CHECHO	Y	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	NAPAJEDL	368002 363577	WASH.PERM.	APR.30,1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
29		HODNY	EMMA wife	30		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KAMAJKA	372797 367525	DO	MAY 9, 1928	DO	DO
30		GOLDFINGER	ELISE	49		F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENSTER	86	NEAPEL	DEC.14,1928	GERMANY	BERLIN

CANCELLED NR 9:REEG, NR 10:RIECHE(DID NOT SAIL)
CANCELLED NR.14 SSCHERMON (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 25

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29 — 98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who is a citizen of Abyssinia, Afghanistan, Arabia, Armenia, Bhutan, China, Egypt, Ethiopia, Iran (Persia), Iraq, Japan, Liberia, Nepal, Siam, Soviet Russia, Syria, Turkey, or Yemen, is of the white race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of section 28)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether any of such alien's admission, presence, or application for admission is prejudicial to the public interest or unlawful	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:HINRICH HOLTERMANN,83-RINGSTEDT/LEHE/HANN.	NYK	AMITYVILLE	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.:MRS.ANNA PARTHEY,NORTH BROADWAY, AMITYVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER:JOHANNE KAUSCHUSS,37-DEIPER STRASSE, DELMENHORST/OBG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.:THEKLA JUNEMANN,105 W-72nd STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	WIFE:FRIEDA KRAUSS,24-D DORFCHEMNITZ/SA.	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	25-NO				BRO.:GEORG KRAUSS,1924-WENGLEY STR., PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER:ALBIN LENK,17-SEUMESTR PLAUEN/SA.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				BROTHER:RUDOLF LENK,238 E-88th NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER:LORENZ ANNA, HEILBRONNER STR., OEHRINGEN/Wu	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	1-NO				ACQ.:HANS WEINMANN,391-VAN DUZER STR., STAPLETON/N.YORK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER:EMIL MUTSCHLER,18-KIELERSTR., BERLIN	MO	ST.LOUIS	NO	SEE C.23	1-NO				COUSIN FRANK GLOECKL,2006-WHITNEL AVE., ST.LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	FATHER:FRANZ PAUL,57-THEUMA/SA.	N.J.	WEEHAWKEN,	NO	DO	25-NO				BRO.I.L.:ARNO GRUBER,500-PARK AVE., WEEHAWKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER:HEINRICH PETERS,33-GLOSINGERLOE/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.:HENRY DITTMER,10744-106th STR., OZONE PARK/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	~~FATHER:HEINRICH PETERS,33-GLOSINGERLOE/HANN.~~	~~NYK~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25-NO~~				~~COUSIN:HEINRICH PETERS,500-PASSAIC STR., PASSAIC/N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
10	~~HEINSTEDT,BRAUNSCHWEIG~~	~~DO~~	~~CALDWELL~~	~~NO~~	~~CERT~~	~~1-NO~~				~~BLANCH WILLIAM H.SHIELD of CALDWELL STR., CALDWELL/N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
11	FATHER:JOSEF ROTH, LÖCHERBERG/BADEN.	PA	EASTON	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				SISTER:MRS.WILLIAM HEITKORN,249-ST.JOSEPH STR., EASTON/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	BROTHER:PAUL SABLOTZKI,49-FRITSCHE STRASSE, CHARLOTTENBURG	NYK	BUFFALO	Y	DO	25-NO				BRO.I.L.:G.H.ZIMMER,278 N-PARK AVE., BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:KARL SIMON,9-BULOWSTR SOLINGEN/WFL.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	DO	Y NO				BROTHER:KURT SIMON,R.F.-8,BOX-635 WEST TOLEDO/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	~~FRIEDR.WILH.SCHREMER,9-GIESLER STR.,~~	~~N.J.~~	~~NEWARK~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~Y NO~~				~~ACQ.:HERBERT ADAMS,65-KERR STR., NEWARK/N.J.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~Y~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
15	FATHER:GERH.WILH.SCHMIDT, MITTELDORF/RH.PROV.	ILLS	ARLINGTON	Y	SEE C.23	Y NO				ACQ.:CONRAD KLEIN,P.O.WESTFIELD ARLINGTON/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	BROTHER:WALDEMAR MEYSEL,19-SPITALPLATZ,NUERNBERG/BAY	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	SELF	25-NO				HUSBAND:CHRISTIAN SCHWAB,1156 S-GROVE STR., IRVINGTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	UNCLE:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	NO NO				FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER:GEORG SCHWANDNER, SCHNAITTENBACH/BAY	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y NO				COUSIN:MARIA BERG,PARK AVE.NO.635, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	FATHER:WILHELM WERMEYER,6-HEMKER STR., BRAMSCHE/HANN	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO				ACQ.:BETTY NUNNE,5841-NORTH AUSTIN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
20	SISTER:ELISABETH BIERMANN,125-RENTPORTER STR. GLADBECK	KY	COVINGTON	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER:BERNHARD ZIMMERMANN,708-LEVIES STR,COVINGTON/KY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATH.I.L.:ROBERT SCHLIEDER,12-MARTINSTR., LEIPZIG/S A	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	Y NO	1923-1928	Y	DETROIT	FATHER:AUGUST W.SCHOBER,1490-HELEN AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y NO				FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER:ANNA THOMANN,11a-OLGA STR., ULM/Wu.	IND	INDIANAPOLIS	NO	DO	NO	1925-1928	Y	INDIANAPOL.	HOME:4839-COLLEGE AVE., INDIANAPOLIS/INDIANA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	MOTH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y	1926-1928 Y		INDIANAPOL.	HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25										HOME:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
26	FATH.I.L.:HEINRICH BUBINGER,3-GOLDBERGWEG,FRANKFURT	MASS	BOSTON	Y	SELF	25-Y	1923-1928		BOSTON	HUSBAND:ARTHUR BUBINGER,621-HYDEPARK AVE., BOSTON/MASS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
27										FATHER:AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
28	FATHER:JAN HODNY, NAPAJEDLA/MAHREN,C.S.R.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	1923-JUN.1928 Y		N.Y.C.	BROTHER:PETER HODNY,71-WILSON AVE., ELTINGVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
29	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	1920-1928 Y		N.Y.C.	BRO.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	BROTHER:DR.FRITZ EMS,9-HEINE-STRASSE, DUSSELDORF	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y NO				SON I.L.:HERBERT BAUM,HOTEL CARDINAL, N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Skeury

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRESDEN", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Heyn
M.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	5. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SARGA	HILDA	22		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	C.S.R.	UNICOV	2261	PRAG	JAN.19,1929	C.S.R.	UNICOV	
2	TRANSIT 416148	HOFFMANN	MORITZ	50		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BREMEN	1219	BREMEN	JAN.12,1929	GERMANY	BREMEN	
3		KRAUSS	WALTER Paul	29		M	M	STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZHUN	355784 358864	WASH.PERM.	APR.6, 1928	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE	
4		KAPS VL 994/948	FRANZ	24		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	NEU-BYDZOW	283	PRAG	JAN.10,1929	C.S.R.	NACHOD	
5		HOFMANN	OTTO	36		M	M	WEAVER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	THALHEIM	318649 320584	WASH.PERM.	NOV.8, 1927	U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE	
6	TRANSIT 416147	ROSENFELD	BERISCH	41		M	DV	[illegible]	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	POLAND	ZALCSZCZYKI	887	WIEN	DEC.19,1928	AUSTRIA	WIEN.	
7		KOWALSKI	ULRICH P.	24		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	WILMERSDORF	438428 440386	WASH.PERM.	NOV.21,1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK	
8		WINNINGER	MATHILDE	24		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHVN	413490 413205	DO	AUG.22,1928	DO	CRESTWOOD	
9	TRANSIT 418901	[illegible]LING	OTTO	48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BAD SACHSA	1538	BREMEN	JAN.23,1929	GUATEMALA-CITY.		
10		SCHAMBERGER	SCHOLASTICA	20		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WARZENRIED	42396	STUTTGART	NOV.8, 1928	DO	WARZENRIED	
11		RIEDLIN	GUSTAV	32		M	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEER	440271 442520	WASH.PERM.	NOV.27,1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK	
12		RIEDLIN	CHRISTINE	28		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HOLLAND	HARLEM	14253	BREMEN	JAN.2, 1929	DO	DO	
13	TRANSIT 418903	SLOBOTZKY	ISIDOR	46		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	FRANKFORT	91	MEXICO	SEPT.1,1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
14	418903	SLOBOTZKY	NELLY	30		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	#25	FRANKFORT/MAIN	JAN.14,1929	DO	DO	
15	416150	HARBORD	GEORG	32		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	1535	BREMEN	JAN.23,1929	GERMANY	DRESDEN	
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 4.15 PM 2/3/29

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

=5=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is a Jew, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, Indian, Syrian, Armenian, Greek, Russian, Bulgarian, Polish, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, German, French, Scandinavian, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, or other race, and state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:FRANZ PRESENZ,54-UNICOV/C.S.R.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	$125= Y	NO	Visit to ⇒		HUSBAND:RUDOLF SARGA, ~~1744-62nd STREET,~~ 939-Kent Ave Brklyn. BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	WIFE:WENDELA HOFFMANN, OBERNEULAND/BREMEN	GERM	BREMEN	Y	DO	$1000 Y	SEVERAL TIMES N.Y.C			ACQ.:MR.H.SCHUENGEL,57-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	2 WKS.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	RIGHT EYE GR LEFT EYE BR	MISSING.
3	WIFE:ANNA KRAUSS, THALHEIM/SA	WISC	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	$ 25- Y	1926-MAY 1928 MILWAUKEE			BRO.I.L.:RICHARD WAGNER,1591-10th STREET, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER:FRANZ KAPS,2-NACHOD/C.S.R.	C.S.R.	NACHOD	NO	DO	$100 Y	1928-NOV. 1928 N.Y.C.			ACQ.:H.SCHUENGEL,57-BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	6 MOS.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2 1/2	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
5	WIFE:FRIEDA HOFMANN,36-STOLBERGER STRASSE, THALHEIM/SA	PA	PHILA	Y	DO	$ 25- Y	1925 1927 Dec MILWAUKEE			BRO.I.L.:ALFRED BROCHSEL,4138-FRANKLIN STR.,PHILA/PA.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	ACQ.:SPIRMANN & HORWITZ,11b-TABORSTR., WIEN.	AUSTR	WIEN	Y	DO	$10 Y	1928:FEB.-MAY N.Y.C.			FIRM:FIELD BROS., EAST-BRIDGEWATER/MASS.	Y	2 MO.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER:RICHARD KOWALSKI,42-GARTENSTR.,FRANKFURT	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	$100 Y	1926-DEC.1928 N.Y.C.			HOME:127 E-61st STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	FATHER:RUDOLF WINNINGER,5-BREMER STR., BREMERHAVEN	NYK	CRESTWOOD	Y	DO	$125 Y	1923-OCT.1928 CRESTWOOD			ACQ.:BERTRAM ROSENBAUM,161-WESTCHESTER AVE., CRESTWOOD/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	WIFE:GERTRUD EULING,1-NEROBERG STR., WIESBADEN	GUATEMALA-CITY		Y	DO	$300 Y	Y	IN TRANSIT		FIRM:MECKE & CO.,88-HANOVER STR., N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT	2 weeks			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER:WOLFGANG SCHAMBERGER,13 WARZENRIED/BAYERN	PA	ERIE	NO	DO	$25- NO	Visit to ⇒ Mexico			ACQ.:SOPHIE LANG,315 E-9th ERIE/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	FATHER:DR.FRITZ RIEDLIN,23-RATHAUS STR., LEER/HANN.	NYK	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	$100 Y	1926-DEC.1928 N.Y.C.			HOME:62-OXFORD PLACE., TOMPKINSVILLE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATH.I.L.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	AS ABOVE.		HOME:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER: MORITZ SLOBOTZKY, FRANKFORT/MAIN, 1 OSTENDSTR.	MEX.	MEXICO CITY	N	DO	$100- Y	1928 IN Y TRANSIT			MEXICO CITY, 59 ISABEL LA CATHOLIQUA	YES	2 WEEKS	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
14	FATHER i.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	DO		AS ABOVE	YES	2 WEEKS	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	WIFE:STEPHANIE HARBORD,17-SCHWEIZERSTR., DRESDEN/SA	ONT	TORONTO	Y	DO	$500- Y	NO			ACQ.:H.SCHUENGEL,57-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 2/3/29. File No. 939-1948

Temporary admission extended until 2/3/29. File No. 939-1948

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

at New York

E Hagen
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DRESDEN . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE sur mer, JANUARY 25th., 1929

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CORTNER	HANS	28		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANDSBERG O/WARTHE	408989 409369	WASHINGTON PERM.	AUG.10-28	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2	TRANSIT 4/18/29	VERES	GEORG	22		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	193	BUDAPEST	JAN.15-29	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
3	TRANSIT 4/16/29	THIEL	ERICH	47		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	53	DRESDEN	AUG.13-28	GERMANY	DRESDEN
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 4:15 PM 2/3/29
John Common
Inspector.

49

Total Passengers 3
U.S. citizens ... ... -
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

11

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929

102

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Name in full and complete address of person who has sent for alien, or who has agreed to assist him upon arrival, if any such person or agency has been specified by alien in his application for visa	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U.S.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER i.L.: KURT ROSENTHAL, LANDSBERG (WARTHE), GERM.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	SELF	$50 Y	Y	1923 JULY-AUG.28	NEWYORK	HOME: 40 RECTOR STREET NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BK	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: Dr. A.VERES, BUDAPEST, 15 LEOPOLDRING	HUNG.	BUDAPEST	YES	SELF	$600 Y	NO	8rd trip		FIRM: GOOD YEAR DIRA & RUBBER CO., ACRON, OHIO	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	WIFE: ADELHEID THIEL, DRESDEN, 21 PALAISSTR.	GERM.	DRESDEN	NO	SELF	$500 Y	Y	JULY-AUG.28	NEWYORK	OWNFIRM: A.S.GUGGENHEIMER 558 MADISON AVE, NEWYORK	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. WURPTS, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts.
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—627

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4. 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DRESDEN" sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABRAMS	MARCEL HUGO	31		M	M		PASSPORT:650609 1928 NOV.17th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1662-VYSE AVE., N.Y.C.
2	BAIERLEIN	MICHAEL	28		M	S		PASSPORT:596212 1928 JUNE 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	4-ARION STR., DORCHESTER,BOSTON/MASS
3	FREUDENBERG	JOHN	39		M	M		PASSPORT:643579 1928 OCT.22,WASHINGTON,D.C.	108 S-GORE AVE., WEBSTER GROVES/MO.
4	FREUDENBERG	RUTH	39		F	S	1889 AUG.25th, ROSELLE/N.J.		AS ABOVE.
5	~~HARDT~~	~~GUSTAV~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~% BENDERS CORP. JOHNSON CITY/TENN.~~
6	LANG	SOFIE	41		F	S		PASSPORT:641156 1928 OCT.11th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	315 E-9th ERIE/PENNA.
7	MILLER	HULDA	30		F	M		PASSPORT:358964 1927 APR 16th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	141-18-181st STREET, SPRINGFIELD/L.I.
8	NAWROCKA	ROSA ANNA	25		F	S		PASSPORT 641109 1928 OCT.11th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	SPENCER'S ARMS HOTEL,69th STR.& BROADWAY,N.Y.C.
9	WOLFF	HUGO	61		M	M		PASSPORT:405290 1927 JUNE 1st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	367-FULTON STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
10	HOCHREUTHER	CARL	35		M	S		PASSPORT:493615 1928 FEB.1st, WASHINGTON,D.C.	136 W-96th STR N.Y.C.
11	ECKHARDT	ALBIN JOHANNES	48		M	M		PASSPORT:496429 1928 FEB 11th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	33-HEADLEY TERRACE, IRVINGTON/N.J.
12	MC.LAUGHLIN	JAMES	43		M	S		PASSPORT:1652 1929 JAN.17th, BERLIN/GERMANY.	120-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY.
13	CUJES	THOMAS	37		M	M		PASSPORT:653926 1928 NOV.30th, WASHINGTON,D.C.	1529 N-MAPLEWOOD AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.
14	SPRUNCK	PAUL G.	35		M	M	1893 OCT 8th, BALTIMORE/Md.		4213-GLEN MUIR AVE., LOS-ANGELES/CAL.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inst Inspector 7/8/29. 3 Pm

13

CANCELLED N#5:HARDT(DID NOT SAIL) G. Radler

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6.

Form 530 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised August 1924) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6. 104

S.S. "DRESDEN" sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, January 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, FEBRUARY 3, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUTLER	Joseph F.	47	3	M	M	HOBOKEN N.J. Oct 6/1881		154 E. 64th Str. NEW YORK CITY
2	BUTLER	Ina Le Roy	25	6	F	S	ELISABETH CITY N.Y. Aug 25/1903		- idem -
3	EBERLE	Alice	42		F	M		US Passport N°634464 issued at Washington D.C. on Sept.17/1928	316 W. 56th Str. NEW YORK CITY
4	STIFTER	Benjamin	44		M	S		US Passport N°654565 issued at Washington D.C. on Dec. 3/1928	146 W. 39th Str. NEW YORK CITY
5	KARLINER	Jack	30	8	M	M	NEW YORK CITY May 20/1898	P P 480 656	20 W. 47th Str. NEW YORK CITY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspector 2/3/29 - 3 Pk

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

105

S. S. DRESDEN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 25th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAZELETT	CLARENCE	36	✓	M	M	PP 6461 30 GREENCASTLE, [redacted], IND., MARCH 10th. 1892 Not Known Inspector 2/3/29 3 Thru		CLEVELAND, OHIO 1058 ROCKEFELLER BUILDING
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dresden

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1919

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—628

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List dresden

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN. Passengers sailing from Bremerhaven Germany, January 24, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		a c Bremen 8/1/29 BREYER	Herbert	00	V	m	S.	Lick-Smith	yes	1651 German	yes	German	German	Quota # 1381 Germany	Bremen	Bremen 11/3/28 Frau Anna Nee Sohr Lebe, Hann. Germany	N.Y.	3 Patterson
2		Post Office Money Order, Ellis Isl Sta. Y. #70917																
3		Feb 5 1929 attached hereto																
4		J. J. Daly Insp. 2/5/29																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—228

List Crew.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

107

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., February 3, 1929.

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously refused visa.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							Bro.-in-law. Gust. Thar										Specially Examined									
1	–	Member of crew	33 ✓	–	–	–	50. Madison St. Guttenberg N.J.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None.	5	9.	Fair	Blue	Gray	None	Germany	Dorum/Hann.
2																	Quota Visa. No. 13817.		Issued at Bremen, Germany. December 3rd 1928.							
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the Dresden, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1926

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—482

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. m. d. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

108

Dr. Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—628

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		14.																			
1	TRANSIT 3685	AHRENS	ALBERT	48		M	M	BIRDD.	Y	GERMAN 4/118	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 02	BENTIRODE 12	2 955	BREMEN MI 3(2)13.	FEBR.23-28	GERMANY 12	BENTIRODE	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			54																		
29																					
30																					

14

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29

109

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to some other foreign country in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he spells or understands or handles the use of our and freedom of the press, which is guaranteed by charter? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE: LINA AHRENS, BENTIRODE KREIS GANDERSHEIM	GERM.	BENTIRODE	Y	SEE C.23	25	Y	1925-1928	NEWYORK	FIRM: HENRY BARTELS, 72 CORTLAND STR., NEWYORK	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S/s. Dresden

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the ..... from Bremen ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewit' (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kanzler

110

H. Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHULZE	ARTHUR	34		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	34 425	BERLIN Q	9. 27.28.	GERMANY	KOETHEN
2		BREHM	MINA	26		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	41 486	STUTTGART Q	10. 1.28.	"	NUERNBERG
3		LUTZ	IDA	17		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NORSINGEN	50 059	STUTTGART Q	11.13.28.	GERMANY	NEUSTADT
4		JEROMIN	WILHELM	29		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	9 367	BERLIN Q	9. 10.28.	"	KOENIGSBERG
5		TELLINGHUSEN	ETJE	23		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTER-HUSEN	14 187	BREMEN Q	12.19.28.	"	WESTER-HUSEN
6		BUCHBERGER	JOSEFA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BONIFELD				"	MUNICH
7		HARLACHER	ANGELINE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UBSTADT	30 983	STUTTGART Q	12.20.28.	"	UBSTADT
8		KNIERIEMEN	RUDOLF	21		M	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CLAUSEN	27 850	COLOGNE Q	12.19.28.	GERMANY	CLAUSEN
9		KNIERIEMEN	BERNHARD	17		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 688	COLOGNE Q	12.17.28.	"	CLAUSEN
10		LYNEN	KATHARINA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AACHEN	16 493	COLOGNE Q	12. 6.28.	"	COLOGNE
11	UNDER 16	LYNEN	AGNES	10		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16 492	" Q	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	LYNEN	FRIEDEL	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AACHEN	16 491	" Q	"	"	"
13		PETZOLD	HERBERT	21		M	S	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MYLAU	23 581	BERLIN Q	12. 8.28.	"	MYLAU
14		OEHMCHEN	KURT	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOCHLA	35 055	BERLIN Q	1. 8. 29	"	GR. DEUBEN
15		SCHENK	MARGARETHE	24		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROTTENDORF	42 899	STUTTGART Q	12. 1.28.	GERMANY	ROTTENDORF
16		VANIK	ANNA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	SOMBRON	2 482	PRAGUE Q	1. 17.19.	CS.-SL.	SOMBRON
17		TUPPACK	MAX	24		M	S	FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEIGERSDORF	14616	BERLIN Q	12.27.28.	GERMANY	WEIGERSDORF
18		LANGANKE	FRITZ	25		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUHFLIESS	9 237	BERLIN Q	12.19.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
19		DRESE	CHARLOTTE	24		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERHAUSEN	35 046	BERLIN Q	1. 8. 29.	"	LEIPZIG
20		BERKHAN	EMMY	25		F	S	MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CELLE	13 364	BREMEN Q	11. 1.28.	"	BREMEN
21		BENDER	HEINZ	19		M	S	CONDITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	OHLIGS	20 838	COLOGNE Q	11. 7.28.	"	BREMERHAVEN
22		FISCHER	ERICH	26		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	8 845	BERLIN Q	11.13.28.	"	BERLIN
23	as Stuttgart 11/6/29 ES	DANNER	JOHANN	23		M	S	CONDITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLERSDORF	36952	STUTTGART Q	1.14. 29.	"	GRASMUEND
24		KRAKOW	WILHELM	36		M	M	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	WISMAR	31 334	HAMBURG Q	9. 29.28.	"	HAMBURG
25		KRATKY	KATARINA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	KOSTOLNA	2 489	PRAGUE Q	1. 18.29.	CS.-SL.	DRIETOMA
26		HEIDENREICH	MARIANNE	31		F	S	NONE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSTADT	26 875	COLOGNE Q	10. 1.28.	GERMANY	NEUSTADT
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

55

CANCELLED NR. 1 ARTHUR SCHULZE, NR.2 MINA BREHM, NR. 6 JOEFA BUCHBERGER, NR.7 ANGELINE HARLACHER, NR.14 KURT OEHMCHEN = DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 21

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29. 111

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (if not, and response is doubtful, he is detained)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (if not, and response is doubtful, he is detained)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										13.																	
1											NO	ALWAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
2	FATHER LEONHARD DREHM, NUERN BERG/A.D.H., REICHELSACHSTR. 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	N			FRIEND GERTRUD DREXLER, 157 GORDON AVE, TOMPKINSVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3	MOTHER IDA LUTZ, NEUSTADT/ BADEN, SCHLACHHAUS STR.14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25	"			COUSIN EUGEN BOWMANN, 222 EAST 96TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	WIFE ELISE JEROMIN, KOENIGS- BERG/EASTPR., K WILH.PLATZ	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	N	"	25	"			BROTHER KURT JEROMIN, 1207 WILLOW AVE, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER A.TELLINGHUSEN, WESTER- HUSEN/EASTFRSLD.	N.J.	KEARNY	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN GEORG FOLKERS, 37 WINDSOR STREET KEARNY, N.J.,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF SCHLAMP, INGOL- STADT/BAVARIA, OBERER GRABEN 21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND MAX STADLER, 340 EAST 88TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER EMIL HARLACHER, SD- STADT/BADEN, BRUCHSALERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			UNCLE ARTHUR HAGENMAIER, 1717 MADISON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER JAKOB KNIERIEMEN, CLAUSEN/PFALZ, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N			BROTHER HERMANN KNIERIEMEN, 22 PORTER AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER MRS.KOENIGSTEIN, KOELN/RHLD., HAMBURGERSTR.	L.I.	MASPETH	N	"	75	"			HUSBAND WILH.LYNEN, 1772 ME- TROPOLITAN AVE, MASPETH L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA PETZOLD, MYLAU/ VOGTLD., LAMBZIGERSTR.59	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND RICHARD EBERT, 153 STARR STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	FATHER MATTHIAS SCHENK, ROT- TENDORF/BAVARIA NR.133	KY.	NEW PORT	Y	SEE C.23	25	N	TA		COUSIN THERESIA HIRTH, 1145 PARK AVE, NEW PORT KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
16	MOTHER MARIA MICAK, SOMBROR/ CS.-SL. NR.160	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25 8	"	TA		HUSBAND ANDREJ VANIK, 753 STARKWEATER AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN TUPPACK, WEIGERS- DORF/O.LAUSITZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"			UNCLE CARL TUPPACK, 34 GROVE STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER EMIL LANGANKE, KIELEN- DORF/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25	"			BROTHER GOTTFRIED LANGANKE, 4320 JUNCTION BLVD., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
19	UNCLE ERNST DRESE, LEIPZIG, OSWALDSTR.19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25	"			SISTER PAULA DRESE, 28 PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER H.BERKHAN, PANSEN/ HANNOVER NR.15	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"			FRIEND ANNI MUELLER, 12 BLEE- KER STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH BENDER, OPLA- DEN/RHLD., DUESSELDORFERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1928 NEW YORK		UNCLE HEINRICH SCHULZE, 355 CRESCENT STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER ARTHUR FISCHER, DOBBELN/SAXONIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N			AUNT: ANNA KNIPPEL, 143-1st.AVE NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER ALBERT DANNER, PLATT- LING/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER WILHELM DANNER, 1645 N.HALSTED STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	SISTER JOHANN KNOSCH, HORN NEAR HAMBURG, BOBERGSTR.5	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIEND EDDI DUWELSDORF, ULMER PARK, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER ONDREJ PANKO, DRIE- TOMA/CS.-SL.	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	30	"	TA		HUSBAND JOSEF KRATKY, 5245 TARNOW AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	BROTHER HUBERT HEIDENREICH, FRANKFURT/MAIN, MILLEBEKERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	50	"			COUSIN WILLY LEHMANN, 808 AUBREY STR., PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
28											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30											NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 1929

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Maass

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

112

Cabin

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Poliah.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TRANSIT TO CANADA

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 19 29.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 12.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT H18905	BROSDA	JOHN	44		M	M	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN 1/2000	Y	CANADA	GERMAN	GERMANY	HORRIGS-WALDE	CANADIAN	CITIZEN & NO VISA RPH#58898		80 CANADA	CARDIFF	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete boo pp 2/3/29

John Brosda Josephine

56

12

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929. 113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (given or all persons, or of a certain class, or unmarried) by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										12.																	
1	UNCLE AUGUST BROSDA, GELSEN-KIRCHEN, LOTHRINGERSTR. 24	ALTA.	CARDIFF	✓	N	SELF	£100	N	Transp	HOME: CARDIFF NEAR EDMONTON ALBERTA CANADA	NO	TRANSIT CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Skury

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.med.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EICHGELEIN	WILHELM	43		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NUERNBERG	43 321	STUTTGART Q	12.18.28.	GERMANY	NUERNBERG
2		EICHGELEIN	MARGARETHE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 322	" Q	"	"	"
3		EICHGELEIN	ADOLF	18		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 323	" Q	"	"	"
4		WEICKGENANNT	MARIE	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCHSAL	51 040	STUTTGART Q	12.22.28.	"	BRUCHSAL
5		RUDOLPH	MAX	25		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAUTZEN	25 774	BERLIN Q	1. 14.29.	"	BAUTZEN
6		WARNKE	OSKAR	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MIDLUM	28 794	HAMBURG Q	1. 15. 29	"	BERENSCH
7		JONAS	GERTRUD	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTUM	20 005	COLOGNE Q	10. 1.28.	"	SINZIG
8	UNDER 16	JONAS	ANNA-GERTRUD	6		F	S	NONE	"	CHILD exempt	"	"	"	"	SINZIG	20 007	" Q	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	JONAS	HENRIETTE	1		F	S	"	"	" exempt	"	"	"	"	"	20 006	" Q	"	"	"
10		ARZDORF	ANNA	32		F	WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SINZIG	21 656	COLOGNE Q	12.11.28.	"	WESTUM
11		GORES	KARL	23		M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	21 102	COLOGNE Q	11.15.28	"	COLOGNE
12		PASSBENDER	ANNA	24		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	RHEINACH	20 731	COLOGNE Q	12.17.28.	"	RHEINACH
13	UNDER 16	PASSBENDER	ALBERT	2		M	S	NONE	"	CHILD exempt	"	"	"	"	"	20 732	COLOGNE Q	12.17.28.	"	"
14		VON AU nee HAHLEIN	KATHARINE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMANY	Y	"	"	"	WEILHEIM	392838 394853	WASHINGTON P	6. 10.28.	U.S.A.	MERIDEN
15		VON AU	KARL	26		M	S	RAILWAYM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOEFINGEN	272526 281063	" P	6. 3. 29.	"	"
16		SOEHL	MATHILDE	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSENHAIN	38834	BREMEN Q	1 15.29	GERMANY	GROSSENHAIN
17		UTZ	KUNIGUNDE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HIRSCHAID	35 801	STUTTGART Q	1. 9. 29.	"	HIRSCHAID
18	UNDER 16	UTZ	WALTER	4		M	S	NONE	"	CHILD exempt	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	35 802	" Q	"	"	"
19		KOENIG	ANNA	20		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HIRSCHAID	37 017	STUTTGART Q	1.17.29	"	HIRSCHAID
20		DEGNER	ROSE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELTMANN	36 850	STUTTGART Q	1. 8.29	"	ELTMANN
21		WINKLER	OTTO	29		M	M	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSTEMMINGEN	36 878	STUTTGART Q	1. 9. 29.	"	ASCHAFFENBURG
22		WINKLER	MARTA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORNDORF	36 879	" Q	"	"	"
23		KAUFMANN	KARL	26		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILLENTRUP	21 470	COLOGNE Q	12. 6.28.	"	HILLENTRUP
24		BODE	HERMANN	21		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MULSUM	13 782	BREMEN Q	11.30.28.	"	BREMERHAVEN
25		DRACHENBERG	CHRISTIAN	66		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	POLAND	SCHADOW	858	BREMEN Q	1. 3.29	"	RASTEDE
26		KREKE	JOSEF	16		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	LEICHLINGEN	16340	COLOGNE Q	10. 9.28.	"	KOELN-DEUTZ
27		BONNEN	PETER	26		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	38931	COLOGNE Q	1.18.29	"	OSTERATH
28		KLOPHAUS	ALFRED	24		M	S	~~DOMESTIC~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELBERFELD	21 390	COLOGNE Q	12. 5.28.	"	ELBERFELD
29		TETSCHNER	WOLFGANG	19		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	13 980	BREMEN Q	12.12.28.	"	HANNOVER
30		MARCINEK	LADISLAUS	23		M	S	MONK	"	"	"	POLAND	"	"	SILBERKOPPE	43 284	STUTTGART Q	12.17.28	"	MINNERSTADT

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

Completed by PO 2/3/29 John Pozzoni Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929. 115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Read by person or to person, or in some language, or dialect, or spoken or understood by alien, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER JOHANN EICHGELEIN, NUERNBERG, BRUNNENGAESSCHEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	$100	Y	1905-1907 NEW YORK		BR.I.L.WILLIAM KUEHN, 423 W. 125TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	acc	N			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	acc	N			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER KARL WEICKGENANNT, BRUCHSAL, BADEN.DURLACHERSTR.	N.J.	IRVINGTON	"	"	$25	"			BROTHER KARL WEICKGENANNT, ~~60-10 STREET, IRVINGTON N.J.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER BRUNO RUDOLPH, BAUTZEN/ SAXONIA, STIELERSTR.35	N.J.	MAPLEWOOD	Y	SELF	$600	Y	1925-1928 MAPLEWOOD		UNCLE FRED TEMPEL, 22 ROSE-DALE AVE, MAPLEWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER ERNST WARNKE, MIDLUM/ HANNOVER KR.LEHE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	$25	N			COUSIN WILLIAM MEYER, 8119-6TH.AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH JONAS, SINZIG/ RHLD., WALLSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$50	"			HUSBAND JOHANN JONAS, ~~1113~~ BOSTON ROAD, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER EMIL SCHOEN, SINZIG/ RHLD., GRABENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$50	"			FRIEND ~~TONI MORGENTH~~, 1077 BOSTON ROAD, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER JOSEFINE ROBENS, DUE-REN/RHLD., KOELNERLANDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			BROTHER HANS GORES, 479 EAST 144TH. STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	MOTHER AUGUSTE PASSBENDER, RHEINACH/RHLD.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	$50	"			FIANCEE ALBERT WIEGAND, 11 EVERGREEN STR., ROCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	IO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN HAIGISS, WEIL-HEIM/WTTBG.,	CONN.	MERIDEN	Y	"	$200	Y	1924-1928 MERIDEN		UNCLE JOHN LUFT, 90 SOUTH BROAD, MERIDEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
15	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	acc	"	1923-1928		UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER KATHARINA SOEHL, GROSSENHAIN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	$25	N			BROTHER HINRICH SOEHL, ~~3712~~ [redacted] BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER SEBASTIAN KOENIG, HIRSCHAID/BAVARIA, PENNTSTR.	CAL.	S.FRANCISCO	"	"	$75	"			HUSBAND EDWARD UTZ, 1316 MASONIC AVE, SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER "	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	$25	"			FRIEND JOHANNA RASMUSSEN, 1522 MYRTLE AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER MARIA DEBNER, ELTMANN/ NETHERFRANKONIA, MAINGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			BR I.L.JOHN LURZ, 402 EAST 162ND. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER KARL WINKLER, KRUMPA/ SAXONIA BEZ.HALLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	$50	"			BR.I.L.FRIEDRICH BRAND, 6089 EMMA STREET, MASPETH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	acc	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	MOTHER JULIANE KAUFMANN, HILLENTRUP/LIPPE	OKLA.	TYRONE	Y	"	$100	"			UNCLE SIMON WINTER, ROUTE 3, TYRONE OKLAHOMA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER HERMANN BODE, BREMER-HAVEN, BAUMSTR.27	N.J.	WOODCLIFF	N	"	$25	"			UNCLE FRED BOTJER, 332-32ND STREET, WOODCLIFF N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	DAUGHTER ELSE DRACHENBERG, WIETZEN KR.NIENBURG/HANN.	WISC.	OSHKOSH	Y	"	$50	Y	1907-1914 SHEADSTOWN		SON EMIL DRACHENBERG. OSHKOSH WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	SISTER HELENE SCHMITZ, KOELN-DEUTZ/RHLD., GARUSSTR.35	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	SEE C.23	$25	N			BROTHER ALFRED KREKE, 2254 HESS AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	BROTHER HEINRICH BONNEN, OSTERATH/RHPRVZ.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$50	Y	1926-1928 NEW YORK		FRIEND JACK LAWENDER, 1649 NELSON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER W.KLOPHAUS WWE, ELBER-FELD/RHLD., DUEPPELERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	$25	N			BROTHER WERNER KLOPHAUS, 912 UNION STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER KARL TETSCHNER, HANNO-VER-WUELFEL, HILDESHEIMERSTR.	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN	N	"	$50	"			BROTHER HORST TETSCHNER, 9419 BOULEVARD, WOODHAVEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	AUGUSTINERKLOSTER, WUERZBURG, DOMINIKANERPLATZ 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$25	"			AUGUSTINER FATHERS, 2342 ANDREW AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, Dr.med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "DRESDEN." Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		VL152/352 SCHAD	GRETE	19		F	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN 1/2600	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	STUTTGART NI	Sut 3 162	STUTTGART NI	1. 7. 29.	12 GERMANY	STUTTGART	X
2		VL146/120 HAEGELE	EMIL	34		M	M	FORMER	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	DURLACH NI	Sut 3 168	STUTTGART NI	1.18. 29	12 "	KARLSRUHE	X
3														Complete 6 Pd 2/3/29 John Costanzo Inspector							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26			58																		
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

X

List 5

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929.

117

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										9.																	
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHAD, STUTTGART/WTTBG., SENEFELDERSTR.	GERM.	STUTTGART	Y	SEE C.23	$50	N	Visit to 2nd husb		SISTER HELENE BETZ, 7824 FILMORE STREET. PHILADELPHIA	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER ADOLF NAEGELE, DURLACH/BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 16	GERM.	KARLSRUHE	Y	"	$100	"	6 visit husb		FRIEND; ALBERT T. OTTO & SONS 18 E 41 STREET, NEW YORK	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 7/3/30 — File No. 9945/356

Temporary admission extended until 8/3/29 — File No. 9914C/820

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.med.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

118

Dr. Maass

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
		8.																				
1		GANTE	WILHELM	29		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EILSHAUSEN	8 552	BERLIN	Q	11. 1.28.	GERMANY	WEISSENSEE
2		GUHM	JOSEF	30		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURGAU	49 687	STUTTGART	Q	11. 1.28.	"	MANNHEIM
3		HAENDEL	HILDEGARD	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAUEN	23 731	BERLIN	Q	1. 9.29	"	PLAUEN
4		HINTERMAYER	NIKOLAUS	29		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTER-HOESLWANG	42 458	STUTTGART	Q	1. 3. 29.	"	UNTER-HOESLWANG
5		HAVERKAMP	ALBERT	27		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEMBERGEN	16 484	COLOGNE	Q	12. 5.28.	"	GELMER
6		HARTL	ADALBERT	28		M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 862	STUTTGART	Q	11.23.28.	"	MUNICH
7		GERMANN	HINRICH	26		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	26 918	COLOGNE	Q	10. 1.28.	"	DARMSTADT
8		GOTTSCHALK	MAX	20		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUELHEIM	38 593	COLOGNE	Q	12.19.28.	"	MUELHEIM
9		FESL	LUDWIG	33		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGBRUCH	42 381	STUTTGART	Q	11. 8.28.	"	LANGBRUCH
10		FESL	MARIA wife	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESELBURG	42 382	"	Q	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	FESL	LUDWIG son	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	PENZBERG	42 383	"	Q	"	"	"
12		ECKSTEIN	WERNER	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SUHL	25 085	BERLIN	Q	1.11.29	"	JENA
13		EISEN	HANS	25		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAD TOELZ	42 701	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28.	"	MUNICH
14		HOEFEL	ROSA	25		F	S	DARNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BECKE	20 855	COLOGNE	Q	11. 8.28.	"	GUMMERSBACH
15		COHN	HANS	23		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 988	BERLIN	Q	12. 4.28.	"	BERLIN
16		HOEPKEN	FRIEDA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	13 821	BREMEN	Q	12. 4.28.	"	LEHE
17		~~HEIDENREICH~~	~~MARIANNE~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~NEUSTADT~~	~~20 875~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~Q~~	~~10. 1.28.~~	"	~~NEUSTADT~~
18		CZERWON	HERMANN	52		M	M	MERCHT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIGSBERG	9 081	BERLIN	Q	12. 8.28	GERMANY	KOENIGSBERG
19		CZERWON	LIESBETH wife	52		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 083	"	Q	"	"	"
20		CZERWON	HEINZ son	19		M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 082	"	Q	"	"	"
21		CAPELLE	LUDWIG	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	14 146	BREMEN	Q	12.18.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN
22		BOSCH	JOSEF	29		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	REIMLINGEN	35 763	STITTGART	Q	12. 7.28.	"	REIMLINGEN
23		BANGE	EGON	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SUTTROP	20 937	COLOGNE	Q	11. 9.28.	"	SUTTROP
24		~~BRECHT~~	~~EUGEN~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMER~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~UDSTADT~~	~~30 940~~	~~STUTTGART~~	~~Q~~	~~12.20.28.~~	"	~~UDSTADT~~
25		ALT	KONRAD	23		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SARLING	35 774	STUTTGART	Q	12.17.28.	GERMANY	SARLING
26		ALBRECHT	FRIEDA	18		F	S	NONE sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	OLDENBURG	14 014	BREMEN	Q	12.13.28.	"	WESERMUENDE
27		~~SPITZLAY~~	~~BRIGITTE~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~CAUB~~	~~138391~~ 138372	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~P~~	~~10.20.28.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~
28		~~SPITZLAY~~	~~HELMUT~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~N~~	~~CHILD~~	~~N~~	"	"	"	"	~~138394~~ 138330	"	"	"	"	"
29		ROOS	KATHARINA	20		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAISERS-LAUTERN	27 908	COLOGNE	Q	12.20.28.	GERMANY	KAISERS-LAUTERN
30		KIRWALD	PETER	20		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGS-WINTER	17 450	COLOGNE	Q	1. 15.29.	"	ESSEN

30 Cancelled 30-12-28 Pitcairn Fmg.

CANCELLED NR. 17 MARIANNE HEIDENREICH; NR. 24 EUGEN BRECHT, NR. 27/28 BRIGITTE & HELMUT SPITZLAY = DID NOT SAIL
SEE MANIFEST 13/26

G. Braden
PURSER.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29.

119

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How far is prince or a headman, or family [illegible] or [illegible] by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										8.																	
1	BROTHER FRANZ GANTHE, EILSHAUSEN/WESTFL., No. 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$100	N			FRIEND HUGO HAEUSLER, 156 E. 92ND. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	WIFE EMILIE GUHM, MANNHEIM/BADEN, WEIDENSTR. 7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$250	"			FRIEND HERMANN PAUL, 350 AUDOBON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER PAUL HAENDEL, PLAUEN/SAXONIA, REIMDORFERSTR 58	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	$25	"			BR I L KURT DRECHSLER, 350 WASHINGTON STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	—	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	BROTHER JOSEF HINTERMAYER, UNTERHORSLWANG/UPPERBAVARIA	ALB.	CULLMANN	N	"	$25	"			FRIEND ADOLF VEIGL, 222 STR. AVE "E", CULLMANN ALBANA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER HEINRICH HAVERKAMP, HEMBERGER/WESTFL.,	IOWA	CLINTON	Y	"	$	"			UNCLE CLEMENS KEINMANN, CLINTON IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER LUDWIG HARTL, MUENCHEN, HASELSTR. 45 I	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	$	"			FRIEND RUDOLF STUEBER, 206 GROVE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH GERMANN, DARMSTADT, WENKSTR. 12	N.Y.	MELVILLE	N	"	$	"			FRIEND ELISABETH SCHNEIDER MELVILLE/HUNTINGTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER LEOPOLD GOTTSCHALK, AUBLHEIM/RHLD., KAERLICHSTR.	N.Y	NEW YORK	Y	"	$	"			COUSIN CHARLIE SCHUBACH, 103-36-110TH. STR., RICHM. HILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	BROTHER HANS FESL, LANGBRUCK/NETHERBAVARIA No. 62	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$250	"			FRIEND GEORG DIETLINGER, 1439 BOSTON ROAD, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	BR. I. L. "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER IGNAZ ECKSTEIN, JENA/THUER., PARADIESGASSE 2	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	$25	"			COUSIN IGNATZ ECKSTEIN, 599-601 PERRY STREET, BUFFALO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER JOSEF EISEN, BAD TOELZ I./BAVARIA	N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	$50	"			BR. I. L. RUDOLF BRODOSKY, BRONX, N.Y., 1075 FULTON AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER KARL DRESDEN, GUMMERSBACH/H.N., WIESENSTR. 29	N.Y.	W. NEW YORK	Y	"	$50	"			COUSIN MINNA EHERT, 535, 23RD. STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER JENNY COHN, BERLIN, WEISSENBURGERSTR. 36	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	$25	"			COUSIN FREDERICK KAHN, 1413 SHERWIN AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	RED	BR	NONE
16	FATHER HEINRICH ALBRECHT, WESERMUENDE, WURSTERSTR. 19	N.Y	HOBOKEN	N	"	$50	"			HUSBAND HINRICH HOEPKEN, 116 GARTENSTR. HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	~~BROTHER HERBERT HEIDENREICH, PHILADELPHIA, WELDONUS STR. 20~~	~~PA.~~	~~PHILLD~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~$5~~	~~"~~			~~COUSIN WILLY LEHMANN, 800 ARDREW AVE, ARDMORE PA.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
18	SON ERNST GERWON, KOENIGSBERG, SCHMIEDESTR.,	MICH.	TUSTIN OSCOLA	SELF		$75	N			COUSIN EMIL BREHM, TUSTIN OSCOLA, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	SON "	"	"	"	"	$25	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"	$25	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER LUDWIG CAPELLE, HOLZMINDEN/BRSCHTEIG,	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	"	$50	"			UNCLE WILLIAM SCHRIEBER, 145-47-111TH. AVE, JAMAICA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
22	ST. FATHER GEORG EMMERING, REIMLINGEN/BAVARIA No. 115	PA.	MORRISTOWN	N	"	$50	"			FRIEND MR. STEINBACH, MORRISTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM BANGE, SUTTROP/WESTFL., HAUPTSTR-183	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	$25	"			BROTHER RUDOLF BANGE, 3248 Fremont Ave YORK PLACE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	~~FATHER FRANZ BRECHT, UBSTADT BADEN, WEIHERSTR. 10~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~$5~~	~~"~~			~~FRIEND JOE BAYER, 464 HAR-~~ ~~MAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
25	FATHER LORENZ ALT, SARLING/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	$25	N			BROTHER LORENZ ALT, 898 FLUSHING AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER WILHELM ALBRECHT, WESERMUENDE/HANN., WURSTERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	$25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM HUSEMANN, 1117 Carlton Ave EAST 9TH. STREET, FLATBUSH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	~~MOTHER WWE. RUDOLPHEN, CAYA, BRIEF, BROOKLYN~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~$50~~	~~1924-1928~~	~~BROOKLYN~~		~~HUSBAND JOHANN OPITZLAT, 800 AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
28	~~GRANDMOTHER " " "

List 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Mate, or Second)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. m. d. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

120

Cross

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 1929

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHLAFFER	WOLFGANG	21		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REGENSBURG	41 485	STUTTGART	10 1 28	GERMANY	NEUKIRCHEN
2		SCHNEIDER	GEORGE	21		M	S	COOPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	TALHEIM	49 724	STUTTGART	11. 2 28	"	TALHEIM
3		SCHMIDT	CHRISTINE	37		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SIEGEN	20 050	COLOGNE	10. 2.28.	"	COLOGNE
4		SCHLEPPE	MINA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	50 147	STUTTGART	11.15.28	"	STUTTGART
5		~~SCHOELLDORF~~	~~KARL~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARML.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~WALDHAUS BEI LANGEN~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~NEW YORK~~
6		~~SPRISSLER~~	~~BERNHARD~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~"~~	~~CHILD~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~ENSLINGEN~~				~~GERMANY~~	~~ENSLINGEN~~
7	1	SITTIG	KARL	23		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	8 462	BERLIN	10.12.28.	GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBURG
8		SUPPMAYER	JOHANNE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	37 049	STUTTGART	1.18.29	"	FARNHAG
9		ROERIG	ELISABETH	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DARMSTADT	51 054	STUTTGART	12.27.28.	"	PFULLINGEN
10		~~RIETSCHEL~~	~~WILHELM~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LOCKSM.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~MAGDEBURG~~				~~"~~	~~MAGDEBURG~~
11		RUFFERT	ALBERT	25		M	S	MACHIN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANDELSLOH	14 536	BREMEN	1 9 28.	GERMANY	LIEBENAU
12		REITER	KARL	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PIRMASENS	27 616	COLOGNE	12. 1 28.	"	PIRMASENS
13		PIOTROWSKI	PAUL	38		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	9 017	BERLIN	12. 5.28.	"	BERLIN
14		PABST	ROSA	32		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDBRUNN	37 022	STUTTGART	1.17.29	"	WUERZBURG
15		ODENDAHL	JAKOB	27		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	21 460	COLOGNE	12. 6.28.	"	COLOGNE
16		ODENDAHL	LAMBERTINE	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AACHEN	21 459	"	"	"	"
17		ORTH	FERDINAND	47		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	MENGERS-KIRCHEN	20 224	COLOGNE	10. 9 28	"	MENGERS-KIRCHEN
18		MEINEN	MATTHIAS	27		M	S	CHEMIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHALKEN-MEHREN	20 103	COLOGNE	10.4.28	"	DUESSELDORF
19		NOWATIUS	JOSEF	25		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	TOST	15 241	BERLIN	11. 8 28.	"	BOBRECK
20		~~MARKOWSKI~~	~~ELSE~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~STENOG.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~SCHOENLANKE~~				~~"~~	~~BERLIN~~
21		LAST	WALTER	23		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STEMNITZ	3 264	BERLIN	10 3 28	GERMANY	STEMNITZ
22		MEYER	HEINRICH	28		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	13 990	BREMEN	12.12 28	"	WESERMUENDE
23		KISTNER	JOSEF	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	43 398	STUTTGART	12.20 28.	"	BAMBERG
24		KLARMANN	MAX	21		M	S	TAPEC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	43 391	STUTTGART	12.20 28	"	BAMBERG
25		KRAUS	VINZENZ	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLEIN-WALLSTADT	43 355	STUTTGART	12.19.28.	"	ASCHAFFENBURG
26		KRAJEWSKI	PAUL	20		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	34 867	BERLIN	12. 7.28.	"	ENGELSDORF
27		KAPELLER	HEDWIG	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GLAIBECK	21 442	COLOGNE	12. 6.28	"	GELSENKIRCHEN
28		KLINKENBERG	MARIA	23		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUSKIRCHEN	27 436	COLOGNE	11.21.28.	"	WIESBADEN
29		KOLLER	ELISABETH	19		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUNIOR	35 788	STUTTGART	1 3. 29.	"	HOHENKIRCHEN
30		GRAMSS	OTTMAR	20		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	42 250	STUTTGART	11. 3.28.	"	BAMBERG

CANCELLED NR. 5 KARL SCHOELLDORF, NR. 6 BERNHARD SPRISSLER, NR. 10 WILHELM RIETSCHEL, NR. 20 ELSE MARKOWSKI = DID NOT SAIL

FEB 3 1929

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 26

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929. 121

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or all persons in the group have a ticket or passage through to final destination? (Answer "yes" or "no.")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER KARL SCHLAFFER, NEU-KIRCHEN/NETHERBAVARIA	ILL.	BLUE ISLAND	N	SELF	100	N			AUNT ANNIE SCHLAFFER, ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL, BLUE ISLD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER MARTIN SCHNEIDER, TALHEIM/WTTBG., JUDENGASSE	L.I.	ELMONT	N	"	40	"			AUNT BERTA ALLMENDINGER, 100 ROQUETTE AVE, ELMONT L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	SISTER MARIA REUBER, KOELN-SULZ, PALENTERSTR. 40	PA	CHESTER	N	"	25	"			BR. I.L. RUD. DREISTACH, 2619 MARISON STR. CHESTER PA.,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER KARL SCHLEPPE, STUTT-GART/WTTBG., VOGELSANGSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			COUSIN TONI BAUSS, 51 WEST 106TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	~~FATHER AUGUST SCHOBLEDORF, WALDBREITBACH/WTTBG.,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~"~~																					
6	~~GRANDFATHER ANTON LAUD, LANGENSCHLINGEN/HOMBG.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~FATHER BERNHARD STRICKLER, 213 E 30TH STR. NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~		~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
7	MOTHER LUISE SITTIG, BREMER-HAVEN, LLOYDSTR 52	N J	UNION CITY	N	SELF	400	N			FRIEND MR. SCHOFFSTAHL, 77 NEW YORK AVE, UNION CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER XAVER SUPPMAYER, ALLACH/BAVARIA	N.J.	PATERSON	N	"	25	"			FRIEND THERESIA A[illegible], 85 MARY STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER ERWIN ROERIG, PFUL-LINGEN/WTTBG., BURGSTR. 3	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	"	25	"			UNCLE WILLIAM ROERIG, 701 CENTER STREET, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	~~MOTHER BERTA PLETTIS, MEDEB~~	~~ILL.~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~FRIEND ARNO SCHOENE, 1983 [illegible] AVE, CHICAGO ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
11	FATHER KARL RUFFERT, MANDELS-HOH/RHGE, Nr 33	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	100	N			FRIEND KARL PRESCHOV, 92-32-43RD. STREET. ELMHURST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER ANTON REITER, PIRMA-SENS/RHPFALZ, VOGELSENSTR. 6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	45	"			FRIEND AUGUST BECKER, 2201 CORTELJON RD., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER ALEXANDER PIOTROWS-KI, BERLIN, RATHENOWSTR. 31	D.C.	WASHINGTON	N	"	10	"			AUNT HELENE STERN, 1411 HAMILTON STR., WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER BERTHA PABST, WALD-BRUNN BAVARIA,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			FRIEND ALOIS WENZEL, 440 EVERGREEN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER GERTRUD ODENWALD, KOELN, EINTRACHTSTR. 22	L.I.	MASPETH	N	"	50	"			FRIEND WM. LYNEN, 1772-METRO-POLITAN AVE, MASPETH L.I	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	50	"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	BROTHER JOSEF ORTH, MENGERS-KIRCHEN/RHLD.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FRIEND FRANZ BAUM, 1523 WEST FARM ROAD, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER GERTRUD MEIKEN, SCHALKENMEHREN/RHLD,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	20	"			FRIEND FRITZ FASTENRATH, BOOTHMANNSTR., BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER RICHARD NOVATIUS, TOST/ UPPERSILESIA, RATHAUSSTR.	N Y	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FRIEND HANS GRALLA, P.O. BOX 148, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	~~MOTHER AGNES MARKOWSKI, BER-LIN, OSTBAHNHOFSTR. 53~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~				~~COUSIN FRITZ HORN, 10 STR. [illegible] BERLIN, NEW YORK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
21	FATHER REINHOLD LAST, STEM-NITZ/POMMERN KR. SCHLAWE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	N			BROTHER BERTHOLD LAST, STR. BROOKLYN N Y 1259 DECATUR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	WIFE FRIEDA MEYER, WESERMUEN-DE/HANN, NEUESTR. 12	N Y	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND HEINRICH ZEIDENITZ, [illegible] 34TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER MARTIN KISTNER, BAMBERG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADAM HERBST, 9314-175 STREET, JAMAICA L.I	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER JOH. SCHARMANN, BAMBERG/ BAVARIA, MEMMELSDORFERSTR.	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADAM HERBST, 9314-175TH STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER PETER KRAUS, ASCHAF-FENBURG, AEUSS. GLATTB STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	140	"			UNCLE PETER SEITZ, PINE ACRE BLOD, BRIGHTWATERS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER PHILIPP KRAJEWSKI, ENGELSDORF/SAXONIA, ARNOLDSTR.	N.J.	HAWTHORNE	N	"	25	"			BR. I.L. PAUL SCHWAGER, 87 FOURTH AVE, HAWTHORNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM KAPELLER, GELSEN-KIRCHEN, GRABENSTR. 3	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			SISTER WILHELMINE V. ENGELEN 4225 DREXEL, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER GOTTFRIED KLINKENBERG, EUSKIRCHEN, IM ROSENTAL 15	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND KARL GERHARD, 1928 SHEFFIELD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	ST. FATHER ANTON KOLLER, STOCKENKIRCHEN/BAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND JOSEF MOSER, FRANKS-VILLE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER PHILIPP GRAMSS BAMBERG, MARIENSTR. 7	L.I.	JAMAICA	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ADAM HERBST, 9315-175 ROAD, JAMAICA L.I	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

122

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3.— day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Thurm

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 6.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HERRMANN	MINNA	28		F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANDSBERG	33 138	BERLIN	9 10 28.	GER...NY	LANDSBERG	
2		JAGELS	ANNA	22		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NARTUM	13 963	BREMEN	12 11 28	"	SOTTRUM	
3		MUENDORFER	ROBERT	30		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDINGEN	26 851	COLOGNE	9. 27. 28.	"	FROSCHHAUSEN	
4		KOEHLER	WILLY	24		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BARMEN	439250 441402	WASHINGTON P	11.23.28.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.	
5		KOEHLER	ERNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 509	COLOGNE	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	BARMEN	
6		SCHLOBOHM	ANNI	17		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORSTEDT	15 973	BREMEN	12.11.28	"	HORSTEDT	
7		REEG	ERNST	26		M	S	ARCHIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAINZ	12 963	COLOGNE	10. 2.28.	"	BREMEN	
8		MAYER	ALOISIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEISSEN-HAUSEN	43 432	STUTTGART	1. 3.29	"	DEISSEN-HAUSEN	
9		KNUCHEL	BERTA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENGARTH	9 401	BERLIN	1.14.29	"	ROSENGARTH	
10		SCHIPPER	MARTHA	20		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EICHMADIEN	22 154	COLOGNE	1. 10.29.	"	BIELEFELD	
11		WINDISCH	ADELE	21		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRAUREUTH	34 849	BERLIN	12. 6.28.	"	FRAUREUTH	
12		BRODERSEN	CHRISTIAN	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HATTSTEDT	28 709	HAMBURG	11.13.28.	"	HATTSTEDT	
13		PLATO	FRIEDA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDAU	33 853	BERLIN	11.30.28.	"	MAGDEBURG	
14		KRULL	REINHOLD	26		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	20 089	COLOGNE	10. 3.28.	"	MUELHEIM	
15		KAPTEINA	MARTHA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	QUEDLINBURG	16377	COLOGNE	10.16.28.	"	BOTTROP	
16	UNDER 16	KAPTEINA	ALFRED	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	BOTTROP	16 376	"	"	"	"	
17		BENNER	ERWIN	22		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STUTTGART	49 824	STUTTGART	11. 6.28.	"	STUTTGART	
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
19		WITTENSOELDNER	MICHAEL	17		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHOEFWEG	43 076	STUTTGART	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	SCHAEFWEG	
20		TEUBER	GEORG	18		M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	15 310	BERLIN	12. 7.28.	"	BRESLAU	
21		FEY	HEINRICH	47		M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALLENDAR	49 955	STUTTGART	11. 9.28.	"	PFORZHEIM	
22		FEY	LUISE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DURLACH	49 956	"	"	"	"	
23		LUTZ	RICHARD	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEIHINGEN	49 590	STUTTGART	10.15.28.	"	BEIHINGEN	
24		MARQUARDT	ERICH	27		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 469	COLOGNE	10.16.28.	"	BUER	
25		GOERKE	REINHOLD	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	20 481	COLOGNE	10.16.28.	"	DORTMUND	
26		WIEDBRAUCK	HERMANN	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	13 105	BREMEN	10.12.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN	
27		WIEDBRAUCK	FRIEDA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	13 106	BREMEN	10.12.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN	
28		THUMM	HELMUTH	21		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	50 694	STUTTGART	12.11.28.	"	LUDWIGSBURG	
29		TAG	OTTO	22		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDENBURG	23 494	BERLIN	11.22.28.	"	WALDENBURG	
30		STROMENGER	PAUL	34		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	IMMENSTADT	10 244	BREMEN	12. 4.28.	"	WORPSWEDE	

CANCELLED NR. 18 IRMA MAIER, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 29

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 6.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HERRMANN	MINNA	28		F	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANDSBERG	33 138	BERLIN Q Q	9 10.28.	GER...NY	LANDSBERG	
2		JAGELS	ANNA	22		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NARTUM	13 963	BREMEN Q Q	12 11 28	"	SOTTRUM	
3		MUENDORFER	ROBERT	30		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDINGEN	26 851	COLOGNE Q Q	9. 27.28.	"	FROSCHHAUSEN	
4		KOEHLER	WILLY	24		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"		BARMEN	439250 441402	WASHINGTON P	11.23.28.	U.S.A.	PHILAD.	
5		KOEHLER	ERNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 509	COLOGNE Q Q	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	BARMEN	
6		SCHLOBOHM	ANNI	17		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORSTEDT	15 973	BREMEN Q Q	12.17.28	"	HORSTEDT	
7		REEG	ERNST	26		M	S	ARCHIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAINZ	12 963	COLOGNE Q Q	10. 2.28.	"	BREMEN	
8		MAYER	ALOISIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEISSEN-HAUSEN	43 432	STUTTGART Q Q	1. 3.29	"	DEISSEN-HAUSEN	
9		KRUCHEL	BERTA	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENGARTH	9 401	BERLIN Q Q	1.14.29	"	ROSENGARTH	
10		SCHIPPER	MARTHA	20		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	EICHMADIEN	22 154	COLOGNE Q Q	1. 10.29.	"	BIELEFELD	
11		WINDISCH	ADELE	21		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRAUREUTH	34 849	BERLIN Q Q	12. 6.28.	"	FRAUREUTH	
12		BRODERSEN	CHRISTIAN	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HATTSTEDT	28 709	HAMBURG Q Q	11.13.28.	"	HATTSTEDT	
13		PLATO	FRIEDA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDAU	33 853	BERLIN Q Q	~~11.30.28.~~	"	MAGDEBURG	
14	a/c Cologne 620-3604	KRULL	REINHOLD	26		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRAUN-SCHWEIG	20 089	COLOGNE Q Q	10. 3.28.	"	MUELHEIM	
15		KAPTEINA	MARTHA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	QUEDLINBURG	16377	COLOGNE Q Q	10.16.28.	"	BOTTROP	
16	UNDER 16	KAPTEINA	ALFRED	6		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	BOTTROP	16 376	" Q Q	"	"	"	
17		BENNER	ERWIN	22		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STUTTGART	49 824	STUTTGART Q Q	11. 6.28.	"	STUTTGART	
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MUNICH	11 [illegible]	STUTTGART Q	[illegible]	[illegible]	MUNICH	
19		WITTENSOELDNER	MICHAEL	17		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHOEFWEG	43 076	STUTTGART Q Q	12. 7 28.	GERMANY	SCHAEFWEG	
20		TEUBER	GEORG	18		M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	15 310	BERLIN Q Q	12. 7 28.	"	BRESLAU	
21		FEY	HEINRICH	47		M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALLENDAR	49 956	STUTTGART Q Q	11. 9.28.	"	PFORZHEIM	
22		FEY	LUISE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DURLACH	49 956	" Q Q	"	"	"	
23		LUTZ	RICHARD	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEIHINGEN	49 590	STUTTGART Q Q	10.15.28.	"	BEIHINGEN	
24		MARQUARDT	ERICH	27		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	20 469	COLOGNE Q Q	10 16.28.	"	BUER	
25	VL 194/357	GOERKE	REINHOLD	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	20 481	COLOGNE Q Q	10.16.28.	"	DORTMUND	
26		WIEDBRAUCK	HERMANN	32		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	13 105	BREMEN Q Q	10.12.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN	
27		WIEDBRAUCK	FRIEDA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	13 106	BREMEN Q Q	10.12.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN	
28		THUMM	HELMUTH	21		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	50 694	STUTTGART Q Q	12.11.28.	"	LUDWIGSBURG	
29		TAG	OTTO	22		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDENBURG	23 494	BERLIN Q Q	11.22 28.	"	WALDENBURG	
30		STROMENGER	PAUL	34		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	IMMENSTADT	10 244	BREMEN Q Q	12. 4.28.	"	WORPSWEDE	

61

CANCELLED NR. 18 IRMA MAIER, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 29

G. Stadler
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

Buchman-Inst
5-40-Phy

List 5

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 19 29. 123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he has come, or intends to seek a permanent home in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer yes or no, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	6.													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ERNESTINE RUMMEL, LANDSBERG/SAXONIA,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			FRIEND FRANCIS KEMPTER, 361 PALMETTO STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.				NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	UNCLE WILHELM JAGELS, BORCHEL Nr.27 I./HANN.	N.Y.	ST.ALBANS	N	"	25	"			BROTHER CHARLES JAGELS, 11445-179TH.STREET, ST.ALBANS N.Y.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER MICHAEL MUENDORFER, FROSCHHAUSEN, HAUPTSTR.11	N.Y.	BUFFALO		"	30	"			SISTER OTTILIE JOEGEL, 206 MULBERRY STR., BUFFALO N.Y.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER ALBERT KOEHLER, BARMEN, ERLENSTR.1	PA.	FRANKFORD	Y	"	1000	Y	1926-1928 PHILAD.		UNCLE OTTO KOEHLER, 3437 ARCADIA STR., FRANKFORD PA.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		N			UNCLE "				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER KURT SCHLOBOHM, HORSTEDT/HANNOVER Nr.24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			SISTER SOPHIE OBERMANN, 910 WILLOUGHLY AVE, BROOKLYN				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH REEG, MAINZ/RHLD., GABELSBERGSTR.30	N.J.	PASSAIC	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HENRY REEG, 209 SPRING STREET, PASSAIC N.J.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER EDUARD MAYER, DEISSENHAUSEN/SCHWABEN	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			BR.M.L.HANS SCHLIESSTETT, 2238 BURLING STR., CHICAGO				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER B KEUCHEL, ROSENGURTH/EASTPRUSSIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			FIANCEE AUGUST MAYWOOD, 1004 DAVIS STR., CRANSTON ILL.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	BROTHER KARL SCHIPPER, BIELEFELD/WESTFL., NORDSTR.19	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE FRANK RUWE, 4216 PARK STREET, ST.LOUIS MO.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER PAUL WINDISCH, FRAUREUTH/THUER , JARKUTH 12	ILL.	BERWYN		"	25	"			UNCLE WALDEMAR SOMMER, 111 N.S.2324 EUCLID AVE, BERWYN				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER BRODER BRODERSEN, HATTSETDT/HOLSTEIN	IOWA	OLIN	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER JENS BRODERSEN OLIN IOWA				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER BERTA BRANDT, MAGDEBURG/SAXONIA, NEUESTR.13	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND RUDOLF PLATO, 1039 HANNAH AVE, CHICAGO ILL.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	WIFE ELFRIEDE KRULL, AALEN/WESTFL., AMSELWEG 15	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WILLIE KALTHOFF, 751-14TH.STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER JOHANNA SCHULZ, BOTTROP/WESTFL., ESSENERSTR.55	WASH	TACOMA	Y	"	50	"			HUSBAND KARL KAPTEINA, TACOMA WASH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	25	"			FATHER "				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	MOTHER AMALIE BENNER, STUTTGART/WTTBG., BOEBLINGERSTR.	MASS.	BOSTON	N	"	25	"			SISTER MARIA MOHN, 10 MAIN-STREET, HUDSON MASS.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	~~FATH R LAVER MAIN, MUENCHEN,~~ ~~DAMMROSERSTR.58/3~~	~~PA.~~	~~PHILAD.~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~N~~			~~UNCLE JOHN FRIEDRICH STR.4005 PROSPECT AVE, MONTGOMERY PA.~~				~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
19	MOTHER THERESE WITTENSOELDNER, SCHAEFWIG/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	LANCASTER	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			BROTHER FRANZ MOLZ, 646 HIGH STREET, LANCASTER PA.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER ALOIS TEUBER, BRESLAU, HILDEBRANDTSTR.13	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE JOSEPH HERRICH, 1161 HOLCOMB AVE, DETROIT MICH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	BROTHER KARL HOELZLE, PFORZHEIM/BADEN ARLINGSTR,51	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			SISTER MINA MUEHLHOEFER, 4435 HARDING AVE, DETROIT MICH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	25	"			S.I.L. "				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER DAVID LUTZ, BEICHINGEN/WTTBG., Nr.146	MICH.	FLINT		"	25	"			BROTHER FRED LUTZ, 512 WILLIAMS STR., FLINT MICH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
24	WIFE ELFRIEDE MARQUARDT. BUER/WESTFL., FELSENSTR.1	MICH.	DETROIT		"	25	"			FRIEND HERMANN SCHULZ, 6414 SENECA AVE, DETROIT MICH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER F.GOERKE, DORTMUND/WESTFL., VON BUCHSTR.10	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	35	"			FRIEND HERMANN SCHULZ, 6414 SENECA AVE, DETROIT MICH.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER FRIEDRICH WIEDBRAUCK, HOLZMINDEN, GRABENSTR 37	"	"	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRED WIEDBRAUCK, 3174 E HANCOCK AVE, DETROIT				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER HERM.PFISTER, HOLZMINDEN/BR.SCHWEIG,	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"			BR.IL. "				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER DORA THUMM WWE, LUDWIGSBURG/WTTBG., MATHILDENSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ERWIN RUFF.175 BOGART STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER ANNA TAG, ALTWALDENBURG/SAXONIA, ROTENBERG 82	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	50	"			COUSIN CHARLIE TAG, 18 GRUMAN AVE, NEWARK N.J.				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM STROMENGER, IMMENSTADT/BAVARIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND RALPH COURTNEY, 318 WEST 56TH STREET, NEW YORK				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
														NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master; of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

124

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewit (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Maass

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED!

S. S. DRESDEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1																					
2		KRAENZLE	KARL	33		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AALEN	175	STUTTGART NO	JAN.18-1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Bestimmung Imm. 4 PM.

62

CANCELLED NR.1 = BLANC

P. Radler
PURSER.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States? If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of another, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	WIFE: MARIA KRAENZLE, CANN 42 CARLSTRASSE	STATT ILL.	WTTBG. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	80 25	Y	1924-1928	CHICAGO	HOME: CHICAGO, ILL. 3423 NO. ASHLAND AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master; of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

126

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas transit," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3[illegible] day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "DRESDEN". *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		4.																			
1		BUECHNER	GEORG	38		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRUNN	424466 425739	WASHINGTON	P 10.10.28.	U.S.A.	BUFFALO	
2		ZAHN	HANS ALFRED	26		M	S	HOTEL-CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	356107 358504	"	P 4. 7. 28.	"	NEW YORK	
3		GAERTNER	OSKAR	25		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	349608 348352	"	P 3. 20.28.	"	NEW YORK	
4		GAERTNER	GRETE	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KITZINGEN	349638 348337	"	P 3. 20.28.	"	NEW YORK	
5		MARKPORT	GEORG	36		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENBERGE	408900 408994	"	P 8. 10.28.	"	PONTIAC	
6		EDER	AGNES	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WAHREN	427963 430035	"	P 10.22.28.	"	DETROIT	
7		ZENGEL	ADAM	27		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-OSTHEIM	436382 436638	"	P 11.17.28.	"	DAYTON	
8		MEINEKEN	ALBERT J.	22		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	431821 431057	"	P 11. 5.28.	"	INDIANAPOLIS	
9																					
10		LORZ	JOHN	28		M	M	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KITZINGEN	415829 414868	WASHINGTON	P 9. 6. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
11		LORZ	KATHARINA (wife)	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREITBRUNN	415831 414869	"	P "	"	"	
12		OESTNER	JAKOB	30		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KANDEL	397655 398106	"	P 6. 28.28.	"	NEW YORK	
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			63																		
29																					
30																					

CANCELLED NR. 9 BLANC

G. Radler
PURSER.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

FEB 3 1929

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929.

127

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										4.																	
1	MOTHER MARIA BUECHNER, DINGOLFING/BAVARIA, GRISLINGERSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SELF	100	Y	1925-1928 BUFFALO		BROTHER XAVER BUECHNER, 17 MARSHALL STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER BERTHA ZAHN. DRESDEN, WERDERSTR. 16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	"	1926-1928 NEW YORK		FRIEND PAUL GARROW, 2000 3RD. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN GAERTNER, WUERZBURG, RAAMLITENSTR. 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1926-1928 NEW YORK		BR. I. L. PAUL HEIM, 1868 JEROME AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	1926-1928		BR. I. L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5	BROTHER BERNARD MARKFORD, ALTENBERGE I./WESTF.	MICH.	PONTIAC	Y	"	25	"	1924-1928 PONTIAC		BROTHER EWALD MARKFORT, 309 CLIFFORD STR., PONTIAC MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER JOHANN ENDER, WAHREN/SILESIA KR. WOHLAU	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	1923-1928 DETROIT		BROTHER JOSEF ENDER, 1161 HOLCOMB STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER LUDWINA ZENGEL, GROSSOSTHEIM/BAVARIA	OHIO	DAYTON	N	"	25	"	1923-1928 DAYTON		AUNT MAGDALENE ZENGEL, 321 HOWERT STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER ALBERT MEINEKEN, BREMEN, INSELSTR. 11	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	"	1925-1928 INDIANAPOLIS		WIFE DOROTHY MEINEKEN, 131 E. PALMER STR., INDIANAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9																											
10	BROTHER JOHANN LORZ, EBELSBACH/BAVARIA U.FR.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK		S.I.L. THERESE RENNEBERG, 402 EAST 162ND. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	BR. I. L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		S.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER JAKOB CENTNER, KANDEL/RHPFALZ, MITTL. HOCHSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1922-1928 NEW YORK		BR. I. L. JOHN KAUFMANN, 449 E. 80TH. STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.m.d.H.Maass, Surgeon of the S/S."DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 29

at New York

E O Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

128

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

53

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
		3.																				
		as figures 6/28/28												20-12.						03		
1		SCHICHT	HERMANN	27		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	3 980	VIENNA	Q	1. 8. 29.	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	
2		RITHAUSEN	LOTTE P.E.	21		F	S	SALESLADY	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	COLOGNE	4 458	STRASSBURG	Q	10.28.28.	GERMANY	SAARBRUECKEN	
3	VL 197 716	KRUMBUEGEL	PAUL	32		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLENSTEIN	4 773	DANZIG	Q	1. 2. 29.	DANZIG	DANZIG	
4		PRENGER	ALBERT	17		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREITENHEIM	4 526	STRASSBURG	Q	12. 6.28.	GERMANY	SAARBRUECKEN	
5		LIEBERGALL	HEINRICH	22		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SULZBACH	4 428	STRASSBURG	Q	10.10.28.	"	SULZBACH	
6		TEXTER	WILHELM	21		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RITTER-STRASSE	4 540	STRASSBURG	Q	12.11.28.	"	PUTTLINGEN	
7		BREITENBACH	MATHIAS	16		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	YOUGOSL.	"	YOUGOSL.	DALJ	4 558	ZAGREB	NQ	12.28.28.	YOUGOSL.	KARAVUKOVA	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

FEB 4 1928

64

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—688

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from and by	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER FRANZISKA SCHICHT, VIENA, HOLZMEISTERGASSE	MICH.	DETROIT	N	SELF	$150	N			COUSIN EDUARD WERNER, 4018 BLAINE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
2	BROTHER HANS RITHAUSEN, SAARBRUECKEN, RUE BAUER 1	OHIO	CINCINNATI	N	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIEND CHARLES HAUCK, 935 DAYTON STREET, CINCINNATI O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER PAUL KRUMBURGEL, DANZIG, PEITERSHAGEN 1-2.	WISC.	CUDAHY	N	SELF	$100	"			FRIEND ERICH THUM, 718 [illegible] AVE. CUDAHY WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER FRIEDR. FRENGER, BREITENHEIM/RHPRVZ.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$25	"			UNCLE WILHELM SCHAEFER, 334 MARINE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER HEINRICH LIEBERGALL, SULZBACH/SAARGEB., HAUPTSTR.	L.I.	EAST [illegible]	N	"	$25	"			COUSIN HENRY FRANK AMBASSADOR INN, EAST GNOME L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER NIKOLAUS TEXTER, PUTTLINGEN/SAARGEB., HOHBERGSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			BROTHER ALOYS TEXTER, 5411 BISHOP STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER MAGDALENE BREITENBACH, KARAVUKOVA/YOUGOSL. No. 391	N.J.	PASSAIC	N	"	$25	Y	1913-1920	PASSIC	FATHER FRANZ BREITENBACH, 23 HIGHLAND AVE. PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 29

at New York

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. J. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRESDEN", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

at New York

E Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KLEIN	HEDWIG	18		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SILLENBRUCH	51083	STUTTGART	1. 3. 29.	GERMANY	DEGERLOCH
2		EISENBRAUN	IRMA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GAISBURG	44 401	"	12.15.28.	"	"
3		FRANZ	JOHANN	22		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SULZBACH	36 819	STUTTGART	1. 7. 29.	"	SULZBACH
4		FRANZ	KAETHI	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36 824	"	"	"	"
5		FRIESE	ERNST	25		M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	38 489	BREMEN	12.20.28.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
6		FRIESE	ELISE	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEINA	38 490	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	FRIESE	ANNELIESE	4		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	HANNOVER	38 491	"	"	"	"
8		JANETZKO	FRANZ	25		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	LEVVILUT	15 301	BERLIN	12. 6.28.	"	NEISSE
9		WALTER	MONIKA	24		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTTENWEILER	44396	STUTTGART	12.13.28.	"	UTTENWEILER
10		WALTER	KARTHE	22		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTTENWEILER	44395	"	"	"	"
11		PORTULA	ERNST	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	41 544	STUTTGART	10. 3.28.	"	WUERZBURG
12		OTTERBACH	GEORG	23		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTHEIM	50 508	STUTTGART	12. 5.28.	"	STUTTGART
13		WENGERT	OSKAR	24		M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUENSTEIN	26 862	COLOGNE	10. 1.28.	"	DAHN
14		MUTH	ANNA	22		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	26 925	COLOGNE	10. 1.28.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
15		BAUM	GERTRUD	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDERN-BACH	20 060	COLOGNE	10. 2.28.	"	COLOGNE
16		LOEWENBACH	KARL	24		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAYEN	20 684	COLOGNE	11. 5.28.	"	MAYEN
17		PRETTEREICH	MARGARETHE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	OCHSENFURT	42 835	STUTTGART	11.22.28.	"	OCHSENFURT
18		WUERDEMANN	KATHARINE	68		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLLEN	10 255	BREMEN	12. 7.29.	"	GERSTETTEN
19		HAEHNEL	FRITZ	23		M	S	TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	34 747	BERLIN	11.15.28.	"	LEIPZIG
20		LEONHARDT	HUGO	40		M	M	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MYLAU	23 264	BERLIN	10.12.28.	"	MYLAU
21		HANFT	MARIA	23		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUEPSTEDT	13 511	BREMEN	11.12.28.	"	BREMEN
22		HANFT	KARL	19		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRELEN	13 409	BREMEN	11. 5.28.	"	BREMEN
23		LUBCKE	MARTHA	28		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	12 976	BREMEN	10. 2.28.	"	BREMEN
24		EMMERT	GUSTAV	21		M	S	SHOEM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NECKARELZ	50 972	STUTTGART	12.20.28.	GERMANY	HEDDESHEIM
25		LORENZ	ARTHUR	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MICHELSDORF	23513	BERLIN	11.26.28.	"	GLAUCHAU
26		ROSEWE	SYBILLY	20		F	S	SHOPGIRL	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	20 311	COLOGNE	10.11.28.	"	COLOGNE
27		SCHAEFER	MARGARETHE	21		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	49 554	STUTTGART	11. 6.28.	"	MANNHEIM
28		WIEDEMANN	ALBERTINE	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KRUMBACH	27 297	COLOGNE	11.19.28.	"	KAISERS-LAUTERN
29		WEISS	HUGO	17		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KAULBACH	34 748	BERLIN	11.15.28.	"	WEHRSTEDT
30		LEIFHOLD	HERMANN	24		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSFREDEN	13458	BREMEN	11. 8.28.	"	BETTMAR

CANCELLED NR. 3/4 JOHANN & KAETHI FRANZ, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 23 MARTHA LUBCKE, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 27

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List N.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or has he ever been a member of any organization that believes in or teaches opposition to all organized government? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and if now present in the United States	Whether ever before rejected or deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	STEFFATHER GUSTAV MUSCHL, SILLENBUCH/WTTBG., HAUPTSTR.	OHIO	CANTON	Y	SEE C.23	50	N			AUNT ANNI HILLER, 2120 MAPLE AVE, CANTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			AUNT "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	~~FATHER MICHAEL FRANZ, SULZ~~									~~DR. I.L. GEORGE BISHER, 200 W.~~																	
4	~~FATHER~~									~~BROTHER~~																	
5	FATHER LUDWIG FRIBSE, HANNOVER, SCHLOSSWENDERGARTEN	N.Y.	PORT RICHM.	N	SEE C.23	100	N			FATHER I.L.WM.DRANDORFF, 53RD. LARKIN STH., PORT RICHMOND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			GRANDFATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER FRANZ JANETZKO, NEISSE/SILESIA, BLUECHERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	Y	1926-1928	NEWYORK	FRIEND JOSEF VOGT, 857-9TH. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ANTON WALTER, UTTENWEILER/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	PORT JEFFERSON	Y	"	25	N			SISTER ROSI WALTER, MILLERS BLACK, PORT JEFFERSON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER ANTON WALTER, UTTENWEILER/WTTBG.,	"	"	"	"	25	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER KONRAD PORTULA, WUERZBURG/BAVERIA, STEINHEILSTR.	N.Y.	YONKERS	N	"	25	"			AUNT DOROTHY FISCHER, 87 HAMPHONE AVE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER KAROLINE OTTERBACH, STUTTGART, GUTENBERGSTR.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	N	"	25	"			BR.I.L.WILLI CHRISTIAN, 476 WILLIAM STR., BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	WIFE KAETCHEN WENGERT, DAHN/PFALZ, HASENBERGERSTR.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER RUDOLF WENGERT, 819 SOUTH 14TH.STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	BR.MOTHER KATH.MUTH, LUDWIGSHAFEN/RHEINFELDSTR.27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"			AUNT MARG.GEMUEND, 851 WESTMINSTER RD., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	FATHER WILHELM BAUM, WALDENBACH/WESTERWALD	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRANZ BAUM, ~~1020 W.~~ 180 Broadway Hartford Conn FARMS ROAD, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER JAKOB LOEWENBACH, MAYEN/RHLD., STEINBACHSTR.	L.I.	PORT TOTTEN	N	"	40	"			FRIEND ANNA GABRATH, PORT TOTTEN L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JAKOB PRETTERREICH. OCHSENFURT, SPITALSTR. 140	KY.	NEW PORT	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.JAKOB HIRTH, 1145 PARK AVE, NEW PORT KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	SON DIEDRICH MAHLER, WESERMUENDE/HANN., GOETHESTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			DAUGHTER SOPHIE WILKENSEN, 119 LINDEN STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER MARTHA HAEHNEL, LEIPZIG W.32, ALBERSDORFERSTR.1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	40	"			UNCLE FREDERICK WIEDEMANN. 2006-160TH.STREET, JAMAICA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	WIFE ANNA LEONHARDT, MYLAU/SAXONIA, LAMBZIGERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER ARNO LEONHARDT, 2528 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANNES HANFT, BREMEN, SCHOENEBECKERSTR.76	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			SISTER AGNES GAUSER, 1674 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"			SISTER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	~~FATHER CARL LUBOKE, BREMEN, SCHENKENDORFSTR.3~~	N.Y.	ASTORIA	N	"	25	"			~~BROTHER FRED LUBOKE, 2430 21ST.STREET, ASTORIA L.I.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER FRIEDRICH EMMERT, ~~NECKARELZ~~/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25	N			FRIEND ERNST ARBEITER, 367 PALM STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER AUGUSTLORENZ, MICHELSDORF/SCHLES., Nr. 151	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	N	"	25	"			FRIEND EMIL METZELER, 106 BEACON STREET, JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER HEINRICH BOSEWE. KOELN, GEORGSTR.8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND MRS. STIERHOLZ, ~~704~~ 105 34St Brooklyn NY. 20TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
27	MOTHER ANNA SCHAEFER, MANNHEIM/BADEN, WALDSTR.26	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN BERBERICH FRANZ, 21ST. ANDREAS PLACE. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	SISTER LUISE WIEDEMANN, OFFENBURG, PREDIKATURSTR.8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER HANS WIEDEMANN 404 EAST 135TH.STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	ST.FATHER HERMANN VECKENSTEDT, ROEDDEBER/HANN. Nr.28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			UNCLE ARTHUR CLOSSET, 31-58 92ND.AVE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER GEORG LEIFHOLD, GROSSFREDEN/HANN., BACHSTR.71	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	50	"			BROTHER RICHARD LEIFHOLD, 27 JEFFERSON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Wurpts
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29
at New York

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. „DRESDEN", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 3. day of February, 19 29

at New York

E Deyoe

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "DRESDEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 1.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AMOL	ERICH	30		M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TANGER-MUENDE	34 915	BERLIN Q	12.11.28.	GERMANY	TANGER-MUENDE
2		AMOL	FRIEDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 914	" Q	"	"	"
3		FUEGEMANN	FRANZ	24		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BALLENSTEDT	34929	BERLIN Q	12.12.28.	"	BALLENSTEDT
4		HOECHERL	ANNIE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHERSDORF	42 880	STUTTGART Q	11.24.28	"	REICHERSDORF
5		LALLINGER	CHRISTINE	28		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEDER-HASSEN	36 877	STUTTGART Q	1. 9. 28.	"	NIEDER-HOECKING
6		RITTMANN	WILHELM	20		M	S	G.SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIELEFELD	21 122	COLOGNE Q	11.15.28.	"	BIELEFELD
7		MEIERDIERKS	SOPHIE	16		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	14 668	BREMEN Q	1. 11.29.	"	BREMEN
8		CORDES	HERMANN	18		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILFELD	14 683	BREMEN Q	1. 11.29.	"	HOHELUCHT
~~9~~		~~KLOSE~~	~~FRIEDA~~	~~16~~		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESTRINGEN				"	RUESTRINGEN
~~10~~		~~REUTER~~	~~GOTTFRIED~~	~~23~~		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUEBECK	33 357	BERLIN Q	10.25.28.	"	DRESDEN
11		SIEGHART	OTTILIE	25		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRAUENDORF	43 173	STUTTGART Q	12.12.28.	GERMANY	RUMRRING
12		LENGHER	EMMA	57		F	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAALFELD	34 673	BERLIN Q	11. 8.28.	"	ERFURT
13		SCHAUER	KUNIGUNDE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEISDORF	43 214	STUTTGART Q	12.13.28.	"	SCHWEISDORF
14		SCHAUER	MARIA	28		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 230	" Q	12.13.28.	"	"
15		HRIN	ANTON	27		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOESBACH	42 859	STUTTGART Q	11.23.28.	"	HOESBACH
16		DREWES	FRIEDRICH	21		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	14 548	BREMEN Q	1. 9. 29.	"	WESERMUENDE
17		NIEMEYER	ADOLF	20		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	13 972	BREMEN Q	12.11.28.	"	LEHE
18	ab Muenchen 5/20/29	EMMERLING	AUGUST	36		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	FUERTH	42 337	STUTTGART Q	11. 6.28.	"	FUERTH
19		SOEHL	KATHARINA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSENHAIN	14 501	BREMEN Q	1, 8. 29.	"	GROSSENHAIN
20		BORCHERS	ERICH	21		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLZMINDEN	38 533	BREMEN Q	12.21.28.	"	HOLZMINDEN
21		SEGERER	ERNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	171	STUTTGART TB Q	1.15.29	"	MUNICH
22		HELMERICH	KRESZENZ	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	TRAPPSTADT	43 460	STUTTGART Q	1. 3. 29.	"	TRAPPSTADT
~~23~~		~~NITTLER~~	~~JOHANN~~	~~37~~		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~OBERLENKEN~~	~~20 115~~	~~COLOGNE Q~~	~~10. 4.28.~~	"	~~OBERLENKEN~~
24		SCHINKE	RUDOLF	25		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLSEN	21 476	COLOGNE Q	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	HOLSEN
25		KISS	LUISE	22		F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	IHRINGEN	44 363	STUTTGART Q	12. 5.28.	"	IHRINGEN
26		LEHMANN	FRIEDRICH	35		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOECHST	20 018	COLOGNE Q	10. 1.28.	"	BREMEN
27	ac Kiel 1/25/29	TAUTE	HERMANN	17		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALSDORF	34 829	BERLIN Q	12. 4.28.	"	AHLSDORF
28		BANDAU	OTTO	27		M	M	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	HALLE	34 927	BERLIN Q	12.12.28.	"	WURZEN
29		MUENZER	ARMIN	16		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	22 024	COLOGNE Q	1. 8. 29.	"	HERFORD
30		KIPP	PIUS	26		M	M	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTWEIL	97	STUTTGART TB NQ	9.24.28	"	ALTSTEDT

66

CANCELLED NR. 9 FRIEDA KLOSE, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 10 GOTTFRIED REUTER, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 23 JOHANN NITTLER, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 27

P. Bradley
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Do you believe or advocate, or belong to any class or group which believes in or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? (See footnote.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for immoral purposes, or for any other purpose, contrary to law	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										1.																	
1	MOTHER LUISE SCHUETTE, TANGERMUENDE/SAXONIA, OSTHERRNERWG.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	SELF	50	N			FRIEND WILHELM TOEPFER, 1410 WEST DELAWARE AVE, TOLEDO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER EMIL FUEGEMANN, BALLENSTEDT/ANHALT, SACKSTR. 9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	35	"			SISTER MARTHA FUEGEMANN. 10 EAST 103RD. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	FATHER GEORG HOECHERL, REICHERSDORF/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			AUNT KATH. HOECHERL, 126 STR. 375 WEST, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF LALLINGER, NIEDERHOECKING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND RESI ERL, 141 FRONTMANN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER WILH. RITTMANN, JUCHENFELD/BADEN Nr. 157	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	25	"			UNCLE HERMAN H RITTMANN, 47 MAGNOLIA STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER HENNY MEIERDIERKS, BREMEN, HERDERSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	"		Photo	GRANDAUNT CHR. GANSOW, 905 SENECA AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	FATHER GEORG CORDES, HOHELUCHT/OLDBG.	IOWA	MONTICELLO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE GERHARD SCHMIDT, MONTICELLO IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	~~FATHER HEINRICH KLOSE, RUEST~~									~~UNCLE GEORGE HINDRICHS, 838 HENDRICK STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	~~MOTHER ILSE REUTER, DIANO~~									~~COUSIN CARL REUTER, 5908 WEST SIDE AVE., NORTH BERGEN N.J.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER SIMON SIEGHART, FRAUENDORF/UPPERBAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	N	self	25	N			FRIEND ANNA WEIDINGER, 5618 GREEN STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	DAUGHTER MARG. MALSCH, ERFURT/SAXONIA, KLEIST STR. 21 A.	N.Y.	NEW YORK Belle Harbor	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			BR. I.L. MAX FISCHER, 127-08 WASHINGTON AVE. BELLE HARBOR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER PANKRAZ SCHAUER, SCHWEISDORF/BAVARIA Nr. 23	WISC	W. ALLIS	Y	SELF	25	"			COUSIN ANDREW GOETZ, 825-63RD. AVE, WEST ALLIS WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER PANKRATZ SCHAUER, SCHWEISDORF/U.FR., Nr. 23	WISC	W. ALLIS	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	WIFE MONIKA HEIN, JAKOBSTHAL/BAVARIA Nr. 29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRIEDRICH BRAND, 60-89 54TH. STREET, QUEENS MASPETH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER MRS. DREWES, WESERMUENDE-BR-HV, HAFENSTR. 90	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND FRITZ WEDEGAERTNER, 1685-1st. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ADOLF NIERMEYER, WESERMUENDE/HANN., GOETHESTR. 130	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	Y	1925-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND MARGARETHE BRUENING, 61 WILLOW AVE, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	WIFE ELISABETH EMMERLING, FUERTH/BAVARIA, ZEPPELINSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	25	N			FRIEND KONRAD MEIER, 12 ROEDER STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER KATHARINA SOHL, GROSSENHAIN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	Photo		BROTHER HENRY SOEHL, 2176 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER WILHELM BORCHERS, HOLZMINDEN, OBERNBACHSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER RUDOLF BORCHERS, 3847 FULLERTON STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER AUGUST GEISENBERGER, MUNICH, GOLLIERSTR. 7	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	Photo		HUSBAND LUDWIG SEGERER, 306 ST. NISOLAUS STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER HELMERICH AQUILIN, TRAPPSTADT/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SEE C.23	25	"	T.B.		AUNT ELLMA ANDERSOHN, 810 LEVILK STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
23	~~MOTHER ELISABETH NITTLER, OBERLENKEN/HANNV.,~~	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N			~~FRIEND NICOLAUS KUHN, 2156 POTTNER PLACE, CHICAGO ILL.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER HERMANN SCHINKE, HOISEN/WESTFL., Nr. 129	OHIO	PERRYSBURGH	Y	SELF	25	N			COUSIN FRIDA HEMMINGHAUS, 332 SECEN STR., PERRYSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER WILHELM KISS, IHRINGEN/BADEN Nr. 431	N.Y.	TROY	Y	"	40	"			COUSIN JOHANN FLUBACHER, 227 ELEVEN, TROY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	FRIEND ERICH FREUTHAL, BREMEN, OSTERSTR. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ALICE LEHMANN. 70 WEST 87TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER FRIEDRICH TANTE, AHLSDORF/SAXONIA, TURMSPLAN	NEBR.	ELGIN	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND PAUL PLESSNER, ELGIN NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	WIFE HEDWIG BANDAU, WURZEN SAXONIA, MARIENSTR. 33	I. OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND PAUL OTTO OETTEL, 3394 WEST 97TH. STR. CLEVEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER ELISE MUENZER, HERFORD/WESTFL., STEINSTR. 15	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"			BROTHER OSCAR MUENZER, 2314 NO. KEELER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN KIPP, ALTSTADT/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	Y	1926-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND MAX ALP, 577 FOREST AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master; of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1929

at New York

E. Shury

Immigration Officer

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11.

Form 509 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printing Engineers 4-510)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11.

S. S. "DRESDEN" sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 24TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3[illegible], 1929

W. & S. Ltd. 134

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
11.									
1	SCHLIENZ	RICHARD	44	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 652234 WASH. NOVBR.23RD.1928	7719 SOUTH WOOD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
2	SCHLIENZ	MINNIE	43	✓	F	M		" "	" "
3	EHMANN	WILLIAM	37	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 636267 WASH, SEPTBR.21ST.1928	LEBANON KANSAS
4	LECHNER	MAX	49	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 642058 WASH. OCTBR.16TH.1928	11EAST 26TH.STREET HOLLYWOOD CAL.
5	SCHEIT	ALBERT	52	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 644574 WASH, OCTBR.26TH.1928	R.F.D.6, CHIPPEWA FALLS WISC.
~~6~~	~~MUENTZ~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MARCH 12TH.1880 ELGIN ILL.~~		~~Y.M.C.A., ELGIN ILL.~~
7	MEISTER	FRIEDRICH	34	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 620579 WASH. JULY 27TH.1928	226 WEST 114TH.STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
8	HERMAN	ERSZEBET	20	✓	F	S	OCTOBER 19TH.1908 ELKHORN W.VA.	PR562 To Father Passport	~~247 S.~~ O.CHERRY STREET, WALLINGFORD CONN.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								63	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mot Insp. 2/3/29 3 30 PM

CANCELLED NR. 6 WILLIAM MUENTZ, DID NOT SAIL

F. Stadler
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2-3 Dresden

Form 600

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fritz MENZEL	20	German			
Helmut SIEBER	25	"			
Karl EHLERS	19	"			
Otto DUEBEL	28	"			

RECEIVED FEB 8 1929 RECORD UNIT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW - YORK.
February 7th., 1929

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality.) S. S. "DRESDEN" from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 336 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 337

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd., 1929, consigned to North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, N.Y. is now lying at Pier 42, N.R. Manhattan, N.Y., and is expected to sail February 7th., 1929, for Bremen via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW - YORK.

135

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Herbert BREYER	22	German	Dec.6th,1928 Bremerhaven
Emil GOTTSCHALK	22	"	" "
Gerhard ALBRECHT	24	"	" "

14—1613

DRESDEN FEB 8 - 1929

Line																	
18	Sunkel	Heinrich	"	"	30	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
19	Hoffmeister	Heinrich	"	"	30	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	Bödege	Heinrich	"	"	16	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
21	Witsch	Walter	"	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
22	Freese	Hermann	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
23	Bammann	Johann	"	"	5 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
24	Jpsen	Christian	"	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
25	Steffen	Bruno	"	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
26	Weckmann	Ernst	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
27	Lehde	Theodor	"	"	15	Electricer	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/5	165	"
28	Schumann	Heinrich	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Gietemann	Fritz	"	"	15	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
30	Schnell	Friedric	"	"	22	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	178	"

(30)

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Agents
New York, Broadway 57

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original. 336

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

DRESDEN FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list | (2) IN FULL | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) to be paid wages at | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities

DEC 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				

14—1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1615

24	Jpsen	Christian	"	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
25	Steffen	Bruno	"	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
26	Weckmann	Ernst	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
27	Lehde	Theodor	"	"	15	Electricer	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/5	165	"
28	Schumann	Heinrich	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Gietemann	Fritz	"	"	15	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
30	Schnell	Friedric	"	"	22	Ch.Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	178	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN

(30)

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Agents 14—1640 New York, Broadway 57

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN

* See list of [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

336

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

136

DRESDEN FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wurpts	Rudolf	None	40	Master	January 21st, 1929	Bremer-haven	No,	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	5/9	170	None
2	Kinkel	August	"	30	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
3	Smidt	Hans	"	15	2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
4	Dahms	Hans	"	19	2. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
5	Mellert	Friedrich	"	15	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
6	Kolmann	Kurt	"	5	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
7	Grassdorf	Winfried	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
8	Bunnenberg	Friedrich	"	35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
9	Greiner	Albert	"	35	2. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
10	Elster	Hermann	"	11	3. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
11	Ellermann	Wilhelm	"	4	3. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
12	Dannich	Wilhelm	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	118	"
13	Wieting	Reinhard	"	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
14	Westphal	Karl	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
15	Radler	Paul	"	29	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	156	"
16	Ditzen	Hinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Dr. Maass	Helmut	"	1½	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	180	"
18	Sunkel	Heinrich	"	30	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
19	Hoffmeister	Heinrich	"	30	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	Bödege	Heinrich	"	16	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
21	Nitsch	Walter	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
22	Freese	Hermann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
23	Bansmann	Johann	"	5 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
24	Jpsen	Christian	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
25	Steffen	Bruno	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
26	Weckmann	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
27	Lehde	Theodor	"	15	Electricer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/5	165	"
28	Schumann	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Gietemann	Fritz	"	15	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
30	Schnell	Friedric	"	22	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	178	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

(30)

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Agents 14—1940 New York, Broadway 57

* See list of [illegible] back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1929.

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Haverkamp	Karl	None	22	Ch.Steward As.	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	6/2	195	None
2	Jung	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
3	Horstmann	Hans	"	15	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
4	Lehde	Julius	"	3	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
5	Schlickwey	Bernhard	"	24	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	186	"
6	Völkel	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
7	Klimkeit	Georg	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
8	de Wall	Heinrich	"	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
9	Hinrichs	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	Habben	Cord	"	27	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
11	Hasenpusch	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
12	Nordenholz	Karl	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	166	"
13	Tille	Oswald	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
14	Arnecke	Arno	"	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	126	"
15	Braun	Frans	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
16	Botsch	Fritz	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
17	Balk	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	140	"
18	Bohn	Alwin	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	137	"
19	de Buhr	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
20	Hörmann	Karl	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
21	Karstens	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
22	Knetsch	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
23	Mertins	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	210	"
24	Olthafer	Johannes	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
25	Rommel	Walter	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
26	Rössig	Heinrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
27	Sauerbier	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
28	Trinkies	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
29	Wiebalck	Julius	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	148	"
30	Bruns	Karl	"	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	115	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* Explanation of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form. 640

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Buddenbaum	Heinrich	None	1	O.S.	January 21st. 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M	german	Germany	5/1	121	None
2	Cichy	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
3	Kosbi	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	106	"
4	Zielke	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	100	"
5	Hoffmann	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	98	"
6	Meyer	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
7	Büsing	Hans	"	9 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
8	Drinkuth	Erwin	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
9	Holtermann	Martin	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
10	Hellmann	Erich	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/8	85	"
11	Meyer	Fritz	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
12	Soleck	Ernst	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
13	Wendhausen	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
14	Wicke	Heinrich	"	20	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
15	Griesbach	Georg	"	7 mo.	Electricer Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
16	Haag	Otto	"	4	Refregerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
17	Koop	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Fuchs	Roman	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	Meiners	Matthias	"	2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
20	Gagewi	Paul	"	2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
21	Gröbel	Paul	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	Krautscheidt	Carl	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
23	Munkwitz	Otto	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	165	"
24	Paul	Adolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
25	Schulze	Oskar	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
26	Tiase	Heinrich	"	35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
[illegible]	Friedrichs	Alfred	"	2	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]eyn	Albert	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]hies	Friedrich	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	[illegible]	"
30	Albrecht	Gerhard	"	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"

VL 367/403

(29)

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, *of the* S/S. Dresden, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Wurpts,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Feb. *,* 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brandt	Heinrich	None	3	Fireman	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/6	136	None
2	Dressel	Reinhard	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
3	Dölls	Heinrich	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
4	Ehmke	Albert	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	145	"
5	Gärtner	Johann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
6	Görlich	Julius	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/2	15170	"
7	Hochfeldt	Carl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
8	Harms	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	Henken	Richard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
10	Jhmels	Artur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Johanns	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
12	Kooh	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
13	Koopmann	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
14	Krens	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
15	Kruppke	Gustav	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/2	141	"
16	Krohn	August	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17	Kayser	Felix	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	143	"
18	Kronke	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	155	"
19	Lühr	Heinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
20	Lasch	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
21	Manshusen	Christian	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6	175	"
22	Reese	Gustav	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
23	Riege	Johannes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
24	Schettke	Emil	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
25	Schedel	Louis	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	170	"
26	Strandt	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
27	Tschenscher	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
28	Tille	Georg	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
29	Wilkens	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
30	Wohlert	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	134	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

4

(27)

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners
Local Agents New York 5 J Broadway
24—1240

Eckung
Immigrant Inspector.

* See [illegible] faces on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel Dresden, *arriving at* New york, February 3, 1929, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Werner	Wilhelm	None	2	Fireman	January 21st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/3	136	None
2	Wittmann	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
3	Zielinski	Bernhard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
4	Breyer	Herbert	"	9 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
~~5~~	~~Böttger~~	~~Erich~~	"	10 mo.	signed off January 24th 1929	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
6	Backeshoff	Erich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
7	Beckmann	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Bauch	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
9	Einatz	Ernst	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
10	Engelmann	Adolf	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
11	Göken	Gustav	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
12	Gottschalk	Emil	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
13	Gaus	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
14	Girzig	Adalbert	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
15	Hammann	Heinrich	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
16	Heuer	Meino	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	169	"
17	Holst	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
18	Hartjen	Heinrich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	134	"
19	Hoffmann	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	133	"
20	Heiungs	Walter	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
21	Henning	Albert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
22	Jungclaus	Bernhard	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
23	Just	Walter	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
24	Koll	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
25	Lamprecht	Friedrich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
26	Lübkemann	Gerhard	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
27	Monsees	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
28	Mehnert	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	138	"
30	Nadol	Franz	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"

VA-443/154

(30)

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway
14—1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

No. 5 Böttger signed off. E. Breyer

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

See instructions on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(9)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, *of the* S/S. Dresden, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Wurpts,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Feb. , 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Oppenhoff	Heinrich	None	1	Coalpasser	January 21st, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Schumacher	Ernst	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
3	Schneider	Arno	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	122	"
4	Witzstrook	Max	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	155	"
5	Wohlert	Walter	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
6	Hoppeh	Heinrich	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	118	"
7	Alt	Konrad	"	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
8	Hampel	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
9	Lippold	Max	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	186	"
10	Berroth	Eugen	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
11	Galler	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	Kühl	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	141	"
13	Mittag	Herbert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
14	Rinke	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
15	Schopphoven	Hans	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	Schlieben	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
17	Wohlkopf	Friedrich	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
18	Harzbecher	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
19	Prull	Hermann	"	12	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
20	Jung	Heinrich	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
21	Weiss	Albert	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
22	Schaarschmidt	Paul	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
23	de Buhr	Johannes	"	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	142	"
24	Eckel	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	Garvelmann	Ernst	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
26	Zander	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	Dardat	Christian	"	6	Coffeecook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	Seiert	Willy	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
29	Heyn	Otto	"	4	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
30	Brecht	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	138	"

6

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway
14—1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of races and peoples.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 7

...VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1929

R. Wurpts.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Heitmann	Heinrich	None	2	Confectioner	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
2	Plat	Jonny	"	4	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
3	Behr	Ludwig	"	13	Rit.Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	181	"
4	Richter	Kurt	"	32	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	225	"
5	Käding	Frans	"	21	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
6	Weger	Joseph	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
7	Reddeck	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	121	"
8	Jacobs	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
9	Pech	Albert	"	30	Butcher	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
10	Beer	Wilhelm	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/11	130	"
11	Bartels	Bernhard	"	5	Ch.Scullion	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
12	Albers	Willy	"	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
13	Bartels	Gustav	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
14	Bellmann	Jonny	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
15	Gernreich	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
16	Hilz	Josef	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
17	Kistel	Ferdinand	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	137	"
18	Oltmanns	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
19	Riechel	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
20	Reumann	Rudolf	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
21	Schröder	Georg	"	3½	Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
22	Scheufler	Helmut	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
23	Schumacher	Walter	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
24	Turner	Adolf	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
25	Molitor	Mathias	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	200	"
26	Tiedemann	Walter	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
27	Sauer	Wilhelm	"	11	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	161	"
28	Jänicke	Paul	"	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
29	Stier	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
30	Zimmermann	Oskar	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

(30)

Line 7 Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen

Owners

Local Agents 14—1940 New York, 57 Broadway

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of [illegible] on [illegible] thereof.

NOTE. — Failure to [illegible] full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hahn	Konrad	None	20	Tailor	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	58	M.	German	Germany	5/8	168	None
2	Schneider	Emil	"	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
3	Enkelmann	Richard	"	3	Printer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	141	"
4	Habich	Wilhelm	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5	146	"
5	Kirchhoff	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
6	Blanck	Anna	"	11	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/1	154	"
7	Fichtner	Betty	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	239	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Röper	Marie	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
9	Stöver	Franziska	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
10	Brandt	Wilhelm	"	10	Soullion	"	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5/8	195	"
11	Hellwig	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	109	"
12	Koll	Jonny	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	142	"
13	Kellermann	Johann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	170	"
14	Mertz	Werner	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	162	"
15	Meyer	Heinrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	170	"
16	Scharfenberg	August	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
17	Stejskal	Georg	"	1	Interpretor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	145	"
18	Brunke	Karl	"	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
19	Behrs	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	168	"
20	Behrens	Otto	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	142	"
21	Brinckmann	Walter	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
22	Cohn	Moritz	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
23	Cappelmann	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
24	Dörmann	Arthur	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
25	Dreyer	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
26	Dörge	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	Ehrentrau	Emil	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	124	"
28	Eilers	Hermann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
29	Edler	Hermann	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
30	Erlewein	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	146	"

(30)

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway
14—1240

E Deuss
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of r... thereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, *of the* S/S. Dresden, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Feb. , 1929.

R. Wurpts,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gericke	Hermann	None	2	Steward	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/3	135	None
2	Garre	Johann	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
3	Gärtner	Heinrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
4	Gerdes	Gerhard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
5	Heesch	Hermann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
6	Heuermann	Gerhard	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
7	Hasemann	Hermann	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
8	Heissner	Ferdinand	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
9	Halbeck	Theodor	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	106	"
10	Harts	Peter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	137	"
11	Hogenkamp	Heinrich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
12	Johanns	Ernst	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
13	Klippert	August	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	Kriemelmeyer	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
15	Koch	Otto	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
16	Leiste	Ferdinand	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
17	Lange	Johannes	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
18	Lindner	Richard	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
19	Miller	Konrad	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
20	Miller	Paul	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
21	Meyer	Erwin	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
22	Noerenberg	Max	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
23	Pothe	Fritz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
24	Rademacher	Alfred	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
25	Ruttkowski	Theodor	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
26	Ringwelski	Bernhard	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
27	von Roden	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	170	"
28	Sauer	August	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	188	"
29	Seebade	Hermann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
30	Senff	Wilhelm	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/8	130	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

(30)

Line 9
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents 14—1240 New York, 57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel Dresden, *arriving at* New york, February 3, 1929, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Siembsen	Paul	None	1	Steward	January 21st, 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/3	153	None
2	Schildhauer	Wilhelm	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
3	Schnell	Friedrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
4	Tylmann	Max	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
5	Tenge	Eugen	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	165	"
6	Voigt	Willi	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	Wickbold	Otto	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	6	172	"
8	Waltemate	Fritz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
9	Willkehr	Bruno	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
10	Wintjen	Wilhelm	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
11	Wischhöfer	Paul	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
12	Zaremba	Paul	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
13	Flohr	Willi	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
14	Braun	Helmut	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	Rosenquist	Friedrich	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	95	"
16	Wardenburg	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	98	"
17	Kath	Wilhelm	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
18	Mau	Johannes	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
19	Sepcke	Adolf	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
20	Schmidl	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
21	Bär	Wilhelm	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	180	"
22	Böcke	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
23	Budelmann	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	172	"
24	Hartwig	Ludwig	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
25	Kölpin	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
26	Pilling	Karl	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
27	Richter	Oskar	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
28	Siemen	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	170	"
29	Spiess	August	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	133	"
30	Ass Assmann	Carl	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	140	"

18

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen

Owners:

Local Agents: New York, 57 Broadway

14—1240

(30)

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on [illegible]

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, R. WURPTS, Master, *of the* S/S. Dresden, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Feb. *,* 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Baldaeus	Friedrich	None	5	Steward	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/8	142	None
2	Fröhlke	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
3	Gosny	Kurt	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
4	Gräper	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
5	Hornschuh	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
6	Knieling	Ernst	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	179	"
7	Köhler	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
8	Langhoff	Benno	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
9	Martin	Franz	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
10	Nitsche	Rudolf	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	146	"
11	Nordmeyer	Karl	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
12	Rohmeyer	Hellmut	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	110	"
13	Schnepel	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
14	Schuls	Theodor	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
15	Wendt	Karl-Heinz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
16	Wilms	Walter	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
17	Röhrkaste	Wilhelm	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	95	"
PE First 18	Lasch	Albert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	153	"
PE First 19	Mohr	Otto	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
First 20	Brömme	Georg	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 21	Pickert	Harry	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	105	"
First 22	Schuppe	Werner	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
First 23	Thomas	Frans	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
First 24	Schwigtenberg	Willi	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
PE First 25	Hesse	Friedrich	"	8 mo.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
PE First 26	Kosiol	Franz	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
PE First 27	Claessen	Martin	"	1½	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
PE First 28	Willberg	Heinrich	"	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
PE First 29	Dreimann	Friedrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
PE First 30	Höltgen	Peter	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	121	"

11

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway
14—1240

(30)

E. Deeny
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list [illegible] hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to [illegible] full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First 1	Schlütemann	Hermann	None	5	Fireman	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5	132	None
PE First 2	Matthias	Helmut	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
PE First 3	Aust	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
PE First 4	Eisenhauer	Herbert	"	1	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
PE First 5	Jungemann	Herbert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
First 6	Schildt	Arthur	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
First 7	De Brasch	Dietrich	"	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/10	118	"
PE First 8	Popp	Artur	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
PE First 9	Brandt	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	107	"
PE First 10	Uphoff	Wilhelm	"	29	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
PE First 11	Edebohls	Hinrich	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. 1525

Three Hundred and thirty seven(337) Names.

Twelve(12) Sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

James Ernest Black

Vice Consul.

Date January 23rd.1929.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.44

BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners Bremen

Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co.

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New york, February 3, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First 1	Schlütemann	Hermann	None	5	Fireman	January 21st 1929	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5	132	None
PE First 2	Matthias	Helmut	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5/6	158	"
PE First 3	Aust	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
PE First 4	Eisenhauer	Herbert	"	1	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
PE First 5	Jungemann	Herbert	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
First 6	Schildt	Arthur	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
First 7	De Brasch	Dietrich	"	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/10	118	"
First 8	Popp	Artur	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
PE First 9	Brandt	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	107	"
PE First 10	Uphoff	Wilhelm	"	29	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
PE First 11	Edebohls	Hinrich	"	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. 1525

Three Hundred and thirty seven(337) Names.

Twelve(12) Sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

Ernest Black

Vice Consul.

Date January 23rd,1929.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.44

BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners Bremen

Local Agents New York, 57 Broadway

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co. New York.

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~R. WURPTS, Master~~, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 19 29

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

D. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

341 1-5 3 3

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. P. Crocker	27	American			
R. Gonzales	38	" (Porto Rico)			
D. Lavis	26	"			
John Bresky	19	"			
George Boyle	31	" (Naturalized)			
- - - Ballance of crew as per last trip except as noted above - - -					

RECEIVED
FEB 7 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G S Owens
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

3 Tamiahua

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 5th, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Tamiahua
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 41 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 1 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1929, consigned to Tidewater Oil Co; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail February 5th, 1929, for Venezuela via United States port of xx First port of call in United States this voyage was New York to Venezuela and return.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

148

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Kohn	27	German	2/4/1929, New York

14—1613

18	MC.GILL	JOSEPH	✓	✓		CH.Engineer			57		AMERICAN
19	BERGESS	THOMAS		✓		1.st Asst			37		DO
20	FARROW	CECIL		✓		2nd. "			26		DO
21	GRIFFIN	JOSEPH		✓		3rd. "			40		DO
22	HARBIT	WILLIAM		✓		Pumpman			26		GERMAN 1st papers.
23	ABERG	JOHN J		✓		Oiler			51		AMERICAN
24	VESTERS	EDWARD		✓		do			19		DO
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓			do			25		DO
26	BOOTH	EDWARD	✓			Watertender			28		ENGLISH
27	BREYER	MAX	✓			do			45		AMERICAN
28	FERNANDES	JESUS	✓			do			29		SPANISH ✓
29	MALONE	WILLIAM		✓		Fireman			38		AMERICAN
30	VITAL	ANTONIO	✓			do			44		SPANISH 1st papers.
31	LINOSA	MARINO	✓			do			25		PACIFIC ISLANDER

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClupa & Co. New York.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.TAMIAHUA, arriving at NEW YORK,N.Y, FEBRUARY 3, 1929, from the port of Tampico 1/25/29

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
25	WHITE	FRANK			Watertender					38			ENGLISH			
26	BOOTH	EDWARD			do					45			AMERICAN			
27	BREYER	MAX			do					29			SPANISH			
28	FERNANDEZ	JESUS			Fireman					30			AMERICAN			
29	MALONE	WILLIAM			do					44			SPANISH			1st papers.
30	VITAL	ANTONIO			do					25			PACIFIC ISLANDER			
31	LINOSA	MARINO														

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G.Andersen	37	U.S.A.	1/16/29 New York
Christ Hiekn	36	English	" " " "
A.Martinez	27	P.R.	" " " "
James J.Snepes	29	Holland	" " " "
Joe Brier	36	U.S.A.	" " " "
A.Linage	45	P.I.	" " " "
Frank White	30	USA	" " " "
John J. Ahern	31	USA	" " " "
Max Breyer	42	USA (Nat)	" " " "
E. Boote	35	USA (Nat)	
W. E. Nolan	27	USA	
---- BALANCE OF CREW SIGNING ON FOR NEXT VOYAGE ----			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.TAMIAHUA, arriving at NEW YORK,N.Y, FEBRUARY 3, 1929, from the port of Gamay 1/25/29 149

TAMIAHUA FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OWENS	GEORGE.S.	✓		MASTER	1/16/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	MALE	WHITE	AMERICAN			
2	ANDERSON	GUS	✓		1.st Mate					34			do			
3	MAMRICK	JOH.M	✓		2nd "					26			do			
4	OLSEN	CARL	✓		3.rd. "					42			do			
5	FARGARSON	ALVEN.L	✓		Radio.Opr					24			do			
6	HICKS	CHRIST	✓		Carpenter					28			do			
7	KASPER	ARTHUR	✓		Boatswain					40			RUSSIAN			
8	SAND	ASHYORN	✓		QR.Master					28			NORWEGIAN			
9	BROWN	MACK.G	✓		do					34			AMERICAN			
10	KRAUSE	HANS	✓		do					25			GERMAN			
11	KAHN	PAUL	✓		A.B.Seaman					27			DO			
12	BERGAMANSEN	BYARN	✓		do					25			NORWEGIAN			
13	RASMUSSEN	JOHN	✓		do					30			DANES			
14	MARTINEZ	DANIEL	✓		do					28			AMERICAN			
15	HAYES	JOHN	✓		do					41			ENGLISH			
16	HAMILTON	GEORGE	✓		do					21			DO			
17	OLSEN	OLE	✓		do					25			NORWEGIAN			
18	MC.GILL	JOSEPH	✓		CH.Engineer					57			AMERICAN			
19	BERGESS	THOMAS	✓		1.st Asst					37			DO			
20	FARROW	CECIL	✓		2nd. "					25			DO			
21	GRIFFIN	JOSEPH	✓		3rd. "					40			DO			
22	HARBIT	WILLIAM	✓		Pumpman					26			GERMAN			1st papers.
23	ABERG	JOHN J	✓		Oiler					31			AMERICAN			
24	VEITERS	EDWARD	✓		do					19			DO			
25	WHITE	FRANK	✓		do					25			DO			
26	BOOTE	EDWARD	✓		Watertender					30			ENGLISH			
27	BREYER	MAX	✓		do					45			AMERICAN			
28	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	✓		do					29			SPANISH			
29	MALONE	WILLIAM	✓		Fireman					30			AMERICAN			
30	VITAL	ANTONIO	✓		do					44			SPANISH			1st papers.
31	LINOGA	MARINO	✓		do					25			PACIFIC ISLANDER			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H S Ames master, of the U.S. Tamiahua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H S Ames
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean Bro. New York.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel S.S. TAMIAHUA, arriving at NEW YORK .N.Y, FEBRUARY 3, 1929, from the port of Guanay 1/25/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	COCORES	ALBERTO ✓			WIPER	1/16/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	MALE	WHITE	CHILLIAN ✓			reship	
2	BROWN	JOE ✓			DO					36			AMERICAN				
3	CAVANAUGH	FRANK ✓			STEWARD					44			DO				
4	SNOMP	JAMES.S ✓			1.st COOK					31			DUTCH	1st papers.			
5	BRIER	JOE ✓			2nd. "					40			AMERICAN				
6	MILLER	WILLIAM ✓			MESSMAN					40			DO				
7	BROOKS	HARRY ✓			DO					21			DO				
8	LEE	JAMES ✓			DO					18			DO				16
9																	
10					THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSUL AT. ANGAY. VENEZUELA.												
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H S Ames master, of the S.S. Tamaluna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H S Ames
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1929

O W Dennis Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 7 1929
BILL NO 18216 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John McCafferty, Surgeon of the S.S. Toloa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

John McCafferty

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19 29

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gw 2-3-1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Transp. to Can.	In Transit	U. S.	
	4			7	14		21
TOTAL	4			7	14		21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	14	21
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	7	14	21

44 [illegible]

45

74 Silas
77 Robert

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TOLOA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. & HAVANA CUBA., January 25th & 27th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL TO NEW YORK JAN.25.1929																			
1		Caldwell	James	39		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Re-Entry Permit # 445801	Washington D.C.	Dec.27.1928	U.S.A.	Queens Village L.I. New York	
2	DIPLOM/I	Geenzier	Enrique	41		M	S	Consul General	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panaman-ian	Span-Amer.	Panama	Chitre	Diplomatic # 167	Panama, R.P.	Jan.24.1929	U.S.A.	New Yprk N.Y.	
3		Orozco	Guillermo	38		M	M	Fruit Selector	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Costa Rican	Span-Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-Quota # 70	San Jose C.R.	Jan.2.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
4	3 IMMIG	Rice	George	33		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Somerset	# 38	Colon R.P.	Jan.25.1929	Panama	Bocas del Toro	
5																					
6		PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA TO NEW YORK JAN.31.1929																			
7	TEMP. STAY	Gonzalez	Hortensia	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-Quota # 1409	Havana, Cuba	Jan 29, 1929	Cuba	Havana	
8																					
9		MEMBERS OF CREW ENTERING U.S.A.																			
10		Rowland	Edward	36		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hartlepool	Quota # 921	Limon, C.R.	Jan.26.1929	England	Hartlepool	
11		Life	William	41		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	RYDE, Isle of Wight, S'hampton	Quota # 24535	Kingston, Ja.	Jan.22.1929	England	Gravesend, Kent	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd., 19 29

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Grace Caldwell NY 9414 222nd.St.Queens Village NY.	Queens Village Long Island		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 Yrs. 19[illegible]	New York-222nd.St. Queens Village LI.. New York	Returning Resident Mrs. Grace Caldwell,9414	No.	Permanently	Yes	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	0	Fr	Br.	Bl.	None
2	Father,C.H.Glenzier Calle Otaldra 8 Panama RP	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	N.Y.	Returning Resident Consulado Panama N.Y.	No.	Permanently	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br	None
3	Mother,Julia de Herrar San Jose Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	N.Y.	Returning Resident 553 58th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No.	Indefinetly	Yes	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
4	Friend Mr. Fred Pearson Bocas del Toro,Panama	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs	N.Y.	Friend,Mr. C.E.Thornber Wymann,Burlington,Mass.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Br	Bl.	None
5																											
6																											
7	Mother Mrs.F.Suarez,# 6 Panorama B Retiro Havana	Cuba	Havana	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Waldorf Hotel,New York N.Y.	Yes	Visit 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blo	Bl	None
8																											
9																											
10	Cousin Mrs M.Johnson, 34 Thornton St.W.Hartlepool Eng	N.Y.	New York	No	Member of Crew	Yes	Yes	1 Yr.	N.Y.	Cousin,Mrs.Grace Travers 463 Clay St.,Patterson NJ	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br.	Bl.	None
11	Brother Fred.Life, 8 Wood-Ville Terr.Gravend Kent Eng.	N.Y.	New York	No	Member of Crew	Yes	Yes	1 Yr.	N.Y.	Friend,Mr.Frederick Broad Y.M.C.A. Hoboken N.J.	No.	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

C-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Whidden, Master, of the S.S. Toloa, from Glasgow, Scotland; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (One) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Chas. W Whidden

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 12th 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb.3rd., 192 9

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Quinn	James	25		M	M	Rahway N.J. Jan.13.1904		Rahway N.J.
2	Quinn	Clare	25		F	M	Rahway N.J. July 9.1903		do
3	Sharp	William	39		M	S	Newberry,Mich. Dec.6.1890		10012 Lament Ave.,Cleveland Ohio
4	Supplee	Samuel	49		M	M	Honeybrook,Pa. Nov.24.1879		12 Luddington Terrace,W.Orange N.J.
5	Wakeman	David	49		M	M	Jersey City,N.J. Mar.29.1879		412 Ridgewood Ave., Glenridge N.J.
6	Wakeman	Eldora	49		F	M	Mount Giliad Ohio Jan.25.1879		412 Ridgewood Ave.,Glenridge,N.J.
7	Wakeman	Elizabeth	13		F	S	Glenridge,N.J. Jan.11.1916		do do
8	Warren	Lester	40		M	M	Norwalk,Conn. May.21.1888		8 Aiken Ave,Norwalk,Conn.
9	Warren	Laura	41		F	M	Norwalk,Conn. Aug.2.1887		do do
10	Weed	Harry	56		M	M	Forestport N.Y. Jan.23.1872		Sasco Hill, Southport,Conn.
11	Weed	Virginia	45		F	M	Leavenworth Kansas June 24.1883		do do
12	White	Mary	53		F	M	Calais,Maine June 11.1875		Kingston,Mass.
13	White	Rae	19		F	S	Wollaston,Mass. May 9.1909		do
14	Winston	Charles	61		M	M	Green,N.Y. July,7.1867		14 Overlook Ave., W.Orange, N.J.
15							PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z. TO NEW YORK,N.Y. JAN.25.1929		
16	Thornber	Charles	24		M	M	Lowell,Mass. Aug.4.1904		Wymann St.,Burlingston,Mass.
17	Thornber	Lena	56		F	Wd	Cambridge,Mass. Feb.17.1872		do do
18							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK JAN.31.1929		
19	Gonzalez	Celso	28		M	M		Fairfield County Court Bridgeport, Conn. May 1925	Hotel Waldorf,New York,N.Y.
20	Gross	Francis	31		M	M	St.Louis,Mo. March.11.1897		6330 S.Roseberry Ave.,St.Louis Mo.
21	Gross	Alice	25		F	M	St.Louis,Mo. Feb.20.1903		do do
22	Iaricci	Vincent	52		M	M		New York N.Y. Southern District Court,Oct.1.1903	45 Kelvin St.Forest Hills,L.I. N.Y.
23	Larson	Bernhard	31		M	S	Everett,Mass. Dec.22.1897		993 Main St.,Winchester,Mass.
24	Martin	Edgar	44		M	M	New York,N.Y. Feb.23.1884		10 Warren Ave.,Tuckahoe,N.Y.
25	Martin	Helene	43		F	M	South Manchester Conn. Mar.27.1886		do do
26	Mitchell	Charles	30		M	S	Boston,Mass. June.17.1898		15 Bradfield Ave.,Roslindale,Mass.
27	Rabinowitz	Louis	40		M	S	New York,N.Y. Aug.11.1887		Hotel Bristol,New York,N.Y.
28	Stevens	Charles	41		M	M	Litchfield,Conn. Nov.18.1887		Hotel Holly,New York,N.Y.
29	Stevens	Justina	35		F	M		Citizen through marriage to Mr.Charles Stevens,Jan.1.1914 ,Wilmington,Del.	do do
30	Iaricci	Mary	48		F	M		Citizen through marriage to Mr.Vincent Iaricci,Dec.7.1901 at Carona L.I. N.Y.	45 Kelvin St.,Forest Hills L.I. N.Y.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C-1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from NEW YORK, JAN.12., 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 3, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							(PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK JAN.12.1929)			
1	Barrett	Joseph	24		M	S	Boston,Mass.	Aug.17.1904		154 Wadsworth St.,Boston,Mass.
2	Buck	Raymond	38		M	M	Philadelphia,Pa.	Dec.19.1890		321 Swathmore Ave,Swathmore,Pa.
3	Buck	Gertrude	34		F	M	Philadelphia,Pa.	Sept.25.1894		do do
4	Buell	Robert	54		M	M	Hartford,Conn.	Feb.14.1874		114 Vernon St.,Hartford,Conn.
5	Bruce	Hazel	32		F	S	Mt.Vernon,N.Y.	May.14.1896		630 Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.
6	Cook	John	54		M	Wd.	Montague,Mich.	Oct.16.1874		720 West End.Ave.,New York,N.Y.
7	Cook	Madeleine	24		F	S	New York,N.Y.	Jan.23.1906		630 Park Ave. New York,N.Y.
8	Dow	John	49		M	M	Newport,Maine	Nov.21.1879		715 Hammond St.,Bangor,Maine.
9	Dow	Celia	32		F	S	Wooster,Mass.	Jan.9.11897		-do-
10	Finucane	William	36		M	S	New York,N.Y.	Jan.22.1893		214 Central Ave.,Flushing,N.Y.
11	Foster	Norman	40		M	M	Springfield,Pa.	Nov.30.1888		Springfield,Pa.
12	Foster	Helen	39		F	M	Darby,Pa.	Jan.21.1890		do
13	Gale	Burton	44		M	M	Barre,Vermont	Jan.15.1884		49 Yale St.,Winchester,Mass.
14	Gale	Marion	36		F	M	Malden,Mass.	April 7.1892		-do-
15	Harmon	Dudley	42		M	M	Meridan,Conn.	Nov.18.1886		17 Eatch Court,Wellsley Hill,Mass.
16	Harris	Burton	43		M	M	Scranton,Pa.	Feb.3.1885		1637 Clay Ave.,Scranton,Pa.
17	Hutchinson	Maynard	43		M	M	Allston,Mass.	Sept.18.1885		15 Temple St., West Newton,Mass.
18	Hutchinson	Helen	43		F	M	New Bedford,Mass.	Aug.1.1885		15 Temple St.,West Newton,Mass.
19	Jung	Harold	38		M	M	New York,N.Y.	April.17.1890		Lake Mahopac,New York
20	Jung	Mara	35		F	M	New York,N.Y.	Mar.17.1893		-do-
21	Manwaring	Robert	61		M	M	Niantic,Conn.	Mar.24.1867		107 W.Park Ave,New Haven,Conn.
22	Manwaring	Rena	43		F	M	New Haven,Conn	Mar.7.1885		-do-
23	Mayers	Sylvester	49		M	M	Bainbridge,Ga.	Nov.29.1879		614 Webster Ave.,New Rochelle,N.Y.
24	Mayers	Estelle	48		F	M	New York,N.Y.	May.26.1880		-do-
25	Meehrens	Walter	36		M	S	New York,N.Y.	May.5.1892		222 18th.St.,Union City,N.J.
26	Moore	Edward	32		M	S	Washington,D.C.	Dec.3.1896		22 East 38th St.New York,N.Y.
27	Owens	William	39		M	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Feb.3.1889		400 West End Ave,New York,N.Y.
28	Owens	Addie Belle	39		F	M	New York,N.Y.	May.16.1889		-do-
29	Owens	Winifred	16		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Mar.3.1912		-do-
30	Pierce	Harry	40		M	S	Cleveland,Ohio	Mar.7.1888		Park Lane Villa,Cleveland,Ohio.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Seaman sig[illegible] at this Po[illegible]

See Previous Page.

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fi[illegible] of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a comple[illegible]te an[illegible] accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this por[illegible] I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Thrasher
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name[illegible] all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they we[illegible] respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so mu[illegible] of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the du[illegible] of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which e[illegible] such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to h[illegible] apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deli[illegible] to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of t[illegible] arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and d[illegible] charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master t[illegible] deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, su[illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs distri[illegible] which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is[illegible] made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to[illegible] payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refund[illegible] *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such f[illegible]

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(1) No. on list						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17	Mart[illegible]					do
18	Cece[illegible]					do
19	~~Till[illegible]~~					do
20	Rein[illegible]					do
21	~~Van~~					do
22	Fini[illegible]					do
23	Jame[illegible]					do
24	Opl[illegible]					do
25	Bea[illegible]					do
26	Hil[illegible]					ddo
27	~~Cock~~					d
28	McC[illegible]					d
29	Ashby ✓	John ✓		Sr. Radio	7	d
30	Plummer	Robert ✓		2nd Radio	7	d

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp. ✓
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1913

Form 009

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb 9th., 1929 ✓

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Tolca

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 135 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 135 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 137 — Total crew this date 137

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd., 1929, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9.N.R., and is expected to sail February 9th, 1929, for Cuba, Jamaica, Canal Zone & Costa Rica via United States port of Direct to Havana, Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE · ELLIS ISLAND · MAR 4 1929

14—1913

REMARKS

160

Arrived, Jan. 27, 1929

Arrived, Jan 27, 1929

None
None
None Deserted at Havana, Jan. 27, 1929
None
None Left in Hospital Kingston Jamaica Jan 22, 1929
None
None
None

Pastores
1929

None
None

formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) or each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Seaman signed on at this Port

8 USC

Sheet No. 1

...L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Havana, Cuba.

As per attached list

(1) No. on list		
1	Wh...	
2	Ke...	
3	Bo...	
4	Sm...	
5	Da...	
6	Do...	
7	Al...	
8	Ki...	
9	Ha...	
10	Ol...	
11	Ba...	
12	An...	
13	Sg...	
14	Be...	
15	Re...	
16	Ma...	
17	Ma...	
18	Ce...	
19	~~Tillman~~	
20	Reina	
21	~~Van Thyl~~	
22	Finis	
23	Jamaica	
24	Oplacio	
25	Beaver	
26	Hill	
27	~~Cockey~~	
28	McGafferty	
29	Ashby	
30	Plummer	

TOLOA

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Patrick Bradley	31	British	Havana, Cuba Jan. 17. 1929
Hugo Chaise	25	American	Cristobal, C.Z. Jan. 25. 1929
Valpey Goldson	38	British	Havana, Cuba. Jan. 30. 1929
Felix Murray	43	"	" "
Walter Grant	32	"	" "

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY		
	DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	Charles	Whidden		Master	48	American
2.	Davis	Kerr		Chf. Officer	32	British
3.	John	Bennett		2nd. "	30	"
4.	John	Smith		3rd. "	25	" 156
5.	John	Davies		Ex.3rd. "	33	"
6.	William	Douglas		Carpenter	38	"
7.	Hans	Alvarnsen		Carp.Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Herold	Kirschats		Q'Master	25	Latvian
9.	Samuel	Ball		"	27	British
10.	Odd	Olhgren		"	28	Norwegian
11.	William	Baillie		"	38	British
12.	Ernest	Americo		Bostswain	28	D. R. .I.
				"	34	"
14.	Herman	Bernabeli		"	33	Venezuelian
15.	Faustino	Reyes		"		
				"	27	"
17.	Henry	Martyn		"	27	"
18.	Robert	Cepelia		"	29	"
				"		"
20.	Reinier	Reina		"	21	"
				"		"
22.	Carlito	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman	21	"
23.	Isaac	Finis		"	29	"
24.	Nicholas	Oplacio		"	24	"
25.	Edwin	Beaver		Purser	25	American
26.	Charles	Hill		Asst Purser	24	"
27.	Raymond	Cockey		"	23	"
28.	John	McCafferty		Doctor	55	American
29.	John	Ashby		Chf. Radio	30	British
30.	Robert	Plummer		2nd. "	33	"
31.	Raymond	Brown		3rd. "	20	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	Albert	Patterson		Chf. Engineer	40	British
2.	John	Kennedy		2nd. "	34	"
3.	Rool	Balmond		3rd. "	30	"
4.	Hugh	Wright		4th. "	27	"
5.	Edward	Rowland		Jr. "	34	"
6.	George	Mastowell		Jr. "	30	"
7.	William	Irving		Jr. "	31	American
8.	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. "	42	British
9.	Manuel	Rodriguez		Donkeyman	34	Spanish
10.	Ignacio	Rodriguez		Storekeeper	30	"
11.	Andres	Nowe		Oiler	28	"
12.	Juste	Orueiro		"	24	"
13.	Fernando	Villamuera		"	31	Peruvian
14.	Gilbert	Zambrano		"	26	Mexican
15.	Antonio	Sanchez		"	40	Spanish
16.	Manual	Fernandez		"	32	"
17.	Abraham	Batson		Fireman	30	Panamanian
18.	Marcelino	Diez		"	27	Spanish
19.	Antonien	Pabal		"	27	"
20.	Alfredo	Diaz		"	30	"
21.	Elizardo	Lopez		"	29	"
22.	Carlos	Valine		"	24	"
23.	Joseph	Vaciac		Wiper	23	"
24.	Ramon	Certed		"	27	"
25.	Juan	Rodrigues		"	26	"
26.	John	Jones		Chf.Refr.Engr.	35	British
27.	Charles	Crozier		2nd. "	28	"
28.	Ignacias	O'Rourke		Jr. Engineer	26	"
29.	Jose	Agra		Oiler	27	Spanish
30.	Jose	Fernandez		"	29	"
31.	Francisco	Rios		"	46	"
32.	Jose	Rego		Fireman	34	"
73	Abe	Gimbers				
74	Leonardo	Molino		Sailor's Mess.	28	Americ...
75	Carlos	Leiva		Firemens Mess.	18	"
76	Silas	Rogers		Cooks Mate	15	"
77	Robert	Pusher		Enaman	26	"

			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT			
1.	Michael	Egland	165.	Chf. Steward	38	American
2.	Edward	Gibson	115.	2nd "	41	"
3.	William	Beyd	70.	3rd "	35	British
4.	Grace	Hatch	45.	Stewardess	41	American
5.	Margaret	Dunn	45.	"	45	British
6.	Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British
7.	William	Vercelli	155.	Chf. Cook	48	American
8.	Segundo	Venesio	105.	2nd "	44	"
9.	Jesus	Arriendiaga	90.	Roast "	30	Spanish
10.	Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder "	33	Greek
11.	Alfonso	Fijerio	85.	Fry "	27	Spanish
12.	Jose	Rotera	55.	Vegt. "	22	"
13.	Jose	Grenades	75.	Crew "	30	"
14.	Charles	Lanfer	40.	Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.
15.	Edward	Boaro	40.	"	29	Italian
16.	Arthur	Speisar	40.	"	19	U.S.A.
17.	Abel	Stone	40.	"	37	"
18.	Adolph	Sanchez	40.	"	24	Salvador
19.	Wilfred	Ledoucer	40.	"	24	French
20.	Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish
21.	Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	U.S.A.
22.	Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd Baker	35	Spanish
23.	Reimar	Michaelsen	55.	Pantryman	26	Danish
24.	Kenneth	Ross	50.	2nd "	23	British
25.	William	Schrader	60.	Storekeeper	45	U.S.A.
26.	Ross	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	"
27.	Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	" 159
28.	Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	British
29.	Donald	Busher	45.	2nd "	20	"
30.	Juan	Valleti	45.	3rd "	26	Venezuela
31.	Paul	Giedrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British
32.	George	Howell	75.	Head Waiter	47	"
33.	Robert	Cook	45.	Asst.Steward	38	"
34.	John	Obreim	45.	"	40	U.S.A.
35.	Lester	Caseley	45.	"	26	British
36.	Michael	Barry	45.	"	27	U.S.A.
37.	Karl	Neilsen	45.	"	37	German
38.	William	VanArkel	45.	"	28	U.S.A.
39.	Kaj	Larsen	45.	"	30	"
40.	Ceasar	Goldfish	45.	"	55	"
41.	Karl	Juneman	45.	"	32	German
42.	George	Clark	45.	"	44	British
43.	Cecil	Jeffries	45.	"	27	"
44.	William	Life	45.	"	41	"
45.	Harry	Trejam	45.	"	32	German
46.	Horst	Barth	45.	"	26	"
47.	Ernest	Whatling	45.	"	27	British
48.	Max	Herman	45.	"	36	German
49.	August	Dumm	45.	"	35	British
50.	Eyon	Massig	45.	"	25	German
51.	Ernest	Mohr	45.	"	24	"
52.	Frank	Williams	45.	"	23	British
53.	Joseph	Harber	45.	"	26	U.S.A.
54.	Manuel	Fernandez	45.	"	39	"
55.	Frank	Thompson	45.	"	35	British
56.	Pedro	Sancho	45.	"	32	Cuban
57.	John	Samuels	45.	"	32	British
58.	Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off.Steward	28	"
59.	Jerry	Moscarelli	35.	Bellboy	43	U.S.A.
60.	Herman	Eagle	45.	Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.
61.	Henry	Getty	45.	"	42	British
62.	Sidney	Clayten	45.	"	31	"
63.	George	Robinson	45.	"	26	"
64.	David	Sharp	45.	"	28	U.S.A.
65.	Antonio	Mendez	40.	Endman	36	Cuban
66.	Matthew	Daly	40.	"	18	U.S.A.
67.	Arthur	John	40.	"	20	"
68.	Leonard	Molino	40.	Sailors Mess	26	Dutch
69.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "	24	U.S.A.
70.	Herman	Salas	.01	Barber	25	"
71.	Otto	Sens	.01	Musicians	42	"
72.	John	Fischer	.01	"	31	"
73.	Alfred	Bruock	.01	"	27	"
74.	Walter	Grant	55.	Laborer	32	British
75.	Valpez	Goldson	55.	"	45	"
76.	Felix	Murray	55.	"	31	Panamian
			40.	3rd Baker	24	Austrian
	State the differences paid each rank:					
	Francis	Noone	45.	Asst.Steward	29	British

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit
Local Agents United Fr...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

160

m. Jan. 27, 1929

m. Jan 27, 1929

m. Jan. 27, 1929

Hospital ... Jan 22, 1929

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under A

Vessel TOLOA

(1) No. on list	Family n
1	Whidden
2	Kerr
3	Bonner
4	Smith
5	Davies
6	Douglas
7	Alvernson
8	Kirchstein
9	Hall
10	Olhgren
11	Baillie
12	America
13	Santiago
14	Bernabella
15	Reyes
16	Martyn
17	Martyn
18	Cecelia
19	Tillman
20	Reina
21	Van Thyl
22	Finis
23	Jamaica
24	Oplacio
25	Beaver
26	Hill
27	Cockey
28	McGafferty
29	Ashby
30	Plummer

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Patrick Bradley	31	British	Havana,Cuba Jan.17.1929
Hugo Chaise	25	American	Cristobal,C.Z.Jan.25.1929
Valpey Goldson	38	British	Havana,Cuba.Jan.30.1929
Felix Murray	43	"	" "
Walter Grant	32	"	" " 1/17/29

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY		
	DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	Charles	Whidden		Master	48	American
2.	Davis	Kerr		Chf. Officer	38	British
3.	John	Bonner		2nd. "	30	"
4.	John	Smith		3rd. "	25	"
5.	John	Davies		4x 3rd. "	36	"
6.	William	Douglas		Carpenter	38	
7.	Hans	Alvernson		Carp.Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Herold	Kirschstein		Q'Master	23	Latvian
9.	Samuel	Hall		"	27	British
10.	Odd	Olhgren		"	28	Norwegian
11.	William	Baillie		"	32	British
12.	Ermens	America		Boatswain	23	D. N. I.
[illegible]				"		"
14.	Herman	Bernabella		"	34	"
15.	Faustino	Reyes		"	33	Venezuelian
[illegible]				"		"
17.	Henry	Martyn		"	27	"
18.	Robert	Cecelia		"	25	"
[illegible]				"		"
20.	Reinier	Reina		"	21	"
[illegible]				"		"
22.	Carlito	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman	21	"
23.	Isaac	Finis		"	29	"
24.	Nicholas	Oplacio		"	24	"
25.	Edwin	Beaver		Purser	25	American
26.	Charles	Hill		Asst Purser	24	"
27.	Raymond	Cockey		"	23	"
28.	John	McCafferty		Doctor	53	American
29.	John	Ashby		Chf. Radio	30	British
30.	Robert	Plummer		2nd. "	33	"
31.	Raymond	Brown		3rd. "	20	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
17.	Albert	Patterson		Chf. Engineer	40	British
2.	John	Kennedy		2nd. "	34	"
3.	Noel	Salmond		3rd. "	30	"
4.	Hugh	Wight		4th. "	34	"
5.	Edward	Rowland		Jr. "	30	"
6.	George	MacDowell		Jr. "	31	American
7.	William	Irving		Jr. "	48	British
8.	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. "	34	Spanish
9.	Manuel	Rodriguez		Donkeyman	30	"
10.	Ignacio	Rodriguez		Storekeeper	20	"
11.	Andres	Nove		Oiler	24	"
12.	Justo	Orueire		"	31	Peruvian
13.	Fernando	Villamuera		"	25	Mexican
14.	Gilbert	Zambrano		"	40	Spanish
15.	Antonio	Sanchez		"	38	"
16.	Manual	Fernandez		Fireman	37	Panamanian
17.	Abraham	Batson		"	27	Spanish
18.	Marcelino	Diez		"	27	"
19.	Antonion	Fabal		"	39	"
20.	Alfredo	Diaz		"	29	"
21.	Elizardo	Lopez		"	22	"
22.	Carlos	Valino		"	22	"
23.	Joseph	Vacino		Wiper	23	"
24.	Ramon	Cartes		"	27	"
25.	Juan	Rodrigues		"	23	"
26.	John	Jones		Chf.Refr.Engr.	34	British
27.	Charles	Crevier		2nd. "	28	"
28.	Ignacias	O'Rourke		Jr. Engineer	28	"
29.	Jose	Agra		Oiler	27	Spanish
30.	Jose	Fernandez		"	29	"
31.	Francisco	Rios		"	48	"
[illegible]	Jose	Rego		Fireman	34	"
73	Abe	Grinsberg		Sailor's Mess.	22	Dutch
74	Leonardo	Molino		Firemens Mess.	23	American
75	Carlos	Leiva		Cooks Mate	18	"
76	Silas	Rogers		Endman	26	Panamian
77	Robert	Fisher				

As per attached list

				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.				
1.	Michael	Egland	165.	Chf. Steward	36	American		
2.	Edward	Gibson	115.	2nd "	41	"		
3.	William	Boyd	70.	3rd "	35	British		
4.	Grace	Hatch	45.	Stewardess	41	American		
5.	Margaret	Dunn	45.	"	45	British		
6.	Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British		
7.	William	Vercelli	155.	Chf. Cook	42	American		
8.	Segundo	Venesio	105.	2nd "	44	"		
9.	Jesus	Arriendiega	90.	Roast "	30	Spanish		
10.	Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder "	33	Greek		
11.	Alfonso	Fijerio	80.	Fry "	27	Spanish		
12.	Jose	Retega	55.	Vege. "	22	"		
13.	Jose	Grenados	75.	Crew "	30	"		
14.	Charles	Lanfer	40.	Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.		
15.	Edward	Boaro	40.	"	29	Italian		
16.	Arthur	Speisar	40.	"	19	U.S.A.		
17.	Abe	Stone	40.	"	37	"		
18.	Adolph	Sanchez	40.	"	24	Salvador		
19.	Wilfred	Ledoucer	40.	"	24	French		
20.	Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish		
21.	Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	U.S.A.		
22.	Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd Baker	35	Spanish		
23.	Delmar	Michaelsen	55.	Pantryman	26	Danish		
24.	Kenneth	Rees	50.	2nd "	43	British		
25.	William	Schrader	60.	Storekeeper	45	U.S.A.		
26.	Hans	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	"		
27.	Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	"		159
28.	Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	British		
29.	Gerald	Busher	45.	2nd "	26	"		
30.	Juan	Valleti	45.	3rd "	26	Venezuela		
31.	Paul	Giedrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British		
32.	George	Howell	75.	Head Waiter	47	"		
33.	Hubert	Cook	45.	Asst.Steward	36	"		
34.	John	Obrein	45.	"	40	U.S.A.		
35.	Lester	Caseley	45.	"	26	British		
36.	Michael	Barry	45.	"	27	U.S.A.		
37.	Karl	Neilsen	45.	"	37	German		
38.	William	VanArkel	45.	"	28	U.S.A.		
39.	Haj	Larsen	45.	"	30	"		
40.	Ceasar	Goldfish	45.	"	53	"		
41.	Karl	Juneman	45.	"	32	German		
42.	George	Clark	45.	"	44	British		
43.	Cecil	Jefferies	45.	"	27	"		
44.	William	Life	45.	"	41	"		
45.	Harry	Trejam	45.	"	32	German		
46.	Horst	Barth	45.	"	26	"		
47.	Ernest	Whatling	45.	"	27	British		
48.	Max	Herman	45.	"	35	German		
49.	August	Dunn	45.	"	35	British		
50.	Leon	Massig	45.	"	25	German		1929
51.	Ernest	Mohr	45.	"	24	"		
52.	Frank	Williams	45.	"	23	British		
53.	Joseph	Harber	45.	"	26	U.S.A.		
54.	Manuel	Fernandez	45.	"	39	"		
55.	Frank	Thompson	45.	"	35	British		
56.	Pedro	Sancho	45.	"	32	Cuban		
57.	John	Samuels	45.	"	32	British		Nov 27, 1929
58.	Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off.Steward	28	"		
59.	Jerry	Moscarelli	35.	Bellboy	43	U.S.A.		
60.	Herman	Eagle	45.	Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.		
61.	Henry	Getty	45.	"	42	British		
62.	Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	31	"		
63.	George	Robinson	45	"	26	"		
64.	David	Sharp	45.	"	28	U.S.A.		Nov. 27, 1929
65.	Antonio	Mendez	40.	Endman	36	Cuban		
66.	Matthew	Daly	40	"	18	U.S.A.		
67.	Arthur	John	40	"	20	"		
68.	Leonard	Molino	40	Sailors Mess	26	Dutch		Nov 22, 1929
69.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "	24	U.S.A.		
70.	Herman	Salas	.01	Barber	25	"		
71.	Otto	Sens	.01	Musicians	42	"		
72.	John	Fischer	.01	"	31	"		
73.	Alfred	Bunsck	.01	"	27	"		
74.	Walter	Grant	93	Laitrer	32	British		
75.	Valpez	Goldson	58	"	43	"		
76.	Felix	Murray	55.	"	31	Panamian		
77.	Francis	Noone	45.	Asst Steward	29	British		

State rank (if known) and wages paid each rank

Yes	24	M	do	✓ Transferred to s/s Pastores at Hayana Jan 16 1929				
Yes	23	M	do					
Yes	53	M	do					
Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
Yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	150	None	

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under A

Vessel TOLOA

Sailed from ... Feb 8 1928

(1) No. on list	Family									
1	Whidden									
2	Kerr									
3	Bonner									
4	Smith									
5	Davies									
6	Douglas									
7	Alvernson									
8	Kirchstein									
9	Hall									
10	Olhgren									
11	Baillie									
12	America									
13	~~Santiago~~									
14	Bernabella									
15	Reyes	Fau								
16	~~Martyn~~	~~Isa~~								
17	Martyn	Hen								
18	Cecelia	Rob								
19	~~Tillman~~	~~Mar~~								
20	Reina	Rei								
21	~~Van Thyl~~	~~Rafa~~								
22	Finis	Isa								
23	Jamaica	Carli								
24	Oplacio	Nich								
25	Beaver	Edwi								
26	Hill	Char								
27	~~Cookey~~	~~Rayn~~								
28	McCafferty	John								
29	Ashby	John								
30	Plummer	Robert								

1	Michael	Egland		Ch. Steward	55	American				
2	Edward	Gibson		2nd Steward	41	British				
3	Edward	Tynesber		3rd Steward	26	American				
4	Grace	Hatch		Stewardess	41	"				
5	Margret	Dunn		"	46	British				
6	George	Robinson		Bartender	25	"				
7	William	Vercelli		Ch. Cook	48	American				
8	Manuel	Perez		2nd Cook	26	Spanish				
9	Dartes	Esquivel		Roast Cook	32	"				
10	Sam	Papoushado		Larder Cook	32	Greek				
11	Jesus	Arrandiaga		Fry Cook	30	Spanish				
12	Alfonso	Fijerio		Veg Cook	27	"				
13	Jose	Granados		Crew Cook	30	"				
14	Adolf	Sanchez		Cooks Mate	24	Salvaderan				
15	Charles	Lanfer		"	44	American				
16	Hubert	Cook		"	39	British				
17	Saterino	Menterino		"	32	Chilean				
18	Antonio	Fraga		"	45	Spanish				
19	Edward	Conduit		"	18	American				
20	Joseph	Carrabelles		Butcher	44	Spanish				
21	Otto	Stadelmair		Baker	41	American				
22	Juan	Villalbeita		2nd Baker	35	Spanish				
23	Hilmer	Michaelsen		Pantryman	26	Danish				
24	Kenneth	Rees		2nd Pantryman	43	British				
25	William	Shrader		Storekeeper	45	American				
26	Ross	Gerrish		Printer	65	"				
27	Sydney	Kelly		Linenkeeper	36	"				
28	Harold	Aiker		Messman	19	British				
29	Paul	Gierdamania		Deck Steward	45	"				
30	George	Howell		Head Waiter	47	"				
31	William	Tayler		Asst. Stwd.	21	"				
32	John	O'Brien		"	40	American				
33	Lester	Gadley		"	26	British				
34	Adolph	Sanders		"	38	American				
35	Hugo	Graul		"	30	German				
36	Frank	Williams		"	25	British				
37	Carl	Nielsen		"	37	German				
38	Clarence	Griffiths		"	30	British				
39	Conrad	Nagel		"	22	German				
40	Carl	Junemann		"	32	"				
41	Cecil	Weffries		"	22	British				
42	Ceasar	Goldfisch		"	53	German				
43	John	Jeenje		"	39	Dutch				
44	Martin	Geraghty		"	28	British				
45	Max	Herman		"	35	German				
46	Martin	Ostberg		"	31	American				
47	George	Clark		"	44	British				
48	Ernest	De Visser		"	33	Dutch				
49	Leon	Van Det		"	30	"				
50	Herman	Eagle		"	38	American				
51	Manuel	Fernandez		"	37	Spanish				
52	Pedro	Sanchez		"	31	Cuban				
53	Joseph	Harber		"	26	American				
54	Frank	Thompson		"	35	British				
55	Henry	Getty		"	42	"				
56	John	Samuels		"	33	"				
57	Sidney	Clayton		"	31	"				
58	Michael	Barry		"	27	American				
59	Henry	Singer		"	32	German				
60	William	Life		"	42	British				
61	Fred	Brannen		"	27	"				
62	Henry	Trojan		"	32	German				
63	Manuel	de Jesus		2nd Messman	25	American				
64	Enrique	Falcio		3rd Messman	27	Chilean				
65	Herman	Ramirez		Off. Stewards	28	British				
66	Alfred	Tayler		Bellboy	18	"				
67	John	Fernandez		Endman	26	American				
68	Bernard	Bukowicki		"	23	Polish				
69	Antonio	Mendez		"	26	Cuban				
70	Ramon	Sales		Barber	25	American				
71	Otto	Sens		Musicain	42	"				
72	John	Fischer		"	30	"				
73	Abe	Ginsberg		"	30	"				
74	Leonardo	Moline		Sailor's Mess.	28	Dutch				
75	Carlos	Leiva		Firemens Mess.	23	American				
76	Silas	Lopers		Cooks Mate	18	"				
77	Robert	Fusher		Endman	26	Fr[illegible]				

As per attached list

				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT						
1.	Michael	England	165.	Chf. Steward	38	American				
2.	Edward	Gibson	125.	2nd "	41	"				
3.	William	Boyd	70.	3rd "	35	British				
4.	Grace	Hatch	45.	Stewardess	41	American				
5.	Margaret	Dunn	45.	"	46	British				
6.	Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British				
7.	William	Vercelli	155.	Chf. Cook	48	American				
8.	Segundo	Venesio	105.	2nd "	44	"				
9.	Jesus	Arriendiaga	90.	Roast "	30	Spanish				
10.	Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder "	33	Greek				
11.	Alfonso	Fijerio	80.	Fry "	27	Spanish				
12.	Jose	Retana	55.	Vegt. "	22	"				
13.	Jesus	Grenados	75.	Crew "	30.	"				
14.	Charles	Lanfer	40.	Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.				
15.	Edward	Boaro	40.	"	29	Italian				
16.	Walter	Speisar	40.	"	19	U.S.A.				
17.	Abel	Stone	40.	"	37	"				
18.	Adolph	Sanchez	40.	"	24	Salvador				
19.	Alfred	Ledouner	40.	"	24	French				
20.	Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish				
21.	Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	U.S.A.				
22.	Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd Baker	35	Spanish				
23.	Hilmar	Michaelsen	65.	Pantryman	26	Danish				
24.	Kenneth	Rees	50.	2nd "	47	[illegible]				
25.	William	Schrader	60.	Storekeeper	45	U.S.A.				
26.	Ross	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	"				
27.	Sydney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	" 159				
28.	Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	British				
29.	Harold	Busher	45.	2nd "	26	"				
30.	Juan	Valleti	45.	3rd "	26	Venezuela				
31.	Paul	Gisdrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British				
32.	George	Howell	75.	Head Waiter	47	"				
33.	Robert	Cook	45.	Asst. Steward	39	"				
34.	Juan	Obrein	45.	"	40	U.S.A.				
35.	Lester	Caseley	45.	"	26	British				
36.	Michael	Berry	45.	"	27	U.S.A.				
37.	Karl	Neilsen	45.	"	37	German				
38.	William	VanArkel	45.	"	28	U.S.A.				
39.	Karl	Larsen	45.	"	30	"				
40.	Caesar	Goldfish	45.	"	53	"				
41.	Karl	Juneman	45.	"	32	German				
42.	George	Clark	45.	"	44	British				
43.	Cecil	Jefferies	45.	"	27	"				
44.	William	Life	45.	"	41	"				
45.	Henry	Trojam	45.	"	32	German				
46.	Horst	Barth	45.	"	26	"				
47.	Ernest	Whatling	45.	"	27	British				
48.	Max	Herman	45.	"	35	German				
49.	August	Dunn	45.	"	36	British				
50.	Leon	Mass	45.	"	25	German				
51.	Ernest	Mohr	45.	"	24	"				
52.	Frank	Williams	45.	"	23	British				
53.	Joseph	Harber	45.	"	26	U.S.A.				
54.	Manuel	Fernandez	45.	"	39	"				
55.	Frank	Thompson	45.	"	35	British				
56.	Pedro	Sancho	45.	"	32	Cuban				
57.	John	Samuels	45.	"	32	British				
58.	Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off. Steward	28	"				
59.	Jerry	Boncarelli	35.	Bellboy	17	U.S.A.				
60.	German	Eagle	45.	Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.				
61.	Henry	Getty	45.	"	42	British				
62.	Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	31	"				
63.	George	Robinson	45.	"	26	"				
64.	David	Sharp	45.	"	28	U.S.A.				
65.	Antonio	Gomez	40.	Fireman	36	Cuban				
66.	Matthew	Daly	40	"	18	U.S.A.				
67.	Arthur	John	40	"	20	"				
68.	Leonard	Meline	40	Sailors Mess	25	Dutch				
69.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "	24	U.S.A.				
70.	Herman	Salas	01	Barber	25	"				
71.	Otto	Sene	.01	Musicians	42	"				
72.	John	Fischer	.01	"	31	"				
73.	Alfred	Bureck	.01	"	27	"				
74.	Walter	Spent	65	Laborer	33	British				
75.	Valpez	Caldson	55	"	42	"				
76.	Felix	Murray	65	"	31	Panamian				
77.	Francis	Moore	45	Asst Steward	39	British				

State food allowance paid each rank										

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of C

Vessel TOLOA

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
1	Whidden
2	Kerr
3	Bonner
4	Smith
5	Davies
6	Douglas
7	Alvernson
8	Kirchstein
9	Hall
10	Olhgren
11	Baillie
12	America
13	Santiago
14	Bernabella
15	Reyes
16	Martyn
17	Martyn
18	Cecelia
19	Tillman
20	Reina
21	Van Thyl
22	Finis
23	Jamaica
24	Oplacio
25	Beaver
26	Hill
27	Cockey
28	McCafferty
29	Ashby
30	Plummer

Faustin

Feb - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Patrick Bradley	31	British	Havana,Cuba Jan.17.1929
Hugo Chaise	25	American	Cristobal,C.Z.Jan.25.1929
Valpey Goldson	38	British	Havana,Cuba.Jan.30.1929
Felix Murray	43	"	" "
Walter Grant	32	"	" "

auth. on his attached ob... 1/17/29

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY			
	DECK DEPARTMENT						
1	Charles	Whidden		Master		48	American
2	Davis	Kerr		Chf. Officer		32	British
3	John	Bonner		2nd. "		30	"
4	John	Smith		3rd. "		26	"
5	John	Davies		Ex.3rd. "		28	"
6	William	Douglas		Carpenter		38	"
7	Hans	Alvernson		Carp.Mate		44	Norwegian
8	Herold	Kirchstein		Quartermaster		25	Latvian
9	Samuel	Hall		"		27	British
10	Odd	Olhgren		"		26	Norwegian
11	William	Baillie		"		32	British
12	Ernest	America		Boatswain		28	D. W. I.
[illegible]				"		[illegible]	"
14	Herman	Bernabella		"		34	"
15	Faustino	Reyes		"		33	Venezuelian
[illegible]				"		[illegible]	"
17	Henry	Martyn		"		27	"
18	Robert	Cecelia		"		27	"
[illegible]				"		[illegible]	"
20	Reinier	Reina		"		21	"
[illegible]				"		[illegible]	"
22	Carlito	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman		21	"
23	Isaac	Finis		"		29	"
24	Nicholas	Oplacio		"		24	"
25	Edwin	Beaver		Purser		25	American
26	Charles	Hill		Asst Purser		24	"
27	Raymond	Cockey		"		23	"
28	John	McCafferty		Doctor		53	American
29	John	Ashby		Chf. Radio		30	British
30	Robert	Plummer		2nd. "		35	"
31	Raymond	Brown		3rd. "		20	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT						
1	Albert	Patterson		Chf. Engineer		40	British
2	John	Kennedy		2nd. "		34	"
3	Noel	Salmond		3rd. "		29	"
4	Hugh	Wight		4th. "		27	"
5	Edward	Rowland		Jr. "		34	"
6	George	MacDowell		Jr. "		30	"
7	William	Irving		Jr. "		31	American
8	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. "		48	British
9	Manuel	Rodrigues		Donkeyman		34	Spanish
10	Ignacio	Rodriguez		Storekeeper		30	"
11	Andres	Reve		Oiler		25	"
12	Justo	Gruerre		"		24	"
13	Fernando	Villaguerra		"		31	Peruvian
14	Gilbert	Zambrano		"		26	Mexican
15	Antonio	Sanchez		"		40	Spanish
16	Manuel	Fernandez		"		32	"
17	Abraham	Batson		Fireman		37	Panamanian
18	Marcelino	Diaz		"		27	Spanish
19	Antonio	Fabal		"		27	"
20	Alfredo	Diaz		"		39	"
21	Elizardo	Lopez		"		29	"
22	Carlos	Valino		"		28	"
23	Joseph	Vacino		Wiper		23	"
24	Ramon	Cortez		"		27	"
25	Juan	Rodriguez		"		26	"
26	John	Jones		Chf.Refr.Engr.		34	British
27	Charles	Crozier		2nd. "		26	"
28	Ignacias	O'Rourke		Jr. Engineer		28	"
29	Jose	Agra		Oiler		27	Spanish
30	Jose	Fernandez		"		29	"
31	Francisco	Rios		"		48	"
32	Jose	Rego		Fireman		44	"
33	Abe	Ginsberg		"		30	"
34	Leonardo	Molino		Sailor's Mess.		24	Dutch
35	Carlos	Leiva		Firemens Mess.		23	American
36	Silas	Rogers		Cooks Mate		18	"
37	Robert	Dasher		Endmen		26	"

Immigrant Inspector.

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

1	Charles	Whidden	250.	Master		48	American		
2	Edward	Davidson	185.	Chief Officer		36	do		
3	David	Wade	130.	2nd Officer		41	do		
4	Carl	Swan	130	3rd Officer		22	do		
5	John	Smith	140	Ext.3rd Off.		32	British		
6	William	Douglass	80.	Carpenter		38	British		
7	Hans	Alvernsen	65.	Carp. Mate		44	Norwegian		
8	Ernest	America	65.	Bosun.		28	D.W.I.		
9	Sam	Hall	60	Quatermaster		27	British		
10	Odd	Olhgren	60.	do		25	Norwegian		
11	William	Baillie	60.	do		32	British		
12	Harold	Kirchstein	60.	do	158	23	Latvian		
13	Luis	Martin	55.	A.B.Seaman		34	D.W.I.		
14	Faustino	Reyes	55.	do		33	Venezuela		
15	Isaac	Finis	55.	do		32	Dutch		
16	Henry	Martin	55.	do		27	do		
17	Reinier	Reina	55.	do		21	do		
18	Robert	Cecilia	55.	do		27	do		
19	Carlo	Jamaica	40.	Ord. Seaman		21	British		
20	Herman	Barnabella	40.	do		24	Dutch		
21	Ebenicio	Moreno	40.	do		28	Panamanian		
22	Edward	Moore	175.	Purser		31	American		
23	David	McKenney	125.	Ast.Asst.		25	do		
24	John	Lytle	90.	2nd.Asst.		25	do		
25	John	McCafferty	175.	Doctor		54	do		
26									
27	John	Ashby	140.	Chf.Radio		30	British		
28	Dentor	MacMullen	95	Jr.Radio		24	U.S.A.		
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1	Rayo	Rodenburg	295.	Chf Engineer		33	Dutch.		
2	William	Riley	165.	1st Asst. do		41	U.S.A.		
3	Elias	Coutavas	155.	2nd do do		47	do		
4	Christia	Madsen	140.	3rd do do		39	do		
5	Charles	Crozier	90.	Jr. Engineer		28	do		
6	Edward	Rowland	90.	do		35	British		
7	Harry	Orr	90.	do		27	do		
8	Ignacias	O'Rouke	90.	do		28	do		
9	Manuel	Rodriguez	65.	Donkeyman		35	Spanish		
10	Ignacio	Rodriguez	65.	Storekeeper		30	do		
11	Andres	Reve	65.	O I L E R		29	do		
12	Justo	Gruerre	65.	do		24	do		
13	Fernando	Villaguerra	65.	do		33	Peruvian		
14	Antonio	Sanchez	65.	do		40	Spanish		
15	Manuel	Fernandez	65.	do		32	do		
16	Gilbert	Zambrano	65.	do		25	Mexican		
17	Marcelino	Diaz	60.	Fireman		27	Spanish		
18	Antonio	Fabal	60.	do		28	do		
19	Alfredo	Diaz	60.	do		39	do		
20	Eliasado	Lopez	60.	do		29	do		
21	Abraham	Batson	60.	do		33	Panamanian		
22	Carlos	Valino	60.	do		26	Spanish		
23	Juan	Rodriguez	60.	Wiper		26	do		
24	Ramon	Cortez	60.	do		28	Andora		
25	Antonio	Fernandez	60.	do		23	Spanish		
26	John	Jones	157.50	Chf.Ref.Engr.		34	British		
27	Hugh	Whigh	130.	2nd do		27	do		
28	Leonard	Freeland	90.	Jr. do		41	do		
29	Francisco	Rios	65.	O I L E R		48	Spanish		
30	Jose	Fernandez	65	do		29	do		
31	Jose	Agra	65.	do		27	do		
32	John	Kennedy	295.	Guarantee Engr.		35	British		
	Antonio	Lendez	40.	Fireman		36	Cuban		
	Matthew	Daly	40	"		19	U.S.A.		
	Arthur	John	40	"		20	"		
	Leonard	Molino	40	Sailors Mess		28	Dutch		
	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "		24	U.S.A.		
	Herman	Salas	01	Barber		25	"		
	Otto	Sens	01	Messmans		42	"		
	John	Fischer	01	"		31	"		
	Alfred	Bureck	01	"		27	"		
	Walter	Grant	55	Laborer		32	British		
	Valpez	Goldson	55	"		45	"		
	Felix	Murray	55	"		31	Panamian		
	Francis	Moore	45.	Asst Engineer		29	British		

Seats food allowance paid each rank

at Hayana Jan 16.1929

53	M	do					
30	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
33	M	do	do	5-11	150	None	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Patrick Bradley	31	British	Havana, Cuba Jan. 17, 1929
Hugo Chaise	25	American	Cristobal, C.Z. Jan. 25, 1929
Valpey Goldson	38	British	Havana, Cuba, Jan. 30, 1929
Felix Murray	43	"	" "
Walter Grant	32	"	" "

and as per attached list. U.S.C. 1/17/29

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY		
	DECK DEPARTMENT					
1	Charles	Whidden		Master	49	American
2	Davis	Kerr		Chf. Officer	53	British
3	John	Bonnere		2nd. "	30	"
4	John	Smith		3rd. "	26	"
5	John	Davies		Bx.3rd. "	38	"
6	William	Douglas		Carpenter	38	"
7	Hans	Alvernaes		Carp.Mate	44	Norwegian
8	Herold	Kirschstein		Q'Master	23	Latvian
9	Samuel	Hall		"	27	British
10	Odd	Olhagen		"	25	Norwegian
11	William	Baillie		"	32	British
12	Ernest	American		Boatswain	28	D. W. I.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	27	"
14	Herman	Bermabell		"	34	"
15	Faustino	Reyes		"	33	Venezuelian
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	33	[illegible]
17	Henry	Martyn		"	27	"
18	Robert	Cecelia		"	27	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	25	"
20	Reinier	Reina		"	21	"
21	Rafael	[illegible]		"	20	"
22	Carlito	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman	21	"
23	Isaac	Finis		"	29	"
24	Nicholas	Oplacio		"	24	"
25	Edwin	Beaver		Purser	25	American
26	Charles	Hall		Asst Purser	24	"
27	Raymond	Cookey		"	25	"
28	John	McCafferty		Doctor	53	American
29	John	Ashby		Chf. Radio	30	British
30	Robert	Plummer		2nd. "	33	"
31	Raymond	Brown		3rd. "	20	American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1	Albert	Patterson		Chf. Engineer	40	British
2	John	Kennedy		2nd. "	34	"
3	Noel	Selmond		3rd. "	30	"
4	Hugh	Wight		4th. "	27	"
5	Edward	Rowland		Jr. "	34	"
6	George	Macdowell		Jr. "	30	"
7	William	Irving		Jr. "	31	American
8	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. "	48	British
9	Manuel	Rodrigues		Donkeyman	34	Spanish
10	Ignacio	Rodriguez		Storekeeper	30	"
11	Andres	Nova		Oiler	23	"
12	Justo	Orueiro		"	24	"
13	Fernando	Villamarva		"	31	Peruvian
14	Gilbert	Zambrano		"	23	Mexican
15	Antonio	Sanchez		"	40	Spanish
16	Manual	Fernandez		"	32	"
17	Abraham	Batson		Fireman	31	Panamanian
18	Marcelino	Diaz		"	27	Spanish
19	Antonion	Vabal		"	27	"
20	Alfredo	Diaz		"	32	"
21	Elizardo	Lopez		"	29	"
22	Carlos	Valine		"	24	"
23	Joseph	Vacino		Wiper	23	"
24	Ramon	Cortes		"	27	"
25	Juan	Rodrigues		"	23	"
26	John	James		Chf.Refr.Engr.	33	British
27	Charles	Crowier		2nd. " "	29	"
28	Ignacias	O'Rourke		Jr. Engineer	28	"
29	Jose	Agra		Oiler	27	Spanish
30	Jose	Fernandez		"	29	"
31	Francisco	Blas		"	49	"
32	Jose	Rego		Fireman	34	"
73	Abe	Stinstone				
74	Leonardo	Moline		Sailor's Mess.	25	Dutch
75	Carlos	Leiva		Firemens Mess.	22	American
76	Silas	Rogers		Cooks Mate	18	"
77	Robert	Ashcher		Endman	26	British

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit

Immigrant Inspector.

TOLOA Feb 8-1929

Required

(1) No. on list

1 W
2 E
3 E
4 S
5 D
6 E
7
8
9 E
10
11 E
12
13
14 E
15 Boyce
16 ~~Martyn~~
17 Martyn
18 Cecelia
19 ~~Tillman~~
20 Reina
21 ~~Van Thyl~~
22 Finis
23 Jamaica
24 Oplacio
25 Beaver
26 Hill
27 ~~Cookey~~
28 McCafferty
29 Ashby
30 Plummer

14—16

No. 28 USC

As per attached list

Michael	England	165.	Chf. Steward	35	American	
Edward	Gibson	115.	2nd "	41	"	
William	Boyd	70.	3rd "	35	British	
Grace	Match	45.	Stewardess	41	American	
Margaret	Dunn	45.	"	46	British	
Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British	
William	Vercelli	155.	Chf. Cook	48	American	
Segundo	Venesio	105.	2nd "	44	"	
Jesus	Arriendiega	90.	Roast "	30	Spanish	
Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder "	33	Greek	
Alfonso	Fijerie	85.	Fry "	27	Spanish	
Jose	Retolla	55.	Vegt. "	22	"	
Jose	Grenados	75.	Crew "	30	"	
Charles	Lanfer	40.	Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.	
Edward	Beard	40.	"	29	Italian	
Arthur	Speisar	40.	"	19	U.S.A.	
Abe.	Stone	40.	"	37	"	
Adolph	Sanchez	40.	"	24	Salvador	
Wilfred	Ledoucer	40.	"	24	French	
Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish	
Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	U.S.A.	
Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd Baker	35	Spanish	
Lemar	Michaelsan	55.	Pantryman	26	Danish	
Kenneth	Rees	50.	2nd "	47	British	
William	Schwader	60.	Storekeeper	45	U.S.A.	
Agnes	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	"	
Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	" 159	
Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	British	
Ronald	Busher	45.	2nd "	26	"	
Juan	Valleti	45.	3rd "	26	Venezuela	
Paul	Giedrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British	
George	Howell	75.	Head Waiter	47	"	
Lambert	Cook	45.	Asst.Steward	38	"	
Juan	Obrein	45.	"	40	U.S.A.	
Lester	Caseley	45.	"	26	British	
Michael	Barry	45.	"	27	U.S.A.	
Karl	Neilsen	45.	"	37	German	
William	VanArkel	45.	"	28	U.S.A.	
Karl	Larsen	45.	"	30	"	
Cesear	Goldfish	45.	"	53	"	
Karl	Juneman	45.	"	32	German	
George	Clark	45.	"	44	British	
Cecil	Jefferies	45.	"	27	"	
William	Life	45.	"	41	"	
Harry	Trejam	45.	"	32	German	
Horst	Barth	45.	"	28	"	
Ernest	Whatling	45.	"	27	British	
Max	Herman	45.	"	35	German	
August	Dorn	45.	"	35	British	
Leon	Massis	45.	"	25	German	
Ernest	Mohr	45.	"	24	"	
Frank	Williams	45.	"	23	British	
Joseph	Harber	45.	"	26	U.S.A.	
Manuel	Fernandez	45.	"	36	"	
Frank	Thompsen	45.	"	35	British	
Pedro	Sanche	45.	"	32	Cuban	
John	Samuels	45.	"	32	British	
Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off.Steward	26	"	
Jerry	Moscarelli	35.	Bellboy	43	U.S.A.	
Herman	Eagle	45.	Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.	
Henry	Getty	45.	"	42	British	
Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	31	"	
George	Robinson	45.	"	22	"	
David	Sharp	45.	"	28	U.S.A.	
Antonio	Benaez	40.	Endman	36	Cuban	
Matthew	Daly	40	"	18	U.S.A.	
Arthur	John	40.	"	20	"	
Leonard	Melino	40	Sailors Mess	26	Dutch	
Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "	24	U.S.A.	
Herman	Salas	.01	Barber	23	"	
Otto	Sens	.01	Messmans	42	"	
John	Fischer	.01	"	31	"	
Alfred	Bucock	.01	"	27	"	
Walter	Grant	33	Laborer	32	British	
Valpez	Goldson	38	"	43	"	
Felix	Murray	43	"	31	Panamian	
Francis	Noone	45.	Asst Steward	29	British	

State food allowance paid each rank: 3rd Baker 24 Austrian

do	Yes	53	M	do				
do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	165	None
do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	150	None

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

160

at a

ARKS

arr. Jan. 27, 1929

Ld at Limon, Jan 27, 1929

Ld at Limon, Jan. 27, 1929

in Hospital at Colon Ja Jan 22, 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)
No. on list

1 W
2 K
3 B
4 S
5 D
6 D
7 A
8 E
9 E
10 C
11 B
12 A
13
14 E
15 Reyes
16 ~~Martyn~~ Martyn
17
18 Cecelia
19 ~~Tillman~~
20 Reina
21 ~~Van Thyl~~
22 Finis
23 Jamaica
24 Oplacio
25 Beaver
26 Hill
27 ~~Cooley~~
28 McGaffer
29 Ashby
30 Plummer

TOLOA
FEB 8 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Patrick Bradley	31	British	Havana, Cuba Jan. 17. 1929
Hugo Chaise	25	American	Cristobal, C.Z. Jan. 25. 1929
Valpey Goldson	38	British	Havana, Cuba, Jan. 30. 1929
Felix Murray	43	"	" "
Walter Grant	32	"	" "

and as per attached list. 1/11/29

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY
	DECK DEPARTMENT			
	Whidden			Master
				Chief Officer
1.	Charles	Whidden	350.	Master
2.	Edward	Davidson	185.	Chief Officer
3.	David	Wade	130.	2nd Officer
4.	Carl	Swan	120	3rd Officer
5.	John	Smith	140	Ext.3rd Off.
6.	William	Douglass	80.	Carpenter
7.	Hans	Alvornsen	65.	Carp. Mate
8.	Ernest	America	65.	Bosun.
9.	Sam	Hall	60.	Quatermaster
10.	Odd	Olhgren	60.	do
11.	William	Paillie	60.	do
12.	Harold	Kisrchstein	60.	do
13.	Luis	Martin	55.	A.B.Seaman
14.	Faustino	Reyes	55.	do
15.	Isaac	Finis	55.	do
16.	Henry	Martin	55.	do
17.	Reinier	Reina	55.	do
18.	Robert	Cecilia	55.	do
19.	Carlo	Jamaica	40.	Ord. Seaman
20.	Herman	Barnabella	40.	do
21.	Ebenicio	Moreno	40.	do
22.	Edward	Moore	175.	Purser
23.	David	McKenney	125.	Ast.Asst.
24.	John	Lytle	90.	2nd.Asst.
25.	John	McCafferty	175.	Doctor
26.	John	Ashby	140.	Chf.Radio
27.	Denton	MacMullen	95	Jr.Radio

158

				Master	48	American
				Chief Officer	36	British
				DECK		" 15
				2nd Officer	41	American
				3rd Officer	22	do
				Ext.3rd Off.	32	British
				Carpenter	38	British
				Carp. Mate	44	Norwegian
				Bosun.	28	D.W.I.
				Quatermaster	27	British
				do	25	Norwegian
				do	32	British
				do	25	Latvian
				A.B.Seaman	34	D.W.I.
				do	55	Venezuela
				do	32	Dutch
				do	27	do
				do	21	do
				Ord. Seaman	27	do
				do	21	British
				do	24	Dutch
				Purser	25	Panamanian
				Ast.Asst.	31	American
				2nd.Asst.	25	do
				Doctor	25	do
					54	do
				Chf.Radio	30	British
				Jr.Radio	24	U.S.A.

				ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1	Rayo	Redenburg	295.	Chf Engineer	33	Dutch.
2	William	Riley	185.	1st Asst. do	41	U.S.A.
3	Elias	Coutavas	155.	2nd do do	47	do
4	Christian	Madsen	140.	3rd do do	39	do
5	Charles	Crozier	90.	Jr. Engineer	28	do
6	Edward	Rowland	90.	do	35	British
7	Harry	Orr	90.	do	27	do
8	Ignacias	OsRouke	90.	do	38	do
9	Manuel	Rodriguez	90.	do	33	Spanish
10	Ignacio	Rodriguez	65.	Donkeyman	30	do
11	Andres	Nove	65.	Storekeeper	29	do
12	Juste	Gruerro	65.	O I L E R	24	do
13	Fernando	Villamuera	65.	do	33	Parvian
14	Antonio	Sanchez	65.	do	40	Spanish
15	Manuel	Fernandez	65.	do	32	do
16	Gilbert	Zumbrano	65.	do	25	Mexican
17	Marcelino	Diaz	60.	Fireman	27	Spanish
18	Antonio	Fabal	60.	do	28	do
19	Alfredo	Diaz	60.	do	39	do
20	Eliasado	Lopez	60.	do	29	do
21	Abraham	Batsen	60.	do	33	Panamanian
22	Carles	Valine	60.	do	26	Spanish
23	Juan	Redrig ez	50.	Wiper	26	do
24	Ramon	Cortez	50.	do	28	Andora
25	Antonio	Fernandez	50.	do	23	Spanish
26	John	Jones	157.50	Chf.Ref.Engr.	34	British
27	Hugh	Whigh	130.	2nd do	27	do
28	Leonard	Freeland	90.	Jr. do	41	do
29	Francisco	Ries	65.	O I L E R	48	Spanish
30	Jose	Fernandez	65.	do	39	do
31	Jose	Agra	65.	do	37	do
32	John	Kennedy	295.	Guarantee Engr.	35	British
33	Jose	Rego				
73	Abe	Ginsberg				
74	Leonardo	Moline		Sailer's Mess.	24	Dutch
75	Carlos	Leiva		Firemens Mess.	33	American
76	Silas	Rogers		Cooks Mate	18	"
77	Robert	Fisher		Endman	26	"

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit

78 U.S.C.

As per attached list

				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Michael	Egland	165.	Chf. Steward	38	American
2.	Edward	Gibson	115.	2nd "	41	"
3.	William	Boyd	70.	3rd "	35	British
4.	Grace	Hatch	45.	Stewardess	41	American
5.	Margaret	Dunn	45.	"	46	British
6.	Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British
7.	William	Vercelli	155.	Chf. Cook	48	American
8.	Segundo	Venesio	105.	2nd "	44	"
9.	Jesus	Arriendiega	90.	Roast "	30	Spanish
10.	Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder "	38	Greek
11.	Alfonso	Fijerio	85.	Fry "	27	Spanish
12.	Jose	Rotega	55.	Vegt. "	22	"
13.	Jose	Grenados	75.	Crew "	30	"
14.	Charles	Lanfer	40.	Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.
15.	Edward	Boaro	40.	"	29	Italian
16.	Arthur	Speisar	40.	"	19	U.S.A.
17.	Abel	Stone	40.	"	37	"
18.	Adolph	Sanchez	40.	"	24	Salvador
19.	Wilfred	Ledoucer	40.	"	24	French
20.	Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish
21.	Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	U.S.A.
22.	Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd Baker	35	Spanish
23.	Delmar	Michaiesan	65.	Pantryman	26	Danish
24.	Kenneth	Rees	50.	2nd "	42	Finnish
25.	William	Schrader	60.	Storekeeper	45	U.S.A.
26.	Rees	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	"
27.	Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	" 159
28.	Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	British
29.	Ronald	Busher	45.	2nd "	26	"
30.	Juan	Valleti	45.	3rd "	26	Venezuela
31.	Paul	Giedrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British
32.	George	Howell	75.	Head Waiter	47	"
33.	Hubert	Cook	45.	Asst.Steward	36	"
34.	John	Obrein	45.	"	40	U.S.A.
35.	Lester	Caseley	45.	"	26	British
36.	Michael	Barry	45.	"	27	U.S.A.
37.	Karl	Neilsen	45.	"	37	German
38.	William	VanArkel	45.	"	28	U.S.A.
39.	Raj	Larsen	45.	"	30	"
40.	Ceasar	Goldfish	45.	"	53	"
41.	Karl	Juneman	45.	"	32	German
42.	George	Clark	45.	"	44	British
43.	Cecil	Jefferies	45.	"	27	"
44.	William	Life	45.	"	41	"
45.	Harry	Trejam	45.	"	32	German
46.	Horst	Barth	45.	"	28	"
47.	Ernest	Whatling	45.	"	27	British
48.	Max	Herman	45.	"	35	German
49.	August	Dunn	45.	"	35	British
50.	Egon	Massig	45.	"	25	German
51.	Ernest	Mehr	45.	"	24	"
52.	Frank	Williams	45.	"	23	British
53.	Joseph	Harber	45.	"	26	U.S.A.
54.	Manuel	Fernandez	45.	"	39	"
55.	Frank	Thompson	45.	"	35	British
56.	Pedro	Sancho	45.	"	32	Cuban
57.	John	Samuels	45.	"	32	British
58.	Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off.Steward	28	"
59.	Jerry	Moscarelli	35.	Bellboy	43	U.S.A.
60.	Herman	Eagle	45.	Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.
61.	Henry	Getty	45.	"	42	British
62.	Sidney	Clayton	45.	"	31	"
63.	George	Robinson	45.	"	26	"
64.	David	Sharp	45.	"	28	U.S.A.
65.	Antonio	Mendez	40.	Endman	56	Cuban
66.	Matthew	Daly	40.	"	18	U.S.A.
67.	Arthur	John	40.	"	20	"
68.	Leonard	Meline	40.	Sailers Mess	26	Dutch
69.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Firemans "	24	U.S.A.
70.	Herman	Salas	.01	Barber	25	"
71.	Otto	Sens	.01	Musicans	42	"
72.	John	Fischer	.01	"	31	"
73.	Alfred	Bunock	.01	"	27	"
74.	Walter	Grant	55.	Laberer	32	British
75.	Valpez	Goldson	55.	"	43	"
76.	Felix	Murray	55.	"	31	Panamian
77.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	3rd Baker	34	Austrian
78.	Francis	Moore	45.	Asst Steward	29	British

160

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seaman signed on at this Port

[redacted]

8 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA[redacted]L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[redacted] and who signed or

Required under Act of Congress of February [redacted], to be delivered to the United States Immigrat[redacted] by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, *arriving at* New York, February 3, 19 29, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba.

TOLOA Feb 8-1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Whidden	Charles		Master	Jan.1929 7	New York	Paid off do Discharged	Yes	48	M	U.S.Citizen					
2	Kerr	Davis		1st Officer	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5-7	165	None	
3	Bonner	John		2nd do	77	do	do	Yes	30	M	Canadian	do	5-8	150	None	
4	Smith	John		3rd do	7	do	do	Yes	25	M	English	do	5-6	140	None	
5	Davies	John		3rd do(Ex)	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	Welsh	do	5-7	145	None	
6	Douglas	William		Carpenter	7	do	do	Yes	38	M	Scotch	do	5-8	150	None	
7	Alvernson	Hans		Cap'rs Mate	7	do	do	Yes	44	M	Scandanavian	Norweigan	5-9	160	None	160
8	Kirchstein	Harold		Quartermaster	7	do	do	Yes	23	M	Austrian	Latavian	5-8	145	None	
9	Hall	Samuel		do	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	None	
10	Olhgren	Odd		do	7	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scandanavian	Norweigan	5-9	160	None	
11	Baillie	William		do	7	do	do	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5-9	165	None	
12	America	Ernest		Bos'n	7	do	do	Yes	29	M	African Black	Dutch	507	160	None	
13	~~Santiago~~	~~Guillermo~~		~~A.B.Seaman~~	~~7~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~155~~	~~None~~	Deserted at Limon, Jan 27, 1929
14	Bernabella	Herman		do	7	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
15	Reyes	Faustino		do	7	do	do	Yes	33	M	Sp-American	Venezuelan	5-7	150	None	
16	~~Martyn~~	~~Ishmael~~		~~do~~	~~77~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~African Black~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5-8~~	~~165~~	~~None~~	Deserted at Limon, Jan 27, 1929
17	Martyn	Henry		do	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
18	Cecelia	Robert		do	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	170	None	
19	~~Tillman~~	~~Maxime~~		~~do~~	~~7~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-7~~	~~165~~	~~None~~	Deserted at Limon, Jan. 27, 1929
20	Reina	Reinier		do	7	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	155	None	
21	~~Van Thyl~~	~~Rafael~~		~~do~~	~~7~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~165~~	~~None~~	Left in Hospital Kingston Ja Jan 22. 1929
22	Finis	Isaac	First	Ord.Seaman	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-9	170	None	
23	Jamaica	Carlito		do	7	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-8	180	None	
24	Oplacio	Nicholas	First	do	7	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-8	170	None	
25	Beaver	Edwin		Purser	12	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
26	Hill	Charles	First	Asst.Purser	12	ddo	do	Yes	24	M	do					
27	~~Cooley~~	~~Raymond~~		~~Asst.Purser~~	~~10~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	Transferred to s/s Pastores at Hayana Jan 16.1929				
28	McGafferty	John		Doctor	7	do	do	Yes	53	M	do					
29	Ashby	John		Sr. Radio	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
30	Plummer	Robert		2nd Radio	7	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	150	None	

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Toloa, *arriving at* New York, February 3, 1929, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Brown	Raymond		3rd Radio	Jan, 1928 7	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	20	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	Patterson	Albert		Ch.Engineer	7	do	do	Yes	40	M	Irish	British	5-8	175	None	
3	Kennedy	John		2nd Engineer	7	do	do	Yes	34	M	Scotch	do	5-9	165	None	
4	Salmond	Noel		3rd Engineer	7	do	do	Yess	39	M	Irish	do	5-8	170	None	
5	Wight	Hugh		4th Engineer	7	do	do	Yess	27	M	Scotch	do	5-8	160	None	
6	Rowland	Edward		Jr. Engineer	7	do	do	Yes	35	M	English	do	5-9	155	None	
7	McDowell	George		do	10	do	do	Yes	30	M	Irish	do	5-9	150	None	
8	Irving	William	First	do	9	do	do	Yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	Freeland	Leonard	First	do	10	do	do	Yes	42	M	Welsh	Britbsh	5-9	160	None	
10	Rodriguez	Igancio		Donkeyman	7	do	do	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None	
11	Rodriguez	Manuel		Storekeeper	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
12	Novo	Andres		Oiler	7	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-8	165	None	
13	Grueiro	Juste		do	7	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	170	None	
14	Villanueva	Fernando		do	7	do	do	Yes	31	M	Span-Amer	Peruvian	5-8	175	None	
15	Zambrano	Gilbert		do	7	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	Mexican	5-7	150	None	
16	Sanchez	Antonio		do	7	do	do	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None	
17	Fernandez	Manuel		do	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
18	Batson	Abraham		Fireman	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	Sp-Amer	Panamanian	5-8	160	None	
19	Diaz	Marceline		do	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	None	
20	Fabal	Antonio		do	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
21	Diaz	Alfredo		do	7	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
22	Lopez	Elizardo		do	7	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
23	Valino	Carlos		do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	160	None	
24	Vacino	Joseph	First	Wiper	8	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
25	Cortes	Ramon	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
26	RODRIGUEZ	Juan		do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
27	Jones	John		Ch.Ref.Eng.	7	do	do	Yes	33	M	Welsh	British	5-7	160	None	
28	Crozier	Charles		2nd Ref.Eng.	10	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	do	5-8	160	None	
29	O'Rourke	Ignacias		Jr. Engineer	7	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	do	5-7	160	None	
30	Agra	Jose		Oiler	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Toloa, *arriving at* New York, Februa ry 3, 1929, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba. 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Fernandez	Jose		Oiler	Jan.1929 7	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	None	
2	Rios	Francisco		do	7	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	155	None	
3	~~Rego~~	~~Jose~~	~~First~~	~~Fireman~~	~~12~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5-7~~	~~150~~	~~None~~	Left in Hospital Port Said 1/26/29
4	England	Michael		Ch.Stwd.	7	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
5	Gibson	Edwark		2nd Stwd.	7	do	dp	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-8	145	None	
6	Tynebor	Edward	First	3rd Stwd.	10	do	do	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	Hatch	Grace		Stewardess	7	do	do	Yes	41	F	U.S. Citizen					
8	Dunn	Margret		do	7	do	do	Yes	46	F	English	British	5-8	130	None	
9	Robinson	George		Barman	7	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
10	Vercelli	William		Ch. Cook	7	do	do	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	Perez	Manuel		2nd Cook	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
12	Esquivel	Dartes		Roast Cook	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
13	Papoushade	Sam	First	Larder Cook	10	do	do	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5-7	160	None	
14	Arrandiaga	Jesus		Fry Cook	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
15	Fijerio	Alfonso		Veg Cook	7	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
16	Granados	Jose		Crew.Cook	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
17	Sanchez	Albert		CooksMate	11	do	do	Yes	24	M	Sp-Amer	Salvadorean	5-7	160	None	
18	Lanfer	Charles		do	11	do	do	Yes	44	M	U.S. Citizen					
19	Cooke	Hubert		do	11	do	do	Yes	39	M	W-Indian	British	5-8	164	None	
20	Motezino	Saterino		do	11	do	do	Yes	38	M	Sp-Amer	Chilean	5-9	165	None	
21	Fraga	Antonio	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	508	160	None	
22	Conduit	Edward		do	12	do	do	Yes	18	M	U.S. Citizen					
23	Carrabellos	Joseph		Butcher	7	do	do	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	170	None	
24	Stadelmair	Otto		Baker	7	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	Villaveita	Juan		2nd Baker	7	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	None	
26	Michaelsen	Hilmer		Pantryman	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	Scandanavian	Danish	5-8	165	None	
27	Rees	Kenneth		2nd do	7	ddo	do	Yes	43	M	W-Indian	British	6-0	150	None	
28	Schrader	William		Storekeeper	7	do	do	Yes	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
29	Gerrish	Ross		Printer	7	do	do	Yes	64	M	do					
30	Kelly	Sydney		Linenkeeper	7	do	do	Yes	36	M	do					

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA *, arriving at* New York *,* February 3, *19*29*, from the port of* Havana, Cuba

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Aiken	Harold	First	Messman	Jan.1929 7	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	19	M	English	British	5-8	150	None	
2	Giordamania	Paul		Deck Stwd.	7	do	do	Yes	45	M	Malta	British	5-7	165	None	
3	Howell	George		Head Waiter	7	do	do	Yes	47	M	English	do	5-8	200	None	
4	Taylor	William		Asst.Stwd.	11	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-9	160	None	
5	O'Brien	John		do	11	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen					
6	Casely	Lester		do	11	do	do	Yes	26	M	W-Indian	British	5-8	160	None	
7	~~Kanders~~	~~Adolf~~	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen					Deserted at Havana Jan 18. 1929
8	Graul	Hugo		do	11	do	do	Yes	30	M	German	German	5-8	165	None	
9	Williams	Frank	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-9	170	None	
10	Nielson	Carl	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	37	M	German	German	5-8	158	None	
11	Griffiths	Clarence		do	11	do	do	Yes	30	M	W-Indian	British	5-9	160	None	
12	Nagel	Conrad	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	22	M	German	German	5-7	165	None	
13	Junemann	Carl	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	140	None	
14	~~Davie~~	~~Frank~~		~~do~~	~~11~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	None	Failed to join New York Jan 17. 1929
15	Jeffries	Cecil	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	37	M	English	do	5-9	165	None	
16	Goldfisch	Caesar		do	7	do	do	Yes	53	M	German	German	5-7	170	None	
17	Joenje	John	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	39	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	160	Nom	
18	Geraghty	Martin	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-8	160	None	
19	Herman	Max	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	35	M	German	German	5-8	165	None	
20	~~Silberg~~	~~Martin~~	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen					Deserted at Havana Jan 18. 1929
21	Clark	George		do	11	do	do	Yes	44	M	English	British	5-8	170	None	
22	DeVisser	Ernst	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	33	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	165	None	
23	Van Det	Leon		do	7	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-7	160	Nom	
24	Eagle	Herman		do	7	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	Fernandez	Manuel		do	7	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	None	
26	Sancho	Pedro		do	7	do	do	Yes	31	M	Cubano	Cuban	5-8	160	None	
27	Harbor	Joseph		do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	American	M.S.C.				
28	Thompson	Frank		do	7	do	do	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-7	160	None	
29	Getty	Henry		do	7	do	do	Yes	42	M	Irish	do	5-8	165	None	
30	Samuels	John		do	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	

Line United Fruit Co.

Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

14—1268

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Toloa, *arriving at* New York, February 3, 19 29, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Clayton	Sidney		Asst.Stwd	Jan. 1928 7	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	31	M	English	British	5-8	150	None	
2	Barry	Michael	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-9	165	None	
3	Singer	Henry	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	32	M	German	German	5-8	170	None	
4	Life	William	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-9	160	None	
5	Brannon	Fred	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	165	None	
6	Trojan	Henry	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	31	M	German	German	5p6	165	None	
7	~~De Jesus~~	~~Manuel~~		~~2nd Messman~~	11	do	do	~~Yes~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~Span-Amer~~	~~Chilean~~	~~5-7~~	~~145~~	~~None~~	Deported U.S. Immig. Jan 29, 1929
8	~~Falais~~	~~Enrique~~		~~3rd Messman~~	11	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	Signed off at Havana 1/18/29 & transferred to Toloa
9	Ramirez	Herman	First	Officers Stwd.	11	do	do	Yes	28	M	W-Indian	British	5-7	145	None	
10	Taylor	Alfred		Bellboy	11	do	do	Yes	18	M	Scotch	do	5-5	125	None	
11	~~Fernandez~~	~~John~~	~~First~~	~~Engman~~	11	do	do	~~Yes~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~					Deserted at Havana Jan 18, 1929
12	Bukowicki	Bernard	First	do	11	do	do	Yes	23	M	Polish	Polish	5-7	160	None	
13	Mendez	Antonio		do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-6	140	None	
14	Salos	Ramon		Barber	12	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
15	Sens	Otto	First	Musician	12	do	do	Yes	42	M	do					
16	Fischer	John	First	do	12	do	do	Yes	30	M	do					
17	Ginsberg	Abe	First	do	12	do	do	Yes	30	M	do					
18	Molino	Leonardo		Sailors Mess.	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	W-Indian	Dutch	5-6	140	None	
19	Laiva	Carlos		Firem's Mess.	7	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen					
20	Rogers	Silas	First	Cooks Mate	12	do	do	Yes	18	M	do					
21	Busher	Robert	First	Engman	12	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Havana, Cuba CONSULATE GENERAL $2 FEE STAMP

JAN 18 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 18
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
C.S.W.S. Porto
Clerk Duncan
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One Hundred Seventy-nine (139)
SERVICE No 310 FEE $2.00

HAVANA AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Whidden, Master, *of the* British Steamship TOLOA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

C. W. Whidden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* February, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel Tolua, arriving at New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Bradley	Patrick		Bartender	Havana	1-17-29	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5-9	[illegible]	None	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Chaise	Hugo	First	Cookmate	Cristobal	1/25/29	Paid Off and discharged	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	Cockey	Raymond	First	Asst.Purser	Havana	1-30-29	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen					
22	Goldson	Valpey	First	Sailors	Havana	-do-	-do-	Yes	38	M	African Black	British	5-10	140	None	
23	Murray	Felix	First	-do-	Havana	-do-	-do-	Yes	43	M	African Black	British	5-8	135	None	
24	Grant	Walter	First	-do-	Havana	-do-	-do-	Yes	32	M	African Black	British	5-9	140	None	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate: Kingston, Jamaica. (Country)
at (City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,* via Cristobal, Havana & St. Lucia
J. F. Kelly
(Consul.)
Date JAN 29 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
6 head waiters
one hundred thirty seven (137)

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 8
Limon C.R. (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Costa
J. Malady
Date January 27 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Crossing with 136 men.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 30 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
John T. Harrison
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One Hundred Thirty Six (136)
SERVICE No. FEE $

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3529

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tolna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~
MASTER

at New York

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LINE OF ARRIVAL
MANIFEST NO. 182158 FILED SEP 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

166

D. C. VanZile MD

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of varification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card. 9/11/29
Card. 9/11/29

Sailed Sept 7-1929

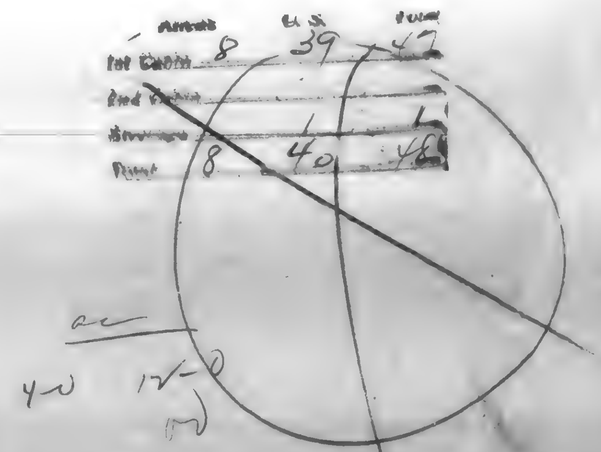
DIRECT (Head) TAX	U.S. Transit	In Transit	U.S.	Total
1	1	39	3	47
		1		1
1	1	40	3	48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 31ST. 1929, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	FERGUSON	GLADYS	29		F	S	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN BLK	JAMAICA	TRELAWNY	RE-ENTRY #418384	WASHINGTON D.C.	SEPT. 18-1928	U.S.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
2	RES. USA. RET.	FERNANDEZ	JOSE ANTONIO L.	29		M	S	CIGAR TOB. Bus.	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NO	U.A.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
3		VARELA	JUAN	31		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANIARD	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTIAGO	NONE	NONE	NO	U.S.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
4		FISHER	KATHERINE	28		F	S	SECRET'Y.	YES	ENGLISH AUSTRIAN	YES	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	TRANS. IN TRANSIT FOR MEXICO CITY		JAN. 3, 1929	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
5		EYKELSKAMP	RUDOLF	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	TRANSIT FOR MEXICO CITY		JAN. 9, 1929	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
6		PHILLIPS	MARIA H.	25		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	KASTOC	NONE QUOTA #1423	HAVANA	JAN. 31ST. 1929	ROUMANIA	SUPLAC
7	TEMP. STAY	CASANOVA	JUAN M.	39		M	M	DRYGOOD MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE	NONE 3-2	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8		CASANOVA	GRACE M. Wf	28		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	Anglo Sax.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NONE	NONE 3-2	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 31ST. 1929, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA BEN	FERGUSON	GLADYS	29		F	S	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN BLK	JAMAICA	TRELAWNY	#418384 RE-ENTRY	WASHINGTON D.C.	SEPT. 18-1928	U.S.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
2	RES. USA PET.	FERNANDEZ	JOSE ANTONIO L.	29		M	S	CIGAR TOB. Dlr.	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NO	U.A.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
3		VARELA	JUAN	31		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANIARD	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTIAGO	NONE +	NONE	NO	U.S.AM.	NEW YORK CITY
4		FISHER	KATHERINE	28		F	S	SECRET'Y.	YES	ENGLISH AUSTRIAN	YES	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	TRANS. IN TRANSIT MEXICO CITY	JAN. 9, 1929		AUSTRIA	VIENNA
5		EYKELSKAMP	RUDOLF	54		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	TRANSIT PASS + MEXICO CITY	JAN. 9, 1929		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
6		PHILLIPS	MARIA H.	25		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	RASTOC	NON-Q QUOTA #1423	HAVANA	JAN. 31ST. 1929	ROUMANIA	SUPLAC
7	TEMP. STAY	CASANOVA	JUAN M.	39		M	M	DRYGOOD MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NONE +	NONE 3-2	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8		CASANOVA	GRACE M. Wf	28		F	M	HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	Anglo Sax.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NONE +	NONE 3-2	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 3 —, 1929

167

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER-MABEL G. FERGUSON 36TH. STREET REPARTO ALMENDARES HAVANA CUBA			YES	To Oct 28	5 1/-			NEWYORK	BROTHER-LYNDON V.ALLWOOD			YES													
2	FATHER & FAMILY-ANTONIO FERNANDEZ 21-462 VEDADO HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 mo to Dec 28	YES	YES	1928	NEWYORK CITY	20 E. 117 ST/NEW YORK C.	NO	PERMENENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	COUSIN-ENRIQUE SOTO SANMIGUEL 27 HABANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NEWYORK CITY	BROTHER IMLAW.RALPH BETANCOURT.500 AUDUBON AVE.NYC.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	Mo. Anita - Gomez Hengasser 8, Vienna	GERMANY	BREMEN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MANUEL VARELA 439 W.57 STREET N.Y.C ITY	NO	PERMENANT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	Residence-Calle 1451 Buenos Aires	GERMANY	BREMEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	NEWYORK CITY	Mo. Anita - Gomez Hengasser 8, Vienna Residence-Calle 1451 Buenos Aires	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	COUSIN-GODWICK PHILLIPS CAMAGUEY CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND M. PHILLIPS	YES	NO	adm. work	NO	HUSBAND NORMAN PHILLIPS 935 E. 163 STREET BRONX NY	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER-MIGUEL E.CASAMOVA STREET L-VEDADO	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	FATHER IN LAW-JOHN A.MCINTYRE 133 W.82 STREETN.Y.C.	NO	PERMEMANTYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE-7	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	WITH HUSBAND LINE-7	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
9											YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. BRASTROM, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Brastrom

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

at New York, N. Y.

[illegible] Inspector

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "SIBONEY" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 31ST, 1929., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 3, 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									357 MORRIS ST., ALBANY, N.Y.
1	COPELON	SAUL	40		M	M	TROY, N.Y., JULY 4TH, 1888		357 MORRIS ST., ALBANY, N.Y.
2	COPELON	ETHEL T.	32		F	M	ALBANY, N.Y., APRIL 25TH, 1896		3216 DIVERSEY AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	HALPER	IRVING	25		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL, MARCH [redacted], 1903		614 17TH, ST., W.NEW YORK, N.J.
4	SARUBBI	MICHAEL	25		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1903		614 17TH ST., W.NEW YORK. N.J.
5	SARUBBI	MARIE	25		F	M	NORTH BERGEN, N.J., JAN.19TH, 1904		1540 BEECHWOOD AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
6	DAVIS	ALBERT H.	27		M	M	PITTSBURGH, PA., JAN.18TH, 1902		1540 BEECHWOOD AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
7	DAVIS	LAURA A.	28		F	M	FEB.25TH, 1902, PITTSBURGH, PA.		4515 12TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	ROSENBLATT	SOL	30		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT.20TH, 1898		4515 12TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	ROSENBLATT	CELIA	25		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., DEC.17TH, 1903		1703 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	GRESCHLER	EDWARD	32		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., MARCH, 8TH, 1896		1703 UNION ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	GRESCHLER	JULIA	26		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y., DEC.1ST, 1902		539 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	WEISLER	FRED L.	26		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 30TH, 1902		[redacted]
NOB 13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]
NOB 14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		501 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	COOPER	COURTNEY R.	30		M	M	KANSAS CITY, OCT.31ST, 1886		501 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	COOPER	GENEVIEVE	32		F	M	DES MOINES, IOWA, OCT.17TH, 1896		23-Wakefield Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
17	KERSTEN	GEORGE	50		M	S		FATHER'S PAPERS	109 South 50th St. Philadelphia, Penna.
18	HECKER	BERTA L.	57		F	M		HUSBAND'S PAPERS	11-Evahunt St. So.Manchester, Conn.
19	LAMENZO	JOHN B.	28		M	S	Hartford, Conn.	Apr.30-1900	4527-Pine St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	DAGIT	CHARLES E.	26		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug-28 1902	8260 Lake AVE. Rochester, N.Y.
21	BAIERL	JOSEPH J.	45		M	S	Rochester, N.Y.	May- 8-1884	
22	WEISLER	COLIN	20		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	Mar.22,1907	With Husband Sheet #1-Line 12
23	RAPPAPORT	IRVING Irwin	29		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec- 2-1899	2168- 12- ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	LIDDANE	MARY	25		F	S	Albany, N.Y.	May-12-1903	5 Western AVE. Albany, N.Y.
25	WIGLEY	ALBERT J.	61		Mz	S	N.S.Pittsburgh, Pa.	May- 5-1868	56 Stand Liberty Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	BLATT	GEORGE	28		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug-15-1900	1663- 64- ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	WAGONFIELD	HARRY	24		M	M		BRONX COUNTY COURT.- Apr. 1928	2245 Stratford AVE. New York, N.Y.
28	PITOFSKY	LOUIS	56		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jul-4-1892	800-W- 90th. ST; New York, N.Y.
29	LEFKOWITZ	IRVING	35		M	M	Paterson, N.J.	Nov.25-1893	485- Riverside Drv. New York.N.Y.
30	PHILLIPS	NORMAN	28		M	M		FATHER'S PAPERS	935- E.163rd. ST. New York, N.Y.(Bronx)

Raymond F and Mary A. Medler, Lines #13 and #14 not on board

E.V. Rode Asst. 2 Off pm

B.T. Rodie Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—603

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. JANUARY 31st, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb 3, 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENBERG	SAMUEL	63		M	W		Cooks County, Chicago, Ill. Feb.1892	Hotel Mayestic Atlantic City, N.J.
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]			[redacted]
Non 3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		3-Brooklands Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	[redacted]	CHARLES S.	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. Apr.23-1887		With husband line # 4 29-Broadway.- New York, N.Y.
5	[redacted]	ETHEL M.	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. May-19-1896	CIRCUIT COURT, New York, N.Y. 1910	
6	KUYPER	PETER C.	55		M	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN NEW YORK SUPREME COURT, N.Y.City 1919	With husband line # 6 2019- Kingsbridge Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	KUYPER	WILHELMINA	52		F	M			241- W. 110th. ST. New York, N.Y.
8	[redacted]	LOUIS	43		M	M			HOTEL MC.ALPIN.- New York, N.Y.
9	ALBANI	ANTHONY	39		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug-28-1890		133- West-82nd. ST. New York, N.Y.
10	GLASS	SANUEL	53		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sep.21-1876		56 State St. East Orange, N.J.
11	MACINTYRE	GRACE	49		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.27-1877		6- Stockton Place East Orange, N.J.
12	REID	PETER	33		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Mar-21-1896		
13	MC.DONALD	ARTHUR	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.23-1890		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

74

George Barenberg and Fay Barenberg, Lima #2 and #3 - NOT ON BOARD

D. A. Rodie
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY sailing from HAVANA, CUBA JANUARY 31ST., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 3, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRIGHTMAN	FRANCIS	30		M	S	WRENTHAM, MASS. FEB. 6-1898		118-EAST ST. WRENTHAM, MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2PA-187 Duly Examined Upon

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ... CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Manuel Cortes	20	Colombia			
E. J. Regnon	28	US			
H. Martes	33	Holl.			
Robert Hunter	22	US			
Edward Jennings	24	US			
Frank Dwyer	29	US			
Harry Lube	21	US			
A. Scrarlaan	37	US			
Frank Sharmon	29	US			
Chas. Bidlo	38	US			
Pedro Verde	22	US			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1678

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Feb. 5, 1929., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. SIBONEY

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 145 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 5, 1929., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15. N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 5, 1929, 192 , for Havana, Cuba.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

18	YOUNG	Patrick		P B	1st	Do	PAID OFF	42		Do			
19	MC MAHON	Edward				Do	PAID OFF	23		Do			
20	RAMOS	Manuel		P B	1st	Do	NO	28	Spaniah	Spain	5'4	138	
21	NIELSEN	Peter		P B	1st	Do		40		U.S.A.	5'9	165	
22	BRISICK	Peter		P B	1st	Do		21		Do			
23	COUGIE	Harry		P B	1st	Do	PAID OFF	45		Do			
24	WARREN	Robert			Ord. Seaman		NO	29		Do			
25	TISKIE	Charles				Do		50		Do			
26	MAHONEY	Charles				Do		24		Do			
27	LANGE	Herman				Do		19		Do			
28	MULLINS	John		P B	1st	Do	PAID OFF	28		Do			
29	CATERZINO	Frank		P B	1st	Do	NO	25		Do			
30	GUARNER	Albert			Cadet			20		Do			

Exempted Imp

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

143 crew { 54 aliens / 89 citizens

Sheet No. 1

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY arriving at PORT EVERGLADES, FEBRUARY 3, 1929 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Coffil, Henry	44	US	Jan. 25, 1929. N.Y.
McMahon, Edward	31	"	" " " "
Bonilla, John	28	"	" " " "
Young, Patrick	42	"	" " " "
Brisick Peter	21	"	" " " "
Mougle, Harry	45	"	" " " "
Mullins, John	28	"	" " " "
Morrissey, Charles	50	"	" " " "
Jensen, Albert	49	"	" " " "
Smith, J.	31	"	" " " "

14—1512

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1512

1-3 Q 1929 FEB 8 - 1929 PORT OF ENTRY

22	BRISICK	Peter		2 E 1st	De		21	De
23	COUGIE	Harry		2 E 1st	De	PAID OFF	45	De
24	WARREN	Robert			Ord. Seaman	NO	29	De
25	TISKIE	Charles			De		30	De
26	MAHONEY	Charles			De		24	De
27	LANGE	Herman			De		19	De
28	MULLINS	John		2 E 1st	De	PAID OFF	28	De
29	CATERZINO	Frank		2 E 1st	De	NO	25	De
30	GUARNER	Albert			Cadet		20	De

Entered to Duty

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143 crew { 54 aliens / 89 citizens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 3, 1929, from the port of H[illegible]A, CUBA Jan 31, 1929.

172

(1) List No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SEASTROM	Oscar		MASTER	Jan 23, '29	New York	NO	Yes	50	MAL		U.S.A.			None	
2	JESSEN	Jens		1st Officer					40			DO				
3	HACKNEY	Claremce	P E 1st	2nd Officer					32			DO				
4	DOLLAR	Raymond		3rd Officer					29			DO				
5	ULLRICH	Sten		4th Officer					35			DO				
6	JANSEN	Kay		Carpenter					23		Scand.	Denmark	5'5	165		
7	BEGTRUP	Jens		Do					32		DO	DO	5'10	180		
8	MEYER	John		Boatswain					[illegible]			U.S.A.				
9	SAVITZ	Arthur		Quart. Master					32			DO				
10	HOWE	Earl		Do					28			DO				
11	ANDERSON	Adolph		Do					45			Do				
12	CABALLERO	Jose		A.B. Seaman					52		Spaniah	Spain	5'5	175		
13	BONILLA	John		Do					28			U.S.A.				
14	FERNANDEZ	Andres		Do					38		Spaniah	Spain	5'7	165		
15	COFFIL	Henry		Do			PAID OFF		45			U.S.A.				
16	JAPENGIE	Egbert		Do			NO		29			Do				
17	MALONIE	George		Do			NO		32			Do				
18	YOUNG	Patrick	P E 1st	Do			PAID OFF		42			Do				
19	MC MAHON	Edward		Do			PAID OFF		25			Do				
20	RAMOS	Manuel	P E 1st	Do			NO		28		Spaniah	Spain	5'4	138		
21	NIELSEN	Peter	P E 1st	Do					40			U.S.A.	5'9	165		
22	BRISICK	Peter	P E 1st	Do					21			Do				
23	COUGIE	Harry	P E 1st	Do			PAID OFF		45			Do				
24	WARREN	Robert		Ord. Seaman			NO		29			Do				
25	TISKIE	Charles		Do					30			Do				
26	MAHONEY	Charles		Do					24			Do				
27	LANGE	Herman		Do					19			Do				
28	MULLINS	John	P E 1st	Do			PAID OFF		28			Do				
29	CATERZINO	Frank	P E 1st	Do			NO		25			Do				
30	GUARNER	Albert		Cadet					20			Do				

LP Aalesund Norway

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line [illegible]
Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners [illegible] S. S. Co.
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIBONEY Aug. 26/29

FEB 8 - 1929

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK N. Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CORSON	Richard		Cadet	Jan. 23' 29	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male		U. S. A.			None	
2	RODIE	Donald		Purser					28			Do				
3	DUFFY	Raymond	P. C.	1st Ass't. Purser					29			Do				
4	BARTHOLOMEU	Everett		Jr. Do					20			Do				
5	VAN ZILE	Dewitt		Doctor					45			Do				
6	LOCHER	Albert		Radio Oper.					20			Do				
7	LOYA	George		Jr. Do					23			Do				
8	GRINER	Robert		Ch. Engr.					50			Do				
9	Cook	Hasen		1st Asst. Do					35			Do				
10	CARLSON	Anton		2nd Do					37			Do				
11	TUTTLE	John		3rd Do					45			Do				
12	LANDGRAFF	Carsten		4th Do					37			Do				
13	D'ARCY	Patrick		Jr. Engineer					38			Do				
14	MORRISSEY	Charles		Do					55			Do				
15	DECTUS	Steve		Do					36			Do				
16	Zimmerman	George		Plumber					35			Do				
17	BRINKMAN	Charles		Electrician					32			Do				
18	SWANSON	Ben		Refg. Engr.					50			Do				
19	GRANT	Hugh		Do Oiler					26		Irish	Gt. Btain.	5'5	156		
20	GONZALEZ	Manuel		Do Do					28		Spanish	Cuba	5'7	164		
21	VARELA	Donato		Oiler					47		do	Spain	5'5	148		
22	CAVADIES	Peter		Do					36			U. S. A.				
23	Bouguson	Elias		Do					32		English	Gt. Btain	5'9	147		
24	BOUZA	Andres		Do					45		Spanish	Spain	5'7	185		
25	WOLF	William		Do					35		German	Germany	5'9	167		
26	ROBIE	Henry		Do					26			U. S. A.				
27	SEIJAS	Jesus		Water Tdr.					42		Spanish	Spain	5'7	162		
28	LOPEZ	Manuel		Do					42		Do	Do	5'8	155		
29	REDDEN	Harry		Do					28			U. S. A.				
30	GOMEZ	Andres		Fireman					28		Spanish	Spain	5'4	149		

ERRATA Page

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ...., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkiah.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel S. S. SABONEY, *arriving at* [illegible] K, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SAN JUAN	Ramon		Fireman	Jan. 25 '29	New York	NO	Yes	30	Male	[illegible]	Spain	5'9	164	None	
2	LOPEZ	Jesus		Do					33		Do	Do	5'5	148		
3	DITTKE	Edmund		Do					26			U.S.A.				
4	HENDERSON	George		Do					26			Do				
5	ELLIOTT	Howard	PE 1st	Do					28			Do				
6	LADA	Enoch		Do					33			Do				
7	GLOVER	William	PE 1st	Do					29			Do				
8	PAEZ	Miguel		Do					32		Spanish	Spain	5'5	155		
9	GELLER	Sam	PE 1st	Wiper					20			U.S.A.				
10	NIGHTINGALE	Francis	PE 1st	Do					24			Do				
11	MAURENZA	Jose		Do					24		Spanish	Spain	5'9	160		
12	WARD	Joseph		Chf. Steward					40			U.S.A.				
13	ILLICH	Frank		2nd Steward					32		Italian	Italy	5'9	165		
14	SOMRAD	Rudolph		Saloon Stwd.					24		Bohemian	Austria	5'9	171		
15	KIRBY	Sarah		Stewardess					43	Female		U.S.A.				
16	PATRON	Mary		Do					40	do		Do				
17	ZABALA	Andres		Ch. Cook					41	Male		Do				
18	Sanchez	Diego		Asst. Do					24		Spanish	Spain	5'11	169		
19	ALEGERA	Benito	PE 1st	2nd Do					29		Do	Do	5'7	151		
20	CHURUCCA	Jose		3rd Do					29		Do	Do	5'9	165		
21	LOPEZ	Jose		4th Do					42		Do	Do	5'7	170		
22	BLANK	William		Baker					24			U.S.A.	US Born mfc.			
23	MENDEZ	Jose		2nd Baker					32		Spanish	Mexico	5'6	151		
24	UCHUPI	Alfonso		Butcher					42		Do	Spain	6'	185		
25	PEREZ	Manuel		Kit. Helper					29		Do	Do	5'7	153		
26	Vasquez	Antonio		Do					37		Do	Do	5'5	150		
27	GARCIA	Frank		Do					31		Do	Do	5'11	157		
28	PIETERS	Anselmo		Pantryman					31		African	Holland	5'10	170		
29	WILLIAMS	Quernado		2nd Do					28			U.S.A.				
30	MARTINEZ	John		3rd Do					26		African	Holland	5'7	161		

E. P. Nolan Insp

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents
10—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, *19* 29 *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CORA	Maxime		Scullerymen	1/23/29	New York	NO	Yes	26	Male		U.S.A.			None	
2	ALFAYA	Manuel		Do					18		Spanish	Cuba	5'5	140		
3	BURGOS	Juan		Do					22			U.S.A.				
4	HERNANDEZ	Hermiaio		Messman					27			Do				
5	METZNER	Christian	P E 1ST	Do					24		Austrian	Austria	5'9	175		
6	COSTA	Enrique		Do					33		Spanish	Spain	5'4	160		
7	VINCK	David		Porter					28		African	Holland	5'9	160		
8	LUNHAUPT	Otto		Printer					45		German	Germany	5'8	171		
9	ROBINSON	Harry		Barber					41			U.S.A.				
10	PRATT	Charles	PE 1st	Messboy					35			U.S.A.	5'7	167		
11	SOLORIO	Jose		Do					37		Spanish	Spain	5'6	147		
12	PANKL	MATHIAS		Bathrm.Stwd.					42		German	Germany	5'9	161		
13	GOTTSCH	Fred		Do					40		German	Germany	5'9	175		
14	SCHOPPENTHAU	Hans		Deck Steward					28		German	Germany	5'7	149		
15	EKLUND	Albert		Do					30		Scand.	Sweden	5'9	165		
16	JENSEN	Albert	PE 1st	Night Watchman					49			U.S.A.	5'7	163		
17	WEDEMEYER	Edward		Do					44		German	Germany	5'7½	160		
18	HANSEN	Leon		3rd Cl. Stwd.					27		African	Holland	5'7	149		
19	HAGE	Heinrich		Waiter					50		German	Germany	5'6	161		
20	BARRAL	Jose		Do					23		Spanish	Spain	5'7	157		
21	PAGAN	Angelo		Do					25			U.S.A.				
22	VASQUEZ	Salvador		Do					38		Spanish	Mexico	5'8	164		
23	SMITH	Joseph		Do			Paid off No		31			U.S.A.				
24	ESCUDO	Arturo		Do					26		Spanish	Spain	5'5	147		
25	SOUSA	Carmelo		Do					34			U.S.A.				
26	KENNY	Daniel		Do					32		English	Grt.Brtn.	5'6	153		
27	SONNEBORN	Ben		Do					38			U.S.A.				
28	SALMON	Charles		Do					52			Do				
29	HASSIN	Max		Do					24			Do				
30	MANZILLA	Theodore		Do					29			Do				

ERA 1 Trip 2nd

Line 4
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, 19 29 *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CORA	Maxime		Soullerymen	1/23/29	New York	NO	Yes	26	Male		U.S.A.			None	
2	ALFAYA	Manuel		De					18		Spanish	Cuba	5'6	140		
3	BURGOS	Juan		De					22			U.S.A.				
4	HERNANDEZ	Herminio		Messman					27			De				
5	METZNER	Christian	P E 1ST	De					24		Austrian	Austria	5'9	175		
6	COSTA	Enrique		De					33		Spanish	Spain	5'4	160		
7	VINCK	David		Porter					28		African	Holland	5'9	160		
8	LUNHAUPT	Otto		Printer					45		German	Germany	5'8	171		
9	ROBINSON	Harry		Barber					41			U.S.A.				
10	PRATT	Charles	PE 1st	Messboy					35			U.S.A.	5'7	167		
11	SOLORIO	Jose		De					37		Spanish	Spain	5'6	147		
12	PANKL	MATHIAS		Bathrm.Stwd.					42		German	Germany	5'9	161		
13	GOTTSCH	Fred		De					40		German	Germany	5'9	175		
14	SCHOPPENTHAU	Hans		Deck Steward					28		German	Germany	5'7	149		
15	EKLUND	Albert		De					50		Scand.	Sweden	5'9	165		
16	JENSEN	Albert	PE 1st	Night Watchman					49			U.S.A.	5'7	163		
17	WEDEMEYER	Edward		De					44		German	Germany	5'7½	160		
18	HANSEN	Leon		3rd Cl. Stwd.					27		African	Holland	5'7	149		
19	HAGE	Heinrich		Waiter					50		German	Germany	5'6	161		
20	BARRAL	Jose		De					23		Spanish	Spain	5'7	157		
21	PAGAN	Angelo		De					25			U.S.A.				
22	VASQUEZ	Salvador		De					38		Spanish	Mexico	5'8	164		
23	SMITH	Joseph		De			Paid off		31			U.S.A.				
24	ESCUDO	Arturo		De			No		26		Spanish	Spain	5'5	147		
25	SOUSA	Carmelo		De					34			U.S.A.				
26	KENNY	Daniel		De					32		English	Grt.Brtn.	5'6	153		
27	SONNEBORN	Ben		De					38			U.S.A.				
28	SALMON	Charles		De					52			De				
29	HASSIN	Max		De					24			De				
30	MANZILLA	Theodore		De					29			De				

EMBARK Insp

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SIBONEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, *19* 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	DE SILVA	Anthony	PR 1st	Waiter	1/23/29	New York	NO	Yes	42	M		U.S.A.			None	
2	GALLIOS	William		Do					30			Do				
3	THOMAS	Roy		Do					38			Do				
4	ORRELLAS	John		Do					38			Do				
5	FREES	John		Do					38			Do				
6	O'NEILL	Max		Do					29			Do				
7	MANGAN	Joseph		Do					46			Do				
8	SABRONICK	Herman		Do					29			Do				
9	BRUNNER	Edward		Do					41			Do				
10	Leyburne	George		Do					37		English	Brt.Bsn.	5'5	163		
11	BELTRAN	Gustave		Do					25		Spanish	Mexico	5'6	141		
12	OTTENS	Herman		Do					46		German	Germany	5'9	181		
13	LOPEZ	Pedro		Do					42			U.S.A.				
14	FISCHER	Willie		Do					25		German	Germany	5'10	170		
15	TAYLOR	William		Do					37			U.S.A.				
16	HAGE	Heinrich		Do					51		German	Germany	5'11	176		
17	LEE	Daniel		Do					30			U.S.A.				
18	MILLER	Isidore		Do					24			U.S.A.				
19	PIETERS	Charles		Do					24		African	Holland	5'10	176		
20	SUMMERS	Joseph		Do					35			U.S.A.				
21	JONGE	Thomas		Do					40			U.S.A.				
22	MARTEL	August		Do					24		Spanish	Cuba	5 10	161		
23	NOTHOLT	George	PR 1st	Do					53			U.S.A.				
24	MUNOZ	Anthony	PR 1st	Do					26			U.S.A.				
25	BARROS	JOHN		DO					32			U.S.A.				
26				SHIP												
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 31 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Chas. J. Fl
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and forty-four (144)
SERVICE No. [illegible]
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

Line 5
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM - MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. L. Seastrom
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 3 1929, 19__

EXAMINED
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 182161

DELIVERY ..... BILLED FEB 7 1924

List 278

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.H.KEMLE, XXXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN, AT ROTTERDAM
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this ~~Rotterdam~~ Elevenths day of January, 19 24

at Rotterdam Netherlands

AMERICAN CONSULATE
JAN 12
277
Rotterdam, Netherland

Vice Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cancelled
C
C

1/7/24
2/11/24

C
C
D
D
D
D

Black Dane

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens U.S. Born
1st Cabin 1 7
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 1 7

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1128

List 1128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SACANDAGA. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 11TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	SQUITTED 2L	ZANDER	JOHANN JOHN FRANK	43 2	M	S	AUTO-MECH ANICIAN	YES	ENGLISH & GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ETGERSLEBEN	20-12 Quota Visa #3686 + 23164 QUOTA IMM. CERT.	ROTTERDAM	JAN. 9TH 1929	Netherlands HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

23-49842 6/1/23 (J.A.) German Quota Visa #3686 + Netherlands

Michael J. Burns
U S Inspector 1/3/29.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1929

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien has to come to the United States temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or procured, contracted or assisted to enter the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Parents Frank & Eva Khuefeldt Germany									(Inmate)					P.P. 6/27					Left U.S. June 6, 1927						Removed from Ellis Island Dec 2 1929 Cert # 369164
1	MR. EYKELS. SIMONSTR. 21B ROTTERDAM HOLLAND	CALIF.	COMPTON	NO	HIMSELF	YES	YES	1913 1927		ACQUAINTANCE MRS. DELINE. 206 WEST RAYMOND DRIVE. COMPTON (CAL)	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO (Born Nov 5, 1885)	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	HEART-TATOO ON RIGHT ARM.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H H Rathbun Master, of the Ss Sacandaga, from Rotterdam, Holland, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H H Rathbun

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

at New York

Michael Burger

U.S. Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SACANDAGA 2/4/29

Form 616
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 179

S. S. SACANDAGA arrived BLACK DIAMOND 83 CR FEB. 3, 1929, 19, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43m	1 ZANDER Johann F.	1	1		GER LPC	11:00 DWYER							2/4	92	CC	11:45									

SACANDAGA 2/4/29

SACANDAGA

FEB 8 - 1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm Snilowitz	22	U.S.			
Alex Marra	22	"			
John Glackin	38	"			
A.J. Teirlinck	32	"			
Robert Caulding	31	"			
R. Poloms	25	"			
John Williams	32	"			
Bernard Francys	33	Bol-1-Dap			
Melvin W. Hall	45	U.S.			

RECEIVED FEB 16 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Bachman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

2 - S.S. Sacandaga

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 14th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Sacandaga
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 3rd, 1929, consigned to American Diamond Lines; is now lying at Pier # 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Feb. 14th, 1929, for Antwerp Belgium
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

180

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

FEB 16 1929

16—1612

181

18	Petrie	Filbert		2-Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	England	"	5-8		
19	Conway	Francis		3-Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish America	"	5-8		
20	Keegan	Edward		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Leahy	Tom.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8		
22	O'Donnell	John		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4		
23	Boulmer	Herman		W-Tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Roumania	"	5-6		
24	Ambrose	John		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish America	"	5-8		
25	Murphy	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Walker	Bain W.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10		
	Michalak	Joe		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Poland	"	5-7		
27	Wilson	Clyde		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	America	"	5-7		
	McIntosh	Raymond		Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10		
28	Kunne	Albert		Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	Germany	"	5-4		
	Benjamin	A. ALFRED		1-Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	America	"	5-11		
29	Martines	Patrick		2-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	"	5-4		
	Smith	Frank		M-Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	America	"	5-8		
30	Bevenlander	John		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Holland	"	5-9		
	Cassere	T. THOMAS	Repatriation Pyro		12-24-28	"	"	"	21	"	Austral.	British	5-8	To Navy Foreign	
		JOSEPH T.			JAN. 7	R'DAM			23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	Born Philadelphia Pa	

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Consulate of the United States of America at Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Line
Owners
Local Agents 16—1240

SEEN Jan. 11 1929
Vice Consul of the United States of America, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Jan. 11 1929 Black Diamond Co no fee..

36 (thirty six) named.

Michael Dwyer US Immigrant Inspector. 2/6/29

Total 37
Less 1
36

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sacandaga, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam, ~~Holland~~ Netherlands January 12/1929 181

CHANGES IN CREW

SACANDAGA FEB 8 - 1930

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Surname	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Whether to be paid discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14)	(15) Physical marks,
1															
2	NONE----														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	Ambrose	John													
25	Murphy	Daniel													
26	Walker	Bain W.													
27	Michalak	Joe													
	Wilson	Clyde													
	McIntosh	Raymond													
28	Kuane	Albert													
	Benjamin	A. ALFRED													
29	Martines	Patrick													
	Smith	Frank													
30	Bovenlander	John													
	Cassere	T. THOMAS													
		JOSEPH T.													

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE----				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edward Wurnos	24	U.S.	New York. Dec 22nd 1928
Joe McCormick	29	"	" "
Toby Chaplin	22	"	" "
Haralampas Tsokas	34	"	" "
Harry Johnson	25	"	" "
Tom Leahy	35	"	" "
Joe Michalak	40	"	" "
Patrick Martines	40	"	" "
John Bovenlander	40	"	" "
J. T. Kelly	23	"	Rotterdam Kept. Seaman.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sacandaga, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam, Netherlands, January 13/1929

181

CHANGES IN CREW — SACANDAGA — FEB 8 - 1930

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	RATHBURN	WALTER			Master	12-22-28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Eng.	U.S.	5-7		
1	Banvard	Edward			Ch-Mate	12-22-28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	Male	America	U.S.	5-8		
2	Bacom	Howard P.			2-Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1		
3	Cuthbert	W. H. WILBERT			3-Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
4	Wyatt	Luther B.			Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Baumgaard	Harry			Boss	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5-8		
6	Kitchman	Abe			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russia	"	5-8		
7	Warnes	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German America	"	5-7		
8	McCormick	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-9		
9	Chaplin	Toby			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10		
10	Jacques	Lee.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5-7		
11	Forbes	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-5		
12	Tsokas	Haralaspas			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Turkey	"	5-7		
13	Johnson	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand. America	"	5-9		
14	McDonough	P. PATRICK			O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-8		
15	Rosenberg	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Hebrew	"	5-8		
16	Hodgkiss	William			Ch-Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Eng.	"	5-9		
17	Keras	Arthur			1-Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-2		
18	Petrie	E. HEBERT			2-Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	England	"	5-9		
19	Conway	Francis			3-Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish America	"	5-8		
20	Keegan	Edward			Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Leahy	Tom.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8		
22	O'Donnell	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4		
23	Boulmer	Herman			W-Tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Roumania	"	5-6		
24	Ambrose	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish America	"	5-8		
25	Murphy	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Walker	Bain W.			Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10		
27	Michalak	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Poland	"	5-7		
	Wilson	Clyde			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	America	"	5-7		
	McIntosh	Raymond			Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10		
28	Kunne	Albert			Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	Germany	"	5-4		
	Benjamin	A. ALFRED			1-Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	America	"	5-11		
29	Martimes	Patrick			2-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	"	5-4		
	Smith	Frank			M-Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish America	"	5-8		
30	Bevenlander	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Holland	"	5-9		
	Cassere	T. THOMAS			"	12-24-28	"	"	"	21	"	Austral.	British	5-8		To Rotterdam Netherlands
		JOSEPH T.			Repatriation	JAN. 7	R'DAM			23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10		Born Philadelphia Pa

Consulate of the United States of America at Rotterdam, Netherlands.
SEEN Jan 11 1929
Vice Consul of the United States of America, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Line
Owners
Local Agent

E. Banvard Black Diamond Co no fee.

36 (thirty six) named.

Michael Dwyer US Immigrant Inspector. 2/6/29

Seen 37
37

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Crew 46 (Br.) Sheet No. 1

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W J Rathbun Master, of the Am S/S Sacandaga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W J Rathbun
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Third day of February, 1929.

Michael Guyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Rotterdam 1/12/29
Halifax N.S. 2/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T Lacy	40	British			
P Mulvanny	35	"			
A Quinn	27	"			
D Kristo	31				
M Courtney	23	"	Failed to join		
W Heeskeat	26	Dutch	Failed to join		
A Santiago	31	American			
M Avila	23	Mexican			
N Corey	23	American			
E Alvison	29	Chile			
P Arano	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J O'Leary

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2 - S Raphael

Form 668

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

15th Feb, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Raphael from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted 7

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -----

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd February, 1929, consigned to Sanderson & Son; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 15th February, 1929, for River Plate Ports via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

132

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J Murphy	26	British	
O O'Connor	33	"	
R L Hebb	33	"	
W Bogle	36	"	
T Wake	18	"	
P Incorvaio	37	Italian	
G Incorvaio	25	"	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD FEB 16 1929

(Made in England.)

	17	Palmer	Frederick	3rd	3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5ft10in148Lbs	ace
	18	Waddington	Harold	4th	"	3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft8in139Lbs	Nil
O	19	Brown	William	Donkeyman		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft6in158Lbs	Nil
	20	Evans	William	Greaser		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5ft10in148Lbs	Nil
O	21	Leatherbarrow	Thomas	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft9½in150Lbs	Nil
	22	Smurthwaite	Harry	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5ft7in149Lbs	Nil
	23	Dobson	Michael	Fireman		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5ft7½in160Lbs	Nil
	24	Brennan	John	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft5in137Lbs	Nil
	25	Blaney	Eugene	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft6in142Lbs	Nil
	26	Shires	Frederick	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft2in150Lbs	Tattooed all over body
	27	Cushion	Philip	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5ft4in143Lbs	Nil
O	28	Atkinson	James	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft4in140Lbs	Tattooed both arms
	29	Falvey	George	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Male	Irish	British	5ft8in158Lbs	Tattooed both arms
O	30	Davies	John	"		3-11-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5ft10½in160lbs	Nil

G. C. Turpoole Dep. 2/3/29

Line Lamport & Holt Line

Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 46 (Br.) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

all aliens

Vessel Raphael, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1929 from the port of ~~Rosario~~ Barbados Jan 24/29

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIPS	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid	Whether							

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	Y N I L			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J Davies	25	British	
R Taylor	18	"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

24	Brennan	John	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft5in137Lbs	Mil	
25	Blaney	Eugene	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft6in142Lbs	Mil	Tattooed all over body
26	Shires	Frederick	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft2in150Lbs		
27	Cushion	Philip	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5ft4in143Lbs	Mil	
28	Atkinson	James	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft4in140Lbs		Tattooed both arms
29	Falvey	George	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Male	~~English~~ Irish	British	5ft8in158Lbs		Tattooed both arms
30	Davies	John	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5ft10½in160lbs	Mil	

G. C. Tuporolo Dep. 2/3/29

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 46 (Br.) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens all aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Raphael, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1929 from the port of ~~Rosario~~ Barbados Jan 24/29

RAPHAEL

FEB 3 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carey	John H	Master	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5ft9in	160lbs	Nil
2	King	John	1st Mate	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5ft2in	137lbs	Nil
3	Jermyn	Ernest L	2nd Mate	3-II28	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	Male	Irish	British	5ft7½in	162Lbs	Nil
4	Knight	Arthur W	3rd Mate	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5ft9½in	140Lbs	Nil
5	Burrows	John	Carpenter	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft5in	140Lbs	Nil
6	Coutts	Joseph	Boatswain	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5ftI0½in	149Lbs	Tattooed right arm
7	Thompson	Henry	Lamptrimmer	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	63	Male	Swede	Scandinavian	5ft6in	156Lbs	Tattooed Left hand
8	Woods	William	A B	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	2I	Male	English	British	5ft9in	149Lbs	Nil
9	Johnson	James	A B	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	58	Male	SidneyC.B.	British	5ft9in	156Lbs	Nil
10	Hebden	Arthur	A B	3-II28	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5ft1½in	152Lbs	Tattooes right Arm
11	Murphy	James	A B	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	Irish	British	5ft5½in	150Lbs	Tattooed Right arm
12	Skipper	Harry	A B	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5ft6in	141Lbs	turn in right eye
13	Gillespie	Donald	Seaman	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	I9	Male	Irish	British	5ft6in	130Lbs	Nil
14	Windsor	David	O S	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	I8	Male	English	British	5ft7in	141Lbs	Nil
15	Weston	John F	Chief Engineer	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5ft6in	140Lbs	Tattoo S.F.W left arm
16	Taylor	John	2nd "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	4I	Male	English	British	5ft5in	159Lbs	Nil
17	Palmer	Frederick J	3rd "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5ftI0in	142Lbs	scaron left side of face
18	Waddington	Harold	4th "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft8in	139Lbs	Nil
19	Brown	William	Donkeyman	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft6in	158Lbs	Nil
20	Evans	William	Greaser	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5ftI0in	148Lbs	Nil
21	Leatherbarrow	Thomas	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft9½in	150Lbs	Nil
22	Smurthwaite	Harry	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5ft7in	149Lbs	Nil
23	Dobson	Michael	Fireman	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5ft7½in	160Lbs	Nil
24	Brennan	John	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft5in	137Lbs	Nil
25	Blaney	Eugene	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft6in	142Lbs	Nil
26	Shires	Frederick	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft2in	150Lbs	Tattooed all over body
27	Cushion	Philip	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5ft4in	143Lbs	Nil
28	Atkinson	James	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft4in	140Lbs	Tattooed both arms
29	Falvey	George	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Male	Irish British	British	5ft8in	158Lbs	Tattooed both arms
30	Davies	John	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5ftI0½in	160lbs	Nil

G. C. Turpeau Dep. 2/3/29

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...TS OF ARRIVAL
...18194

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*, 19*

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Russian.
Scandinavian (Norwegians) Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovack.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Raphael, *arriving at* New York, Feb. 3, 1929, *from the port of* ~~Rosario~~ Barbados, Jan. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	O'connor	Oliver	Fireman	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft7½in	138Lbs	Nil
32	Brown	Edward	Trimmer	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5ft8in	142Lbs	Nil
33	Bebb	Richard	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5ft5in	152Lbs	Nil
34	Pogle	William	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5ft9in	143Lbs	Nil
35	Taylor	Robert	"	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5ft8½in	144Lbs	Nil
36	Moar	Samuel	Chief Steward	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5ft9in	156Lbs	Nil
37	Wimbush	Frederick	2nd "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5ft6½in	150Lbs	Nil
38	Roscoe	Joseph	Asst "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5ft7in	138Lbs	Nil
39	Shiers	Sidney	Ship's Cook	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5ft9½in	157Lbs	Nil
40	Wake	Thomas	2nd "	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5ft7½	140Lbs	Nil
41	Cologne	John B	Telegraphist	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5ft8in	148Lbs	Nil
42	Cockran	George	Cadet	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5ft2in	138Lbs	Nil
43	Lellow	John	Cadet	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5ft2in	137Lbs	Nil
44	Gibson	James	A B	3-II-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5ft8in	152Lbs	Tattooed right arm
Entered [illegible] 45	Incorvaia	Pablo	A.B.	31.12.28.	Rosario	No.	Yes	38	Male	Italian.	Italian.	5.7.	160Lbs.	
" " 46	Incorvaia	Jose	O.S.	-"-	-"-	No.	Yes	25	Male	do.	do.	5.6.	150Lbs.	
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 30
ROSARIO, ARGENTINA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Brazil
H. Claremont Moses
H. Claremont Moses American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 31 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROSARIO, ARGENTINA

Closed with forty six (46) men including the master.

Service No. 617

Entitled to 4.75 paper piece.

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
2/3/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JAN 9 - 1929
NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Raphael, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. Carey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

29

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Russian.
Scandinavian (Norwegians) Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovack.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 182194 FILLED FEB 11 1929

Cards Punched
Checked
Verified
Was Checked

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Conv 2-3-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5767
OK

S/S Conte

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Passen U. S. Tour
Cabin
Cabin
Age

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Arania ..... Passengers sailing from Ilheus, Bahia, Jan. 9, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	T 23614	Newton	Francis Ivan	47	4	Male	Sing	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	York	12/31/28	Bahia, Brazil	Dec. 31. 1928	Brazil	Ilheus
2																				
3																				
4																Head tax receipt attached				
5																		70897		
6																		2010		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FEB 4 1929

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

186

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~January~~ February 3, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of mixed descent to be returned according to the race with which he is generally identified, as white, black, mulatto, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	None	[illegible] London	[illegible]		[illegible]	100—	No			To visit with friends 2 weeks Visitor for Pleasure	Visit	2 weeks	No	White	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Ossia, from Athens-Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Chas F Timothy

____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 639-11-27

Sheet No. 1.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Crew 24 (Sweed)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Orania", arriving at New York Febr. 3, 1929 from the port of Barbadoes Jan. 21/29

(2) NAME IN FULL

(3) ALIEN LEAVING HOSPITAL.

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Newton, Francis	48	English	29/12, 28. - Ilhéos.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2027
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Bahia Talleyrand
S. Reid Thompson
Consul
Date DEC 14 1928
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

$1.00 U.S.C. EQUAL TO $2.00 PAID BY AFFIX. TO THIS DOCUMENT.

THIS LIST IN one SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 23 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW (INCLUDING MASTER)
S. Reid Thompson
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Issued Passed
no sickness
1/31/29 no deaths
during voyage

G. C. Tuparelo 2/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Thos Eckert
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 24 (Sweed)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

all aliens

188

Vessel "Orania", arriving at New York Febr. 3, 1929 from the port of Barbadoes Jan. 21/29

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	~~Andersson~~	~~Sven P~~	~~308~~	~~16 years~~	~~Master~~	~~31/3. 28~~	~~Göteborg~~		~~Yes~~	~~1888~~	~~Man~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Swede~~	~~1.84~~	~~98~~	~~-~~
2	Karlhins	Sure	✓ 81	12 "	1st. Off.	5/4. 28.	Göteborg	do	Yes	1901	Male	Scandinavian	Swede			
3	Lindström	Evert	✓ 1084	18 "	2nd. "	5/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1894	"	"	"	1.81	75	-
4	Bengtsson	Nils Gustav	✓ 63	14 "	Wireless Op.	7/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1901	"	"	"	1.75	70	-
5	Wiström	Johan Olov	✓ 258	40 "	Chief engen.	31/3. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1875	"	"	"	1.75	82	-
6	Forslund	Edvin	✓ 152	15 "	2nd. —"—	5/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1893	"	"	"	1.76	96	Tatooed dan on left arm.
7	Johansson	Erik J. G.	✓ 442	20 "	3rd —"—	31/3. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1890	"	"	"	1.73	69	Tatooed on arms
8	Erdman	Ruben F.d.	✓ 39	20 "	Steward	31/3. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1889	"	"	"	1.81	82	Tatooed on both arms.
9	Möller	John Erik	✓ 149	16 "	Cook	5/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1897	"	"	"	1.68	65	Blast on left hand
10	Correa	Antonio	✓ 8052	2 months	Messboy	13/10. 28	Rio de Jan.	—"—	Yes	1891	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.80	70	-
11	Nordberg	Olof F.	✓ 198	28 years	Carpenter	5/4. 28.	Göteborg.	—"—	Yes	1879	"	Scandinavian	Swede	1.64	62	-
12	Johansson	Filiaf	✓ 3230	11 "	Seaman	—"—	—"—	—"—	Yes	1900	"	"	"	1.62	58	Tatooed on both arms.
13	Hellman	John O.E.	✓ 64	8 "	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Yes	1899	"	"	"	1.80	73	-
14	Andersson	Sven S.	✓ 4548	2 "	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Yes	1910	"	"	"	1.86	78	-
15	Davidsson	David O.	✓ 65	4 "	—"—	31/3. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1908	"	"	"	1.72	60	-
16	Hedberg	Edvin F.	✓ 40	2 "	—"—	31/3. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1906	"	"	"	1.74	60	-
17	Svensson	Hilding	4368	2 "	Donkeyman	5/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1902	"	"	"	1.78	65	-
18	Torstensson	Karl E.	✓ 740	8 "	Oiler	5/4. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1897	"	"	"	1.75	70	-
19	Gobbodi	Willy	✓ 23	14 "	Fireman	23/8. 28.	Salvador	—"—	Yes	1898	"	German	Estonian	1.83	63	Tatooed on both arms.
20	Samagaio	Joan F.	✓ 1832	25 "	—"—	13/10. 28.	Rio de Jan.	—"—	Yes	1889	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.77	83	-
21	Nilsen	Hjalmar			—"—	13/12. 28	—"—	—"—	Yes	1894	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.70	70	Tatooed on right arm.
22	Borg VL 569/437	Erik Tore	✓ 22		Trimmer	13/12. 28.	—"—	—"—	Yes	1908	"	Scandinavian	Swede			-
23	Ferrigno	José	✓ 18939	2 "	—"—	29/11. 28.	B. Aires	—"—	Yes	1902	"	Italian	Italian	1.64	62	-
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2027
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Bahia & Ilhéos
S. Reid Thompson
Consul
Date DEC 14 1928
(The validity of this visa expires ~~two~~ months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Deserted Passed
no medical
1/31/29 no Hall's
adm'd 1-3

THIS LIST IN one SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 23 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)

S. Reid Thompson
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

G. C. Tufarolo 2/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Thor Eckert
14—1940
LOCAL AGENTS
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Steven Anderson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11–1240

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

Number 1

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Orania", arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1929, from the port of Barbados, Jan. 21/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First- 1	Newton	Francis Ivan	✓	1 minth	Typewriter	29/12/1928	Illies	ord. to Ellerslie	Yes	47	Man	English	English	5'10"	80 Kg	—
-"- 2	Lazaro	Augusto Antonio Fonseca	✓	1 year	Coalman	8/1/29	Bahia	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	Brazilian	Brazilian	1.60	62.-	
3	Lundell	Gustaf Adolf	✓	18-"-	Master	8/1/29	-"-	-"-	—	33	-"-	Swedish	Swedish	1.72	73.	
4	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA-															
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE at BAHIA- (City) BRAZIL (Country) No. 5															
6	SEEN For the journey to the United States							J. C. Tufarolo Asst.								
7	Barbados- Howard Donovan							2/3/29								
8	Date JANUARY 8, 1929. Consul of the U.S.A. NO FEE PRESCRIBED.															
9																
10	THIS CREW LIST IN TWO (2) SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
11	OF 24 (TWENTY-FOUR) MEN ON BOARD, INCLUDING THE CAPTAIN.															
12	Howard Donovan															
13	HOWARD DONOVAN, Consul of the United States of America.															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1900

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-29
Oranie

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Master Sven Peter Andersen, of the S/S "Oranie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sven P Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Tufards
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Tony Pomerloy
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 449

Orania 41 (U.S.)

2-3-29

Orania

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Sven Peter Andersen, of the S/S "Orania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sven P Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Febr., 1929

G. C. Tufarelo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Sven P Andersen
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. IROQUOIS *Sailing from* HAVANA. CUBA, JANUARY 30TH., 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 3, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	MARSHALL	MARY	28		F	S	HUDSON N.Y. JAN. 16-1900		HUDSON N.Y.	Mi
2	MORBAN	KATHERINE	48		F	M	HUDSON N.Y. JUNE 1-1881		BROOKLYN N.Y.	Mi
3	TURMI	WALTER G.	43		M	S	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 19-1886		326 AUDOBON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY	Mi
4	FINNIE	IRENE	22		F	M	HARTFORD. CONN. JUNE, 9-1906		FISHERS ISLAND. N.Y.	Mi
5	FINNIE	GORDON	27		M	M	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 18, 1901		FISHERS ISLAND. N.Y.	Mi
6	ALTOBELLO	JOHN	32		M	M		CAMP UPTON, N.Y. MAY , 1917	214 GROVE STREET, MERIDEN. CONN.	Mi
7	ALTOBELLO. DOROTHY	DOROTHY,	26		F	M	THOMASTON. CONN MAY, 22-1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	Mi
8	GOLDSTEIN	MAURICE H.	55		M	M	BALTIMORE MD SEPT. 15-1874		2515 LIBERTY BALTIMORE MD.	Mi
9	GOLDSTEIN,	ROY R.	50		M	M	BALTIMORE MD SEPT 8, 1877	Nos. 6 to 18 inclusive, Transferred from Manifest of passengers for Miami, Fla. January 31st. 1929. R. McDavid Immigrant Inspectors	WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 8	Mi
10	MARSHALL,	JOHN	52		M	M	CLEVELAND. OHIO JUNE 30, 1876		2650 W. GRAND BOULEVARD, DETROIT. MICHIGAN	Mi
11	MARSHALL,	CLARACY	52		F	M	CLEVELAND. OHIO JAN. 30, 1876		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 10	Mi
12	STUART	CHARLES E.	47		M	M	KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN, DEC 30-1881		202 TWIN OAKS RD. AKRON, O.	Mi
13	STUART	LUALLE	31		F	M	OTTAWA, KANSAS SEPT 14, 1897		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 12	Mi
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

I am 2/3/29

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6555

Cruise 41 [U.S.]

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. ____ BILLED FEB 7 1929

Aug 2-3-1929

Inspected

	Allens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	6	13
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		7	
Total	13	13	

40 6→

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. "FREDERIC EWING" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JANUARY 24TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Febr. 3, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAILER	ANDREW R	30	4	M	M	DE PERE WISCOUNSIN MAY 5TH 1898	Pass. 9236.	315 LAKE WOOD BLVR. MADISON VISCOUNSIN
2	BICKELL	JOE GEORGE	26	4	M	M	TOPEKA KANSAS OCTOBER 8TH, 1902	Pass. 591786	1450 OBISPO AVE. LONG BEACH CALIFORNIA.
3	TRAMMELL	EUGENE H	30	4	M	S	DALLAS TEX. DECEMBER 13TH, 1898	Pass. 216764	2617 SO. HARWOOD ST. DALLAS TEX.
4	KELLY	THOMAS E	40	6	M	S	CLATTSBURG MISSISIPPI MARCH 21ST, 1888	" 362	R.F.D. 2 LOUIS VILLE MISS
5									
6							G. C. Tufanelli Rep. 2/1/29	By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C.Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 4(four) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port. Aruba, D.W.I. 24th January 1929.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

BRITISH VICE-CONSUL ARUBA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 1 3 1929

BILL NO. BILLED

arr 2-3-29

Ernest

St Ernest

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	0	4	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	0	4	4
Crew			

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ships Copy

Crew 41 (U.S.)

Ship No.

ALIENS EMPLOYED

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F.M.Gonzales.	47	American.			
Demitri. Nicolas.	53	Greek.			
Leroy. Cotny.	42	Greek.			
Walter. Casey.	22	American.			
Frank. Carlson.	27	Fin.			
George R. Carson.	42	American.			
Karl. Willig.	27	German.			
Raul Lopes.	45	Portugee.			
James. Driscoll.	24	American.			
Frank. Lewis.	19	American.			

RECEIVED
MAR 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. A. Jensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 507

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ship No. 1025

PORT OF Boston Mass.

February 11th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "FREDERIC EWING"
from port of Aruba. D.W.I. via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41. Number of seamen deserted ——
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ——
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 41.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9th, 1929, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Co.; is now lying at Chelsea Dock., and is expected to sail Febrruar 11th, 1929, for Aruba D.W.I. via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
FEB 12
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
DIVISION

MAR 18 29
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND
RECD

14—1613

193

192

20	Porter.	Robert L.	✓			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	.8			
	Enggren.	Walter F.	✓			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	.6			
21	Palangue.	Eugene B.	✓			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	.9			
22	Mullane.	Thomas.	✓			3d " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	.8			
23	Paterakas.	Markos.	✓			Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek.	"	.7			
24	Schlief.	Adolph E.	✓			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	"	6.0			
25	Mullaney.	E. George	✓			Str Keeper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8			
26	Mc Atee.	Fred.	✓			Oiler.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	.9			
27	Caffey.	Hubert S.	✓			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0			
28	Keating Jr.	John A.	✓			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0			
29	Pana.	George.	✓	S	"	Fireman. F	"	"	"	"	22	"	Roumanian.	Roum.	5.6			
30	Jonassen.	Wilhelm.	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Nor.	Nor.	.8			

Line ——
Owners ——
Local Agents Pan American Petr. Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 2/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1918

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 41 (U.S.)

Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 26 - aliens 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S/s. "FREDERIC KWING", arriving at, New York, N.Y., Febr. 3, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. Jan. 25/29

193

(1) No.

(2) FULL

(3) No. of

(4) Length of

(5)

(6)

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

(8) Whether able to

(9) A

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

SEAMEN L[illegible] T[illegible] HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C.W.Anderson.	42	Swede.	I/I5/29. Balto Md.
John. Karm.	36	Esthonian.	" " "
Wiley J. Perry.	29	American.	" " "
C.S.Taylor.	28	"	" " "
Camp H.Haleston.	24	"	" " "
Olaus. Tomeraas.	20	Norwegian.	" " "
Alen. Beasly.	2I	American.	" " "
E.B.Palangue.	37	"	" " "
John A.Keating Jr.	20	"	" " "
Francisco. Torres.	39	Spanish.	" " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 41 (U.S.) Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Ship's Copy

U.S. cit. 26 - aliens 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S/s. "FREDERIC EWING", arriving at, New York, N.Y., Febr. 3, 1929, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. Jan. 25/29 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen.	K. A.	✓		Master.	I/15/29.	Baltimore	Yes.	Yes.	63	M.	Scandinavian	U.S.	5.6		
2	Rasmussen.	Geo.	✓		Mate.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6		
3	Halliburtan	F. K.	✓		2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S.	"	.7		
4	Vasaka.	Andrew.	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Roumanian.	"	.10		
5	Howland.	E. M.	✓		Radio Opp.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U. S.	"	.11		
6	Anderson.	Chs W.	✓	28 Years.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Swede.	U.S.A.	.9		
7	Karm.	John.	✓	23 "	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Esthonian.	Esth.	.9		
8	Fudske.	Haakon.	✓	2½ "	Qtrmaster.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Nor.	Nor.	.7		
9	Marchant.	Levi.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U. S.	U. S.	.8		
10	Andersen.	Arthur.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Nor.	Nor.	.6		
11	Perry.	Wiley J.	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U. S.	U. S.	.8		
12	Ruoho.	Theodore.	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Finlander.	Fin.	6.0		
13	Taylor.	Clifford	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S.	U. S.	6.0		
14	Halston.	Chambhis H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8		
15	Munson.	Martin.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	British.	Br.	.7		
16	Mundo.	William.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	.10		
17	Tommeraas.	Olaus.	✓	1½ "	Gen Worker.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Nor.	Nor.	.8		
18	Beasley.	Allen.	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U. S.	U.S.	.7		
19	Porter.	Robert L.	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	.8		
20	Enggren.	Walter	✓		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	.6		
21	Palangue.	Eugene B.	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	.9		
22	Mullane.	Thomas.	✓		3d " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	.8		
23	Paterakas.	Markos.	✓		Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek.	"	.7		
24	Schlief.	Adolph E.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	"	6.0		
25	Mullaney.	E. M. George	✓		Str Keeper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8		
26	Mc Atee.	Fred.	✓		Oiler.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	.9		
27	Gaffey.	Hubert S.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0		
28	Keating Jr.	John A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.0		
29	Pana.	George.	✓	8 "	Fireman. F	"	"	"	"	22	"	Roumanian.	Roum.	5.6		
30	Jonassen.	Wilhelm.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Nor.	Nor.	.8		

DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK

Line
Owners
Local Agents Pan American Petr. Co.

14—1240

G. C. Tufarolo 2/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.A.Jansen. Master. of the Am. S/S. "FREDERIC EWING", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the contents of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 4 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

K. A. Jansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

L. C. Tufaro
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S/S. "FREDERIC EWING", arriving at, New York, N.Y. Feb. 3, 1929; from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. Jan. 25/29 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cosegoseta.	Slavin.	✓	15 Years.	Fireman.	1/15/29.	Baltimore.	Yes.	Yes.	40	M.	Greek.	Greek.	5.6		
2	Haggren.	Gustaf G.	✓	12. "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Swede.	Swede.	.5		
3	Lyhr.	Fritz.	✓	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Nor.	Nor.	.8		
4	Souza.	John.	✓	11 "	Steward.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Cape Verde.	U. S.	6.0		
5	Gonzales.	Reuben.	✓		Cook.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11		
6	Duarte.	Jack.	✓	17 "	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	.9		
7	Sandino.	George.	✓	6 "	Messman.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Nicaraguan.	Nic.	.6		
8	Gonnsalves.	Severino.	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Cape Verde/	Port.	.5		
9	Lopes.	Jeseph M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Portugee.	U. S.	.5		
10	Aranjo.	Teofilé P.	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Port.	.6		
11	Torres.	Francisco.	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish.	Spn.	.7		16 Aliens
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Farquharson
2/3/29

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C.Farquharson acting British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this List in 2(two) sheet, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 24th January 1929.

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE ARUBA

J. C. Farquharson

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

2-3-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.A.Jensen. Master. of the Am. S/S."FREDRIC EWING " , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

K.A.Jensen.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Febr. 1929

G. C. Tufaro
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Sheet No. 14

FEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Japanese) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February [illegible], to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel Ohio-Maru, arriving at Naples (New York) February 26/27, 1929, from the port of Salerno Majuro Dec 26, 1928

198

14—1240

OHIO MARU
FEB 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ikeda	Jimsabaro			Captain	11th, Sep28	Urago	No	English	43	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-2	I-40	Nil
2	Uchishima	Shigesato			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	I35	"
3	Hattori	Ryoshi			2/Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	I30	"
4	Odagami	Kiyoharu			3/Officer	15th.Sep28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	I40	"
5	Iwabe	Masaichi			App. Officer	11th.Sep28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	I40	"
6	Kobayashi	Nakaichi			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-1	I40	"
7	Sato	Shizuka			1/Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	I40	"
8	Take ya	Tanemi			2/ "	15th.Sep28	"	"	"	266	"	"	"	5-4	I35	"
9	Tada	Seiji			3/ "	11th.Sep28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	I45	"
10	Sano	Sanosabu			Wireless Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	I30	"
11	Waki ta	Gennojo			Boatswain	"	"	"	No	47	"	"	"	5-7	I40	"
12	Taka hashi	Minakichi		14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	I30	"
13	Fuku ta	Iwajiro		11	Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	I50	"
14	Oniwi	Sabutaro		14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	I30	"
15	Shimada	Gensi		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	I30	"
16	Taka hashi	Motojiro		9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	I35	"
17	Shirakami	Shigeru		2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	D40	"
18	Kosugi	Osamu		11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	I40	"
19	Nakakubo	Nagao		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	I45	"
20	Okumura	Toyohei		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	I20	"
21	Okumoto	Seiso		8	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	I25	"
22	Saito	Tomomosuke		9	No.2 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	I35	"
23	Miyasaki	Masahachi		11	No.3 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	I40	"
24	Oba	Fukusaburo		16	Fire man	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	I15	"
25	Takano	Takeshige		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	I40	"
26	Tanowe	Mitsuo		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	I40	"
27	Nakano	Katsumi		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	I35	"
28	Niizato	Nijiro		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	I40	"
29	Ueda	Aijiro		11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	I35	"
30	Shishido	Yoshiichi		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	I30	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents U.S. Navigation Co
14-1240

Medical Surgeon 2/26/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Ohio Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February 1928

Michael Suyz.
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigra[redacted] boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from [redacted] list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vesel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and befor the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliverd or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clarance may be granted prior to the detrmination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying,—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liabitity to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form No. 79-A [illegible]-3-2500 *

3-1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 650

2-3 Cape Blanco

S/S Gio Wilson. New York February 3, 1929 Naples Dec 26, 1929

Two.

196

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31														
32	Fugibashi	Yoshimi	Ships Mess	11th, Sept 28	Yokohama	No	No	23	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	130	Mil
33	Ikeda	Hideo	" 3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
34	Akiyama	Ichitaro	" 6	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	116	"
35	Tsuchiyashi	Hisashi	" 2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
36	Kinoshita	Keishi	" 4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	126	"
37	Ishigure	Kiyoshi	Chief cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
38	Takahayashi	Seiji	Second "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
39	Horikawa	Toshimo	Boy 10	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
40	Hara	Shigeyoshi	" 4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
41			App cook	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-00	110	"
42														
43			Total crew on board 40, included Captain.											
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Michael J Burgess
U S D Inspector 2/3/29

American consular 11591
at Naples Italy

SE[illegible]

For the

via

Depart Naples
Dec 26/1928

$2 FEE STAMP

4 SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line

Owners

Local Agents U.S. Navigation Co.

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(15) Physical marks, infirmities, or disease

(6) and (7)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 52 Water St., N. Y.

Form
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S/S Calvin Hiam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdirisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

Michael J. Sayer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Naples 1/21/26/28
Genoa 12/28/28
Palermo 12/31/28
Leghorn 12/30/28
Oran 1/6/29
Tantonia
Valencia 1/9/29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it ahall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aiien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel is shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the rrrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance peuding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying*:—(*a*). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifert.

(*b*). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* repuired by section 36 have deen furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

Form No. 79 B
(5,000 15. 10)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
4					

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

2-9 Cape Blanco

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 31 Water St., N. Y.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
			None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. F. Barkhouse
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 1927

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British (Nationality.) ~~S.S.~~ Sch Capes Blomidon
from port of Noel Nova Scotia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4, 1929, consigned to Emerson Sexton Co.; is now lying at Pier 8 Jersey Cat. and is expected to sail Feb 19, 1929, for St. John N.B.
via Unites States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

197

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Ernest Galland	27	Canadian	1/12/29 S. St. John N.B.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND FEB 27 29 RECD

14—1613

Customs Form 3168
C. B., May 24-27

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

DISTRICT NO. ------ PORT OF ------

Br. Sch Blomidon from Noel N.S., for New York, Barkhouse Master deposited alien list at this Port Jan 18/29.

H W Shurdak
Deputy Collector.

Line Macalaney
Owners Harvey Macalaney
Local Agents Emerson Sexton Co
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Unit & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 12627

Sheet No. 2

SEAMEN LEFT [illegible] HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 29 30

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS

DISTRICT NO. ..... PORT OF .....

Br. Sch. Blomidon from Noel N.S., for New York, Bardhouse Master deposited alien list at this Port Jan 16/29.

H W Shmrake
Deputy Collector.

Line Macaloney
Owners Harvey Macaloney
Local Agents Emory Leiton Co

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 51 Water St., N. Y.

(2120)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ull & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. 12457

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br. Sch. Cape Blomidon, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1929, from the port of Noel Nova Scotia 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Barkhouse	Edward, E.		30 yrs	Master	4/12/28	St John N.B.	No	Yes	54	Male	English	Canadian	5-9	210	
2	Morwick	George		"	Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	180	
3	Fullerton	Whylie		5 "	Boson	13/12/28	Lunenburg N.S.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Coffin	Otten		25 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Gallant	Emmett		8 "	AB	3/12/28	St John N.B.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Lake	Andrew		30 "	"	15/12/28	Lunenburg N.S.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Graham	George		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2/2/29
F. E. Lawrence

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Customs Form 3101
C. B., May 24-27

REFERENCE INDORSEMENT

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

DISTRICT NO. ..... PORT OF .....

Br. Sch. Blomidon from Noel N.S., for New York, Barkhouse Master deposited alien list at this Port Jan 18/29.

H W Shurdake
Deputy Collector.

Line Macaloney
Owners Harvey Macaloney
Local Agents Ensley Leyton Co
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 31 Water St., N. Y.

(5170)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Uhl & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. 22637

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br. Sch. Cape Blomidon, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1929, from the port of Noel Nova Scotia 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Parkhouse	Edward E.		36 yrs	Master	4/12/28	St John N.B.	No	Yes	64	Male	English	Canadian	5-9	210	
2	Morwick	George		"	Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	180	
3	Fullerton	Whylie		5 "	Boson	15/12/28	Pictou N.S.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Coffin	Otten		25 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Gallant	Emmett		8 "	AB	3/12/28	St John N.B.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Lake	Andrew		30 "	"	15/12/28	Pictou N.S.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Graham	George		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2/2/29
H. E. Lawrence

Cape Blomidon JG

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Customs Form 3161
C. B., May 24-27

REFERENCE INDORSEMENT

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

DISTRICT NO. ..... PORT OF .....

Br. Sch. Cape Blomidon from Noel N.S., for New York, Bar. Louse Master deposited alien list at this Port Jan 18/29.

H W Shourdake
Deputy Collector.

Line ..... Macaloney .....
Owners ..... Harvey Macaloney .....
Local Agents ..... Ensley Leyton Co .....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 3

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E F Barkhouse, of the Br Sch Cape Blomidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E F Barkhouse
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Feb, 1929

F C Laurence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian,
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold
U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. P. Fowlie	27	British			
R. C. Meharg	20	British			
M. A. Richards	30	British			
J. Waters	34	British			
U. Dupuis	25	British			
J. Veropaandonik	26	Belgium			
A. E. Gething	31	British			
J. Joyce	35	U. S. A.			
H. Nicolaises	43	U. S. A.			
T. Peak	38	British			

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N. Y.
H. J. Wesselborn

Robert Thorne *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CH... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 16th, 1929

I, master of the Canadian (Nationality.) S. S. Canadalite
from port of Cartagena Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Fefruary 3rd, 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail February 15th, 192 , for Cartagena Colombia via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 199

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

FEB 18 29 REGD

17	Coast	Robbie															
18	Dussault	Lucien		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	130		
19	Malood	Alec		1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140		
20	Bell	Emanuel		20	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9	170		
21	Macdonald	Thomas		10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-7	148		
22	Macnaught	James		2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5-8	145		
23	Wohler	Johann		5	4th "	"	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	German	German	5-4	145	To Rotterdam
24	Gantzmann	Arthur		5	5th "	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
25	Ludovici	Herbert		1	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-11	160	
26	Lister	James		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-5	144	
27	Moulton	George		2	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-9	150	
28	Boutilier	Irwin		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Lamb	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
30	Jesch	Walter		3	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-7	142	

Crew 44
US 9
Alien 42

Line Imperial Oil Limited
Owners Imperial Oil Limited
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Michael J. Grogan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/3/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 103
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADOLITE, arriving at, New York, Feb. 3rd, 1929., from the port of Lobitos, Peru. 1/19/29

200

(2) NAME IN FULL

(3) SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(4) Leave

(5)

Family name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Rutherford	38	British	Dec. 14th 1928 Halifax N.S.
G. Huntley	33	British	" " " " "
E. K. Austen	29	British	" " " " "
J. Wohler	24	Germany	" " " " "
A. Guntzmann	27	Germany	" " " " "
L. Pierre	35	British	" " " " "
P. Tobin	25	British	" " " " "
M. Hoof	21	U. S. A.	" 19th " New York
O. Lindholm	33	U. S. A.	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(2) (3) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)

23	Wohler	Johann		5	4th	"	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	German	German	5-4	140	To Resid Foreign
24	Guntzmann	Arthur		5	5th	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
25	Ludovici	Herbert		1	Jun.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-11	160	
26	Lister	James		1	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-5	144	
27	Moulton	George		2	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-9	150	
28	Boutilier	Irwin		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Lamb	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
30	Jesch	Walter		3	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-7	142	

Line Imperial Oil Limited
Owners Imperial Oil Limited
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

14—280

Michael J. Grogan
US Immigrant Inspector. 2/3/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADOLITE, arriving at, New York, Feb: 3rd, 1929., from the port of Lobitos, Peru. 1/19/29

200

CHANGES IN CREW

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Elliott	George		15	Master	15 Dec.1928	Halifax	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-9	160	
2	Rutherford	John		20	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	160	
3	Huntley	George		13	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	
4	Rooke	Edgar		7	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	Warren	Frederick		5	4th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Anstey	Edward		15	W/T. Opr.	"	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	To Resh. Foreign to Canada
7	Feldt	Harald		10	Boatswain	"	"	No	"	21	"	German	German	5-8	150	
8	Thibault	Alphee		1	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	British	5-6	140	
9	Trottier	Omer		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	
10	Labranche	Camillien		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	155	
11	Germain	Fernand		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
12	Field	Frederick		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-9	155	
13	Pattison	Thomas		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	Nielsen	Svend		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Danish	5-8	150	
15	Paradis	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	British	5-9	150	
16	Williams	Harald		1	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-5	144	
17	Cousot	Achille		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5-9	145	
18	Bussault	Lucien		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	130	
19	Maleod	Alec		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
20	Bell	Emmanuel		20	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9	170	
21	Macdonald	Thomas		10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-7	148	
22	Macnaught	James		2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5-8	145	
23	Wehler	Johann		5	4th "	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	German	German	5-4	145	To Resh. Foreign
24	Gmutzmann	Arthur		5	5th "	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
25	Ludevied	Herbert		1	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-11	160	
26	Lister	James		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-5	144	
27	Moulton	George		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-9	150	
28	Boutilier	Irwin		5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Lamb	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
30	Josch	Walter		3	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-7	142	

Crew 44
US 2
Can 42

Line Imperial Oil Limited
Owners Imperial Oil Limited
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

14—220

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 2/3/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masters of the S/S Canadolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Elliott
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1929

Michael D Sugrue
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Camsdalite, arriving at, New York, February 3, 1929, from the port of Lobitos, Peru. 1/19/29

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindholm	Orla		5	Pumpman	18 Dec./28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
2	Miller	John		5	Storekeeper	13 Dec./28	Halifax	No	"	22	"	Scotch	British	5-10	155	
3	Telfer	Hugh		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Reid	James		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Mcdonald	John		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
6	Mcdonald	Allan		2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-9	150	
7	Middleton	Charles		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	115	
8	Burns	Alan		5	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	
9	Pierre	Louis		7	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	African	"	5-8	155	
10	Tobin	Patrick		7	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-8	155	
11	Cameron	Daniel		5	Sal. Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-9	155	
12	Nelson	Howard		1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	160	
13	Watkins	William		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	
14	Hoag	David		1	"	19 Dec./28	New York	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Burger
U S Immigrant Inspector 2/3/29

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date 1/22/29
SEEN
2 Sheets. 44 Entries.
W. H. Stalvelman
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

Line Imperial Oil Limited.
Owners Imperial Oil Limited.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

14-329

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. P. Elliott of the M/S. Canadolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. P. Elliott

Master [Chief or Second Officer]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1929

Michael J. Burgess

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Talara Peru 1/14
Tobitos 1/19
Cabo Blanco 1/17
Balboa C.Z. 1/23
Curacao 1/24.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4868

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO. 18216? BILLED FEB 7 1929

I, ABORD Alexandre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Dr. Alexandre
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 2-4-1929

S/S France

Corrected Gen.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES (Italy), JANUARY 24 th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED		DWYER	Edmond	46		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Kingston	Cruise passenger	---	---	Canada	Hamilton
2 NOT COUNTED		DWYER	Marion	26		F	M	House-wife	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Hamilton	Cruise passenger	---	---	-"-	-"-
3																				
4																				
5		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4th., 19 29

203

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See next page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody - Hotel Bristol Rome - Italie	Canada	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Y	1929	N.Y.C.	Home - 21 Undermont av. Hamilton Canada.	TRANSIT			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld	Ble	None
2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OCHEQUE Marcel 1st Officer *, of the* French S/S" FRANCE " *, from* N A P L E S (Italy) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Mlocheque

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L. Abord
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMIT

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, JANUARY 22 rd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DONOVAN	Herbert	39		M	S	Travel	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	AP. 445132	Washington	Dec/22/28	U.S.A.	New-York C
2	NOT CLAIMED	VAN ZYVERDEN	William	31		M	M	Steamship Agent	"	Dutch English	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	[redacted]	-"-	Oct/3/28	-"-	Chicago
3																				
4																				
5		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John Peyton
Inspector

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4 th., 19 29

205

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the United States after temporarily abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or alien going, or intending to go, to his home, or to the place to which he is chargeable? (If by vessel, name it; if by railroad or other land conveyance, write "Railroad" or "Other conveyance," as the case may be; if by more than one conveyance, write "Railroad and steamship," "Railroad, steamship, and railroad," or "Other conveyance and steamship," as the case may be; if by private conveyance, write "Private conveyance"; if on foot, write "Walking"; if none of these, write "Unknown")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, or direction of any kind represented or furnished, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody - Hotel de Noailles Marseille.	N.Y.	New-York C.	Yes	En route service	Y	Y 1928 1929	N.Y.C. -"-		Hotel Plaza C/o En route Service New-York City.	No	Always Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Ble	None
2	Nobody - Hotel de Noailles Marseille	-"-	-"-	"	French line	"	" 1928 1929	Detroit N.Y.C		Wife - Mrs. Van Zyverden Mincherbocker Hotel NY.C	No	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brn	Ble	-"-
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYLCOUE Marcel 1st Officer *, of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* MARSEILLES (France) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from GIBRALTAR, JANUARY 27th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WEADOCK	Paul	42		M	M	Bay Cy. Mich. Apr/8/1886	PASSPORT N° 430153	3380 Penobscot Building Detroit Mich.
2									
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from ALGIERS (Algeria), JANUARY 26th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

207

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KLAUDER	Chas. Z.	56		M	M	Philadelphia Mar/9/1872	PASSPORT N° 659309	1901 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
2	SCHROEDER	J.Langdon	59		M	M	New-York Cy. Mar/15/1869	-"- 640201	Benardsville New-Jersey
3	SCHROEDER	Juliette	53		F	M	New-York Cy. Jul/10/1875	-"- -"-	-"-
4	SCHROEDER	Margaret L.	32		F	S	New-York Cy. Jan/15/1897	-"- 642940	-"-
5									
6		CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 536
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. FRANCD sailing from NAPLES (Italy), JANUARY 24th., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mr. CAULLEY	Samuel	56		M	M	Wilmington Del. Jul/6/1872	PASSPORT N° 643594	844 Sunset Rd. Vinnetka Ill.
2	Mrs. CAULLEY	Elizabeth	56		F	M	La Crosse Wis. Mar/10/1873	-"- 643593	-"-
3	RYAN	Katherine	43		F	S	New-York Cy. Nov/4/1885	-"- 658722	201 East 35th. St. New-York Cy.
4	SMYTH	Irene	38		F	M	Haverhill Mass Sep/17/1888	-"- 481925	245 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
5	SMYTH	Somers	49		M	M	Boston Mass. Oct/26/1884	-"- 481904	-"-
6	THOMAS	Edwin	40		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct/4/1888	-"- 654845	New Saulpaugh Catskill N.Y.
7	THOMAS	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Catskill N.Y. Jun/15/1893	-"- 654845	-"-
8	WEBB	Christine-Daniel	36		F	W	New-York Cy. Nov/24/1892	-"- 658658	146 Broad St. Newark N.J.
9	CAPODILUPO	Frank	59		M	M	PASSPORT N° 644420	By naturalization New-York Oct/31/1901	2829 Third Av. New-York Cy.
10	WALLA	Louise	44		F	M	New-York Cy Feb/9/1885	PASSPORT N° 644491	152 E. 116 St. New-York Cy.
11									
12		CLOSED AT NUMBER TEN.							
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 3

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. FRANCE sailing from MARSEILLES, JANUARY 23rd., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALDWIN	Francis G.	45		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio Feb/3/1884	PASSPORT N° 441441	615 Carr st. Cincinnati Ohio.
2	BARTLETT	C.David	64		M	M	Southbridge Mass. Nov/14/1864	-"- 526216	83 Pleasant St. Brookline Mass.
3	BAUER	William	40		M	S	Paterson N.J. Mar/14/1888	-"- 655598	389 E.38 St. Paterson N.J.
4	BRASWELL	Helen	39		F	M	Denver Colo. Oct/17/1889	-"- 655907	2011 E. 13th. Pl. Tulsa Okl.
5	BRENNAN	Isadore	51		M	M	Detroit Mich. Dec/28/1877	-"- 658976	8530 La Salle Blvd. Detroit Mich.
6	BRENNAN	Mary	48		F	M	Brockton Mass. Nov/18/1880	-"- 658976	-"-
7	CAHN	Walter	50		M	M	New-York City May/19/1879	-"- 659782	1361 Madison Av. N.Y.C.
8	CAHN	Lillia	45		F	M	New-York City Nov/8/1883	-"- 659782	-"-
9	CARN	Leola	24		F	S	New-York City Feb/14/1904	-"- 659698	-"-
10	CARLSON	Carl J.	53		M	M	PASSPORT N° 655981	By naturalization, Providence R.I. April/2/1904	211 Sumter St. Providence R.I.
11	CLARKE	Bertha	30		F	M	Harwich Mass. Sept/8/1898	PASSPORT N° 429293	236 Bay State Rd. Boston Mass.
12	FRIEDMAN	Davids	27		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jul/22/1901	-"- 656981	6746 York Rd. Philadelphia Pa.
13	FRIEDMAN	Rosalie	19		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Apr/8/1909	-"- 656981	-"-
14	GREEN	Bert	43		M	M	PASSPORT N° 458851	By naturalization, Fathers papers about 1887	2 West 45 th. St. NEW-YORK City
15	HENDRICK	William R.	73		M	S	Branford Conn. Dec/15/1855	PASSPORT N° 654950	Great Neck New-York City.
16	HENDRICK	Wallace M.	42		M	M	Newhaven Conn. Nov/11/1886	-"- 650026	160 Middle Neck Rd. Great Neck New-York City.
17	HENDRICK	Lucile	46		F	M	Larned Kans. Jan/3/1883	-"- 650026	-"-
18	KNAPP	Charles	56		M	M	Louisville Ky. Feb/10/1872	-"- 648213	6307 Hampton St. Pittsburgh Pa.
19	KNAPP	Elizabeth	49		F	M	Griggsville Ill. Jul/3/1879	-"- 648213	-"-
20	MOORE	Mildred	39		F	M	Boston Mass. Mar/13/1889	-"- 2586	Hotel Bellevue Boston Mass.
21	RANDALL	Frank	38		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Apr/4/1891	-"- 658734	Harrington Park N.J.
22	RANDALL	Edith R.	36		F	M	Richland N.J. Nov/26/1892	-"- 658734	-"-
23	SANDS	Marie	45		F	M	PASSPORT N° 6570 67068	By marriage at New-York Cy. Apr/1912	580 Park Av. New-York Cy.
24	STOLL	Richard C.	52		M	M	Lexington Ky Mar/4/1876	PASSPORT N° 654600	Lexington Ky.
25	STOLL	Angelene	40		F	M	Louisville Ky Sept/7/1888	-"- -"-	-"-
26	STOLL	Richard P.	8		M	S	-"- Oct/2/1920	-"- -"-	-"-
27	WAINWRIGHT	Carroll	29		M	M	Rye N.Y. Dec/2/1899	-"- 483376	East Hampton L.I. N.Y.
28	WAINWRIGHT	Edith	26		F	M	Oyster Bay L.I. N.Y Aug/3/1902	-"- -"-	-"-
29	WAINWRIGHT	Stuyvesant	7		M	S	New-York Cy Mar/16/1921	-"- -"-	-"-
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-NINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

210

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Abord
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500A

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES (Italy), JANUARY 24 th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT M15405	MICHELINO	Andrea	33		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Italian 4/P.930	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Secondigliano	136 T.C.	NAPLES	Jan/22/29	Italia	Secondigliano	
2	TRANSIT M15406	GALLINA	Alberto	35		M	S	-"-	"	-"- 4/29/54	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	135 T.C.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
3																					
4																					
5		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Compared AM 1/4/29

John Costanzo
Inspector

86

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4 th., 1929

211

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note at foot of first sheet of this manifest)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. Michelino Secoudigliano - Italia	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	$500= Y	No	---	---	Friend- Mr. Sol Silverman 77 York street Toronto, Canada.	T	2 days.	R A N S I T	No	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Mother- Mrs. Gallina Secoudigliano - Italia	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	$500= "	"	---	---	-"-		2 days.		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel 1st Officer, of the French S/S " FRANCE ", from N A P L E S (Italy), do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Coyecque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of J, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABOHD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE " , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

L. Abod
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, JANUARY 23 rd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4 1/2 pds	BEAUGRAND-CHAMPAGNE	Aristide	52		M	M	Architect	Yes	French-English 1/1600	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada C4-80	St-Anicet	---	---	---	Canada 80	Montreal	
2																					
3			CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			87																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

complete 9:45 11/9/29

John Perkins
Inspector

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—859

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4 th., *19* 29

213

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody - Hotel Madison Paris.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Y	1928	N.Y.C	Home - 345 Bloomfield Av. Outremont-Montreal Canada.	T R A N S I T			No	N	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blu	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel 1st Officer, of the French S/S " FRANCE ", from MARSEILLES (France), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Coyecque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M(male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

S. S. FRANCE sailing from MARSEILLES, JANUARY 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HINDERT	Merlin	21	✓	M	S	Oakland Cal. Sept/8/1907	PASSPORT N° 658.223	600 Kellogg St. Peoria Ill.
2	HOLT	Clifford	21	✓	M	S	Flanagan Ill. Sept/16/1907	-"- 560.739	El Paso Ill.
3	JONTRY	Walter A.	16	✓	M	S	Chenoa Ill. June/25/1912	-"- 658.408	Chenoa Ill.
4	KINSELLA	Helen	37	✓	F	S	Troy Ill. Date 16, 1897	-"- 617.129	Edgoe Water Beach Hotel, Chicago Ill.
5	KOERNER	Edwin	21	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill. Jan/15/1908	-"- 658.394	Chenoa Ill.
6	LUCKERT	Emil	24	✓	M	M	Gridley Ill. Nov/12/1904	-"- 658.410	Lexington Ill.
7	OBERLANDER	Carson	19	✓	M	S	El Paso Ill. Sept/29/1909	-"- 544.362	El Paso Ill.
8	ROSENBERY	Burton	24	✓	M	S	Goodwine Ill. Jan/20/1905	-"- 658.615	218 Normal Av. Normal Ill.
9	STAHLY	Ely de Lester	21	✓	M	M	Gridley Ill. Dec/21/1901	-"- 658.418	Gridley Ill.
10	STOCKUM	Howard R.	16	✓	M	S	Meadow's Ill. Mar/9/1912	-"- 658.493	Chenoa Ill.
11	VAN LEER	John	17	✓	M	S	Belleville Ill. Nov/8/1911	-"- 658.491	El Paso Ill.
12									
13									
14		CLOSED AT NUMBER ELEVEN							
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2215

A. Abord
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—28

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

- NO QUOTAS -

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from ALGIERS (Algéria), 26 th. JANUARY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
			IN HOSPITAL : DISCHARGED																		
X		MELIKIAN	Marguerite	26		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Kharpouth	N.Q. I95	Marseilles	Jan/21/29	France	Marseilles	
X		ZARTARIAN	Rose	38		F	M	-"-	"	-"-	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Diarbekir	N.Q. I64	-"-	Dec/10/28	-"-	-"-	
X	UNDER 16	ZARTARIAN	Geneviève	13		F	S	Student	"	French	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q. I65	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
4			CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE																		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			89																		
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List 3

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

216

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever had previously applied within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody, home at Harpoot Kesing, Armenia.	Mich	Detroit	No	No money Self	Y	No	-	-	Husband, Mr.Melikian,7340 Oakland Av. Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4	8	Fair	Brn	Blk	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Chelebian Caterine, 6rue Canonge Marseille.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	No money Col.23	N	"	-	-	Husband,Mr.Zartarian Michael 816 Liberty Av. Pittsburg.	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	5	4	-"-	"	Brn	-"-
3	Grand'Mother -"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-	-	Father, -"-	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	5	2	-"-	"	Brn	-"-
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, First Officer *of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* ALGIERS (Algeria) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

M Coyecque

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ___ *day of* ___, *19*

at ___

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMESCOUE Marcel, First Officer of the French S/S " FRANCE ", from ALGIERS (Algeria), do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Comescoue
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—514)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from MARSEILLES, JANUARY 25 rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEBRUARY 4 th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROSEBRO	William, Walter	16	✓	M	S	Nov/9/12 GREENSBORO N.C.	Without passeport	250 Riverside Drive NEW-YORK-Cy
2		CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 433 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE sailing from ALGIERS (Algeria), JANUARY 26 th. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY 4 th. 1929 218

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MELICKIAN	George	36	✓	M	M	PASSEPORT N° 638.327	By naturalization, HIGHLAND PARC Mich. April/28/25.	7340 Oakland Av. DETROIT Mich.
2									
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete

Gov Am Rhodes Comm. of

Detroit.

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCE ..... FRENCH ..... arrived FEB. 4, 1929 ....., 192 , ... M., ... , from Leh. Kupe 219

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
38f	1	ZARTARIAN Rose	1:00	3	2/3		2	TEL FOR $		RR by Husb, Michael, 1432 – 5th Ave, Pittsburg, Pa	John	2/4	3cr		4
12f		Genevieve								Detroit, Mich	"	"	"		7
26f	2	MELICKIAN Marguerite	1:00	3	3		1	Ref. 2/9/29 10cr TO HOSP ON ARR.	Husb, George, 7374 Oakland Ave,		Alvin	2/11	2pm	2 3	4

3

T.D. FRANCE 2/4/29

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
√LEFEBVRE Albert	41	French			
√DIONNE Marguerite	30	Canadian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that. should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2-4 France

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK,N.Y.

February 7th, 1929

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality.) S.S. FRANCE

from port of MARSEILLES and CALLS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 674 Number of seamen deserted (5)

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (SICK) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 670

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4th, 1929, consigned to COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE; is now lying at Pier 57.N.R., and is expected to sail February 7th, 1929, for LAS PALMAS.

via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
√ROSENTIELH √Georges	25	French	December 26th 1928 at HAVRE
√ZWIEBEL √Sigismond	29	"	" 20 " "
√BUHIGAS Calabuig	29	Spanish	" 26 " "
√COURTIN Lucien	17	French	" 17 " "
√GOLDSTEIN Maurice	16	"	" 26 " "

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF ELLIS ISLAND FEB 18 1929 RECD

(Printed in England.)

17	MILY	Yves	√	Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	
18	KOUAT	Pierre	√	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	
19	LE COUEDIC	Joseph	√	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	159	"	
20	BROUARD	Joseph	√	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	30
21	JEGADEN	Pierre	√	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	160	"	30
22	GUILLOU	Pierre	√	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	159	"	30
23	KVENOU	Pierre	√	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	29
24	LE VISAGE	Vincent	√	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	157	"	26
25	URVOY	Pierre	√	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	163	"	
26	GACUYER	Yves	√	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	165	"	
27	BARGIER	Emile	√	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	163	"	
28	CORBIN	Joseph	√	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	164	"	
29	THOMAS	Henri	√	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	168	"	
30	LE GALLOU	Jean	√	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	162	"	

John P. Connors
Jr

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
RAVEREL Helène	30	French	Dec/26th/1929.HAVRE	Vomiting

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

19	LE COUEDIC	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
20	BROUARD	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
21	JEGADEN	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
22	GUILLOU	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
23	KVENOU	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
24	LE VISAGE	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
25	URVOY	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
26	GACUYER	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
27	BARGIER	Emile	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	CORBIN	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29	THOMAS	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	LE GALLOU	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

674

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK, 192, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	12/26/28	Havre	NO	YES	45	M	French	French	5.6	I60	None
2	LOYECQUE	Marcel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	I59	"
3	LE BELLEGARD	Jean	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
4	LECLERC	Louis	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
5	FRONTIN	Jacques	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
6	DE FROMONT	Jacques	5th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
7	LE BRAS	Pierre	Asst.Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	I63	"
8	LE MAOUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	I65	"
9	RENOUARD	Basile	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
10	LOZET	René	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
11	HALNAUT	Henri	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
12	CANU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
13	DAGORNET	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
14	DERRIEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I61	"
15	DORNADIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
16	OLLIVIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
17	FILY	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	I61	"
18	KOUAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	I61	"
19	LE COUELIC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
20	BROUARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
21	JEGADEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
22	GUILLOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
23	EVENOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	I61	"
24	LE VISAGE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
25	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
26	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
27	BARGIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	CORBIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	LE GALLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192__

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel "F R A N C E", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192 .., from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1922

Med. 2886. - R. & P. (411)-8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CHARLES	Pierre	Seaman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.5	I58	None
2	MOUAULT	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
3	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	I56	"
4	GLORIA	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
5	LE LOUARN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
6	CARVENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I61	"
7	LUCAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I56	"
8	HELLEQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
9	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
10	DESCIEUX	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
11	L'HERMITTE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
12	MOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
13	CORNIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	I57	"
14	CREN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
15	LE LANN	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
16	LE LAY	Silvain	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
17	ANDRE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
18	LE GUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
19	LE BOUETTE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
20	JACQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
21	OLLIVIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
22	NOBLANC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I76	"
23	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
24	LE ROUX	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
25	FREMIN	Edme	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
26	PILARD	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I77	"
27	GOSSET	François	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
28	COUTHOUIS	Marcel	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
29	MORVAN	Joseph	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I61	"
30	LE GUEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I47	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 192....

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and Identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MONNIER	Louis	Apprentice	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	17	M	French	French	5.5	160	NONE
2	PANEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
3	HILY	Herlé	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.3	147	"
4	L'ANTHOEN	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	MEZERREY	Edmond	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	167	"
6	SEHIER	André	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	BLED	Emile	Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	GUERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	HUET	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
10	COSTARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
11	LEBASTARD	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
12	MARTIN	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	16[illegible]	"
13	BENIZE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	16[illegible]	"
14	LEMONNIER	Gaspard	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	17[illegible]	"
15	CLOAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
17	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
18	LE JUNTER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
19	TARAUD	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
20	AUDOUARD	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	LE ROUZES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	LARCHIVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
23	PANCHOUT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
24	LAIGLE	Louis	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
25	SOIGNET	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
26	MARQUER	François	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
27	ARGENTIN	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
28	DIOURIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
29	MOYSAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
30	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	163	"

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

...

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *192*...

...

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE COZ	Pierre	Oiler	12/26/28	Havre	NO	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	I68	None
2	LROIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
3	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I70	"
4	CALLEC	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
5	DEFAIX	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
6	CELLOS	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
7	TROTIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
8	GANNAT	Germain	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
9	HIVOAL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
10	CALLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
11	EPAILLARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
12	LE BROZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
13	GONIDEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	e
14	NICOLAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
15	DERRIEN	Ladislas	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	I72	"
16	MORVAN	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
17	PAIN	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	I72	"
18	DERROU	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
19	BALICU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
20	CHEVRIER	Yvon	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
21	BASSET	Alexandre	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
22	CLOAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
23	AVRIL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
24	GUILLOU	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
25	LE BIHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
26	LE CAM	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
27	LE COZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
28	CROSKE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I67	"
29	DEBOSQUE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	LECOURTOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. (11-1-2)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAPITAINE	Emmanuel	Asst Surgeon	12/26/28	Havre	NO	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.4	164	NONE
2	THOMAS	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	HAVEREL	Helene	Nurse Hospital	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	BEAU	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
5	CHAMBON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
6	LARONZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
7	LEAUTE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
8	PARIZOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
9	PICAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
10	DARTOIS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
11	LEVASSEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
12	MOEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
13	DEGREGES	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
14	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
15	PIERRE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
16	DAULIAC	Barthelemy	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
17	TIRLET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
18	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
19	LE COZ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
20	LE LONG	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
21	BERNABLE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	173	"
22	CHEVANE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
23	BENARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
24	LANGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
25	TARDY	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
26	MUTEL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
27	DAVID	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
28	GARLANDAT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	" b	5.4	163	"
29	PAUCHARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swiss	5.5	167	"
30	HERICIER	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	French	5.4	163	"

9

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192__

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

226

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. (2-27)-6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BORIES	Georges	Cook	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.5	I70	None
2	DURAND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I72	"
3	MOYON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.I	I62	"
4	DUTOT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	I70	"
5	MASSON	Eugene	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.I	I70	"
6	LE BOZEC	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4.9	I68	"
7	DEMENUS	Jean	"	"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
8	MARIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
9	CARPENTIER	André	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
10	CAUMONT	Arsene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I72	"
11	PETITEVILLE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
12	JOUAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
13	LAPLESSE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
14	CAUMONT	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
15	MERAHLT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
16	CARDOU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
17	CAILLOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
18	LEROUX	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
19	BOULANGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
20	LE SECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
21	LE ROY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
22	VANIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
23	MENEZ	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
24	LEFAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
25	LEMAITRE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	I62	"
26	L'HOSTIS	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
27	JEGOU	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I62	"
28	DIMONT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
29	QUERE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I62	"
30	LE BOZEC	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"

10

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192__

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2886. - 2. 6 P. (9-16) 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEVENEZ	Jean	Asst Cook	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I64	None
2	JACUEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
3	LEROUX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
4	LECANU	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
5	GALIMAND	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
6	SAUZEAU	Séméon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
7	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
8	CONAN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I72	"
9	LE BAIL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
10	TRUCHE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
11	HOUEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
12	DUQUET	Jules	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
13	STEULLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
14	CREACH	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
15	FERRAND	Joseph	Baker	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
16	DUMONT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
17	LE GALL	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 5	I69	"
18	TANGUY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
19	DERRIEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
20	ARNAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
21	RIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
22	REGNAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
23	GINDRE	Paul	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
24	GUIM	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
25	FREVAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
26	PAUMELLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
27	CHILIO	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
28	MILLET	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
29	MILLET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
30	TAISSIDRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192 _

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 228

Mod. 2886.—R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LECLERC	Jules	Butcher	12/26/28	Havre	No	yes	44	M	French	French	5.7	159	None
2	GRENET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	MONNIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
4	PREVILLE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
5	MALANDIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
6	CORTHESY	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	182	"
7	KERIRZIN	René	Butler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
8	KEROMEN	Eugene	Barman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	180	"
9	HENAULT	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	176	"
10	JASPART	indré	Cellar keeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
11	AUBRY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	AUBRY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	179	"
13	BESMONCEAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
14	SARDA	Marcel	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	173	"
15	SUTY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
16	HERLIDOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	179	"
17	SAULNIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
18	CHEVRIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
19	HARCOURT	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
20	COFFEJUNIC	Gildas	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	175	"
21	LEHODEY	Jacques	Reception Chief	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
22	SANISAS	Jean	Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
23	ENGRENAZ	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
24	GUENEGAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
25	LE MARECHAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
26	PERRAT MARTIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
27	MEODAR'J	Joseph	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Syrian	French	5.4	157	"
28	ROBERT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French subject	5.6	165	"
29	GOURIOU	Ernest	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
30	GOULET	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	159	"

12

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192__

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 229

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE QUERE	Kean	1st Fireman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.5	I68	NONE
2	LAZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
3	LANCE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
4	BERTAUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	e	5.4	I66	"
5	RACUL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
6	GOUILLARD	Pierre	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
7	LECONTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
8	LE MAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
9	DOUGUEDROIT	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
10	LE HOX	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
11	ADAM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
12	LE HU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
13	MICHARD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
14	AVRIL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
15	L'ANTHOEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	" b	5.5	I70	"
16	SEGUILLON	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
17	ROBIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
18	LE YAUDET	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
19	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	" d	5.5	I68	"
20	LE MAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
21	DENIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
22	QUERE	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
23	MARREC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I75	"
24	VALETTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
25	DROFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
26	LE GAVORZIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
27	GOULON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
28	BRIZOU	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
29	RACULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
30	LE DROU	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"

John C. Wrenn
Droop

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 192 ——

..... Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6819) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK ~~JAN~~ Feb. 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

230

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ADAM	Pierre	1st Fireman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.5	I7I	NONE
2	LE POUDER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
3	ALLAIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
4	LE TOUZE	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	e	5.5	I7I	"
5	MALAURIE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I7I	"
6	ROUAT	Arsene	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
7	LE CHARLES	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
8	LE FLOCH	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I75	"
9	LE TALLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
10	MAZO	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I75	"
11	LE LOUEDEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
12	COATMEUR	Noel	"	"		"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I74	"
13	LE GONIDEC	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I73	"
14	BESNARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I80	"
15	DORVAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I87	"
16	BILLY	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.4	I80	"
17	DUMONT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I76	"
18	CLOAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
19	COZRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.7	I83	"
20	LASBLEYE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
21	ROSENSTIELH	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
22	PERFF	Pierre	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
23	COMBES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
24	BOULARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
25	MARTIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I7I	"
26	COURIL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
27	QUEFFELOU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
28	BERROCHE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
29	LE PARLOUER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
30	KERBELLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"

VL-199-417

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 192 ....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 231

Mod. 2286. - R. & P. 12-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PRUD'HOMME	Paul	Cleaner	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.6	169	None
2	BOUTIE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
3	LE MERRER	François	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
4	ADAM	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
5	LOGIOU	Norbert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
6	HERVE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
7	LEDAN dit GUIOMARD	Alix	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
8	LE MEUR	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
9	TOULORGE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
10	L'ANTHORN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
11	CABON	Ollivier	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	172	"
12	LE GLOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	180	"
13	MARGUERITTE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	174	"
14	BEAULIEU	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
15	PLOUZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	176	"
16	GULHEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
17	CREISMEAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
18	LACHEVRE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
19	COUBERT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
20	GUERE	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
21	DUPIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
22	PRAT	Maximien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
23	LE LOUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	DAVID	Charles	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	BANTZ	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
26	CARRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
27	FERRERI	Demetrio	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
28	COUFERCU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
29	VANDEN DRIESSCH	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
30	GIRARD	Maxime	Inspector French Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	168	"

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 .

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or to report such cases of desertion of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6B9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

232

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. ( )

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TISON	Simonne	Sale Woman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	33	F	French	French	5.4	I60	None
2	BOUET	Max	Tourism agent	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I74	"
3	MOHAMED	Ali	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Arabian	French subject	5.7	I66	"
4	QUEDEC	André	Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	French	5.6	I69	"
5	QUILLERY	Robert	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
6	CALY AOUB	Charles	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
7	HENRY de VILLENEUVE	Michel	Asst. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
8	ABORD	Alexandre	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I75	"
9	AUTIN	Joseph	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
10	LIOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
11	DUPONT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
12	SIREY DU BUC DE FERRET		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
13	FEUILLOLEY	Charles	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	I89	"
14	DUVOSC	Fernand	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
15	SIMON	Henri	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
16	MAGRIN	Gaston	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
17	LE BONNEC	Emmanuel	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
18	MARCHAND	Pierre	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
19	ARGENTIN	Marcel	Clerk	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
20	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
21	MONTARRY	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
22	KEROMEN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	I48	"
23	GOURIO	Jean	Typist	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	I55	"
24	HUBER	Charles	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	I64	"
25	MARCQ	Auguste	Punch and judy	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
26	BONIFACE	Maurice	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
27	BRESSON	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
28	DESVIGNES	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
29	LANDRIEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
30	PERLANT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6h9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 233

Mod. 2886.—R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CHOLLOIS	Robert	Asst Chief Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.7	I65	None
2	REMOND	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
3	DURAND	Georges	Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
4	TAILLY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
5	ANSCHER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
6	CABELDUC	Michel	Asst. Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
7	TASCON	Guy	Linen draper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
8	TUCKER	Jesse	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	English	5.6	I68	"
9	MAILLARD	Alfred	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	French	5.5	I63	"
10	JUDRIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	I57	"
11	MAHE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
12	FLEURET	Henri	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
13	BERENGER	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	29	S	"	"	5.5	I58	"
14	AUBRY	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.3	I53	"
15	FIGUET	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	I55	"
16	STRATFORD	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5.3	I50	"
17	DELANDRE	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	French	5.4	I53	"
18	HENNIQUI	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.3	I50	"
19	JAUBERTIE	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"
20	PRINCE	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.2	I50	"
21	DEBRAY	Eugénie	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.3	I57	"
22	PARENTI	Evelyn	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian north	Italian	5.4	I56	"
23	DAMSKA	Stéphanie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	Polish	5.4	I58	"
24	HAZARD	Germaine	Children's Nurse	"	"	"	"	35	"	French	French	5.3	I57	"
25	LECONTE	Alfred	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.5	I63	"
26	BONNETON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
27	CHARBAULT	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	S	5.5	I65	"
28	MARCHADOUR	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
29	BUHIGASSY	Calabuig	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.3	I57	"
30	ENGEL DIT PLANTAGENET	Alphonse	Masseur	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	Belgian	5.6	I67	"

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 192___

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BILL NO.

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel " FRANCE ", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 3 1929

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. (2-27) 6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COATSALIOU	Lucienne	Manicurist	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	33	F	French	French	5.4	I57	None
2	PETIOT	Robert	Moving Operator	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I60	"
3	MULLER	Hermann	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
4	WACK	Jean-Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
5	WACK	Elisabeth	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.3	I49	"
6	WACK	Raymond	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	4.4	I60	"
7	SCHNALL	Emma	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.3	I46	"
8	HAHN	Emilie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
9	PETERSCHMITT	Suzanne	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I47	"
10	PETERSCHMITT	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	I45	"
11	SCHRACK	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	I60	"
12	BRUNNER	Emmy	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	Swiss	5.3	I47	"
13	WALDER	Mathilde	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I56	"
14	WALDER	Marthe	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	I46	"
15	GRADEN	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	I58	"
16	POHL	Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	I56	"
17	PILARD	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	French	5.6	I63	"
18	FOGERON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I50	"
19	BRIENS	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
20	MARECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	I58	"
21	AUVRAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
22	ROUAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
23	LAMBARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
24	AUVRAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
25	NAZE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I59	"
26	BESNARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
27	ERE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
28	ROUILLER	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
29	BOISSARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
30	LE QUEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

BILL NO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192 .

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192..., from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PERCHAL	Guillaume	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.4	165	None
2	CROCHEMORE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
3	TUAL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
4	CENTNER	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Belgium	5.4	164	"
5	ROGER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	French	5.5	166	"
6	CUREOULT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
7	BASIRE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	162	"
8	HUET	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	PETER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
10	BULAND	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
11	RICU	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	169	3
12	COLIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	GENIAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	171	"
14	KERIMEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
15	PREVOST	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
16	ROUSSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
17	MATTEI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	UNDENSTOCK	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
19	VINCE	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
20	ANGOUMARE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
21	PERROT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
22	CHESNEAU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
23	LE BON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
24	HALGAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	PATUREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
26	GUYOMARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
27	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
28	LE BARZIC	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
29	FRAVAL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
30	DUFOUR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	172	"

15

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 192....

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192.., from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

296

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SEHIER	Maurice	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.4	167	None
2	ADELIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
3	COIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
4	BERREST	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
5	MAURICE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	164	"
6	DOUCET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
7	COSSELIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
8	KERGULLE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	164	"
9	GRANVAL	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
10	DUMESNIL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
11	VOIEMENT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	160	"
12	DURAND	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
13	BLONDEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	LAURENT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	133	"
15	POUMARAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
16	HELARY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	163	"
17	PINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	FERRARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
19	LUNEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	DELANDRE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	DOPSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	English	5.6	170	"
22	VERDIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	French	5.5	169	"
23	HENRY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
24	DICKMAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
25	COZIC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
26	FERNACU	Marin	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
27	JAN	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
28	BIGLER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
29	MORET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
30	[illegible]	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	168	"

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192* ____

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

BILL NO.

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192—, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 237

Mod. 2286.—B.4 P. (12-28)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PULLUARD	Francis	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.4	I67	None
2	LE BESCOND	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
3	LAVAMANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
4	BELLIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	é	5.4	I64	"
5	DECHAMP	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
6	JACUEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
7	LE PACHE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
8	JEFFROY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
9	LABEAU	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
10	~~CRIGIOS~~	~~Théodore~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~5.5~~	~~I68~~	~~"~~
11	DROUET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	5.7	I71	"
12	MAISONNET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	I70	"
13	BRIOU	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I71	"
14	CONAN	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
15	FRAVAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
16	DENIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
17	ROLLAND	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
18	PINET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
19	TATARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
20	AUPY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
21	LE PERRON	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
22	SAUVE	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
23	LE TULLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I71	"
24	BASSATOT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
25	HUE	René	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
26	VERNETTI	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
27	L'HEVEDER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	I69	"
28	CAUDRON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
29	GUEZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I71	"
30	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the . . . . . , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

. . . . . .

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 192 . . .

. . . . . .

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BILL NO.

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

238

Mod. 9286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HENRY	Joseph	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.5	168	NONE
2	GUERLESQUIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
3	GERVAIS	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	GLEYO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
5	LE QUEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
6	MOCAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
7	BERTHELOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
8	DERRIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
9	DUVAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
10	BOURGET	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	173	"
11	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	BRIENS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
13	MANCHEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
14	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
15	HELARY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
16	GODEFROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	DUVAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	167	"
18	BOHSNACH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	BAZIRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
20	ESKENAZI	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	LEGROS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	ALLOUCH	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
23	AREVILLY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
24	LAFLEUR	Ladislas	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5.4	164	"
25	MOUVRAIS	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5.5	165	"
26	GAC	Goulven	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	163	"
27	LECALLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	162	"
28	BILLIET	René	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
29	DELAHAYE	Aimé	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
30	CROCHEMORE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	167	"

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (6), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 192—

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6H9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " FRANCE ", arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192, from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929 239

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TALDU	Jean	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.4	I67	None
2	LEVILLAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
3	PERBOST	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
4	LEROUX	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
5	ROUAULT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
6	LABORDE	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
7	MARTIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
8	NEVEU	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I75	"
9	LE GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
10	SMEYERS	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	I67	"
11	BECQUENOT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
12	CHARTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
13	GIAMI	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I75	"
14	CAVALIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
15	TISON	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
16	PERIER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
17	ROBERT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
18	BORDEAUX	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
19	LEBIGRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
20	BERNARDI	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
21	DEGAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	I76	"
22	FREMIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
23	MOCAER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
24	LEVACHER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
25	BOISHARDY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	I68	"
26	BERTHOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
27	FREVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
28	MAHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
29	FEILLET	Thurian	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
30	TANGUY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192* ____

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6#9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE, arriving at NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

240

Mod. 2886. - R. & P. (2-11)-9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAREY	Charles	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I68	None
2	PILLET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	I57	-"-
3	HERVIEUX	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
4	BONNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I67	-"-
5	BASSINOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
6	VOLRAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	I58	-"-
7	DELANNAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	-"-
8	GARINI	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5.7	I58	-"-
9	DEMONET	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5.6	I68	-"-
10	JUGAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
11	LE MOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
12	LECOQ	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
13	CONAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I68	-"-
14	AVENEL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	I58	-"-
15	PINEAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I59	-"-
16	GUILLEMARD	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
17	BIZIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	" C	"	5.7	I64	-"-
18	NORMAND	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I63	-"-
19	GUILLEMINE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	I62	-"-
20	JOUANNY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I62	-"-
21	JULIEN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	S	"	"	5.8	I59	-"-
22	CARBON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I59	-"-
23	CORLOUER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	CI59	-"-
24	PRONIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	I63	-"-
25	HILLION	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I63	-"-
26	JEANNES	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
27	GUILLEMARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	-"-
28	CHEDEVILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	I64	-"-
29	PETIT	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	I62	-"-
30	REQUIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I64	-"-

20 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*—

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 4 - 1929, 192_, from the port of MARSEILLES. JAN 23 1929

241

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEPLAT	André	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
2	DELACROIX	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
3	LEIXA	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
4	LE GOFF	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	164	"
5	CLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	DICKMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
7	PAUMELLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
8	LEBRAS	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
9	GUERARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
10	CHEHON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
11	TREGAN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
12	BASILE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
13	LEBERT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
14	HILLION	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	163	"
15	MOREL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
16	LASBLEIZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
17	CROIX	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
18	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
19	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	PAUVREAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
21	DAVID	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
22	BECUET	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
23	DANIEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	BALLOCHE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
26	ROUSSEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
27	BRENNETO	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
28	FUSS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
29	[illegible]NARDI	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	22	S	"	"	5.8	158	"
30	[illegible]LLY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	161	"

21

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 192....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6M9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650

Sheet No. 22

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y. JAN 4 - 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES. JAN 28 19 242

Mod. 2286. - R. & P. (xxx)-6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SOULE	François	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
2	BERNABLE	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	I60	-"-
3	LE BIHAN	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8	I64	-"-
4	DUTOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I57	-"-
5	BOURGOGNE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
6	LEGOBIEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
7	LAMANDE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I58	-"-
8	GUILLERM	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	-"-
9	CAVELIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
10	BOMY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
11	LESEIGNEUR	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
12	PILLET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I65	-"-
13	LEBOUCHER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I63	-"-
14	LE GALL	Maudez	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I67	-"-
15	LAMANDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
16	KAISER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
17	HUGUET	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	-"-
18	CHENEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I60	-"-
19	ROCHEFORT	Serge	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
20	GELIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
21	BIDDEN BERDEN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
22	SENECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I58	-"-
23	ZWIEBEL	Sigismond	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I56	-"-
24	FRANKLIN	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	-"-
25	COOKE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5.6	I58	-"-
26	PRIGENT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	French	5.7	I6I	-"-
27	GILLOT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I60	-"-
28	ROBERT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5		"	"	5.5	I56	-"-
29	LANGE	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I58	-"-
30	LE SCANF	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.7	I55	

22

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *192*—

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indien.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" *arriving at* NEW - YORK JAN 4 - 1929 *from the port of* MARSEILLES JAN 2 1929 243

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	COTE	Lionel	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	I5	M	French	French	5.4	I5I	None
	2	GOLDSTEIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"
	3	MAILLOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	4	LIZIARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I53	"
	5	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"
	6	GLEVAREC	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	7	HOCQUET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I55	"
	8	PERROT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I54	"
	9	COURTIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I53	"
	10	MICOIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I55	"
	11	ENAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
	12	LE JUDEC	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.5	I52	"
	13	LE CORRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I50	"
	14	BONDIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I53	"
	15	LEFRANCOIS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I54	"
	16	FRERET	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I5I	"
	17	LAVENANT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I50	"
	18	LE GOFF	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I65	"
	19	CAMPION	Yves	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	20	FOURS	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	21	LE ROUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	22	CARLO	Pierre	"	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

for 22 @.
$2.- = fcs. 51.40

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
Casablanca Morocco
Mediterranean Ports
Frederick P. Hemelin
Vice
January 2. 1929

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents —

23

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

23

Sheet No. 2

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, COYECQUE Marcel, First Officer, of the French S/S " FRANCE ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

M. Coyecque
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

ADDITIONAL LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "FRANCE" *, arriving at* NEW-YORK, JAN 4 - 1929 *, from the port of* MARSEILLES JAN 23 1929

Mod. 2286 — RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6488 — Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1	ROBERT	Léon	Asst-Chief-Cook	I/23/29	Marseilles	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	I88	None
FIRST	2	DAMGERON	Willy	Landryman	-"-	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I83	"
FIRST	3	DAMGERON	Mary	Landrywoman	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.4	I75	"
P.E.	4	GOUIN	Lucien	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I77	"
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France. No. 147
(City) (Country)
SEEN for the journey to the United States
Naples & Gibraltar
Francis J. Moriarty
Vice Consul
Date JAN 22 1929
Seal and fee stamp (The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE.

Service No. 1147
$ 2.00
Fee: Free
Fee Stamp cancelled: Original
no fee

24 Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

24

BILL NO 18

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, COYECQUE Marcel , First Officer , of the French S/S " FRANCE " , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

M Coyecque
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

BILL NO 1821

ADDITIONAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, JAN 4 - 1929, *from the port of* MARSEILLES, JAN 23 1929 245

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST	1	MARCEL	dit Colombani	Cleaner	I/22/29	Marseilles	No	Yes	I8	M	French	French	5.6	I78	None.
FIRST	2	SOULIVET	Max	-"-	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I65	-"-
FIRST	3	~~VICENTE~~	~~Louis~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~I7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I59~~	~~-"-~~
P.E.	4	BLEUZET	Florimond	-"-	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
FIRST	5	ESPOSITO	Albert	-"-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	I65	-"-
FIRST	6	GUIDECELLI	Pierre	-"-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	-"-
P.E.	7	HENAFF	Désiré	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
P.E.	8	AMADOU	Ibrahima	A/ Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	French-protected	5.6	I59	-"-
FIRST	9	GOSSE	Madeleine	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	28	F	French	French	5.7	I67	-"-
FIRST	10	LEPERT	Berthe	-"-	"	"	"	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-
FIRST	11	BENTZINGER	Marie	-"-	"	"	"	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5.6	I59	-"-
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Total number - Six hundred seventy four names -

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
Algiers Algeria
(City) (Country)
JAN 26 1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE ALGIERS ALGERIA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 24
Algiers Algeria
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Gibraltar
Consul
Date Jan 26. 1929
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] months from [illegible] unless [illegible] shall continue to be valid for that period.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE ALGIERS, ALGERIA

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

John P. Gibbons

25 25

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 1821

2-4-4

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, c COYECQUE Marcel, 1st Officer, of the FRENCH S/S FRANCE., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear h low

25

M Coyecque
Master, First ~~assistant~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 182156 FILED FEB 7 1929

Cards [illegible] 11/7/24/46
Cl.
Cards removed 2/11/24
[illegible] ved
LH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

246

I, Dr. Eduard Melech, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing Hereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr. Melech
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4 FEB 1929, 19

at New York

EPR 4-11

Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 2-4-1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED X							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	In [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1st									
2nd	14			4	3			10	90
St	65	1		7	7			10	113
TOTAL	79	1		9	11	3		10	

Westphalia
Hamburg-American Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	19	4	x3
Steerage	83	7	90
Total	10 x	11	113

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 ~~59~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTPHALIA. Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), JANUARY 25th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HILL ✓	Martin Leo.	20	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	4-627 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	30-13 I.F.S.	Ballinasloe Co.Galway	Q ✓ 16556	Dublin Q	28 Sep. 1928	13 I.F.S.	Ballinasloe Co.Galway
2		MURRAY ✓	Martin A.	21	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	4-627 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	30-13 I.F.S.	do.	Q ✓ 16599	Dublin "	26 Sep. 1928	13 I.F.S.	do.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Appl'n for Imp completed 10 15 am

92

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—650

List No. 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 19 29

247

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (or she or all polygamists, or anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate or teach the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character)? (Answer yes or no. If yes, explain.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Hair	Eyes	
																						Feet	Inches				
1	Father:- Mr. P. Hill, Society St., Ballinasloe Co.Galway Brother:- Mr.Joseph Murray	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- Miss Daisy Lord, 1027 West Main St., Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	.	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	River St.Ballinasloe. Co. Galway	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:- Miss Daisy Lord 1027 West Main St., Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Machprang, Master of the „Westphalia" , from Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Machprang
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

E[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

248

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eduard Mielech, Surgeon of the „Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Mielech.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

EP 11.28

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS" ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Morgenstern	Walter	27	6	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	437935	Washington RP 438484	11/20/28	U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List No. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Ro.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4.FEB.1929, 1929.

249

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: New York N.Y. 64 W. 93rd Str.	NY	New York	yes	self	300	yes	1926/8	NY	own home: New York N.Y. 64 W. 93rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the „Westphalia“, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Pilot, or Surgeon)

Mackprang
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

EVANS
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

250

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Eduard Melich, Surgeon of the „Westphalia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Melich.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4 FEB 1929, 19

at New York

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.2. W.
"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	Hacht, von	Heinrich	55		m	m	monteur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	n.i.	Hamburg NI	1/19/28	Germany	Bruehl
2	DIPLOMAT	Okada	Yoshitomo	36		m	s	professor	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hineji	111	Berlin "	1/4/29	Japan	Hineji
3		Tvermoes	Cai	47		m	m	merchant	"	English	"	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	410	Copenhagen "	1/16/29	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	DIPLOMAT	Nakajima	Soji	42		m	wid	professor	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Nara	1477	Hamburg "	1/4/28	Japan	Taihoku
5	DIPLOMAT	Ogasawara	Minoru	47		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tokio	23634	Berlin "	12/14/28		Tokio
6		~~Hohenau, von~~	~~Walter~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Civil engineer~~	"	~~German~~	"	~~Brazil~~	~~German~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Blumenau~~	~~817~~	~~Hamburg~~ "	~~1/21/29~~	~~Belg~~	~~Wilmington~~
7		Gruenfeld	Leo	19		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Hohensalza	166	Stuttgart NI	1/14/29	Germany	Stuttgart
8	IN TRANSIT	Larisch, von	Franz	50		m	s	private-docent	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schoenstein	123	Muenchen "	10/9/28		Tegernsee
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No.6, Hohenau von, Walter landed at Halifax

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Ro.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 FEB 1929, *19*29. 251

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the expiration of the limit of time granted him by the permit to land	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Wilhelmine v.Hacht, Buehl.Pingsdorferstr.4.	Guatemala	Guatemala	no	self	50	no	no	no	bus.frd. Schlubach,Sapp & Co.Guatemala City,Guatemala	in transit to Guatemala			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gr.	gr.	none
2	wife:Kumeya Okada,Himeji, Japan.Bozumachi 75.	Japan	Himeji	yes	Japanese Government	1000	"	"	"	wife: Kumeya Okada,Himeji, Japan.Bozumachi 75.	in transit to Japan			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	yellowblck	blck.	blck.	"
3	wife:Ingeborg Tvermoes, Copenhagen.Erslevsvej 1	Denmark	Copenhagen	"	self	150	yes	1920	NY.	bus.frd.Robert Iderstine, New York NY.76 William Str.	yes 4 months		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	gr.	gr.	"
4	brother:Ikutavo Nakajima, Nara Japan.	Japan	Nara	"	Japanese Government	500	no	no	no	brother:Ikutaro Nakajima, Nara Japan.	in transit to Japan			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	yellowblck	blck.	blck.	"
5	wife:Yoshiko Ogasawara, Tokio.307 Osakimachi-Shimoosaki	"	Tokio	"	"	25	"	"	"	wife:Yoshiko Ogasawara,Tokio.307 Osakimachi-Shimoosaki	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	~~wife.Elenar v.Hohenau, Schwarzau,Schillerstr.9.~~	Germ	Schwarzau	"	self	8000	yes	1928	NY	~~bus.frd.Int.Chemical Incorp. Wilmington Del.~~	yes 14days		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blk.	bl.	"
7	father:Isak Bruenfeld, Stuttgart.Neckarstr.154	Germ.	Stuttgart	yes	self	25	no	no	no	football-Assoc.HAKOAH,Bernhard Wolf,New York NY.172d	yes 6 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	none
8	cousin:Ludwig Willsch, Tegernsee.	Germany NY	New York	"	"	500	yes	1928	NY	acqu:Albert Bagby,New York NY,Waldorf Astoria Hotel	yes 10 days			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	br.	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang Master of the „Westphalia" , from Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackprang
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4. FEB. 1929 day of ....., 19

at New York

EGAN
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]:" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

252

I, Dr. Eduard Melech, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Melech
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

Dr. Melech

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Busas	Wilhelm	26		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	31375	Hamburg Q	10/2/28	Germany	Hamburg
2		Bodmien (Bodien)	Lizzie	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crummesse	31903	" "	11/1/28	"	Wandsbek
3		Bojan, von	Rosemarie	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	14607	Berlin "	11/3/28	"	Bauer
4		Peitz	Georg	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	Solingen	199	Koeln 4B NQ	12/11/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		Lehmann	Anna	26		f	wid.	masseur	"	"	"	"	"	90-12	Berlin	9306	Berlin Q	1/3/29	Germany	Berlin
6		Hammer	Ernst	19		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwickau	23475	" "	11/20/28	"	Heidenau
7		Weissbecker	Karl	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	27576	Koeln "	12/1/28	"	Speyer
8		Pruetzel	Kaethe	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32443	Hamburg "	12/7/28	"	Hamburg
9		Horbach	Augusta	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bitten	20278	Koeln "	10/10/28	"	Wuerselen
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mother Hedwig Dorfmeister 44 yrs - 10 Kinder

114

95

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ro.

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4.FEB.1929, 19 29. 253

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he (a polygamist, or practising polygamy, or coming for any such purpose)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Wilhelm Busas, Hamburg.Stormarnerstr.1.	NY	New York	yes	self	400	no	no	no	friend: Henry Boerner, New York NY.128 W.52nd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	sister:Frida Bochen, Wandsbek.Stormarnerstr.34.	"	"	"	admitted to Hedwig Berlin			sister	"	friend: ~~John Henschel,~~ New York ~~NY.601 W.189th Str.~~ 7756 Main St. Forest Hills L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	mother:Gertrud von Bojan, Janer.Schuetzenstr.6.	N.Dak.	Ralaigh	"	"	500	"	"	"	fiance:Engels von Hettenga, Ralaigh N.Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	friend:W.Massan,Brooklyn NY.5215-4th Ave.	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:W.Massan,Brooklyn NY.5215 - 4th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	"	"
5	father:A.Fahl,Berlin Hussitenstr. 13.	"	New York	no	"	200	"	"	"	I.W.C.A., New York N.Y. 600 Lexington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
6	father:Paul Hammer,Heidenau.Friedensstr. 16	"	Lonsdale	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Max Hammer,Lonsdale RI. 16 Charles Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	sister:Lisbeth Kessler Oberkirch.Untere Grendelstr.	Mass.	Waverley	"	s.col.23.	100	"	"	"	brother:Frank AWeissbecker, Waverley Mass.98 Bartlett A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
8	mother:Else Haensgen,Hamburg.Luebeckerstr. 91.	NY	Brooklyn	no	admitted to [illegible]	25	"	"	"	sister:Ergeniz New York NY.8434/17th Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	mother:Agnes Horbach, Wuerselen. 23.	"	Woodside	yes	"	500	"	"	"	fiance:Fritz Reiter,Woodside NY.5065 46th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the „Westphalia" , from Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, Purs. or Surg.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Max Mackprang

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4. FEB. 1929 day of , 19

at New York

E. C. Allen

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number A.

254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" sailing from Hamburg, 22nd January, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 4.FEB.1929, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									brother:Karl Hyncik
1	Hyncik	Lorenc	45		m	m		U.S.P. 1105 Prag 1/16/29	New York,NY.343 E. 74th St
2	"	Katarina	41		f	m		"	"
3	"	Emilie	9		f	s	New York,NY. 9/29/19.	"	"
4	Beer	Amelia	42		f	m		" 636135 Wash. 9/21/28	New York,NY.17 E. 16th St.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—884

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

255

I, Dr. Eduard Meloh, Surgeon of the ~~"Westphalia"~~ ~~"Westphalia"~~ sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Meloh
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4.FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

D P A Boyd

Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 bl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTPHALIA. Passengers sailing from COBH(Queenstown), JANUARY 25th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CREEDON	Michael Denis	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	4-2699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Macroom Co.Cork	5086 Q	Cobh Q	12 Dec.1928	I.F.S.	Macroom Co.Cork
2		CREEDON	Peter	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	4 699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Macroom Co.Cork	4053 Q	Cobh "	9 Oct. 1928	I.F.S.	Macroom Co.Cork
3		CROWLEY	Margaret	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	4 1699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Rahoonagh Co.Cork	4877 Q	Cobh "	20 Nov. 1928	I.F.S.	Rahoonagh Co.Cork
4		FEENEY	Bridget	29	4	F	S	Domestic	Yes	4-5699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Knock Co.Galway	16405 Q	Dublin "	26 Sep.1928	I.F.S.	Knock Co.Galway
5		FULLER	Johanna	21	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	4-4699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tralee Co.Kerry	4334 Q	Cobh "	22 Oct. 1928	I.F.S.	Tralee Co.Kerry
6		HEFFERNAN	Laurence	51		M	S	Labourer	Yes	4 2699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cappoquinn Co.Waterford	4891 Q	Cobh "	24 Oct.1928	I.F.S.	Cappoquinn Co.Waterford
7		MAHONY	Jeremiah	23		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	4-699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killarney Co.Kerry	3857 Q	Cobh "	26 Sep. 1928	I.F.S.	Killarney Co.Kerry
8		RAFFERTY	Mary	29	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	4-2699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	22366 Q	Dublin "	21 Jan.1929	I.F.S.	Dublin
9	UNDER 16	RAFFERTY	Kathleen Ph		11	F	S	Infant	-	-	-	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	22367 Q	Dublin "	21 Jan 1929	I.F.S.	Dublin
10	UNDER 16	RAFFERTY	Thomas Oh	6		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	22369 Q	Dublin "	21 Jan 1929	I.F.S.	Dublin
11	UNDER 16	RAFFERTY	Patrick Oh	4		M	S	do.	-	-	-	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	22368 Q	Dublin "	21 Jan 1929	I.F.S.	Dublin
12	721701 5/14/31 E.H.B	REYNOLDS	Hanoria	27		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	22407 Q	Dublin	22 Jan 1929	U.S.A.	New York
13		SHEA	Hannah	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	4-699 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clashatlea Co.Kerry	4814 Q	Cobh "	16 Nov. 1928	I.F.S.	Tralee Co.Kerry
14		O'CONNOR	Debora	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballyouneen Co.Kerry	5368 Q	Cobh "	25 Jan.1929	I.F.S.	Ballyouneen Co.Kerry
15	UNDER 16	O'CONNOR	Michael Sm	2		M	S	Child	-	-		I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	5369 Q	Cobh "	25 Jan. 1929	I.F.S.	do.
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28					97															
29																				
30																				

Examination finished 12 pm completed

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

256

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (prior or elsewhere, or hereafter) claim (for own and treatment of the sick, or support) by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:- Mrs.Hanora Creedon Dangonsiragh,Macroom, Co.Cork	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	$25	No	–	–	First Cousin:- James Kelliher. 972 Greeney St., San Francisco, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Father:- Wm. Creedon Barathanaknock,Currane-gopal,Macroom, Co.Cork.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Aunt:- Mrs. Crowley 1271 30th Ave., San Francisco Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father:- John Crowley Rahoonagh,Ballymakane, Macroom, Co. Cork.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	–	–	Uncle:- Denis Crowley 709 Crescent Ave.,San Francisco Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father:- Coleman Feeney Knook,Lettermore,Co.Galway	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother:- Bartly Feeney 66 B. Street,Boston,Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brwn	Blue	None
5	Father:- Daniel Fuller, Fahabane,Tralee, Co.Kerry	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	No		–	Brother-in-law:Patriok Marshall, 3046 West Congress Street, Chicago. Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
6	Brother:- John Heffernan Pound Lane,Capoquinn, Co.Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother:- Michael Heffernan 129 - 42 St., Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Brwn	Grey	None
7	Sister:- Miss Nora Mahony Rahenana,Kilcummin,Killarney, Co.Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	–	–	Brother:- Mr.Daniel Mahony 58 West 109 St., New York N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father:- Thomas Bagnall 21 Bolton St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	–	–	Husband:- Hugh Rafferty 280 Manhatten Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brwn	None
9	Grandfather:- Thos. Bagnall, 21 Bolton St. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	–	–	Father:- Hugh Rafferty, 280 Manhatten Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	None
10	---dto.---	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	–	–	---dto. ---	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
11	---dto. ---	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	–	–	---dto. ---	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	.	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
12	Mother:- Mrs. M. Reynolds 47 Poolbeg St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 1928	New York	Step-brother: Stanley Marmion 5722 4th Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	Scar over right eye
13	Father:- John Shea Ballymacelligott,Tralee,Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother:- John Shea 55[illegible] - 141 St.Bronx,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Brwn	None
14	Father:- Maurice Walsh Ballyoureen,Asdee,Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	–	–	Husband:- Willie O'Connor 287 East 139 St.Bronx,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Grandfather:-Maurice Walsh Ballyoureen,Asdee Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	–	–	Father:- Willie O'Connor 287 East 139 St.Bronx,N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—289

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master of the „Westphalia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

Mackprang
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4.FEB.1929, 19

at New York

EPAIN
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

257

I, Dr Edward Melcher, Surgeon of the „Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Melcher.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 FEB 1929, 19

at New York

EXAMINED

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5. W.

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 192

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DELETED		NICOLITA ✓																		
1		~~Nicolitza~~ ✓	~~Veta~~ Elisabeta	20	✓	f	s	h/hold	no	none	no	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Comlos	10568	Bukarest	NO 1/11/29	Roumania	Arad Sega
2		Polt ✓	Rosa	27	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German 1/3731	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Schwarza-retz	10309	Wien	" 10/25/28	Austria	Wien
X 3		Binder ✓	Josefine	23	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	1/0718	"	Germany	"	Germany	Villingen	10574	Basel	" 9/27/28	Switzerland	Basel
4									Sadrana Imp 2/4/29 3 35 Fn.											
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

438

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—621

List No. 5. W.
"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

258

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4.FEB.1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any prearranged concert or agreement with any person or association	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother:Michail Nicolitza, Arad Sega,Roum.	Ind.	Reusselaer	yes	s.col.23.25		no	no	no	father:Stefan Nicolitza,Reusselaer,Ind,Route 2,Box 75.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk.	br.	none
2	father:Johann Schlaffer, St.Margareter,No.167,	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"		"	"	"	husband:Johann Polt,Cleveland,Ohio,1438 E.45th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"
3	father:B.Binder,Villingen, Kanzleistr.4.	NY.	New York	"	self		"	"	"	fiance:Josef Haemmerle,New York NY,346 W.39th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the „Westphalia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackprang.
Master / Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

259

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Edmund Melsh, Surgeon of the "Westphalia" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Melsh.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 4 FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. T.A. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what point]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Garber	Hellmuth	21		m	s	carpnter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	32688	Hamburg	12/21/28	Germany	Hamburg	
2		Marzadro	Italo	26		m	m	technicä	"	none	"	"	"	Germany	Muenchen	2909	Genua	12/31/28	Austria	Innsbruck	
3		"	Paula	55		f	m	h/wife	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bozen	2908	"	"	"	"	
4		Danzer	Danzer Michael	25		m	s	black-smith	"	German	"	"	"	Germany	Tuemersberg	31902	Hamburg	11/1/28	Germany	Luebeck	
5		Czeck	Alfred	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleiwitz	15335	Berlin	12/13/28	"	Gleiwitz	
6		Lormes	Frieda	24		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kawallen	15242	"	11/8/28	"	Breslau	
7		Steger	Benedikt	34		m	m	black-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerolsbach	42694	Stuttgart	11/19/28	"	Muenchen	
8		Verrecchia	Michael	32		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	42871	"	11/23/28	"	Muenchen	
9		"	Josefine	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42872	"	"	"	"	
10		Lacko	Marie	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Skleno	2466	Prag	1/16/29	Csl.	Sklno	
11	UNDER 16	"	Olga	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	2467	"	"	"	"	
12	UNDER 16	"	Malwine	3		f	s	child	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	2468	"	"	"	"	
13		Moll	Grete	22		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Wald	20064	Koeln	10/3/28	Germany	Wald	
14		Okon	Erika	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	15389	Berlin	1/11/29	"	Dresden	
15		Emanuel	Leonhard	29		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldham-bach	26668	Koeln	9/24/28	"	Omeich-hambach	
16		Klingensteiner	Otto	28		m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41432	Stuttgart	9/26/28	"	Muenchen	
17		Moellers	Johann	24		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelms-burg	20021	Koeln	10/1/28	"	Coesfeld	
18		Hochdoerfer	Cornelius	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wattenheim	26843	"	9/27/28	"	Kaisers-lautern	
19		Fritz	Marie	21		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebingen	51161	Stuttgart	1/5/29	"	Ebingen	
20		Timper	Adolf	56		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Satow	31467	Hamburg	10/9/28	"	Malchow	
21		"	Maria	56		f	s	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koegel	31466	"	"	"	"	
22	UNDER 16	"	Hans	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malchow	31469	"	"	"	"	
23		"	Adolf	21		m	s	black-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31468	"	"	"	"	
24		Feila	Anna	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strandorf	51225	Stuttgart	1/8/29	"	Strandorf	
25		Sternke	Friedrich	25		m	s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	31655	Hamburg	10/19/28	"	Kiel	
26		Rietz	Otto	39		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zechritz	8421	Berlin	10/10/28	"	Finsterwal	
27																					
28																					
29																					
30				39																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4--T-A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ro.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

260

Arriving at Port of New York, 4. FEB. 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Heinrich Gerber, Hamburg.Pestallozistr.47.	NY.	Hicksville	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend:Julius Andresen, Hocksville NY.144 Broadway	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	aunt:Adele Schmid,Innsbruck Andr.Hoferstr.24.	NJ	Atlantic City	"	"	3000	"	"	"	uncle:EmilMarzadro,Atlantic City NJ. 2304 Atlantic Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
4	father:Michael Danzer,Tuenesberg. 58.	NY	Buffalo	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Ludwig Danzer,Buffalo NY.335 B.Ave.335	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	"
5	father:Rosalie Czech,Gleiwitz.Fabrikstr.4.	Pa.	Mc. Kees Rocks.	"	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Adolf Roos,Mc.Kees Rocks Pa. Bur 171	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	stepfather:H.Fischer,Breslau. Sedanstr. 22.	Utah	Salt Lake City	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Martha Bitner,Salt Lake City Utah.338 American Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
7	wife:Anna Steger,Muenchen Tumblinger 50/ II.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:William Manz,Philadelphia Pa.3151 Edgemontstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
8	mother:Maia Verrecchia155 Muenchen.Schwanthalerstr.	NJ	Woodcliff	"	self	50	"	"	"	acqu:Paul Wiedling,Woodcliff NJ.410-29th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	dk.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
10	gr.mother:Marie Gittner, Skleno Csl.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband:Alois Lauko,Philadelphia Pa.3152 Livingston Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
13	father:Emil Holl,Solingen Lehmerstr. 15.	NY	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:Walter Hake,NewYork NY.328 E.85th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	"	"
14	father:Josef Okon,Oppeln Malapanstr. 6.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Konrad Okon,New York NY.315 East 84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
15	mother:Anna Emanuel,Queichhambach. 4.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister:Anna Tellian,Brooklyn NY.70 Green Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	mother:Margarethe Klingensteiner.Muenchen.Heidekstr.2.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Franz Fischer,New York N.Y.218 W.102 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	father: Franz Moellers, Coesfeld.Winkelstr.10	W.Va.	Charleston	no	"	50	"	"	"	brother:Hermann Moellers, Charleston W.Va.1611 Washington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
18	father:Cornelius Hochdoerfer.Wattenheim.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	30	"	"	"	friend:Rupprecht Abel,Brooklyn NY.1333 Bergen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"
19	father:Konrad Fritz,Ebingen. Unt.Vorstadt 37	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Johannes Fritz, Philadelphia Pa.2914 W.Masser Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
20	son:Eduard Timper,Malchow Bahnhofstr.36.	Wis.	Marinette	yes	s.col.23.	500	"	"	"	son:Ernst Timper,Marinette Wis.124 Parnelt Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk.	bl.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
22	brother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
24	father:Eugen Feile, Stransdorf.	NY	Freeport	no	self	100	"	"	"	brother:Karl Feile,Freeport NY. 514 Southride Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.	"
25	father:Karl Sternke,Kiel-Kaiserstr.35.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	cousin:Ernst Fenske,Chicago Ill.3915 Lawndale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
26	wife:Wilhelmine Rietz, 7 Fi sterwalde.Heinr.Heinestr.	Mich.	Detroit	"	self	50	"	"	"	cousin:Charles Krakowski, Detroit Mich.9623 Graham Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackprang.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 4 FEB 1929, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—

Vaccinated 4 Feb 1929

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

261

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eduard Mulech, Surgeon of the „Westphalia" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the ... line")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mulech.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

EPAGE

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST" No.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 4157486	Albes	Wilhelm	57		m	m	bird-keeper	yes	1-4674 German	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Langenholzen	nd 8633	3-2 Bre Bremen NI	8/3/1928	12 Germany	Langenholzen.	
2	TRANSIT 4157487	Wolter	Louis	43		m	m	"	"	1 4624	"	"	"	"	Eberholzen	nd 10949	3-2 " "	9/17/28	"	Limmer	
3	TRANSIT 4157488	Peter	Wilhelm	69		m	m	"	"	1 4624	"	"	"	"	Gruenenplan	nd 9608	3-2 " "	8/20/28	"	Wispenstein	
4	TRANSIT 4157489	Pape	Heinrich	39		m	m	clerk	"	1 4624	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	nd 11181	3-2 " "	9/21/28	"	Hannover	
5	TRANSIT 4157490	Koerner	Carl	37		m	s	Refuse merchant	"	1 4624	"	Austria	"	02-03 Austria	Wien	nd 252	3-2 Wien Bre	11/21/28	03 Austria	Wien	
6	[illegible]	Hoellmueller	v/L 146/61 Georg	32		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12 Germany	Sonnen	nd 215	3-2 Bus Muenchen	1/21/29	12 Germany	Rosenheim	
7	4157491	"	v/L 146/61 Anna wife	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	Obereuth	nd 216	3-2 Bus "	"	12 "	"	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

100

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—424

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST" ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

No. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 415766	Albes	Wilhelm	57		m	m	bird-keeper	yes	1-5624 German	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Langenholzen	nd 8633	3-2 Bus Bremen NI	8/3/1928	12 Germany	Langenholzen.
2	TRANSIT 415765	Wolter	Louis	43		m	m	"	"	1 1624	"	"	"	"	Eberholzen	nd 10949	3-2 " "	9/17/28	"	Limmer
3	TRANSIT 415764	Peter	Wilhelm	69		m	m	"	"	1 1624	"	"	"	"	Gruenenplan	nd 9606	3-2 " "	8/20/28	"	Wispenstein
4	TRANSIT 415763	Pape	Heinrich	39		m	m	clerk	"	1 1624	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	nd 11181	3-2 " "	9/21/28	"	Hannover
5	TRANSIT 415762	Koerner	Carl	37		m	s	Rentier merchant	"	1 1624	"	Austria	"	02-03 Austria	Wien	nd 252	3-2 Wien "	11/21/28	03 Austria	Wien
6	TRANSIT	Hoellmueller	v/L 146/61 Georg	32		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12 Germany	Sonnen	nd 215	3-2 Bus Muenchen "	1/21/29	12 Germany	Rosenheim
7	415763	"	v/L 146/61 Anna	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	Obereuth	nd 216	3-2 Bus "	"	12 "	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

100

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

35—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST ".

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

No. 262

Arriving at Port of New York, 4.FEB.1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sent paid by such person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in any way imparted with ability to read)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral or criminal act, and if so, what act?	Whether able to take care of himself without becoming a public charge	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether able to read (or has been in any way imparted with ability to read)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Johanna Albes,Langenholzen.Nr. 89.	Germ.	Langenholzen	yes	s.col.23.	25	yes	1928	NY.	bu.sfrd.Louis Ruhe,Inc,New York NY.351 Bowery	yes	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr.	gr.	none
2	~~b.i.l~~wife: A.Wolter, Limmer.	"	Limmer	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	bl.	"
3	wife:Dorette Peter, Wispenstein47	"	Wispenstein	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	"
4	wife:Hanna Pape,Hannover Vollstr.24	"	Hannover	"	"	25	"	"	"	b.frd.Max Geisler,Bird Cow New York NY.50 Cooper Squ.	"	10days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	father:Konrad Carl Koemer Wien.Hofmuehlgasse 21.	Austria	Wien	"	"	100	"	"	"	acqu:W.Clucas,New York NY. 11 Wall Str.	"	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
6	father i.l.:Franz Tiefenthaler.Soellhuben.	Germ.	Soellhuben	"	self	250	no	no	no	bro.Johann Tiefenthaler New York NY.23 W.98th Str.	"	50 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/30 File No. 99446/61

Temporary admission extended until 9/4/29 File No. 99446/61

Temporary admission extended until 3/4/30 File No. 99446/61

Temporary admission extended until 9/4/29 File No. 99446/61

Temporary admission extended until 3/4/30 File No. 99446/61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mochmann, Master (Strike whether Master, Clerk, or Steward), of the „Westphalia“, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Machmann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

263

I, Dr. Edward Melcsh, Surgeon of the „Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

EPRotty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. W.
"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Giba	Michal	34		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Hutka	348370	Washington RP	3/16/28	U.S.A.	Wyome
2		Danchsin	Jan	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	338096	"	1/30/28	"	"
3		Mertens	Heinrich	40		m	m	machinist	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	356337	"	4/7/28	"	Cleveland
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25—401

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. W.
"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, January 22nd, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Giba	Michal	34		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Hutka	348370	Washington RP	3/16/28	U.S.A.	Wyome
2		Danobsin	Jan	32		m	m	"	"	3-5643	"	"	"	"	"	338096	"	1/30/28	"	"
3		Mertens	Heinrich	40		m	m	machinist	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	356317	"	4/7/28	"	Cleveland
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—22

List No. 2. W.
"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4. FEB. 1929, 1929. 264

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform labor, and if so, what kind or class of work is he best able to perform?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See act of October 16, 1918, as amended by act of June 5, 1920)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Anna Giba, Hutka,Csl.	N.J.	Bayonne	To Mar '28 no	self	25	yes	1923/ 1928	N.J.	own home: Bayonne,N.J, 86 East 23rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	wife: Eva Dancisin, Hutka,Csl.	"	"	To June 28 "	"	25	"	1922/ 1928	"	own home: Bayonne, N.J, 92 East 25th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	wife:Sofia Mertens,Boeblingen,Waldburgstr.8.	NY.	Buffalo	To May 28 yes	"	25	"	1926/ 1928	NY.	aequ:Else Weber,Buffalo, NY,755 Richmond Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Machmang (Master, 1st Mate, or Second Officer), Master of the „Westphalia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Machmang
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4. FEB. 1929, 19

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

265

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Eduard Meleck, Surgeon of the "Westphalia", sailing therewith, (State whether "arriving," "sailing therewith" or "employed by person thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Meleck
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 FEB 1929, 19

at New York

E P Abbott

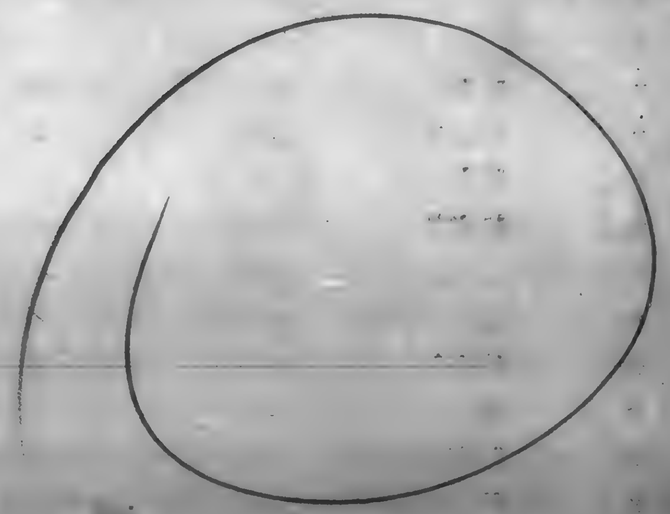
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. T.A. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Westphalia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Karlik	Stefan	27		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Slov. 3-3617	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Podkylavne	1439	Prag	1/15/29	Csl.	Podkylavce
2	U.S. Cit.	"	Florence	22		f	m			U.S.P. 1101 Prag 1/14/29.										
3		Hauser	Julius	27		m	m	butcher	yes	German 1-0628	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfeffingen	31564	Hamburg	10/16/28	Germany	Hamburg
4		"	Wanda	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Soeheim	32533	"	12/12/28	"	Altona
5		Blohm	Ida	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gruenen-deich	31400	"	10/3/28	"	Gruenen-deich
6		Trinkaus	Ernst	48		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Querfurt	31532	"	10/15/28	"	Hamburg
7		Voigt	Mathilde	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wedel	31421	"	10/5/28	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Hannelore	--	11	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	31422	"	"	"	"
9		Gnirs	Eugen	19		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Mannheim	44402	Stuttgart	12/17/28	"	Kippenheim
10		Riegler	Georg	28		m	s	stucco-plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoechstadt	220	Hamburg NO	1/16/28	U.S.A.	Astoria
11		Wiesner	Rudolf	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	Csl.	"	"	Langelohe	32327	"	12/3/28	Germany	Langelohe
12		Schwerdtfeger	Wilhelm	25		m	s	glass-grinder	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	31362	"	10/1/28	"	Hamburg
13		Roicke	Erich	27		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guben	8688	Berlin	11/7/28	"	Guben
14		Burmeister	Else	27		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31938	Hamburg	11/2/28	"	Hamburg
15		Ohlsen	Helene	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	32390	"	12/5/28	"	Flensburg
16		Griesbach	Hans	20		m	s	porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alt Prib-kon	32744	"	12/28/28	"	Rostock
17		Sukennik	Apolonia	41		f	m	h/wife	"	Slov. 3-3617	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Pata	2473	Prag	1/17/29	Csl.	Pata
18		"	Marie	16		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2472	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Jan	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2475	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Josef	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2474	"	"	"	"
21	6-3-29	Pohle	Willi	25		m	m	carpenter	"	German 1-0628	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hohen-leuben	34473	Berlin	10/4/28	Germany	Schleia
22		Orlandt	Josef	24		m	s	tailor	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Marburg	20471	Koeln	10/10/28	"	Marburg
23		Krull	Jeannette	20		f	s	sales-lady	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Altona	32023	Hamburg	11/7/28	"	Altona
24		Sproete	Herbert	21		m	s	joiner	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34561	Berlin	10/12/28	"	Leipzig
25		Julino	Appollonia	21		f	s	farmlab.	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Frankeneck Franeck	24158	Koeln	10/1/28	"	Frankeneck
26		Mueller	Andreas	26		m	s	cook	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	174	Stuttgart NO	1/18/29	"	Nuernberg
27		Albert	Gertrud	33		f	wid	dress-maker	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31305	Hamburg	9/27/28	"	Hamburg
28		Wnendt	Wilhelm	34		m	m	metall-worker	"	1-0628	"	"	"	"	Neunrit-tenbek	32779	"	1/8/29	"	Kiel
29		Schoene	Carl	19		m	s	clerk	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Ruestrin-gen	31490	"	10/11/28	"	Bremen
30		Sledzianovski	Franz	29		m	s	miner	"	1-5617	"	"	"	"	Rositz	34850	Berlin	12/6/28	"	Holzweissig

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1. T. A. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

266

Arriving at Port of New York, 4.FEB.1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country whence he came after seeking temporarily the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Tomas Karlik,Podkylava,Csl.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle:Michal Majtan,New York NY,538 E.117th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	father:Jacob Hauser,Pfeffingen,Niederestr.57.	Pa.	St.Josef	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l:Max Mattes, St.Josef,Pa-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	br.	scar o. l.sheek.
4	"	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	none
5	father:John Blohm, Griemendeich	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	brother:John Blohm,Brooklyn NY.331 72nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	wife: Anna Trinkaus, Hamburg,Flotowstr.4	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Ernst Meier,New York,NY.1592 2nd Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
7	father:Richard Walter, Hamburg,Hornerweg 97	NY.	Bronx	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Franz Voigt,Bronx NY.2110 Honeywell Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"
8	gr.father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	br	bl	"
9	father:Arbogast Gnirs Kippenheim	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother:Franzischka Grau Buffalo,NY.1002 E.Ferryst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
10	own home: Astoria,NY. 3016 5th Ave	NY.	Astoria	no	self	300	yes	1927/8	NY.	own home: Astoria,NY. 3016 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"
11	father:Rudolf Wiesner, Langeloha Koellnerch.164	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	s.col.23	30	no	no	no	brother:Alfred Wiesner,San Francisco,Cal.525 Syrocest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
12	father:Wilhelm Schwerdtfeger Hamburg,Kielerstr. 92	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Christian Swenson, Brooklyn,NY.459 52nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
13	sister:Frieda Roike, Guben Dreikreuzst.2	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.Frieda Kroeger,Brooklyn,NY.447 Putnam Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl	"
14	father:Hermann Burmeister, Altona,Koenigstr.283	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	aunt:" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	gr.uncle:Johs.Harder, Flensburg,am Wasserwerk 10	Ill.	E.Molin	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Carl Harder,East Molin,Ills.2219 8th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
16	mother: Marie Griesbach Baerwalde	Oh.	Akron	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Friederike Timm, Akron,Oh.410 Grandstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	"	"
17	daughter:Berta Curmik, Pata . Csl.	NJ.	Clifton	no	self	75	"	"	"	husband:Ignac Sukennik, Clifton,NJ.589 van Houten Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
18	sister "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
21	wife:Marie Pohle, Schleiz	NY.	Jamaica	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Otto Blechschmitt Jamaica,NY.16817 Brinker-hof Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
22	father:Josef Orland, Marburg Hirschberg 14	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Albert Orczykowski New York,NY.4276 86th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
23	mother:C.Krull,Altona, Brunkhorstweg 6	Pa.	Homestead Pk.	no	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	aunt:Frieda Schlinck,Homestead Park,Pa.Pox 234	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
24	mother:Ida Sproete, Leipzig,Rud.Hermannstr.29	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	cousin:Martha Zueke,New York,NY.20 W.77th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
25	father:Franz Julino, Frankenegg	Mo.	Bloomfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin"August Hellmuth, Bloomfield,MO.RFD 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
26	friend:Georg Uhri,New York NY. 172 E. 140th St.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	yes	1927/8	NY.	friend:Georg Uhri,New York NY. 172 E. 140th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	drk.	br	"
27	father: Alfred Witter Hamburg,Asylstr. 10	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	friend:Genofeva Spinner New York,NY.173 W.102.St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
28	wife: Anna Wmendt, Kiel,Jungmannstr.70	Kans.	Kansas City	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Fred Spuehler,Kansas City,Kans.931 Bridge Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"
29	father:Carl Schoene, Ruestringen Werftstr.9	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:Willi Hellweg,Chicago,Ill.4252 S.Wells St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"
30	mother:Cath.Skrypczak Holzweissig Schulstr.9	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Henry Gierl,Milwaukee,Wis.382 27th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	br	"

Bond canceled and admission made permanent. File 99140/320

Medical. Holds Scalp. Bond canceled. File 99140/320

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the „Westphalia“, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackprang.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4 FEB 1929, 19
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. N.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

267

S. S. Westphalia sailing from Hamburg, January 22nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 4.FEB.1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mansbach	Alfred	16		m	s		U.S.P. 39 Hamburg 1/8/29	Chicago Ill, 6th E. Garfield Blvd.
2	Schwarz	Paul	32		m	s		" 646441 Washington 11/2/28	New York NY, 87-8th Ave.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mr. Inspector 2/4/29 - 9 30 am

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 84 B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

268

S. S. WESTPHALIA sailing from COBH, JANUARY 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	HIGGINS	John J.	45		M	M		U.S.P.14605 Wash'ton DC 3/12/28	38 East 51st St., New York City
2	KELLEHER	Timothy	54		M	M		U.S.P.652818 Wash'ton DC. 26/11/28	Union St.S.Hamilton,Mass.
3	KELLEHER	Margaret	45		F	M		--dto.--	---dto.--
4	~~McMAHON~~	~~John Joseph~~	49	1	M	S		~~U.S.P.654855 Wash'ton DC.18 Sept. 1928~~	~~1305 Washington St.Boston,Mass.~~
5	BAXTER	Paul Charles	28		M	M		Holds Seamen's certificate No.51490 issued by Bureau of Navigation, Philadelphia, 3rd May 1928.	To join s.s."Benbow" Lehigh Rly.Co.,Docks,Jersey City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dr of Hlth Inspector 2/4/29 - 9 2/3m

104

No. 4 McMahon,John Joseph not on board

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 512

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Feb. Kuje 269

S. S. WESTPHALIA HAMBURG arrived FEB. 4, 1929, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
25f	1	LACKO Maria	4	10/12		3	# 3 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret 2/13/29 10a	1-2-Husb, Alois-3152-Livingston St. Phila. Pa.	John	2/7	2pm	6	6	6
3f		Olga							"	"	"			
3f		Malvine						#3-same as above	Hana	2/13	10a			
41f	2	SUKENNIK Apolina 3:00	1	17/20		4	# 3 TO HOSP ON ARR.	S.I.	John	2/14	1pm	2	2	2
16f		Maria						#2-Father-Ignac S-589-Clifton, Nj. Van Houten St.	John	2/6	3pm			
9m		Jan						S.I.	John	2/14	1pm			
8m		Joseph						S.I.	"	"	"			
23f	3	BINDER Josefine 3:30	5	3		1	TO CALL	Committee c/o Traveles Aid,	John	2/4	4pm			

T. D. WESTPHALIA 2/4/29

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 270

S. S. WESTPHALIA HAM AMER. arrived FEB. 4, 1929, 19, M., from Libau-Danzig.

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
20f 1	NICULITZA Veta	5	1		ROUM GER VISA UN-RD	3:30 DIANA							2/5	17	SB	10									
41f 2	Lukenmik Apolina	from TO 2/4. 1 Ch	17		Cg Ll.	Johnson	2/14	95	KS								accy alien		99140/330						
9m	Josef		19		" "	"											Landed 2/11/29 - 3 Pm								
8m	Hyg on arr Jan				Med Cert 7492 Ringworm of Scalp in Ho		2/14	95	KS				2/14	95	KS	2 45									
					" "												L.C.D.								
																	Adm 7/3/29 - 3 Pm								

WESTPHALIA 2/4/29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Westphalia

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

HAMBURG - AMER

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		a l l			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		nil	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		nil	

14-1613

273

18	Zuberer	Reinhard		24	"	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
19	Wölper	Martin		46	"	boatswain	2.5.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
20	Dommick	Hans		7	"	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Fickbohm	Willy		8	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Junge	Ernst		5	"	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Stache	Alwin		29	"	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
24	Marx	Heinrich		7	"	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
25	Hering	Otto		22	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
26	Neumann	Ernst		14	"	"	12.6.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
27	Barendt	John		17	"	"	21.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danzig	5'9"	168	"
28	Oellrich	Robert		12	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	German	5'5"	134	"
29	Zwierski	Emil		6	"	A.B.	30.8.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
30	Herrel	Georg		4	"	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5'8"	145	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 28 ed.

E 53

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Westphalia

LIST OR M ... EMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe ... ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Sheet No. 1

Vessel "Westphalia" ... port of Hamburg. 273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mackeprang	Max								m	Polish	Polish	5'10"	186	none
2	Majewski	Bruno								"	German	German	5'9"	198	"
3	Schwägermann	Siegfried								"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]			5'6"	116	discharged
5	Fleischfresser	Fritz								m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
6	Schmegelsberg	Ludwig								"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Stoldt	Frank								"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Thurley	Albert								"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
9	Dr.Melech	Eduard								"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Schaeffer	Otto								"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
11	Schröder	Helmuth								"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
12	Graeff	Johannes								"	"	"	5'4"	184	"
13	Sommer	Gerhard								"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
14	[illegible]	Gustav								"	"	"	5'5"	182	discharged
15	Thomsen	Wilhelm								m	German	German	5'10"	150	none
16	Cortnumme	Reinhard								"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Braunsberger	Werner								"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Zuberer	Reinhard								"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
19	Kölper	Martin								"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
20	Dommick	Hans								"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Fickbohm	Willy								"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Junge	Ernst								"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Stache	Alwin								"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
24	Marx	Heinrich								"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
25	Hering	Otto								"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
26	Neumann	Ernst								"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
27	Barendt	John								"	"	Danzig	5'9"	168	"
28	Gellrich	Robert								"	"	German	5'5"	134	"
29	Zwierski	Emil								"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
30	Herrel	Georg								"	French	French	5'8"	145	"

"	provis.mast.	"	"	"	"	28		
24 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	44		
46 "	boatswain	2.5.28	"	"	"	51		
7 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	23		
8 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	30		
5 "	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	27		
29 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	43		
7 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	26		
22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37		
14 "	"	12.6.28	"	"	"	28		
17 "	"	21.1.29	"	"	"	35		
12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28		
6 "	A.B.	30.8.28	"	"	"	26		
4 "	"	18.10.28	"	"	"	27		

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 38 ed.

F. 53

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
OPERATING DEPARTMENT
PIER 86, NORTH RIVER
FOOT OF WEST 46TH STREET
NEW YORK

February 14th 1929 272

1 Westph

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

Supplementing our letter of the 11th Inst. enclosing Form 689 for crew changes of the s/s "WESTPHALIA" which sailed from this port on February 9th, we advise that we have just received a notice from the Master that the following desertion was discovered after the vessel had sailed;

Arnim Fischer 23 years of age German
Signed in Hamburg 1/22/1929

Will you kindly add this name to the report we made in the aforementioned form.

Yours truly,
A. L. Raglan
Shipping Master

R

FEB 15 1929 REC'D

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible] upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Westphalia", arriving at New York, 4.FEB.1929, 19[illegible], from the port of Hamburg.

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mackeprang	Max		40 years	captain	30.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	55	m	Polish	Polish	5'10"	186	none
2	Majowski	Bruno		31 years	chief off.	25.7.28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'9"	198	"
3	Schwägermann	Siegfried		18 "	2nd. "	4.5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Fleischfresser	Fritz		10 years	3rd. off.	23.11.28	Hamburg	"no	"yes	28	"m	German	German	5'7"	156	discharged "none
6	Schmegelsberg	Ludwig		7 "	4th. "	24.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Stoldt	Frank		18 "	wirel.op.	8.6.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first	Thurley	Albert		2 "	"	18.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
first	Dr.Melech	Eduard		trackless	physician	"		"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Schaeffer	Otto		25 years	purser	31.8.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
11	Schröder	Helmuth		1 "	" asst.	9.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
12	Graeff	Johannes		3 "	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	184	"
first p'se.	Sommer	Gerhard		3 "	wirel.op.	19.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
14	[illegible]	Gustav		20 "	barber	9.2.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	182	discharged
15	Thomsen	Wilhelm		14 years	printer	20.7.28	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'10"	150	none
t p'se.	Cortnumme	Reinhard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
p.e.	Braunsberger	Werner		1 "	provis.mast.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Zuberer	Reinhard		24 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
19	Wölper	Martin		46 "	boatswain	2.5.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
20	Domnick	Hans		7 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
21	Fickbohm	Willy		8 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Junge	Ernst		5 "	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Stache	Alwin		29 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
24	Marx	Heinrich		7 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
25	Hering	Otto		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
26	Neumann	Ernst		14 "	"	12.6.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
27 p.e.	Barendt	John		17 "	"	21.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danzig	5'9"	168	"
p.e.	Oellrich	Robert		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	German	5'5"	134	"
29	Zwierski	Emil		6 "	A.B.	30.8.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
30	Herrel	Georg		4 "	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5'8"	145	"

Line [illegible]

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 28 ed.

E 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Markgraaf, Master, of the S.S. "Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Markgraaf.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 FEB. 1929 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sch. ebl 28 ad.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Westphalia", *arriving at* New York, 4 FEB. 1929, *1929, from the port of* Hamburg. 274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kasischke	Gustav		16 years	A.B.	11.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
first 2	Zabel	Max		4 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 3	Streger	Otto		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first 4	Meyer	Otto		trackless	"	8.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
first Pse. 5	Pommerehne	Walter		3 years	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
first 6	Herms	Rudolf		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first 7	Ammermann	Wilhelm		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first [illegible]	[illegible]	Heinrich														
9	Zillmann	Arthur		1 year	O.S.	30.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	Danzig	5'8"	178	discharged
first 10	Röger	Willi		trackless	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	German	6'1"	158	none
first Pse. 11	Hufnagel	Helmut		2 years	boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
12	[illegible]	Theodor														
13	Thilo	Heinrich		1 year	boy	11.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'2"	108	discharged
14	Schwarz	Kurt		2 "	messman	10.2.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	none
15	Hennig	Hermann		1 "	boy	20.7.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
16	Matthaei	Friedrich		40 "	chief cook	10.2.28	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
17	Lange	Walter		15 "	" asst.	9.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	246	"
18	Dorendorf	Richard		5 "	cook	24.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	222	"
19	[illegible]	Albert												5'7"	156	"
first 20	Geyer	Otto		trackless	cook	1931.29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German			discharged
first 21	Aschenberg	Harald		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	132	none
22	Suren	Cornelius		22 "	"	16.10.28	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first [illegible]	[illegible]	Emil			Jewish cook	18.1.29				56		Polish	Polish	5'5"	167	discharged
first 24	Kirchhefer	Albert		18 years	steam cook	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	56	m	German	German	5'8"	168	none
25	Sterll	Robert		7 "	confectioner	9.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
26	[illegible]	Hans														
first 27	Buhr	Fritz		17 years	baker	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'7"	168	discharged
28	Becker	Erich		5 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	148	none
first 29	Schmidt	Alwin		30 "	butcher	19.1.29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
30	Rux	Hans		6 "	cookmate	9.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 590 30 ed.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I Max Mackprang, Master, of the S.S. "Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mackprang.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 FEB. 1929 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST — OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER *New York*

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westphalia, *arriving at* New York, 4.FEB.1929, *1929, from the port of* Hamburg. 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schieferstein	Karl		3 yesra	cooksmate	11.6.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'6"	145	none
2	Rösler	Ernst		4 "	"	31.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Döscher	Heinrich		4 "	"	11.10.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first	4 Abbe	Adolf		trackless	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
5	[illegible]															
first p.9e.	Fransen	Herbert		1 years	cooksmate	19.1.29	Hamburg	"no	"yes	25	m	German	German	6'0"	168	discharged none
first p.8e.	Naumer	Anton		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
8	Schmidt	Emil		31 "	chief stew.	10.2.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
first p.9e.	Beynk	Friedrich		25 "	pantry cook	19.1.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
10	Lochmann	Hans		2 "	" asst.	11.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.1e.	Torkler	Klara		5 "	stewardesse	9.1.29	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'3"	168	"
first p.2e.	Derner	Erna		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'5"	123	"
13	Lang	Gustav		10 "	steward	16.2.28	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'5"	148	"
14	Schulze	Alfred		7 "	"	9.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
15	Tschoepe	Gerhard		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Schneewolf	Reinhold		23 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
17	Hüner	Max		4 "	"	13.6.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
18	Frecht	Willi		18 "	"	1.9.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
19	Luttmer	Ludwig		5 "	"	18.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first p3e.	Meyer	Conrad		22 "	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	189	"
first p3e.	Söhnlin	Karl		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	French	French	5'10"	190	"
first p2e.	Schultze	Ernst		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	148	"
first p2e.	Hagel	John		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p2e.	Thomas	Gustav		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first p2e.	Stubbe	Adolf		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
first p2e.	Geretshuber	Ottmar		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
first p2e.	Tiedemann	Friedrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first p2e.	Eggers	Otto		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
first p2e.	Döscher	Herbert		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p2e.	Schröder	Hans		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebt 28 ed.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the S.S. "Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Max Mackprang
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 FEB. 1929 day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Westphalia", *arriving at* New York, 4 FEB. 1929, *1929, from the port of* Hamburg. 276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.s.	Karpinski	Raimund		4 years	bandmaster	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	Polish	Polish	5'8"	168	none
first p.s.	Wagemann	Felix		2 "	musician	"	"	" "	"	49	"	German	German	5'7"	190	"
first p.s.	Kirschniok	Max		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
first p.s.	Kramer	George		4 "	watchman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
5	Sauerbrunn	Harry		1 "	dishwasher	13.10.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p.s.	Lühr	Herbert		2 "	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
first p.s.	Schlüter	Ludolph		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
first 8	Bühl	Hermann		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	123	"
~~first p.s.~~	~~Brandau~~	~~Christian~~		~~5 years~~	~~steward~~	~~19.1.29~~				~~28~~				~~5'6"~~	~~123~~	discharged
first 10	Meuter	Heinrich		4 years	bellboy	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'6"	130	none
11	Jönson	Bernhard		1 "	steward	3.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first p.s.	Klose	Gerhard		27 "	chief stew.	19.1.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first 13	Thesdorf	Georg		25 "	pantry cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	252	"
first p.s.	Bahlmann	Hertha		5 "	stewardesse	21.1.29	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'6"	148	"
~~first 15~~	~~Hagenkopf~~	~~Andreas~~		~~19 "~~	~~steward~~	~~9.2.28~~				~~34~~						not on board
16	Pagenkopf	Andreas		19 "	steward	9.2.28	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"
17	Schmidt	Albert		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	204	"
18	Niedoba	Franz		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'3"	144	"
19	~~Gittanka~~	~~Karl~~		~~1 "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~5'4"~~	~~152~~	discharged
first 20	Wesemeyer	Friedrich		1 years	steward	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m"	German	German	5'9"	159	none
first p.s.	Löber	Karl		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first p.s.	Bruhn	Christian		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first 23	Köhler	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p.s.	Hartmann	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p.s.	Birkenfeldt	Walter		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first p.s.	Zeender	Paul		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	138	"
first p.s.	Kruse	Heinrich		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	German	German	5'4"	138	"
28	Quast	Paul		30 "	watchman	9.2.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
29	Schwenkendick	Henry		1 "	dishwasher	21.7.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first p.s.	Knieling	Wilhelm		2 "	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-America Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 464 20 ed

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Mackprang, Master ....., of the Str. "Westphalia" ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Max Mackprang.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4.FEB.1929 day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 710 B — SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST — OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER, PORT OF New York

Sheet No. 5

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westphalia, *arriving at* New York, 4FEB.1929, *1929, from the port of* Hamburg.

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first pge.	Deichmann	Günther		1 year	dishwasher	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'8"	158	none
first pge.	Miklikowski	Felix		1 "	steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	Hilke	Otto		35 "	chief eng.	11.2.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
4	Heitmann	Carl		26 "	2nd. "	1.9.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
5	Baake	Albert		16 "	3rd. "	20.7.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
6	Peters	Heinrich		7 "	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
7	Oellerich	Heinrich		4 "	4th. "	3.9.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
8	Freund	Paul		2 "	electrician	11.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
9	Uerckvitz	Paul		4 "	cinema op.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
10	Rüß	Fritz		2 "	eng.asst.	9.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
11	Lindemann	Ernst		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
12	Brollmann	Heinz		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
13	Borgwardt	Hans		2 "	"	30.8.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
14	Bylmann	Hermann		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
15	Wigger	Adolf		2 "	"	31.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first pge.	May	Karl		16 years	plumber	19.1.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
17	Flotzke	Anton		8 "	fireman	9.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	280	"
18	Fischer	Otto		5 "	"	22.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
19	Bernard	Franz		15 "	"	8.6.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
20	Schlimme	Heinrich		4 "	storekeeper	10.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
21	Abrolat	Friedrich		27 "	oiler	24.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
22	Tunkel	Vincent		6 "	locksmith	20.7.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
23	Peierl	Josef		8 "	Fireman	9.2.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
24	Barkowski	Ernst		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
25	Engel	Karl		4 "	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
26	Barth	Johann		1 "	coalpasser	22.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Grotke	Otto		1 "	"	30.8.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
28	Langkeit	Otto		1 "	"	11.10.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
29	Linder	Martin		1 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 30	Ehlers	Paul		trackless	"	19.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

E. P. Abbott Insp

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 604 38 ed.

P. 53.

Form 710 B — SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST — OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Max Mackprang, Master, of the "Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Max Mackprang
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 FEB. 1929 day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

P. 53.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST — OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westphalia, *arriving at* New York, 4 FEB. 1929, 1929, *from the port of* Hamburg. 278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.se.	Kirstein	Max		3 years	coalpasser	19.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'10"	168	none
first p.se.	Strohmeyer	Karl		2 "	messman	29.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first	Huber	Walter		trackless	boy	21.1.29				20				5'5"	128	discharged
first p.se.	Nawroth	Walter		1 year	boy	21.1.29	Hamburg	"no	"yes	14	"m	German	German	5'7"	138	"none
first p.se.	Wagener	Erich		3 "	A.B.	21.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
first 6	Theuerkauf	Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p.se.	Miendorf	Martin		8 "	2nd.off.	19.1.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first 8	Steffen	Rudolf		1 "	boy	21.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
first p.se.	Voss	Otto		2 "	eng.asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 10	Theobold	Hans-Martin		trackless	musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
first p.se.	Langer	August		4 year	steward	19.1.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
first 12	Fischer	Armin		1 "	jewish cook	21.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'10"	159	"
first p.se.	Knüppel	Karl-August		3 mths.	boilboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'7"	145	"
first 14	Behnke	Adolf		trackless	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first 15	Brandt	Paul		27 Jan	Cooker	22.1.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
first p.se.	Grammich	Franz		1/2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E P Abbot Insp

One hundred fifty-five names six sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY.
SEEN No. 287
For the Journey to the United States
via
Malcolm C Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date 22 Jan. 1929
22. Jan. 1929
FEE No. 821
FEE $2.00

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 26 ed.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I Max Machprang, Master, of the "S.S. Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Machprang.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 FEB. 1929 day of ....., 19....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 710 B — SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST — OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — PORT OF New York — Feb 11 1929

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y. — Sheet No. 1

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTPHALIA, arriving at New York, 4.FEB.1929, 19__, from the port of Cobh

279

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRENNAN	Josephine		2 years	Matron	25/1/29	Cobh	No	Yes	36	F	Irish	Irish	5'4"	8 St	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

D.P.H. Lord Insp

Sailing Complete
Ship (Queenstown) Irish Free State
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Halifax
Vice Consul
Date January 24, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself and visage to be valid for that period).

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF New York

October 11 1929

Sheet No. 1

2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Max Mackprang, master, of the „Westphalia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Mackprang

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4.FEB.1929 day of _____, 19____

E P Bolton

US Immigrant Inspector.

1

7

0

0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

PORT OF New York Feb 11 1929

Sheet No. 1

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 280

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vincent Sailing from Dunkirk Jan 13, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York Jan 24, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Thompson	Clay	34	✓	M	S	Hilo Hawaii 1894 Sept 22nd	Seaman's Cert. # 53038 D. T. Honolulu	223 West 25 St. Newyork.
2	Hartworte	William	26	✓	"	S	Jan 6, 1903 Juteaff Island Alaska		Boarding House no 5 George St Seattle Wash. Care Mrs Hartworte
3	Gilleland	Paul S	26	✓	"	S	Aug 24 1902 Olean Mo.	643758	J M Gilleland Olean Mo.
4	Smith	Thomas	23	✓	"	S	Dec 19 1905 Fayetteville St Louis Mo.	643758	R H Smith 735 Mo. Ave Meridey. Texas.
5	Page	Charles	22	✓	"	S	May 8 1907 Union City Mo.	678777	Charles Page 4207 Rumbl Ave St Louis Mo.
6	O'Rourke	Robert	18	✓	"	S	July 14 1909. St Louis Mo.	47915	Mrs Ora O'Rourke 3427 Arkansas Ave St Louis Mo
7	Longeay	Samuel McKee	24	✓	"	S	Feb 24 1904 Fayetteville Ind	610773	S M Longeay 1784 W. Main St. Bellville Ohio
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILLED FEB 7 1929

Ans 2-4-1929.

Affidavit U. S. Foreign
Net Cable 7 2
Press Cable
Telegram
Radio 7 7

Ans

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
Feb 11, 1929

281

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Am SS (Insert rig) called the Vincent (Insert name of vessel)
of Kearny (Insert hailing port), bound for Le Havre, whereof W M Hart is master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Edward Jette	USA	US	30	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	7250	no 22 Louis Dalatte	Aunt Mary 423 Budgets Holyoke mass
2												
3												
4			Dalatte failed to join ship									
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

W M Hart
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

11—6821

16	L. Young	do	do	22	5	6	do	do	do	do do	
17	L. E. Olsson	do	do	37	5	10	DK	Bk	do	Gen. Wrg.	Wife, Molly, 1953 W 29 St. Brooklyn.
18	K. Vanvoorhis	Norway	do	35	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Lab. do	Friend. 41 Wildwood Place, Mechanics N.Y.
19	George Old	USA	do	32	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Dr.	Ord do	Mo. Mrs. Derby Pa.
20	W. J. Brady	do	do	24	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	do	Jnt. do	Mrs. Brady 88 N. Seymour Phila.
21	Fred Varney	do	do	35	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	do	Oiler	Home.
22	Louis Dalatt	Bngo.	do	31	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	do	7 Pine. 41 third St. Hoboken.
23	J. W. Bolby	U.S.A.	do	36	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	do	do	Sis. Mrs. Lena, 25 W. 45 St. New York.
24	Paul Johnson	do	do	27	5	9	do	do	do	Fireman	Bro. Herman, Warner, N.D.
25	John K Williams	do	do	35	5	7	do	do	Br.	do do	Mr. Chas. Murdoch Pt. L.I.
26	Joseph Herron	do	do	23	5	8	do	do	do	do do	Sis. Mrs. Hall, R.F.D. #4 Carbondale Pa.
27	Harold E. Enock	do	do	22	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Wiper	Mr. John Baker Viola St. Pittsburgh.
28	H.F. Grinnell	do	do	23	5	9	do	do	do	do do	Sis. Mrs. Donohue, 4400 Ave. A. Apt in Town.
29	J.A. Burton	Bngo.	do	48	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	Steward	Wife Eleanor, 755 E. Fifty Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Gerardo Fernandez	Spain	Spain	32	5	6	do	do	do	2nd Cook.	29 Cumings St. New York City.
31											
32	John Bonno	Engo.	Engo.	47	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Boatsman	29 Smith St. New York.
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
Feb 11, 1929

281

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Am SS (Insert rig) called the Vincent (Insert name of vessel)
of Kearny (Insert hailing port), bound for Le Havre, whereof W M Hart is master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Edward Jette	USA	US	30	5	5	Dk	Dk	Hzl	7250	no 22 Louis Dallet	Aunt Mary 423 Bridge St Holyoke mass
2												
3												
4			Dallet failed to join ship									
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

W M Hart
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

11—6661

16	L. Young	do	do	22	5	6	do	do	do	do		
17	A. E. Simon	do	do	37	5	10	Dk	Bk	do	Ship. Mgr.		Wife, Sally, 1955 E 29 St. Brooklyn.
18	E. Bourquiet	France	do	35	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	1st. C		Friend. 41 Eldorado Place, Weehawken N.J.
19	George Gil	USA	do	32	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Gr.	2nd C		Bro. Wm. Derby Pa.
20	E. J. Brady	do	do	24	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	do	3rd. C		Mrs. Brady 26 N. Seymour Phila.
21	Fred Varney	do	do	37	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	do	Oiler		Same.
22	Louis Dallet	Belg.	do	32	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	do		7 Plank. 41 third St. Hoboken.
23	J. V. Hofer	U.S.A.	do	36	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	do	do		Bro-Mrs. Lang. 25 W.85 St. New York.
24	Paul Johnson	do	do	27	5	9	do	do	do	Fireman		Bro. Bernard, Varnes, N.D.
25	John F Williams	do	do	35	5	7	-do	do	Gr.	do do		Mr. Mrs. Burleigh Pk. L.I.
26	Joseph Brown	do	do	25	5	8	do	do	do	do do		Wife Mrs. Hill, R.F.D. #4 Greensburg Pa.
27	Harold E. Enoch	do	do	22	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Wiper		Wife Anna Maria Viola St. Pittsburgh.
28	H.F. Griswold	do	do	23	5	6	do	do	do	do do		Wife. Mrs. Dorothea, 4400 Ave. A. Austin Texas.
29	J.A. Hampton	Belg.	do	48	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Gr.	Steward		Wife Florence, 198 Valley, Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Gerardo Fernandez	Spain	Spain	32	5	6	do	do	do	Gh. Cook.		89 Cumton St. New York City
31												
32	John Rouse	Belg.	Belg.	47	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Mechnic		89 South St. New York.
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												

port of discharge [illegible]

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Feb 11, 1929

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Am SS (Insert rig) called the Vincent (Insert name of vessel)

of Searsport (Insert hailing port), bound for Le Havre, whereof W M Hall is master. 282

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Joseph Bunatowitz	1	usa	us	30	5	5	L	Dk	Dk	67.50	No 27	mother same 179 Dunn Law Hem. Friends Brooklyn 10 Columbia Place
P Berhamman	2	Holland	Hol	40	5	8	"	"	"	60.	No 3	mother same 3287 No Dover St Phila
R E Hardcastle	3	usa	us	23	5	8	Dk	Dk	Gr	42	No 33	mother Mary 448 W 44 St NY
Chas Jago	4	usa	us	40	5	8	"	"	"	42	No 34	
	5											
	6											
	7											
	8											
	9											
	10											
	11											
	12											
	13											
	14											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

W M Hall
Master.

Shipping Commissioner.

11—8681

L. Young	16	ss	ss	22	5	6	"	"	"			Wife, Sally. 1955 N 29 St. Brooklyn.
J. H. Olsen	17	ss	ss	37	5	10	Dk	Bk	"	Ole Nor.		friend. 41 Eldredge Place. Cochester N.Y.
L. Tancrelot	18	Norway	ss	35	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Lot.		Mo. Wm. Derby Pa.
George Ole	19	USA	ss	32	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Gr.	Swd		
F. J. Healy	20	ss	ss	24	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	"	Ire.		Mrs. Healy 56 W. Seymour Phila.
Paul Varre	21	ss	ss	35	5	10	Dk.	Bk.	"	Chile		None.
Louis Dalet	22	Eng.	ss	32	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	ss		7 Field. 41 Third St. Boston.
J. V. Meier	23	U.S.A.	ss	36	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	"	ss		Sis. Mrs. Lee, 35 W. 85 St. New York.
Paul Johnson	24	ss	ss	27	5	9	"	"	"	Finnish		Bro. Thomas, Turner, N.C.
Jean E Veillieux	25	ss	ss	35	5	7	"	"	Gr.	ss		M. Mat. Denlgh Pk. L.I.
Joseph Brown	26	ss	ss	25	5	8	"	"	"	ss		Sis. Mrs. Bell, R.F.D. #4 Greensburg Pa.
Harold H. Heath	27	ss	ss	22	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Viger		Wife John Edwin Viola St. Pittsburgh.
H.F. Grinnell	28	ss	ss	23	5	8	"	"	"	ss		Sis. Mrs. Daniel, 4400 Ave A. Austin Texas.
J.A. Hopton	29	Eng.	ss	48	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Gr.	Scored		Wife Eleanor, 178 E. Ferry, Brooklyn N.Y.
Gervasio Bermudez	30	Spain	Spain	32	5	6	"	"	"	Sp. Cook.		89 Cuenton St. New York City
	31											
John Dowd	32	Eng.	Eng.	47	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Hockey		89 South St. New York.
	33											
	34											
	35											
	36											
	37											
	38											

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American [redacted] (Insert rig) *called the* [redacted] (Insert name of vessel)

of [redacted] (Insert hailing port), *bound for* [redacted]

whereof [redacted] *is Master.*

283

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
	Ingolf Ekerstrom 1	Norway	U.S.	47	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	Ship Carp.	Wife, 247 So 7th Lorimer Terrace, Brooklyn N.Y.
	W. H. Fleming 2	N.Y.	"	40	5	10	Dk.	Lt.	"	2nd. "	Alex. Anna 6715-107 Ave, Ozone Pk. N.Y.
	L. Murray 3	USA	"	31	5	11	"	"	"	3rd. "	Mo. Sarah, 1060 Bergen St. Brooklyn. Friend Jim Flood St. Los Angeles Calif.
	G. Gerogo 4	Gelo.	"	27	5	2	"	Bk.	Br.	Mello.	Friend, 322 West 56. New York.
	O. Iversen 5	Norway	"	33	5	7	"	Lt.	Bl.	Carp.	Mo. Aline, 3525 Bridge St. Vancouver B.C.
	O. O. Bennett 6	Eng. B.S.	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Boom.	Home.
	V. Thoma 7	Poland	"	28	5	7	Lt.	"	"	A.B.	Mo. Teresa 115 Nelmont St. New York.
	Jos S. Greco 8	Italy	"	30	5	5	Dk	Bk.	Br.	" "	25 South St. New York
	P.S. Aleen 9	Ireland	"	44	5	7	"	"	"	" "	
	H. Stanley 10	U.S.A.	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	" "	25 South St. New York
	Jens Hvidy 11	" "	"	28	5	10	Dk.	"	"	" "	25 South St. NewYork
	Waldo Dunbrill 12	"	"	22	5	11	Lt.	"	"	" "	Mo. Mary, Deepbrook Conn.
	Carl Nelson 13	"	"	34	5	7	"	"	"	" "	25 South St. New York
	John Vogel 14	"	"	26	6	0	"	"	"	" "	Mo. Elizabeth Paull Pa.
	Joseph H. Volk 15	"	"	29	6	0	"	"	"	O.S.	Mo. Mary 836 Reed St. Erie Pa.
	L. Young 16	"	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	" "	25 South St.
	A. H. Olsson 17	"	"	37	5	10	Dk	Bk	"	Ch. Eng.	Wife, Molly, 1955 E 29 St. Brooklyn.
	L. Hammeloff 18	Norway	"	33	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	1st. "	Friend, 41 Hildreth Place, Bayonne N.J.
	George Old 19	USA	"	32	5	10	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	2nd "	Mo. Eva, Derby Pa.
	W. J. Brady 20	"	"	24	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	"	3rd. "	Mrs. Brady 58 N. Seymour Phila.
	Fred Varner 21	"	"	35	5	10	Dk.	Bk.	"	Oiler	Home.
	Klein Ballet 22	Eng.	"	32	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	"	7 Friend, 41 third St. Hoboken.
	J. V. Faber 23	U.S.A.	"	30	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Lena, 25 W. 65 St. New York.
	Emil Johnson 24	"	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	Fireman	Bro. Herman, Warren, R.I.
	Jean K Veillieux 25	"	"	35	5	7	"	"	Br.	" "	Mo. Mad. Montauk Pk. L.I.
	Joseph Herron 26	"	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Sis. Mrs. Hall, R.F.D. #2 Greensburg Pa.
	Harold H. Hoch 27	"	"	22	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Wiper	Mo. John Hahn Viola St. Pittsburgh.
	H.F. Criswell 28	"	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Sis. Mrs. Donald, 4400 Ave A. Austin Texas.
	J.A. Bengtson 29	Eng.	"	46	5	8	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	Steward	Wife Eleanor, 195 E. 27 Hwy. Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Quentyn St.
	Gonzalo Fernandez 30	Spain	Spain	31	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Cook.	New York City.
	31										
	John Bengt 32	Swe.	Eng.	47	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Watchman	25 South St. New York.
	33										
	34										
	35										
	36										
	37										
	38										

I, ... Master of the said American .....

..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
a C[illegible] of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
[illegible] declare.

W M Hall
Master.

Port of .....

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

.....
Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American .....
....., of ....., whereof .....
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ...
this ..... day of ....., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

.....
Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

2-4. Vincent.

FEB 16 1929
RECORD DIVISION

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

.....
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American steamer
(Insert rig)
Lubrant
(Insert name of vessel)
of Fall River
W. M. West
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1928

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
		Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

2-4. Vincent.

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true C[illegible] of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

W. M. Hart
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ..... 19....., before me.

Port of .....

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

FEB 16 1929
RECORD DIVISION

Form 719A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer
(Insert rig)

Vincent
(Insert name of vessel)

oy 42

W. M. Hart
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19.....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1408

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

284

Vessel Vincent, arriving at, New York, Feb 4th, 1929, from the port of Dunkerque, France. Jan. 13/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	HART	W. M.			MASTER					47		U.S	U.S.			
I	Skarstrom	Ingolf			Ch. Off.	Dec. 13th.	New York	Yes.	Yes.	46	Male.	Scand.	U.S.	5	8	
2	Shoning	William			2nd. "	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	U.S.	" "	5	11	
3	Morrisey	Leo			3rd. "	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	" "	" "	5	9	
4	E. Scruggs	Clarence			Radio	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	" "	" "	5	2	
5	Iversen	Gustav			Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	Scand.	" "	5	7	
6	Burnett	George.			Boatswain	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	Eng.	" "	5	7	
7	Ready	John			A. B.	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	U.S.	" "	5	7	
8	Melvin	John			" "	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5	6	
9	Stanley	Martin			" "	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5	10	
10	Marra	Alex			" "	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	" "	" "	5	8	
11	Ahern	Patrick			" "	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	Ireland	" "	5	8	
12	Sabean	Carl			" "	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	U.S.	" "	5	6	
13	Wagar	John			" "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	" "	" "	5	8	
14	Bushnell	Walter			" "	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	" "	" "	5	11	
15	Lloyd	Albert			O.S.	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	" "	" "	5	7	
16																
17	Sisson	John B.			Ch. Eng.	" "	" "	"	"	37	"	" "	" "	5	10	
18	Runnquist	Harold			1st. Asst."	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	Scand.	" "	5	10	
19	Bryant	John			2nd. " "	Dec. 14th.	" "	"	"		"	U.S.	" "	6	0	
20	Brady	Francis			3rd. "	" 13th	" "	"	"	24	"	" "	" "	5	8	
21	Stavios	John			Oiler	" " "	" "	"	"	42	"	Greece	" "	5	7	
22	Dallet	Louis			" "	" " "	" "	"	"	31	"	Eng.	" "	5	7	
23	Reiber	Joseph			" "	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	U.S.	" "	5	5	
24	Veilleux	Jean			Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	" "	" "	5	3	
25																
26	Warner	Fred			" "	" "	" "	"	"	35	"	" "	" "	5	11	
27	Kerron	Joseph			Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	" "	" "	5	8	
28	Johnson	Paul			" "	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	" "	" "	5	8	
29	Hamx M. Hampton	James A.			steward	" 14th.	" "	"	"	48	"	England	" "	5	7	
30	Fernandes	Gerardo			Ch.Cook.	" 13th.	" "	"	"	31	"	Spain.	Spain	5	4	
31.	Tayler	Thomas			2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	

Line: Am Frnce Line
Owners: ACLB
Local Agents: Cosmopolitan Shipping Co Inc

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Ma U.S. Consul at Port of Departure

Crew 30
Alien 3

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H McHart of the S S Yamuth ERS OF, do
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H McHart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

285

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vincent, arriving at New York, Febry 4th, 1929, from the port of Dunkerque France. Dec 31 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1														5	8	
2	Roan	John		20 years	Messboy	Dec.13th	New York	Yes.	Yes.	46	Male	Eng.	England	5	8	
3	Johnston	Harry			" "	" "	" "	"	"	39	"	"	U.S.	5	11	
4	Jaakey	Adam			" "	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	U.S.	" "	5	4	
5	Burkhard	Henry			Wiper	Jan.6th'29	LeHavre	"	"	33	"	" "	" "	5	7	
6 E	Verhaanman	Peter		8 years	Messboy	" 12th'29	Dunkerque	"	"	39	"	Holland	Holland	5	9	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry Wm. Smith
Dupty.

No Residence at Port of Departure

Line Cunard Fraine Line

Owners U.S.L.B.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Company Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H M Hall, of the S S Vinnett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H M Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

Benjamin Lewis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3638

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 21 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Jacksonville
February 20th, 1929

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Susan Maersk
from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 22.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th, 1929, consigned to Messrs Skaarup Shipping Company, is now lying at Jacksonville, and is expected to sail 20th February 1929, for Yokohama
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

286

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1610

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD FEB 23 1929

288

SAN MAERSK 1929

10	[illegible]														
17	STIPE VI-279-214	Gyas Surae	4/2856	24	Prussian	8/5-28	Oran	"	"	1897	Slovak	Slovak	180	70
18	LOFFLER	Otto Ernst	4941	5	"	3/11-28	Stettin	"	"	1891	German	German	154	56
19	GUILLEN	Eugene	3227	2½	"	3/5-28	Oran	"	"	1902	French	French	174	62
20	CHRISTENSEN	Sueno Aage	458/27	1½	"	12/2-28	Rotterdam	"	"	1901	Seaman	Danish	167	67
21	NIELSEN	Ejnar	1442/28	1½	Bay	" "	" "	"	"	1907	"	"	173	72
22	ORTIS	Pedro			Prussian	1/1-29	San Juan	"	"	1903	Porto Rican	American	170	60
23	Closed with 22 numbers														
24															
25		New York.													
26	Direct	Geo. Starbird													
27		Master. 1929													
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULAR SEAL — $2 FEE STAMP

E. Wright
Dep.
Crew 22
21 aliens

Line ———
Owners A. P. Moller Copenhagen
Local Agents 16—1940 Fre Johnsen-Maersk Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 629

Sheet No. 1

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

288

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan-26-1929

Vessel S/S Busan Maersk, arriving at New York, 4th February, 1929, from the port of Cienfuegos (Cuba)

CHANGES IN CREW

SAN MAERSK

626T. 1929

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)
	SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.			
		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
2					
3					
	DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(7)	(10)	(11)	(13)	(14)
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold
U. S. DEPAR
U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

Requi

CHANGES IN CREW

2
3
4
5
6

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nati
Otto Ludvig Nilsen	26	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complet
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from th
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the n
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where the
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing su
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be th
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in whic
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off o
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or maste
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landin
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs dis
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reb
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover su

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1

2-4 Anam Maersk

Form 030

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

287

PORT OF New York
7th February, 1929

I, master of the Dansk (Nationality.) S. S. Svend Maersk
from port of Ensenada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port one — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th February, 1929, consigned to Messrs The Isbrandtsen-Moller Co., is now lying at Warrens N.Y., and is expected to sail 8th February, 1929, for Philadelphia
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jyras Svenac Stipe	42	Yugoslovak	8/5-28 - Oran

14—1613

FEB 13 1929 RECD

1

288

rrival at

26

(15)

ysical marks, uliarities, or disease

none

17	STIPE	Gyas Svenac	11/2856	24	Fireman	2/5-28	Oran	—	—	1897	Slovak	Slovak	180	70
18	LOFFLER	Otto Ernst	1/1941	5	"	3/11-28	Stettin	—	—	1891	German	German	164	56
19	GUILLEN	Eugene	3227	2½	"	3/5-28	Oran	—	—	1902	Spanish	Spanish	174	62
20	CHRISTENSEN	Svend Aage	158/27	1½	"	10/2-28	Aalborg	—	—	1901	Scandinavian	Danish	167	67
21	NIELSEN	Einar	1442/28	1½	Boy	" " "	" "	"	—	1907	"	"	173	72
22	ORTIZ	Pedro			Fireman	4/1-29	San Juan	"	"	1903	Porto Rican	American	170	60

Closed with 22 numbers

3rd

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Genua
ITALY

New York, N.Y.

Direct

Geo. B. Starbuck

JAN 8 1929

$2
FEE STAMP

Entered
Emp.
Crew 22
21 aliens

Line ———
Owners A. P. Moller. Copenhagen
Local Agents The Isbrandtsen-Moller Company.
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST [illegible] MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

288

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan-29-1929
26

, 192

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

CHANGES IN CREW

1	
	MORT
2	JA
3	P
4	S
5	J
6	J
7	J
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	NIELSEN Equal [illegible]
22	ORTIS Pedro Premium 1/1-29 San Juan [illegible] 1903 Isla Vieq Quiscan No 60
23	Closed with 22 numbers Set
24	
25	New York, N.Y.
26	direct Geo. B. Starbuck
27	[illegible] C. 1929
28	
29	
30	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Line [illegible]
Owners A. P. Moller. Copenhagen
Local Agents 14—1240 Fra Transatlantic-Moller Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

Discharged [illegible] Trip. Held 22 21 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

288

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 26 1929

Vessel S/S Susan Maersk, arriving at New York, 4th February, 1929, from the port of Cienfuegos (Cuba)

CHANGES IN CREW

SAN MAERSK

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	MORTENSEN	Reinard	1767/28	43 years	Master	23/8-28	Aarhus	no	Yes	1872	male	Scandinavian	Danish	170 cm	89 kg	none
2	JAERGERSO	Alfred Peter Heinrich Hansen	288/27	12 "	I Officer	23/8-28	"	"	"	1891	"	"	"	179 "	78 "	"
3	PEDERSEN	Sieffren Mouritz	9478	15 "	II do	19/6-28	Copenhagen	"	"	1897	"	"	"	170 "	82 "	"
4	STEFFESEN	Henry Peter Jacobsen	8233	13 "	III do	9/1-28	Kallundb	"	"	1901	"	"	"	170 "	73 "	"
5	JORGENSEN	Jorgen Peter	288/25	18 "	I Engineer	4/1-28	Aarhus	"	"	1886	"	"	"	174 "	90 "	"
6	JENSEN	Jacob Peter	633/27	2 "	II do	3/3-28	Orano	"	"	1899	"	"	"	176 "	75 "	"
7	LAUGESEN	Christian Thorvald	1345	5 "	III do	9/1-28	Kallundb	"	"	1907	"	"	"	178 "	70 "	"
8	OLSEN	Peter Thorvald	526/23	24 "	Steward	19/6-28	Copenhagen	"	"	1886	"	"	"	174 "	82 "	"
9	RASMUSSEN	Carsten Hansen	9397	21 "	Cook	" " "	" "	"	"	1889	"	"	"	156 "	63 "	"
10	MOGENSEN	Jorgen Christian	2649/28	1½ "	Messboy	10/12-28	Kallundb	"	"	1911	"	"	"	178 "	79 "	"
11	JORGENSEN	Jorgen Peter Christian	50/25	28 "	A. B.	19/6-28	Copenhagen	"	"	1878	"	"	"	162 "	79 "	"
12	JENSEN	Christian Wilhelm	30/28	5 "	"	4/12-28	"	"	"	1903	"	"	"	178 "	79 "	"
13	LUNDHOLM	Niels Emil	8238/28	4 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	167 "	63 "	"
14	PETERSEN	Helmuth Carl Bernhard	829/28	3 "	O. S.	" " "	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	162 "	63 "	"
15	SKOV	Anker Bernhard	18	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	"	1908	"	"	"	180 "	86 "	"
16	NIELSEN	Carl Frederik	1/6/27	3½ "	"	" " "	"	"	"	1909	"	"	"	173 "	72 "	"
17	STIPE VL-279-214	Ignas Simas	4/2856	24 "	Fireman	8/5-28	Oran	"	"	1897	"	Slavak	Slavak	180	70	"
18	LØFFLER	Otto Ernst	4941	5 "	"	3/11-28	Stettin	"	"	1891	"	German	German	154	56	"
19	GUILLEM	Eugene	3227	2½ "	"	3/5-28	Oran	"	"	1902½	"	Iberian	Iberian	174	62	"
20	CHRISTENSEN	Svend Aage	658/27	1½ "	"	10/2-28	Kallundb	"	"	1901	"	Scandinavian	Danish	167	67	"
21	NIELSEN	Ejnar	1442/28	1½ "	Boy	" " "	"	"	"	1907	"	"	"	178	72	"
22	ORTIS	Pedro			Fireman	1/1-29	San Juan	"	"	1903	"	Porto Rican	American	170	60	"
23	Closed with 22 numbers															
24																
25						New York 4th										
26						direct	Jno. B. Starbuck									
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Wright
Insp.
Cleared 22
21 aliens

Line .....
Owners A. P. Moller - Copenhagen
Local Agents 14—1940 Fre. Tidemandsen-Maersk Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

~~MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW~~

2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olen Mortensen Master, of the S/S Susan Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Olen Mortensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

F Eldredge
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Bassett, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPT. LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
	Johannes Johansen	32	Norway			
	Bjoern Pihl	23	"			
	Bernhard Forstrup	26	"			
	Kaje Kristensen	26	"			
	Johannes Hognes	24	"			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

RECD FEB 8 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Counties Slip, N. Y.

2-4 Nidareid

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, February 6th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Nidareid hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4, 1929, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Pier 52 E.R., and is expected to sail at 2 P.M., 1929, for St. John, N.B. First port of call in United States via United States port of —— this voyage was New York.

289

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD FEB 8 1929

14—1613

18					14	1. Cook	13/10-28	New York	"	"	32	"	"	5.6	140
19	Olsen	Thor			8	2. Cook	8/11-28	"	"	"	40	F.M.	"	5.6	156
20	Lie	Louise			18	Fireman	26/12-28	"	"	"	32	M	"	6.0	176
21	Stendahl	Hilmar													
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
No. 137
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
in Guantanamo
Consul
Date JAN 19 1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE Maracaibo, Venezuela

Line Garcia & Diaz
Owners Krogstads Shipping Agencies.
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

290

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/ Vessel "Nidareid", arriving at, New York, February 4th, 1929, from the port of Maracaibo, Guantan amo Jan 26, 1929

NIDAREID 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sigfrid Simonsen	33	Norwegian	11/14/28 Newyork
Marcius Olsen	44	"	12/26 Do.
Peder Abrahamsen	25	"	" "
John Eriksen	23	"	" "
Konrad Olsen	25	"	" "
Hilmar Stendahl	32	"	" "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
is Guantanamo Consul
Date JAN 19 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE Maracaibo, Venezuela

Free for ~~~~~.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

290

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/ Vessel "Nidareid", arriving at, New York, February 4th, 1929, from the port of Maracaibo, Guantanamo Jan 26, 1929

NIDAREID

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Due	Rolf	✓	35	Master	10/1-26	Oslo	No	Yes	50	M	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	220	
2	Pedersen	Ole	✓	12	1. mate	26/12-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
3	Jacobsen	Hjalmar	✓	7	2. do	1/6-28	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	194	
4	Ellefsen	Henrik	✓	5	A.B.	1/6-28	Grimstad	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Berntsen	Birger	✓	2½	A.B.	1/6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
6	Haugland	Alf	✓	2	A.B	1/6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
7	Olsen	Karl	✓	½	Ordinary	1/6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
8	Larsen	Bernhard	✓	3½	"	29/7-28	Norfolk	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
9	Fuglestvedt	Haakan	✓	½	"	1/6-28	Grimstad	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
10	Jörgensen	Erling	✓	16	1. Eng.	1/6-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	155	
11	Tollaksen	Einar	✓	25	2. Eng.	29/12-28	New York	Yes	✓ "	40	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
12	Simonsen	Sigfreid	✓	16	3. Eng.	14/11-28	"	"	✓ "	33	"	"	"	6'0"	205	
13	Abrahamsen	Peder	✓	10	Fireman	26/12-28	"	"	✓ "	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
14	Olsen	Mariius	✓	18	"	26/12-28	"	"	✓ "	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
15	Eriksen	John	✓	3	"	8/11-28	"	"	✓ "	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
16	Olsen	Konrad	✓	¼	Trimmer	29/12-28	"	"	✓ "	25	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
17	Tobiassen	Haakan	✓	½	"	1/6-28	Grimstad	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
18	Tönnevold	Axel	✓	5	Steward	1/6-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	184	
19	Olsen	Thor	✓	14	1. Cook	13/10-28	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
20	Due	Louise	✓	8	2. Cook	8/11-28	"	"	"	40	F.M.	"	"	5'6"	156	
21	Stendahl	Hilmar		18	Fireman	26/12-28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0	176	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 139
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Guantanamo
Consul
Date JAN 19 1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE Maracaibo, Venezuela

E. Wade Insp.

Line Garcia & Diaz
Owners Krogstads Shipping Agencies
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—290

2-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rolf Due of the S/S "Nidaros id", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Rolf Due

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1924

H Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Blank and Sta... Co., Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPART... IMMIGRA...

Re...

...RDING CHANGES IN CREW

...1920

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Koschnick	35	Germany			
H. tange	18	Germany			
G. Anderson	23	Russian			
R. Loenneker	28	Germany			

RECEIVED FEB 15 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. Lesselborn

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 509

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

292

board upon arrival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 14th, 1929

I, master of the Danzig S. S. Gedania
from port of Cartagena (Nationality.) Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail February 6th, 1929, for Cartagena Col via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

291

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECEIVED FEB 15 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

	Name																
18	Vos	Derk	✓	-	9	"	8/23/28	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	175
19	Hasselmann	Wilhelm	✓	-	10	"	11/23/27	New York	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	160
20	Haywood	Jack	✓	-	5	"	11/19/28	Southampl	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'10"	165
21	Anderson	Andreas	✓	-	10	"	3/9/28	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Swede	5'8"	165
22	Dugardein	Sivian	✓	-	25	"	3/30/28	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	150
23	Mills	Willy	✓	-	5	O. S.	11/19/28	Southamp.	"	"	21	"	English	English	5'8"	160
24	Rolls	William	✓	-	1	"	1/8/29	New York	Yes	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	155
25	Perron	Julien	✓	-	2	"	6/15/28	" "	No	"	19	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'3"	130
26	Titheridge	Willy	✓	-	8	"	11/19/28	Southamp.	"	"	23	"	English	English	5'10"	170
27	Plate	Wilhelm	✓	-	6	Fireman	2/26/27	Altona	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	178
28	Gustavson	Swen	✓	-	4	"	3/9/28	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Swede	5'6"	150
29	Jungar	August	✓	-	18	"	4/17/28	New York	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'7"	150
30	Oseldson	Ole	✓	-	7	"	12/19/28	" "	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'8"	160

Crew 38
Alien 37

Line Baltisch-Amerik.-Petroleum-Import Gesellschaft, Danzig
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co., New York

Henry van Slyck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

Issued and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A[illegible] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel ~ "G[illegible]

NA

Family nam

ARDING CHANGES IN CREW

1	Fischel
2	Hesse
3	Lueders
4	Lange
5	Rassow
6	Habel
7	Bollmann
8	Schmise
9	Kleinow
10	Arfs
11	Koester
12	Haese
13	Maulhardt
14	Schmett
15	Scheffler
16	Grabe
17	Lunitz
18	Vos
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

2

MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Fritzen	22	Germany	New York Jan. 12th 1929
F. Eden	20	Germany	" " " 16th "
W. Rolls	21	U. S. A.	" " " 8th "
A. Garcia	24	Spain	" " Dec. 19th 1928

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

292

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ~ "GERMANIA", arriving at, New-York, February 4th, 1929, from the port of Mamonal (Columbia) Jan. 26/29

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pischel	Alfred	-	30	Captain	9/19/28	Altona	No	Yes	48	M	German	German	5'6"	160	
2	Hesse	Ferdinand	-	16	1st Mate	6/20/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
3	Lueders	Karl	-	24	2nd "	11/1/27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
4	Lange	Werner	-	12	3rd "	3/29/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
5	Rassow	Egon	-	8	3rd "	3/29/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
6	Habel	Bruno	-	4	Wireless Op.	7/9/28	Newp.News	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
7	Bollmann	Johann	-	37	Chief Eng.	11/14/28	Altona	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
8	Schmise	Bernhard	-	5	1st Ass.Eng.	2/26/27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Kleinow	Johannes	-	5	2nd " "	9/19/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
10	Arfs	Hermann	-	4	3rd " "	6/27/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
11	Koester	Joseph	-	2	Jun. Eng.	11/14/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
12	Haese	Herbert	-	3	" "	11/14/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
13	Maulhardt	August	-	3	" "	11/14/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
14	Schmett	Wilhelm	-	26	Boatswain	2/26/27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
15	Scheffler	Karl	-	17	Pumpman	11/23/27	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	170	
16	Grabe	Willy	-	14	A. B.	2/26/27	Altona	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
17	Lunits	Erich	-	26	"	8/23/28	Baltimore	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
18	Vos	Derk	-	9	"	8/23/28	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	175	
19	Hasselmann	Wilhelm	-	10	"	11/23/27	New York	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	160	
20	Haywood	Jack	-	5	"	11/19/28	Southampt	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'10"	165	
21	Anderson	Andreas	-	10	"	3/9/28	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Swede	5'8"	165	
22	Dugardein	Sivian	-	25	"	3/30/28	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	150	
23	Mills	Willy	-	5	O. S.	11/19/28	Southamp.	"	"	21	"	English	English	5'8"	160	
24	Rolls	William	-	3	"	1/8/29	New York	Yes	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	
25	Perron	Julien	-	2	"	6/15/28	" "	No	"	19	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'3"	130	
26	Titheridge	Willy	-	8	"	11/19/28	Southamp.	"	"	23	"	English	English	5'10"	170	
27	Plate	Wilhelm	-	6	Fireman	2/26/27	Altona	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	176	
28	Gustavson	Sven	-	4	"	3/9/28	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Swede	5'6"	150	
29	Jungar	August	-	18	"	4/17/28	New York	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'7"	150	
30	Oseldsen	Ole	-	7	"	12/19/28	" "	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5'8"	160	

Crew 34
Alien 37

Line Baltisch-Amerik.-Petroleum-Import Gesellschaft, Danzig

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co., New York

Henry van Slinck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GERMANIA", arriving at, New-York, February 4th, 1929, from the port of Mamonal (Columbia) Jan. 26/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Garcia	Armando	-	8	Fireman	12/19/28	New York	No	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	
2	Fardyng	Ludwig	-	5	Wiper	1/15/29	" "	"	"	34	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	170	
3	Stueker	Franz	-	20	1st Cook	12/19/28	" "	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'7"	175	
4	Fritzen	Heinrich	-	2	2nd "	1/11/29	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
5	Hasse	Harry	-	4	Steward	2/26/27	Altona	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
6	Eden	Franz	-	4	Messman	1/16/29	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
7	Nielson	Paul	-	2	Messboy	1/16/29	" "	"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Dane	5'6"	140	
8	Gostowski	Franz	-	8	"	1/16/29	" "	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	170	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smick
Impt.

(To U.S. Consul at port of departure)

Line Baltisch-Amerik.-Petroleum-Import Gesellschaft, Danzig
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co., New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

2-4-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Pinchel, captain of the I. T. "Gedania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Pinchel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1924

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9767

Feb 3-4, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of OCT 4 1943, 194.....

OCT 4 1943

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 4 1943

.....
Date

Everett T. Clement

.....
Camera Operator